MODERN PLASTICS

March 1957

National S.P.I. Plastics Conference
and
Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition
Los Angeles, March 18-19-20-21
Program and exhibitors—*Opp. Page 1*

molding cycles hit faster pace ...with **new** single-stage

DUREZ 18441 PHENOLIC

- **Saves press time.**
- **Has low bulk factor, superior electrical properties, excellent finish.**

Here is the answer to a widespread need: a general-purpose phenolic with improved characteristics that reduces press time through improved cycles and reduced reject rates.

Durez 18441 has been specially formulated with a very fast rate of cure.

Among the many applications for which it will be found superior are those with molded-in inserts—it will not corrode electrical contacts. Insulation resistance is excellent—well above the average in materials of general-purpose type. Its low gravity is a distinct economy factor, and you'll like its deep, lustrous finish when molded.

This new phenolic is suitable for use in compression or transfer presses. A special granulation facilitates high-speed molding in automatic machines. For your convenience it is stocked in 6, 8, 10 and 12 plasticity.

Try Durez 18441 on one of your next jobs—you'll want more right away! Data sheet available on request.

DUREZ®

Phenolic Plastics that Fit the Job

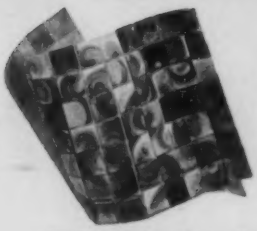
DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

1203 WALCK ROAD, NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

HOOKER CHEMICALS · PLASTICS

Export Agent: Omni Products Corp., 460 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, New York



LUXURIOUS, EASILY INSTALLED **MOSAICS**...MOLDED OF

Catalin STYRENE

now offer decorative possibilities for every room in the house!

This new version of an ancient art bypasses the artisan to bring inexpensively a classic form of decorative and useful beauty into modern focus.

As developed by Mastro Plastic Corp.,* 11/16" wall tiles, molded of CATALIN STYRENE, the *gem of plastics,* are marketed in units 15¾" square. Each unit contains 441 tiles, precision-aligned and mounted to a permanent backing of fabric mesh, ready for quick installation to flat walls, columns or curved surfaces.

These mosaics are finding ever-added applications, as various as their brilliantly intense or pastel hues . . . their solid or mottled colors . . . their fascinatingly patterned combinations of these. From hard-usage locations, such as kitchen or bathroom, they are migrating to other areas . . . in the home, the business establishment or the public building . . . which can utilize handsome texture united with low upkeep. Wall coverings of time-defying CATALIN STYRENE have proven their worth in thousands of installations. Waterproof and sanitary, easy to clean, they cut maintenance costs!

As in these mosaics, which multiply small squares into a large beauty and economy, CATALIN STYRENE—in all its uses—exemplifies arithmetic at work. It *subtracts* from costs . . . it *adds* to molding capability . . . it *multiplies,* through product success, the opportunity for manufacturers to profit.

* Mastro Plastics Corp., N. Y. 62, N. Y., molders of TRI-BOND MOSAICS

CATALIN CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Catalin

In addition to Styrene, Polyethylene and Nylon Compounds, Catalin chemical products include a wide range of Urea, Phenolic, Cresylic, Resorcinol, and Melamine Resin formulations

Another new development using

MODERN PLASTICS*

Volume 34
March 1957
Number 7

● Editorial

5 The Conference and Show

● The Plastiscope

47 Section 1
298 Section 2

● General Section

123 Plastics on the West Coast
Details of five factors that have significantly influenced the growth of the plastics industries in eight western states

126 Mass-produced polyurethane foams
How these new materials have been brought to production line use

129 Thermoformable, flame resistant
New vinyl-styrene alloy sheet has unique physical properties

132 Filament winding has a fine future
Reinforced plastics structures can have predetermined design strength in almost any conceivable shape
By George Epstein and Harry A. King

134 15,526 man-hours
That amount of time was spent in design alone for a new line of model trains which incorporate many plastics components

137 A case for quality at low cost
New natural resin extender brings economy to molded record player cases

138 The hardest-boiled hats
How a company, specializing in safety helmets, collaborated with a reinforced plastics molder to build a world-wide market

141 Plastics steal the picture
The movie studios are making use of many plastics to speed production, cut costs

144 What about membrane molding?
New technique uses form-fitting membrane in reinforced plastics fabrication. *By John Love*

146 Latest landing craft
Tooling cost for building reinforced plastics LCVP's was kept low by the use of a wooden frame for the mold. *By John W. Marzicola*

151 Hot-water bottles now in polyethylene
Blow molded in one piece, each bottle is merchandised with a 25-year guarantee

152 Spin molding reinforced polyesters
Semi-automatic centrifugal process molds stronger, more uniform radomes and tanks at lower cost. *By E. C. Mireau*

154 Pacific Coast plastics products
Increasingly, plastics proprietary items designed and produced in the Far West are gaining national distribution

159 3 steps to better hose
Vinyl core is reinforced with nylon cord which, in turn, is covered with a plastisol surface

249 Colored epoxy alloys
250 Motors in color
252 Concrete roofs
255 Acetate clamp for hot and cold lines
257 Laminate-clad piston

● Plastics Engineering

161 Pressure preforming
By S. H. A. Young

165 Designing better calenders
By Kendrick J. Gooch

173 Volume and pressure effects in compression molding—Part 1
By W. R. McGlone and L. B. Keller

● Technical Section

185 Temperature-property relations in melamine- and silicone-glass fabric laminates
By William N. Findley, Harlan W. Peithman, and Will J. Worley

208 Adhesives for vinyl film laminations
By Sam Gold

● Departments

212 Plastics Digest
218 U. S. Plastics Patents
224 New Machinery and Equipment
234 Books and Booklets
246 Plastics Production
261 Manufacturers' Literature
317 Companies . . . People
330 Classified Advertisements
338 Index of Advertisers

Modern Plastics Executive and Editorial Offices: 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

Modern Plastics published monthly by Breskin Publications, Inc., at Emmett St., Bristol, Conn. Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue published as second issue in September by Plastics Catalogue Corp., at Emmett St., Bristol, Conn. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Bristol, Conn. Subscription rates (including Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue, which is not sold separately), payable in U.S. currency: In United States, its possessions, and Canada, 1 year $7, 2 years $12, 3 years $17; Pan-American countries, 1 year $10, 2 years $17, 3 years $24; all other countries, 1 year $20, 2 years $35, 3 years $50. Single copies 75¢ each (Show issue, $1.00) in the U.S., its possessions, and Canada; all other countries $2.00 (show issue $2.50). *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Another new development using

B.F.Goodrich Chemical *raw materials*

she's choosing a built-in cushion of **VINYL FOAM** made from **GEON**

BOLTA'S new Quilted Foam shows what can be done to influence customers with versatile Geon polyvinyl materials.

Geon resin is used to make the vinyl foam cushioning. It's resilient, strong, fire-resistant . . . and mighty comfortable! The vinyl foam—which is produced in slabs of various thicknesses is then bonded to colorful vinyl sheeting by a simple heat-sealing operation. (It can also be stitched.) This provides the furniture upholsterer with a "package covering" that not only stimulates sales but cuts his installation costs in the bargain.

Geon polyvinyl materials are available in literally hundreds of types, as resins, compounds, latices, polyblends, to perfectly match the requirements of thousands of products. These range from flexible upholstery to rigid piping and ductwork, from window gasketing to coatings for steel, paper, or textiles.

In your applications, selection of Geon polyvinyl materials is the right start to a quality product. For information write Dept. DS-3, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, 3135 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.

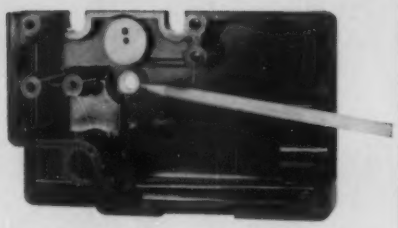
Vinyl foam made from Geon resin is a flexible, open-cell structure that has up to three times the tear resistance of other foam materials. It is easily heat-sealed to the vinyl surface by automatic equipment. Bolta's vinyl foam and Quilted Foam are distributed by General Foam Corporation, New York.

Geon Polyvinyl Materials

B.F.Goodrich Chemical Company
a division of The B.F.Goodrich Company

B.F.Goodrich **GEON polyvinyl materials • HYCAR American rubber and latex • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers • HARMON colors**

NOW! ICE CUBES MADE *automatically!*



A unique phenolic part with a nylon bearing insert helps the Servel "Ice-Maker" make ice in a new way and in a new shape.

Combined molding of thermoplastic and thermoset materials helps assure trouble-free operation

If your next refrigerator is a Servel Icemagic, you'll find it solves the problems of ice-tray handling. It *eliminates* the tray—makes tumbler-round ice "cubes" automatically.

Part of the story behind this revolutionary development is a unique plastic part. It's made of phenolic—mostly, that is. However a small nylon bearing has been molded into the phenolic part. As a result, this self-lubricating nylon bearing allows the ice ejector arm to rotate freely . . . eliminates oil and any chance of ice contamination.

This was quite a trick . . . combining nylon and a phenolic. One's a thermoplastic; the other's a thermosetting plastic that requires molding heat that will normally soften a thermoplastic. To make a molding from both materials was like putting oil and water together. However, by selecting special formulations, and molding under mechanically contrived temperatures and conditions, Chicago Molded *did* the trick.

Whatever your new product needs, you'll find it pays to call in Chicago Molded. CMPC engineers *know* plastics, and they know how to help you make your product more saleable, yet less costly.

If you are interested in new plastic developments, let us send you a complimentary subscription to Plastics Progress. No obligation, of course.

CHICAGO MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION
1046 North Kolmar Avenue, Chicago 51, Illinois

Editorial

The Conference and Show

The entire content of the general feature section of this issue of MODERN PLASTICS, plus parts of other sections, are devoted to significant plastics developments in the Pacific Coast and Mountain states.

This was done, first, to point up the 1957 National Plastics Conference, to be held for the first time on the Coast, at the Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., March 18-21; second, to draw attention to the first Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition, to be staged simultaneously at the Shrine Exposition Hall in Los Angeles.

The decision of the directors of S.P.I. to hold this year's conference in Los Angeles was based on the awareness a) that the plastics industries on the coast are developing along specialized lines tributary to the aircraft, missile, electronics, agricultural, and construction fields, and b) that techniques pioneered for plastics use in these fields may significantly contribute to applications in other industries in other parts of the nation.

In addition to the specialized nature of plastics development on the coast is the over-all expansion of the industry in that area. As the populations and the economies of the states concerned are growing at a faster pace than those of the rest of the country, uses of plastics and requirements for plastics are expanding in like proportion.

All these factors are reflected in the content of this issue as well as in the conference program printed in the folded insert found opposite page 1. The insert also contains a plan of the exposition hall and a list of the exhibitors with their booth numbers. Full information is offered on what each exhibitor will show and what representatives will be in attendance.

The lead article beginning on page 123 presents a general picture of the present status and growth potentials of the plastics industries in the eight far-western states. It is intended to serve as a background for the detailed features on significant developments in succeeding pages.

If this conference and show are successful—and there is every indication that they will be—perhaps a new pattern may be set. Surely the spirit and enthusiasm of westerners in plastics should encourage the staging of more such events on the coast.

Contents copyrighted 1957 by Breskin Publications, Inc. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this book or portion thereof in any form. The name Modern Plastics is registered in the U.S. Patent Office. Printed in U.S.A. by Hildreth Press, Inc., Bristol, Conn. Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations. Member, Associated Business Publications. Modern Plastics is regularly indexed in the Industrial Arts Index and Industex.

Chairman of the board
Charles A. Breskin

President and publisher
Alan S. Cole

Editor
Hiram McCann

Managing editor
A. Paul Peck
Assistant: Monroe Alter

Senior editor
R. L. Van Boskirk
Assistant: Eve H. Marcus

Technical editor
Dr. Gordon M. Kline

Engineering editor
Dr. James F. Carley

Midwestern editor
Val Wright

Associate editors
Joel Frados
Sidney Gross
William Schlefer

Readers service
Phyllis Kahn

Art director
Donald R. Ruther

Treasurer
Ruth Tulbert

Circulation manager
Robert B. Birnbaum

Production
Daniel M. Broads, *director*
Bernard J. Farina
Renée C. Corn

Promotion manager
Philip W. Muller

Advertising
New York 22, 575 Madison Ave.
Tel., PLaza 9-2710
B. W. Gussow, *advertising manager*
P. H. Backstrom
M. A. Olsen
S. S. Siegel
R. C. Nilson
B. R. Stanton

Chicago 11, 101 E. Ontario St.
Tel., DElaware 7-0060
J. M. Connors
W. F. Kennedy
H. R. Friedman

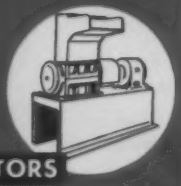
Cleveland 22, 20310 Kinsman Rd.
Tel., SKyline 1-6200
R. C. Beggs

Los Angeles 48, 6535 Wilshire Blvd.
Tel., OLive 3-3223
J. C. Galloway

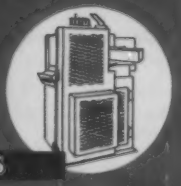
London S. W. 1, England
Panton House, 25 Haymarket
Tel., TRafalgar 3901
T. G. Rowden

Frankfurt am Main, Germany
Wittelsbacher Allee 60
Tel., 46 143/46 372
G. J. Linder

In Plastics Reducing Machinery, Look to CUMBERLAND for the COMPLETE LINE



GRANULATORS



DICERS

CHOPPERS

PREBREAKERS

"STAIR-STEP" Dicing Machine

CUSTOM ENGINEERED
QUALITY BUILT

1. **PERFECT CUBES** — Perfect cubes or rectangular pellets produced by simply changing knives — cube sizes from 1/16" to 1/2".
2. **DICES WIDE RANGE OF PLASTIC SHEET STOCK** — Easily handles such materials as polyethylene, soft vinyls, nylon and acetate.
3. **RUGGEDLY BUILT** — In two sizes to handle sheet stock up to 7" or 14" — Special machines built to order.

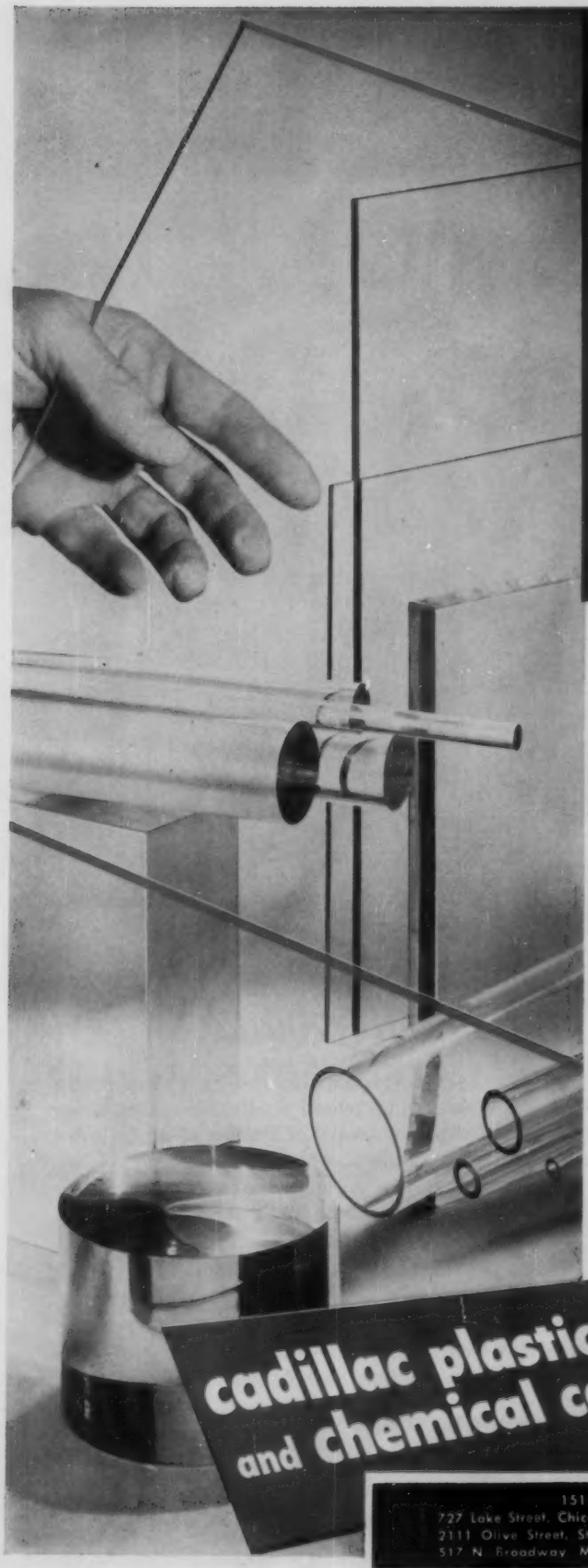
Write for complete details

CUMBERLAND [illegible] Company

BUILDERS OF BETTER MACHINES FOR THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY

DEPT. [illegible] PROVIDENCE [illegible]

California Representative:
WEST COAST PLASTICS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
4113 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Cal.



America's Largest Plastic Stocks

PLEXIGLAS
VINYLITE
NYLON
ACETATE
STYRENE
POLYETHYLENE
PHENOLICS

RODS · SHEETS · TUBES

• **REQUEST CATALOG AND PRICES**

We can meet your needs for every type of plastic material in any quantity desired.

• **5 FULLY STOCKED WAREHOUSES**

Regional warehouses carry complete inventories to provide immediate delivery.

• **"CADCO"® CAST ACRYLIC RODS, TUBES, BLOCKS**

Modern new manufacturing facilities produce a wide variety of "CADCO" rods, tubes and blocks. Material is both transparent and in lustrous colors. Diameters up to 18 inches. "Cadco" is famous for optical clarity, strength and ease of machining.

®Registered Trademarks

Cadillac Plastic and Chemical Co.

Gentlemen. Please send me the following free booklets:

☐ Working with Rigid Vinyl
☐ 157 Ways to Use Plastics for Maintenance
☐ Sq. Inch to Sq. Foot Conversion Table
☐ How To Work With Plexiglas
☐ Send catalog and prices

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____ CITY_____

COMPANY_____

cadillac plastic and chemical co.

15111 SECOND BLVD., DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN
727 Lake Street, Chicago 6, Ill. • 2305 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif.
2111 Olive Street, St. Louis 7, Mo. • 652 Polk St., San Francisco 2, Calif.
517 N. Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis. • 3333 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Old equipment is the most expensive you can own

Pouring good money after bad?

You may be doing exactly that if you're using outdated molding equipment. You see rising unit costs, slow cycle time and frequent breakdowns first. Then full realization comes as sales slip because your prices are no longer competitive.

But you can remedy this before it's too late. That's where the Reed-Prentice Sales Engineer comes in. He can arrange a free mold test for you . . . show you how and where new REEDS can increase your profits. You'll be surprised at how much of a difference there can be. Savings will be evident in every phase of your operation.

New REED injection machines will mean lower maintenance, increased production and superior finished products. All of these add up to lower unit costs, higher sales and better profits. This is one reason why new REEDS virtually pay for themselves in a surprisingly short time.

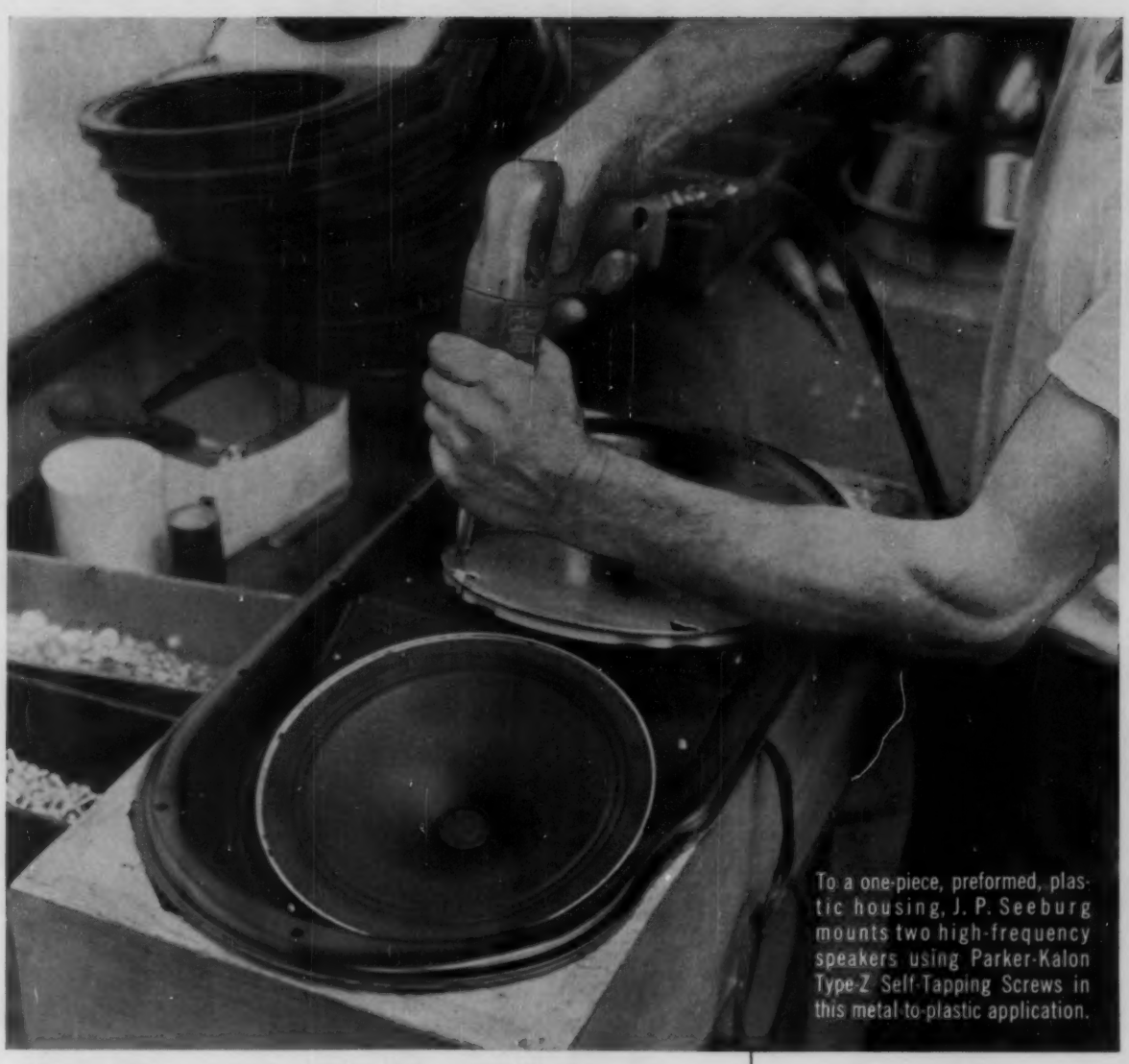
It will pay you to investigate now. Call your Reed-Prentice Sales Engineer and ask him to analyze your present production. He is ready to show you, dollar by dollar, how much you will save with new REED injection molders. Naturally you are under no obligation.

REED-PRENTICE

Affiliate of PACKAGE MACHINERY COMPANY

677 CAMBRIDGE STREET, WORCESTER 4, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO • BUFFALO • DAYTON • DETROIT • KANSAS CITY • LOS ANGELES



To a one-piece, preformed, plastic housing, J. P. Seeburg mounts two high-frequency speakers using Parker-Kalon Type-Z Self-Tapping Screws in this metal-to-plastic application.

for plastic speaker housings, Seeburg specifies **P-K**® fasteners

"For our nationally known line of Select-O-Matic '200' coin operated phonographs, Seeburg standards demand quality workmanship and trouble-free performance," says Joseph Kamys, Seeburg engineer. "To fasten metal speaker rims to plastic without cracking or chipping the housings, we chose P-K screws to speed production, reduce rejects, and for their lasting holding power."

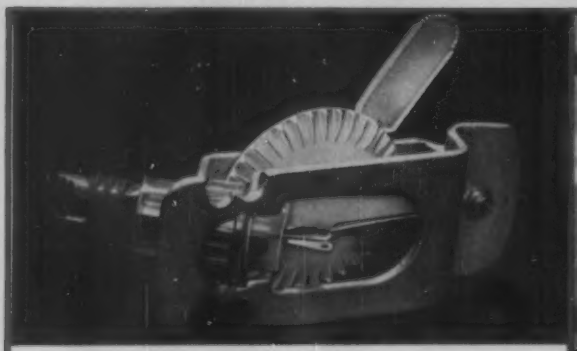
PARKER-KALON DIVISION, General American Transportation Corporation, Manufacturers of Self-tapping Screws, Socket Screws, Screwnails, Masonry Nails, Wing Nuts and Thumb Screws.

In laminated, molded or extruded plastics, you can simplify design, add strength, and lower costs by using Parker-Kalon screws. They eliminate difficult and costly blind tapping and make fastenings far more secure than with mold-complicating inserts. For samples of P-K Screws recommended for plastic applications, write Parker-Kalon or see your local P-K Industrial Supply Distributor.

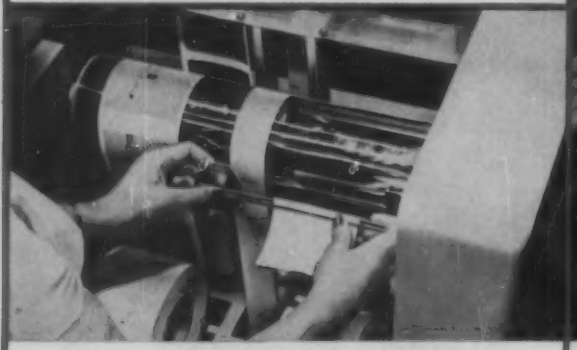
PARKER-KALON®
fasteners

Sold Everywhere Through Leading Industrial Distributors. Factory: Clifton, New Jersey—Warehouses: Chicago, Illinois; Los Angeles, Cal.

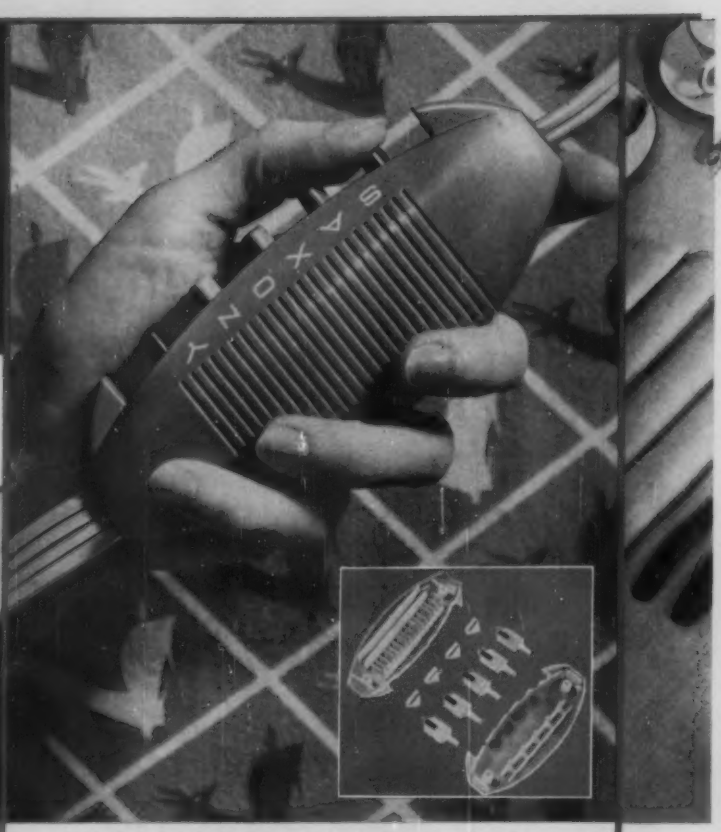
7 more examples showing how makes new products



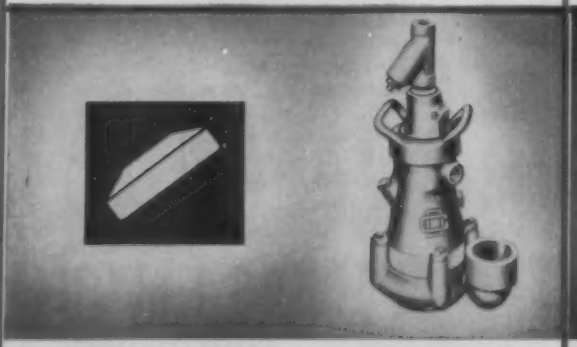
THIS PHONOGRAPH CARTRIDGE HOLDER made of ZYTEL is molded in an intricate shape. The excellent dielectric properties and toughness of ZYTEL are important in this application because of the thin walls required. (Molded by Hughes Plastics, Inc., St. Joseph, Michigan, and John Mack & Son Molded Products, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, for Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Michigan.)



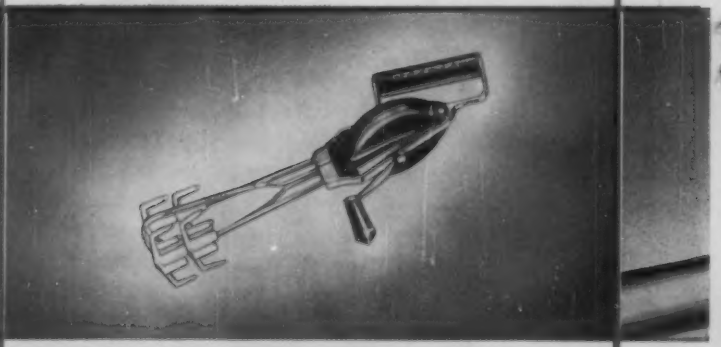
STRIP FOR THE BELTING of this photo-processing machine is unaffected by developing and cleaning solutions because it is made of ZYTEL. ZYTEL has high tensile strength and is resilient and flexible. (Belting supplied by Polymer Corporation of Pennsylvania, Reading, Pennsylvania.)



FOUR-TEMPERATURE SWITCH used for heating pad is molded of Du Pont ZYTEL nylon resin. The simple, modernistic exterior contrasts sharply with the intricate interior design. A five-year guarantee is issued with each switch—proof of the manufacturer's confidence in the strength of ZYTEL. Du Pont ZYTEL is very strong even in thin sections. (Switch components by Wilmington Plastics Company, Wilmington, Delaware, for Saxony Electronics, Inc., Wilmington, Delaware.)



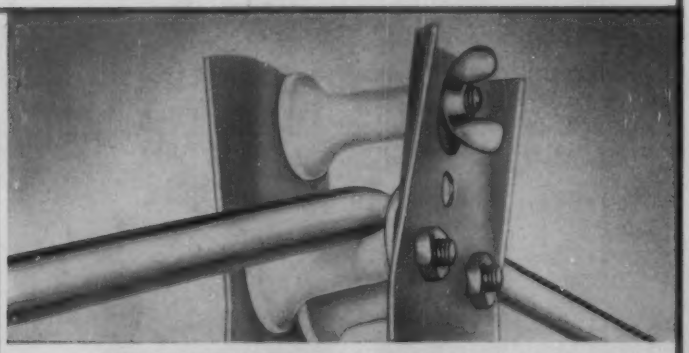
THIS PNEUMATIC SUMP PUMP, run by air pressure, contains four vanes of ZYTEL. Driven at high speeds, the vanes are resistant to wear. They are molded to extremely close tolerances for maximum pump efficiency. (Molded by Ingwersen Manufacturing Co., Inc., Denver, Colorado, for Gardner-Denver Company, Denver, Colorado.)



THE GEARS, BEARINGS AND BLADES of this mixer are made of ZYTEL because it is light in weight and resistant to heat, wear and corrosion. The Maynard Manufacturing Company of Glendale, California, expects these parts made of ZYTEL to outlast useful mixer life.

Du Pont ZYTEL® nylon resin possible . . . existing products better

"CONTRAST," A NEW ALL-PURPOSE TABLEWARE featuring luxury styling, blends black ZYTEL with sterling silver. The handles of ZYTEL nylon resin will not warp, fade, stain or swell. They are unaffected by soapy water or high dishwasher temperatures. Perfect for quality consumer products, ZYTEL is warm to the touch, colorable, and has a rich, soft sheen. Where durability is important, ZYTEL serves best. (Manufactured by Lunt Silversmiths, Greenfield, Massachusetts.)



CABLE STRINGING BLOCK is equipped with spools of ZYTEL nylon resin. The spools are abrasion-resistant and tough and will not damage cables. They cannot corrode and are unaffected by adverse weather conditions. (Processed by Engineered Products, Inc., Kirkwood, Missouri, for D.H.S. Company, St. Louis, Missouri.)

• Du Pont ZYTEL offers versatile design possibilities because of its strength, its resistance to wear and its ability to be molded into accurate and complex shapes. Frequently an entire assembly of many parts can be replaced by a single multi-function part of ZYTEL.

Since it can be injection-molded, ZYTEL permits rapid mass production with consequent savings in production costs. Its lightness in weight means more parts per pound. ZYTEL is tough, resilient. Parts made of ZYTEL resist shock and vibration and operate more quietly. Bearings, cams and gears need little or no lubrication. Many uses of ZYTEL nylon resin are based on the fact that it is unaffected by temperatures up to 250°F. ZYTEL offers good electrical insulating properties, and is used to make a large number of electrical components, among which, to mention a few, are terminal blocks, insulating sleeves and washers, coil forms, electrical fittings, jacketings and casings.

This outstanding design material is unaffected by most common chemicals in home and industry, including lubricants and cleansing materials. Du Pont ZYTEL comes in a variety of colors and is also available in black and metallics.

For further information on the properties and applications of Du Pont ZYTEL nylon resin, clip and mail the coupon below.

DU PONT

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.),
Polychemicals Department
Room 193, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Del.
In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada (1956) Limited,
P. O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec

Please send me more information on Du Pont ZYTEL nylon resin.

I am interested in evaluating this material for

_____

Name _____

Position _____

Firm Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ *State* _____

Type of Business _____

Prompt at your SERVICE

We carry the following plastic in stock—for all your immediate needs!

PLEXIGLAS
Standard Type II UVA
Also Type "R"—the lower priced Acrylic sheet
Masked and Unmasked

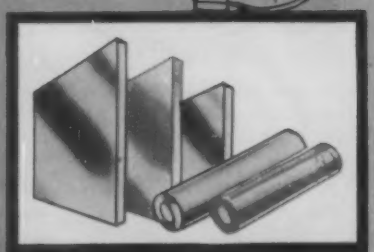
VINYLITE
Rigid and Flexible
Clear—Colors—Calendered—Matte

CELLULOSE ACETATE
Clear—Colored—Matte—Extruded

ACETATE BUTYRATE
Polished—Extruded

POLYSTYRENE
Natural—Colored

POLYETHYLENE
.015 thru .125 thicknesses
Large Sheets



TRANSILWRAP COMPANY

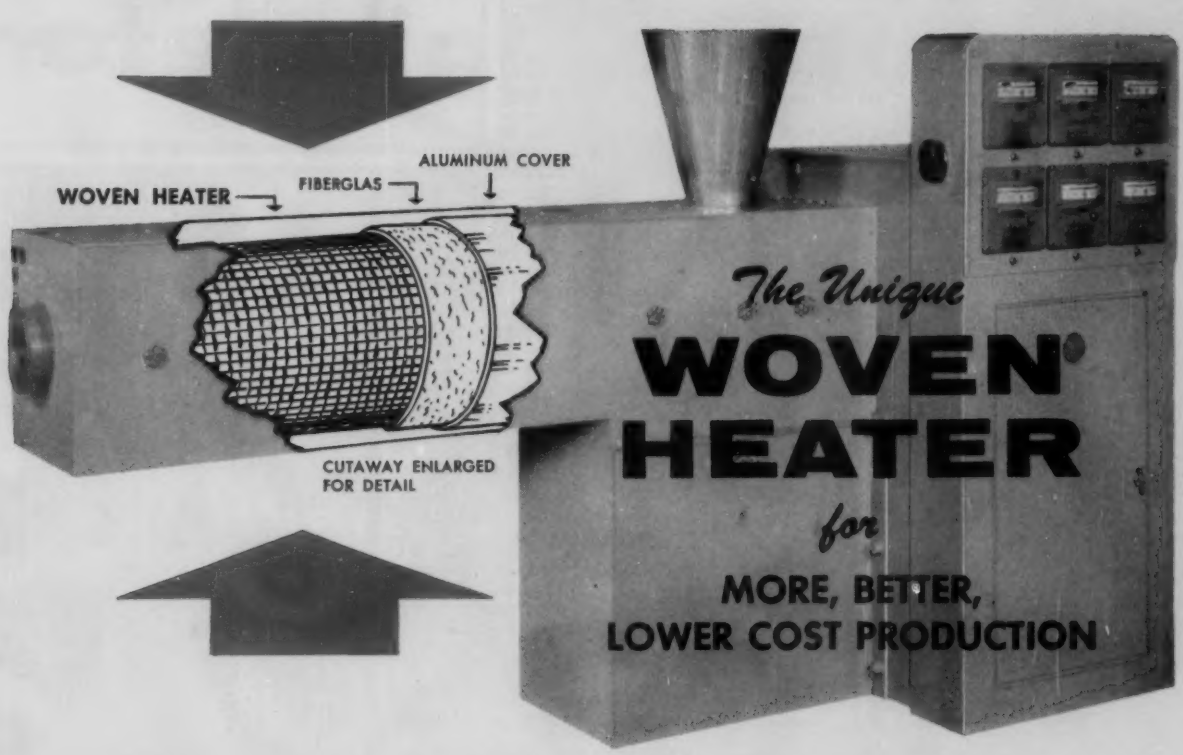
Write for Informative Free Booklets

2814 WEST FULLERTON AVE. · Dickens 2-2616 · CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

EASTERN DIVISION: 1647-49 HENVIS · Michigan 4-2241 · PHILADELPHIA 49, PA.

Another Engineering Achievement.....

AND ONLY MPM HAS IT!



MORE EFFICIENT — Being flexible, MPM Woven Heaters conform more accurately with the surface of the cylinder or die to be heated, thereby assuring more uniform application of heat. The die heat of Woven Heaters is far more accurate since every square inch of the heater is effective. Warping, common to cast or "band type" heaters, is eliminated.

LOWER OPERATING COST — Tests indicate that MPM Woven Heaters operate on 50% or less of the wattage required by so called "band heaters" or more expensive calrod heaters cast into aluminum.

LONGER LIFE — Woven Heaters have a life up to *five times greater* than other types.

LOWER REPLACEMENT COSTS — The replacement cost of a Woven Heater is lower. It is far lighter than other types and, being flexible, can be shipped by parcel post to any point in the world.

MORE ACCURATE TEMPERATURE CONTROL — With reactor type controls, far greater accuracy of temperature control can be obtained with MPM Woven Heaters.

MOISTURE PROOF — MPM Woven Heaters are moisture proof and their efficiency unaffected by the condensation ordinarily present at the hopper.

BETTER RESULTS — More accurate, better tolerances and quality of the extruded product can be expected at no increase in cost.

Thirty three of the country's foremost resin manufacturers acknowledge MPM's superiority and use MPM extruders for extruding experimental thermoplastic compounds and for development work in behalf of their customers. MPM equipment is also in current use in *forty foreign countries.*

modern plastic machinery corp.

Manufacturers and Designers of

THE MOST ADVANCED PLASTIC PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

15 Union St., Lodi, N. J., U.S.A. • Cable Address: MODPLASEX

IN USE IN THE UNITED STATES AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

West Coast Representative: 8510 Warner Drive, Culver City, Calif.

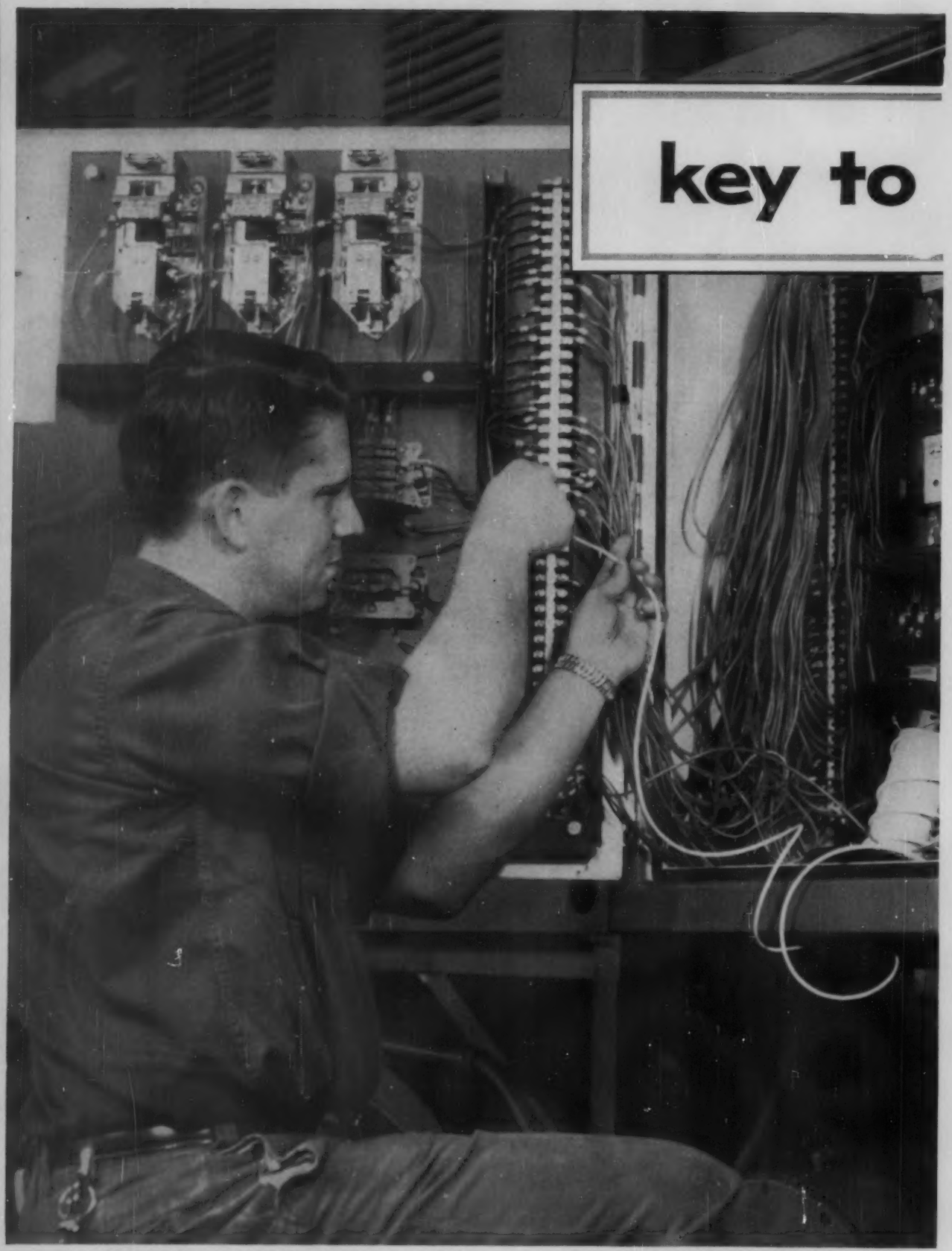


Photo courtesy Royal Electric Corp., Pawtucket, R. I., subsidiary of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp., and Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division, United Aircraft Corporation, E. Hartford, Conn.

mastering a maze

Colored covers are the key to the mysterious maze of wire found in automatic machine tools. By following a simple color code, an electrician swiftly and surely solves any circuit.

Not so simple, however, is finding the *right* machine tool wire covering. Besides the need for bright, permanent colors, such jacketing must be extremely thin and highly insulative. It must also be tough, flexible, and resistant to oil, fumes and age.

After careful testing, a leading wire supplier finally chose a PLIOVIC EDB90V compound for the job. The reasons for choosing PLIOVIC EDB90V were as follows: 1. Its uniform quality 2. Its interchangeability with other UL approved resins 3. Its superior insulation resistance and dielectric strength 4. Its excellent physical properties.

Moreover, being a dry-blending resin, PLIOVIC EDB90V permitted substantial economies in processing. It readily formed a sandy, free-flowing mix with minimum dusting, and displayed excellent extrusion properties. Dry blending also resulted in better end properties through a shorter heat history.

Why not learn more about dry-blending, Underwriters' Laboratories approved PLIOVIC EDB90V? Find out also about the other interesting members of the PLIOVIC family. You can do both simply by writing for details plus the latest *Tech Book Bulletins* to: Goodyear, Chemical Division, Akron 16, Ohio.

Plastics Department

CHEMICAL GOODYEAR DIVISION

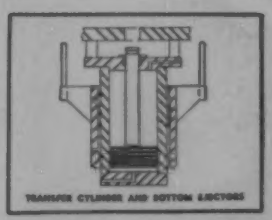
CHEMIGUM • PLIOFLEX • PLIOLITE • PLIO-TUF • PLIOVIC • WING-CHEMICALS

High Polymer Resins, Rubbers, Latices and Related Chemicals for the Process Industries

Chemigum, Pliolite, Plio-Tuf, Pliovic—T. M.'s The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

A new hydraulic transfer *cylinder* has been added to the Baker *automatic* press! So now with just *one* Baker press you can switch to either automatic compression or transfer molding in seconds. Yes, here's real versatility. A combination press that performs every known function in Automatic Compression molding plus quick change-over to transfer operation — all on the same press. It is no longer necessary to purchase a transfer press and a compression press having each idle part of the time. Investigate the Baker Combination. Baker presses are also now available with Westinghouse CYPAK controls. Write Baker Brothers, Inc., 1010 Post Street, Toledo 10, Ohio.

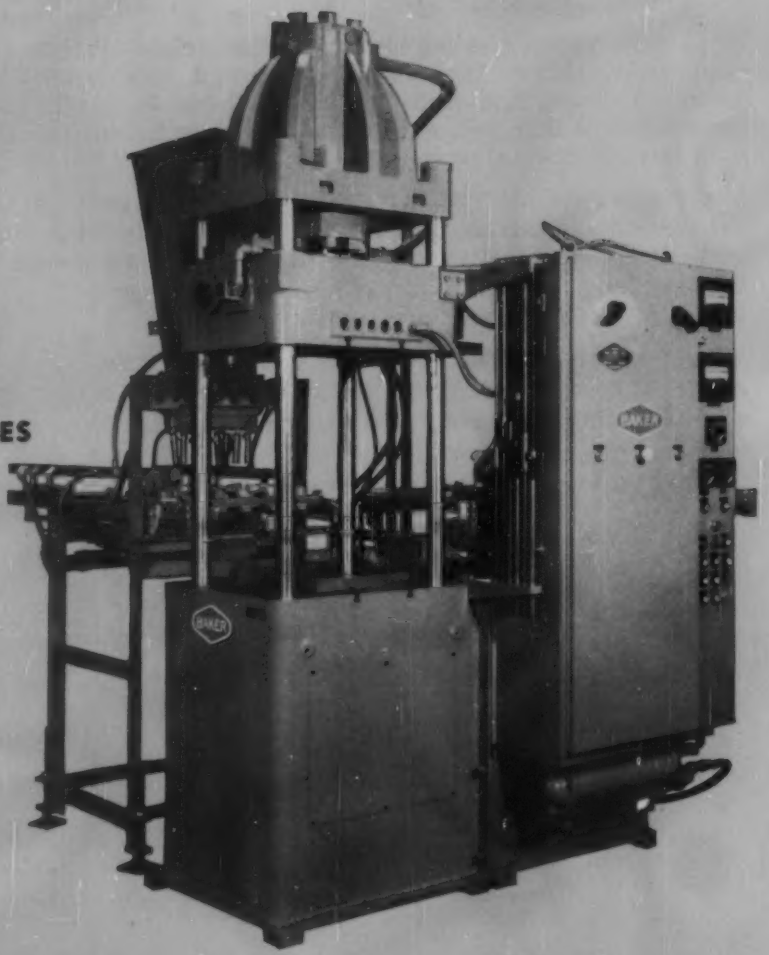
Automatic compression to transfer molding by turning a knob! - ALL ON ONE PRESS

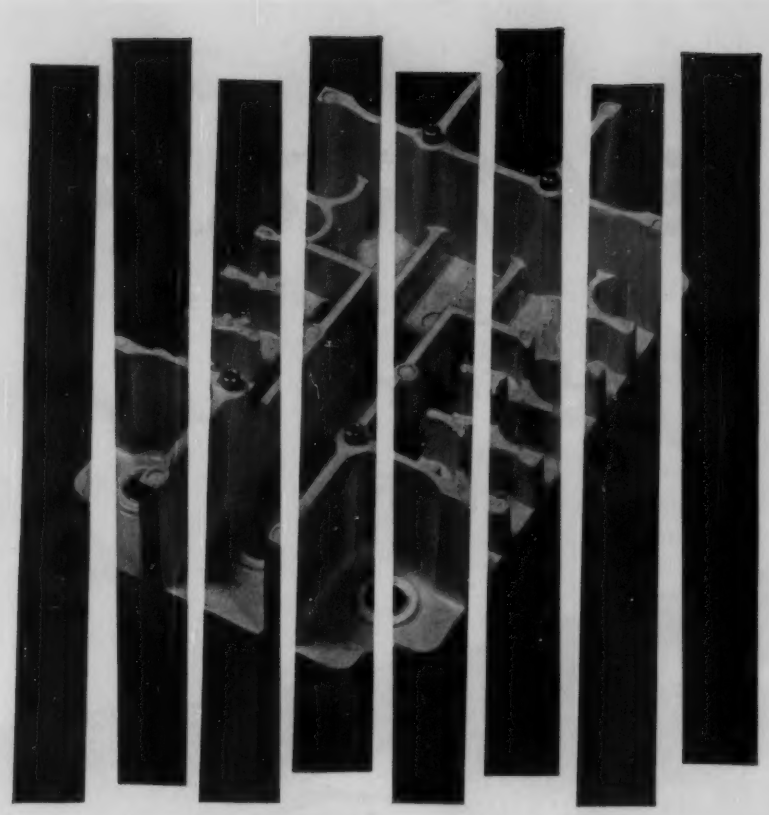


TRANSFER CYLINDER AND BOTTOM EJECTORS

BAKER

MOLDING MACHINES





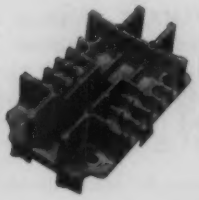
take another look... at plastic molding deliveries

(1) Production schedules based on realistic appraisals of capacity. (2) Presses and personnel experienced in keeping out of trouble. (3) Standby utilities to insure that presses stay running. (4) Specialization in one field of plastic molding. (5) Our own tool facilities with the people and equipment to build molds right the first time, and keep them that way.

These are the safeguards that make Kurz-Kasch delivery promises as reliable as you can get. Take the part shown above.

It meets a rather tight set of dimensional, physical, and electrical specifications, and it was shipped on a schedule that made the customer as happy as the performance of the part itself.

For a quote you can depend on . . . call Kurz-Kasch.



Specialists in thermo-setting plastics for 41 years

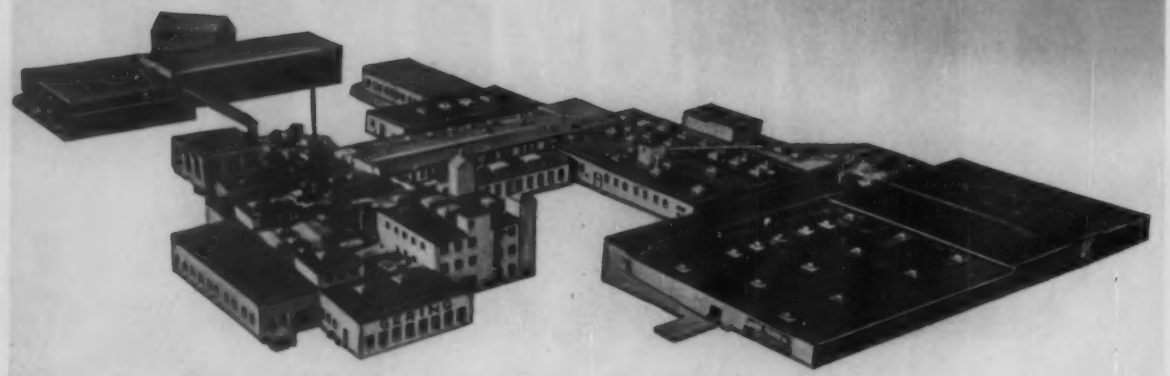
kurz-kasch

Kurz-Kasch, Inc., 1415 S. Broadway, Dayton 1, Ohio

SALES OFFICES—New York, Mt. Vernon, Mo 4-4866; Rochester, Hillside 0626; Beverly, Mass., Walker 2-0065; Chicago, Merrimac 7-1830; Detroit, Jordan 6-0743; Philadelphia, Hilltop 6-6472; Dallas, Lakeside 6-5233; San Gabriel, Cal., Atlantic 7-9633; St. Louis, Parkview 5-9577; Atlanta, Cedar 7-5516; Toronto, Can., Oliver 7986

SCRAP

GETS A REJUVENATED START HERE!



Far ahead of any ordinary scrap reclamation is the job done at Gering. Our long experience, coupled with skilled technical personnel and highly modern equipment enables us to work wonders with scrap sorting, separating, grinding, decontaminating, blending, color matching, compounding and pelletizing. This produces highest quality, uniform reprocessed thermoplastic molding materials.

Plastic scrap is not waste — when reclaimed by Gering!

GERING

PRODUCTS INC.

KENILWORTH, N. J.

Pioneers in modern plastics for over 30 years!

WE BUY Thermoplastic scrap, all types and forms, including rejects and obsolete molding powders.

Polystyrene • Cellulose Acetate • Vinyl Ethyl Cellulose • Polyethylene • Butyrate Acrylic • Nylon

WE REJUVENATE by using the most modern equipment and methods known in the entire industry. Gering pioneered in conversion of thermoplastic scrap — and nobody knows how to do this job better than Gering!

WE SELL expertly reconditioned molding powders that do a fine, dependable job, to help lower your costs.

Plastic Products
.... a combined Achievement of Chemistry and Machine Building

In close cooperation with the Chemical Industry we have developed complete extrusion installations for the manufacture of plastic pipe, film, sheet, shape, filaments and others.

The technique of processing plastics on extrusion machines is gaining in importance every day. In this particular field REIFENHAEUSER extruders and packaged extrusion plants have made a world-wide name for themselves.

Today they are first choice of every manufacturer of plastic products.

BOPP

A·Reifenhäuser
MASCHINENFABRIK

TROISDORF
West Germany

Representative for sales and service in USA:
H. H. HEINRICH, INC.
111 Eighth Avenue, NEW YORK 11, N.Y.

INJECTION MOLDERS!

BOOST PRODUCTION!

SPECIAL IMS NYLON DRYING OVEN

NYLON SPECIALTIES

BUILT-IN DEHUMIDIFIER

Sealing Drawers! ½ HP Fan! 10 KW Heat for Quick Recovery: The Only Oven Built Expressly for All Thermoplastic Work. Price Complete for 220-volt Operation $1838.50

SPECIAL IMS NYLON ANNEALING TANKS

5 Gal. $224.60
10 Gal. $298.50
25 Gal. $484.00

Bottom Drain—Side Heat Only —Based on Dupont Suggestions for Safe Use of Hitec Salt or Wax

IMS NYLON NOZZLE KITS

WITH NOZZLES BASED ON DUPONT SUGGESTIONS

MODEL A— with Variac Control

Price, complete with 1¾"—8 thread, 5" nozzle, 3/16" orifice, ½" or ¾" radius nozzle $194.10

MODEL C— with Pyrometer

Price complete as shown with 1¾"—8 thread nozzle 3/16" orifice, ½" or ¾" radius $381.75

Write for prices on other nozzle types.

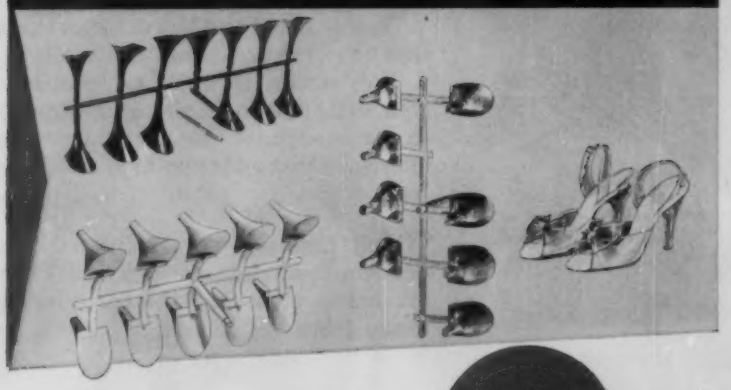
Send for our 1956 Nozzle Catalog today. You'll find all styles of nylon nozzles described and priced on pages 32-35—with technical notes on nylon molding. Prompt service on all kinds of nozzles by the world's largest and most experienced nozzle specialists.

INJECTION MOLDERS SUPPLY CO.

3514 LEE ROAD, WYoming 1-1424
CLEVELAND 20, OHIO

Are you from Missouri?

Missouri Wood Heel Co. gets Proof with H-P-M 12 oz. Machines



Getting the proof etc., etc., is an old Missouri custom and performance is certainly the final answer. That's why this case study—the story of a new process replacing a time-honored material like wood, is news in itself. And H-P-M plastics injection molding machines helped make this transition possible. This company has four H-P-M 12 oz. machines in production which, at 45 cycles per hour, have been molding "shots" weighing 21 oz. and over. They have three more ready to install and **three more on order.** It takes performance to instill this kind of confidence and the red hot, H-P-M "12" is winning this kind of support. This progressive company is molding 450 shoe heels per hour with each machine, enough for 225 pairs of shoes. Extra large plasticizing capacity, fast cycle speeds, plenty of "performance" capacity to stand up to day-in, day-out production needs are only a few of the H-P-M "12" outstanding characteristics. Got a plastic problem? Call H-P-M with the most complete line of plastic molding equipment. Write today for the complete story.

HPM

THE HYDRAULIC PRESS MFG. CO.

Mount Gilead, Ohio, U.S.A.

A DIVISION OF KOEHRING COMPANY

1877—1957

Quick...Call the Bomb Squad!

This poor soul better watch out. Common sense should tell him a time bomb is a job for the experts. He ought to turn it over to the demolition boys and let them soak it in water, or whatever it is they do to bombs about to go off. And by the same token, plain ordinary horse sense dictates that it's sound business to let experts handle plastics molding assignments.

And who's a molding expert? Well, we've been feeding our families for some 35 years now, so we must know something about the business. The odds are strong that somewhere along the line we've met up with—and licked—problems similar to yours. We've worked with just about every plastic material in the books—plus even a few the books don't mention. And we're well versed in every molding technique.

Trouble is, when a layman tries to design a molded part himself, he's playing with dynamite. He could easily specify a material that wouldn't be functionally strong enough, or call for unnecessary tolerances that add to nothing except his costs.

Next time *you* have a live molding problem, toss it into our backyard. We're old hands at taking the bang out of tricky jobs.

BOONTON MOLDING CO.

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

NEW YORK OFFICE—CHANIN BUILDING, 122 EAST 42nd STREET, OXFORD 7-0155

CONNECTICUT OFFICE—P. O. BOX 486, TUCKAHOE 7, N. Y., WOODBINE 1-2109

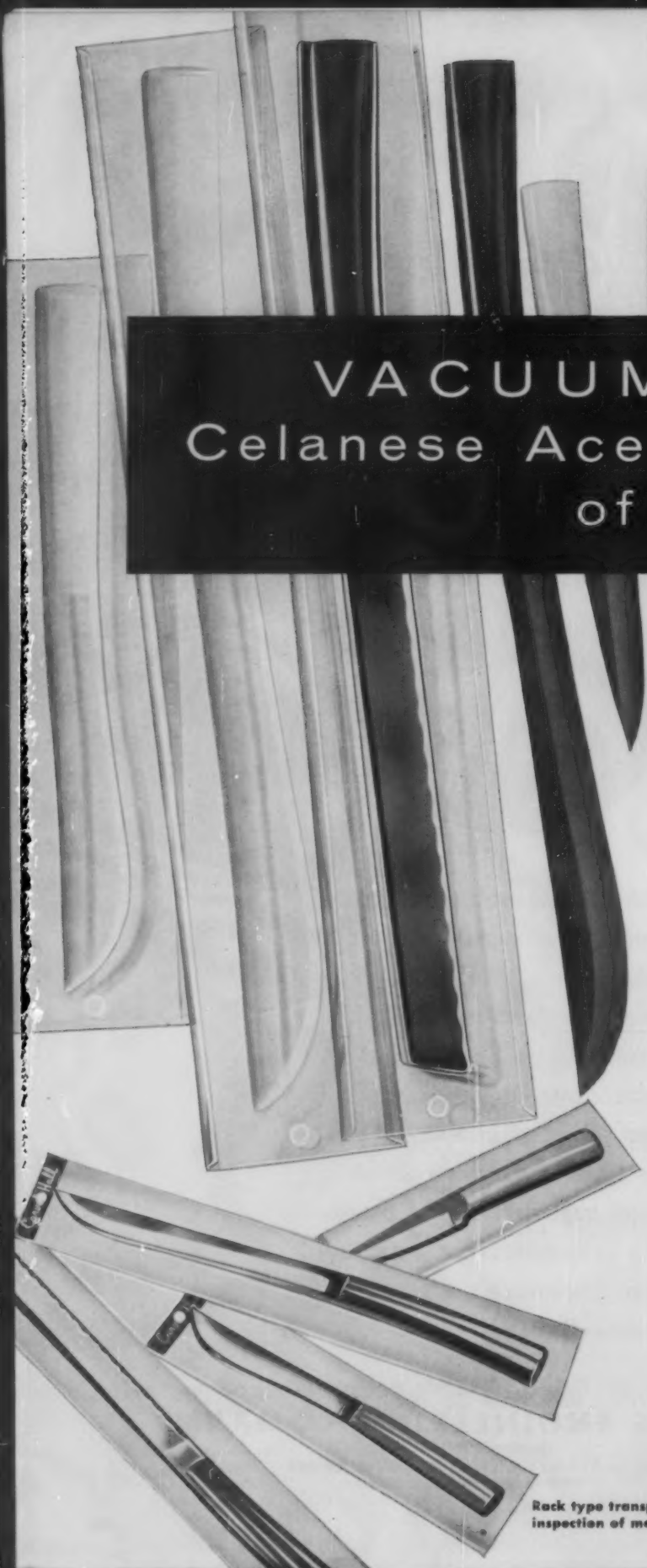
Rub—rap—tap—scrape—this smooth-surfaced schuffleboard disk is made to take the daily "grind" with a sturdy never-mind. Plenco-developed phenolic molding compounds build a protective, extra hardness into the surface areas of your product or part. More than skin-deep, this special density extends in depth, toughening the molding throughout. For hardness . . . for ease of fabrication . . . for economy of manufacture . . . count on Plenco.

PLENCO PHENOLICS
FOR BETTER PLASTIC PRODUCTS

PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY

Sheboygan, Wisconsin

Serving the plastics industry in the manufacture of high grade phenolic molding compounds, industrial resins and coating resins.



VACUUM-FORMED... Celanese Acetate Sheeting of your product

Sparkling... transparent... displaying merchandise to its best advantage... *protecting* merchandise—it's no wonder that every day new applications and new selling ideas develop from vacuum-formed packaging with acetate sheeting. *Consider these advantages:*

1. **Tough acetate protects merchandise.**
2. **Transparent acetate offers full product visibility.**
3. **The ideal solution for multi-part products.**
4. **Formed acetate is economical.**
5. **Can be adapted to long or short runs.**

Get the facts about vacuum forming from the Celanese Product Development Department . . . they can bring you up to date on the latest developments... put you in touch with fabricators. Just mail the coupon below.

Celanese Corporation of America, Plastics Division, Newark 5, N. J. Canadian affiliate: Canadian Chemical Co., Limited, Montreal, Toronto and Vancouver. Celanese®

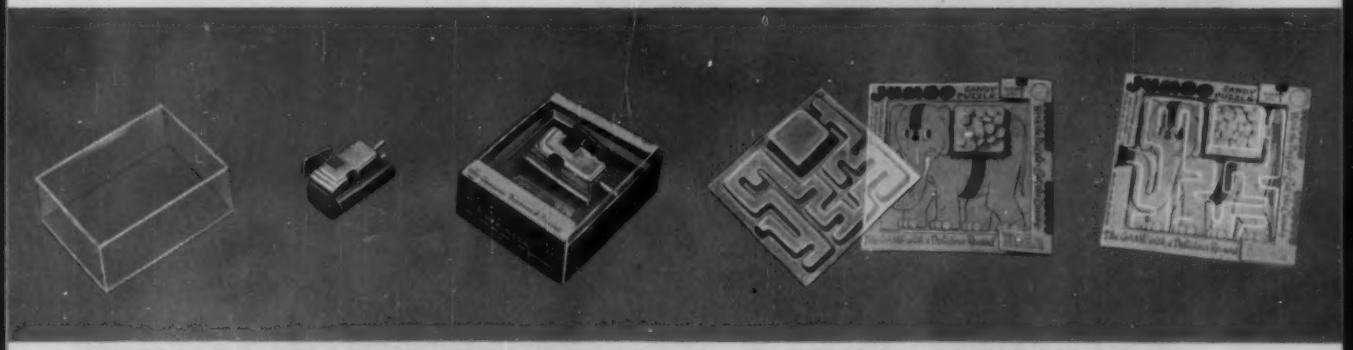
Celanese
plastics

Rack type transparent container for Carvel Hall. Slide out back permits inspection of merchandise. Container by Plaxall, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.

Transparent candy box for Charm Candy Co., Bloomfield, N. J.

Blister Pack by Vakipak, New Haven, Conn., for Car Mac Key Chain.

...PRESSURE-FORMED takes the shape for added selling impact



Transparent Sleeve by Syracuse Plastic Molders, Syracuse, N. Y., for General Electric Hi-Fi Cartridge.

Puzzle-type blister pack by Par Beverage Corp., Cincinnati 10, Ohio, for Candy Maze.

Blister combination packaging by Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company, St. Paul, Minn., for "Scotch" brand cellophane tape.

Celanese Corporation of America, Plastics Division, Dept. 101-C,
290 Ferry Street, Newark 5, N. J.

Send me vacuum and pressure-forming information.

☐ I am interested in packaging _____ (type of product).

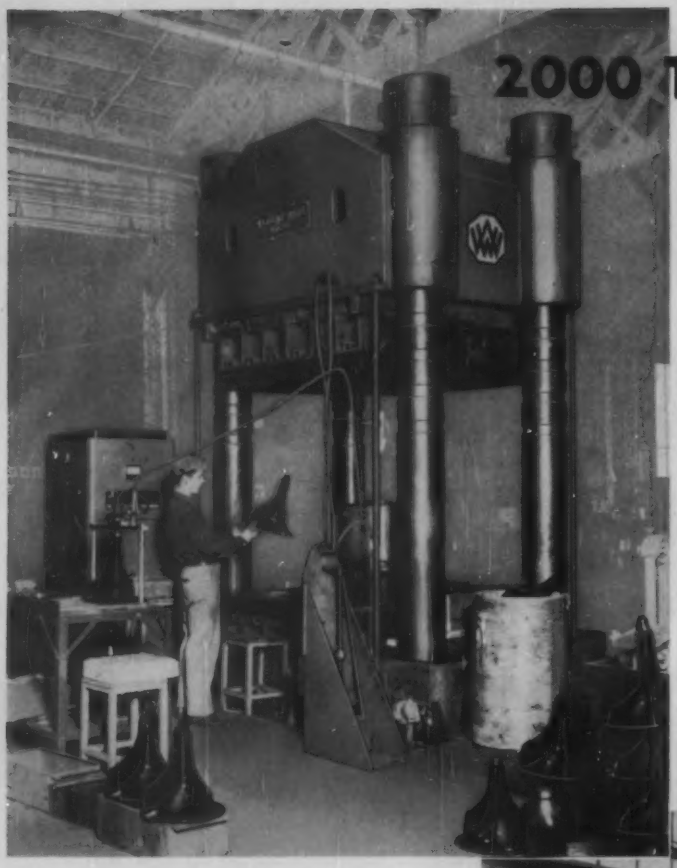
☐ I am interested in formed displays. ☐ I am interested in forming machinery.

NAME _____

TITLE _____ COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



2000 TONS or 50 TONS
WILLIAMS-WHITE
Molding Presses Speed Production

Custom built to your specifications, these presses represent the peak of up-to-date design and master craftsmanship. They are the result of WILLIAMS-WHITE & CO's. 102 years of machinery building experience. This experience and our staff of engineers and designers are available to you without obligation.

If your work involves Production or Laboratory, Compression or Transfer Molding Presses, we invite you to discuss your requirements with us before you buy.

REPRESENTATIVES

FRANK RYMAN'S SONS
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

A. L. BECHTEL & SON
Cleveland, Ohio

IRVING R. GARD & CO.
Seattle, Washington

WILLIAMS-WHITE & CO.
Chicago Office: J. E. Maynard, Manager
53 W. Jackson Blvd.

ALLIED NORTHWEST MACHINE TOOL CORP.
Portland, Oregon

E. E. WOOD MACHINERY CO.
Detroit, Michigan

PAGEL MACHINERY COMPANY
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

SEIFREAT-ELSTAD MACHINERY CO.
Cincinnati, Columbus and Dayton, Ohio

EDWARD A. LYNCH MACHINERY CO.
Wynnewood, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

GEORGE A. DAVIES, JR. MACHINERY CO.
Los Angeles, California

Battery of 50 Ton Compression Molding Presses with 15 Ton Transfer Molding Cylinders.

Write for FREE Catalog

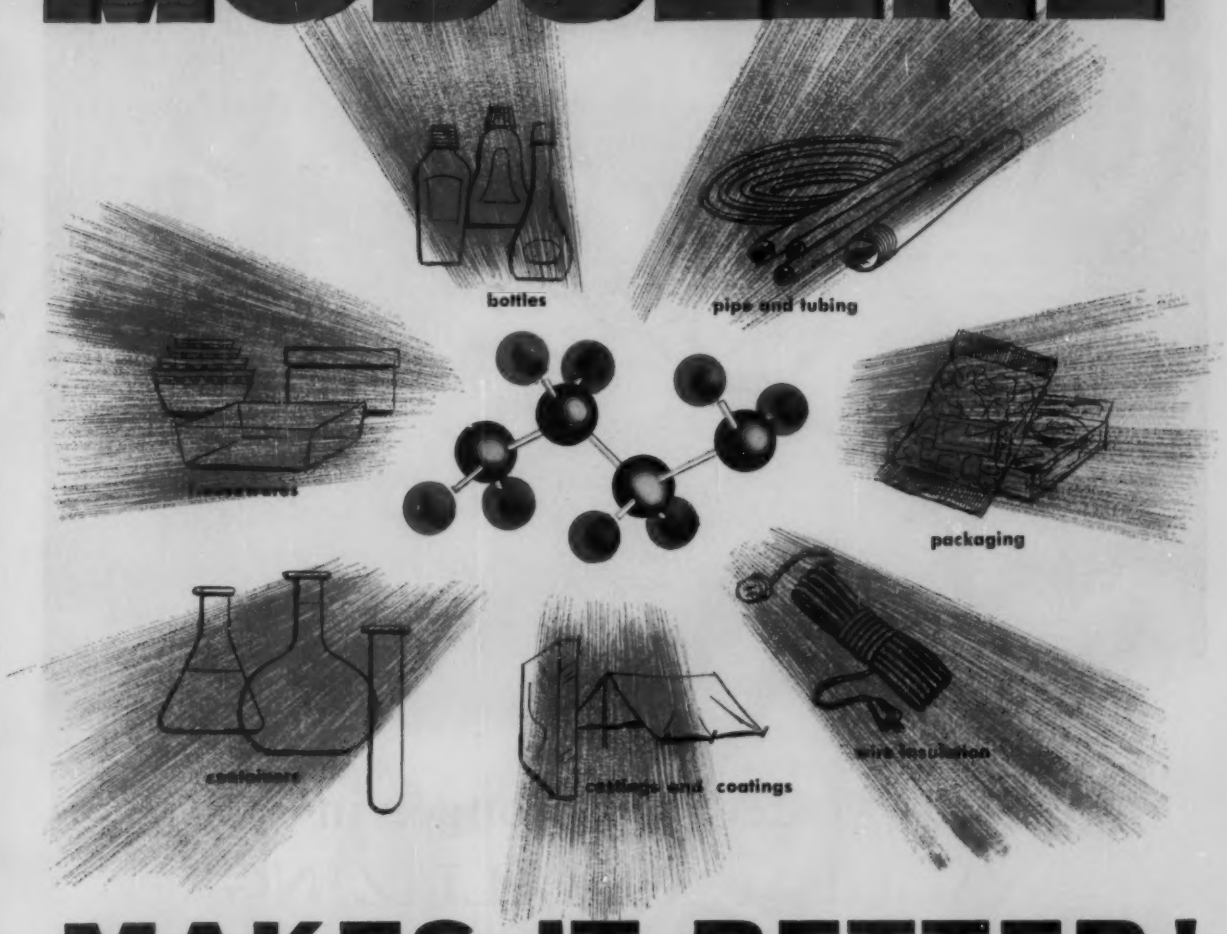
For details, write your nearest representative or direct to WILLIAMS-WHITE & CO.

BUILDERS OF MACHINERY SINCE 1854

WILLIAMS-WHITE & Co.

300 SIXTH ST. • MOLINE, ILLINOIS • EST. 1854

MODULENE*



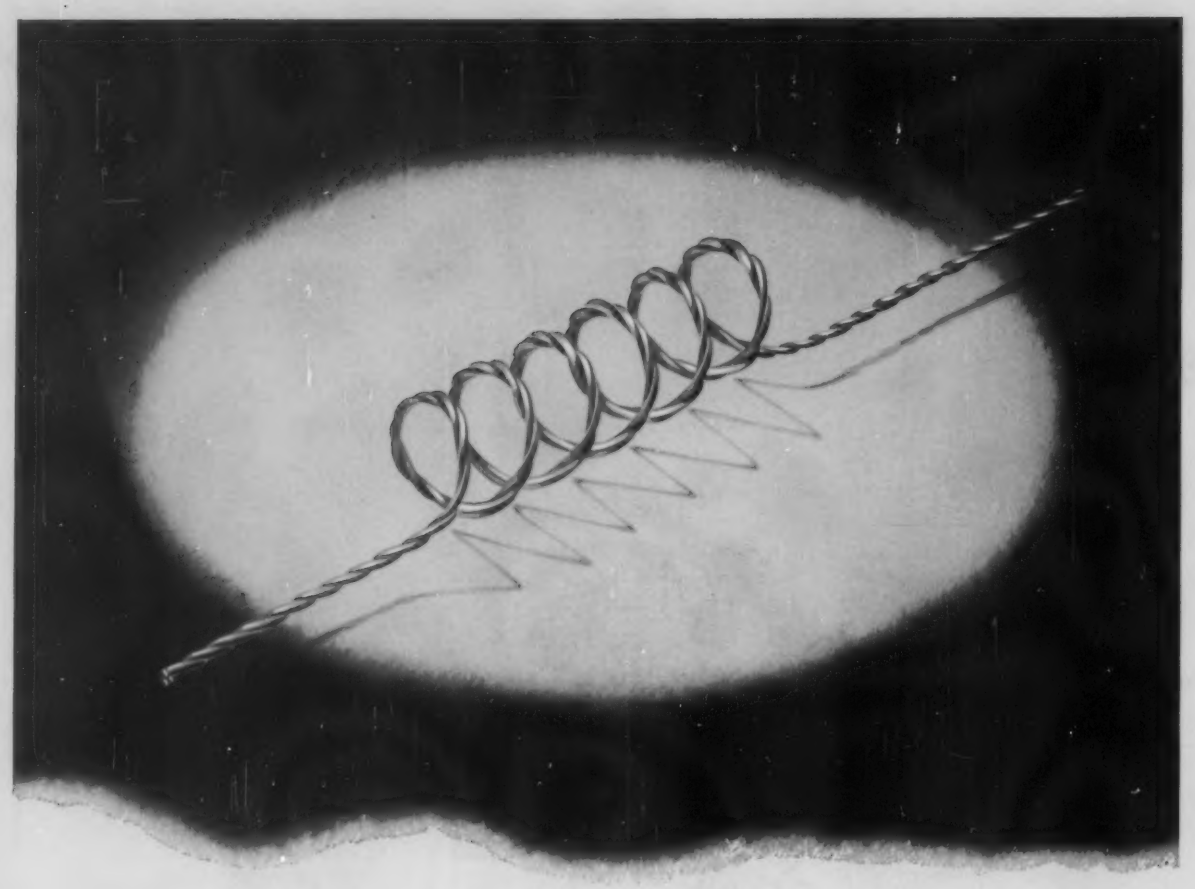
MAKES IT BETTER!

Whatever you make with polyethylene, Muehlstein's Modulene helps you make it better. For extrusion or injection molding, Modulene's superior properties offer improved product design and lower production costs. It has outstanding low temperature flexibility and toughness, superior chemical inertness, freedom from taste, odor and toxicity, excellent dielectric properties, low specific gravity (.92) and low water vapor permeability. Call on Muehlstein today, and find out how Modulene can improve your product design.

H. MUEHLSTEIN & CO.
60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

*A Virgin Polyethylene manufactured by Koppers Company, Inc.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Akron • Chicago • Boston • Los Angeles • Toronto • London
WAREHOUSES: Akron • Chicago • Boston • Los Angeles • Jersey City • Indianapolis



Made to last longer in VACUUM METALLIZING

Sylvania Tungsten Coils

In both batch and continuous vacuum metallizing operations, Sylvania tungsten heater source coils are designed to give you more shots per dollar.

Manufactured under exacting standards of uniformity and high metal purity, these Sylvania heater coils are produced expressly for vacuum metallizing service. Special tungsten wire is stranded and coiled to specifications established through Sylvania's own experience in the production of reflector lamps—as well as the experience of others. This is your assurance of both maximum evaporating capacity and long service life.

Sylvania offers you a wide selection of ready-made tungsten coils, in single or multiple strand, each intended for a particular vacuum metallizing application. If you prefer to form your own heater source coils, there is a full range of diameters and types of Sylvania tungsten wire to choose from.

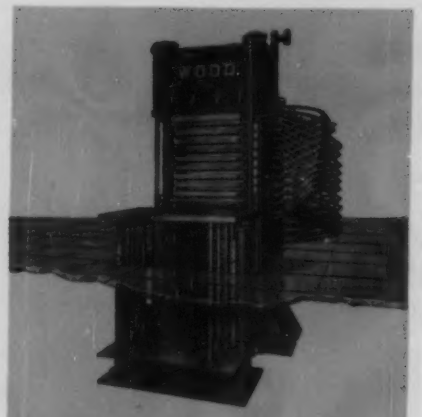
Our engineers will gladly co-operate in helping you solve your specific coil application problems. Write for the new booklet, "Sylvania Tungsten Coil Products."

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Tungsten and Chemical Division, Towanda, Penna.

Tungsten • Molybdenum • Chemicals • Phosphors • Semiconductors

SYLVANIA

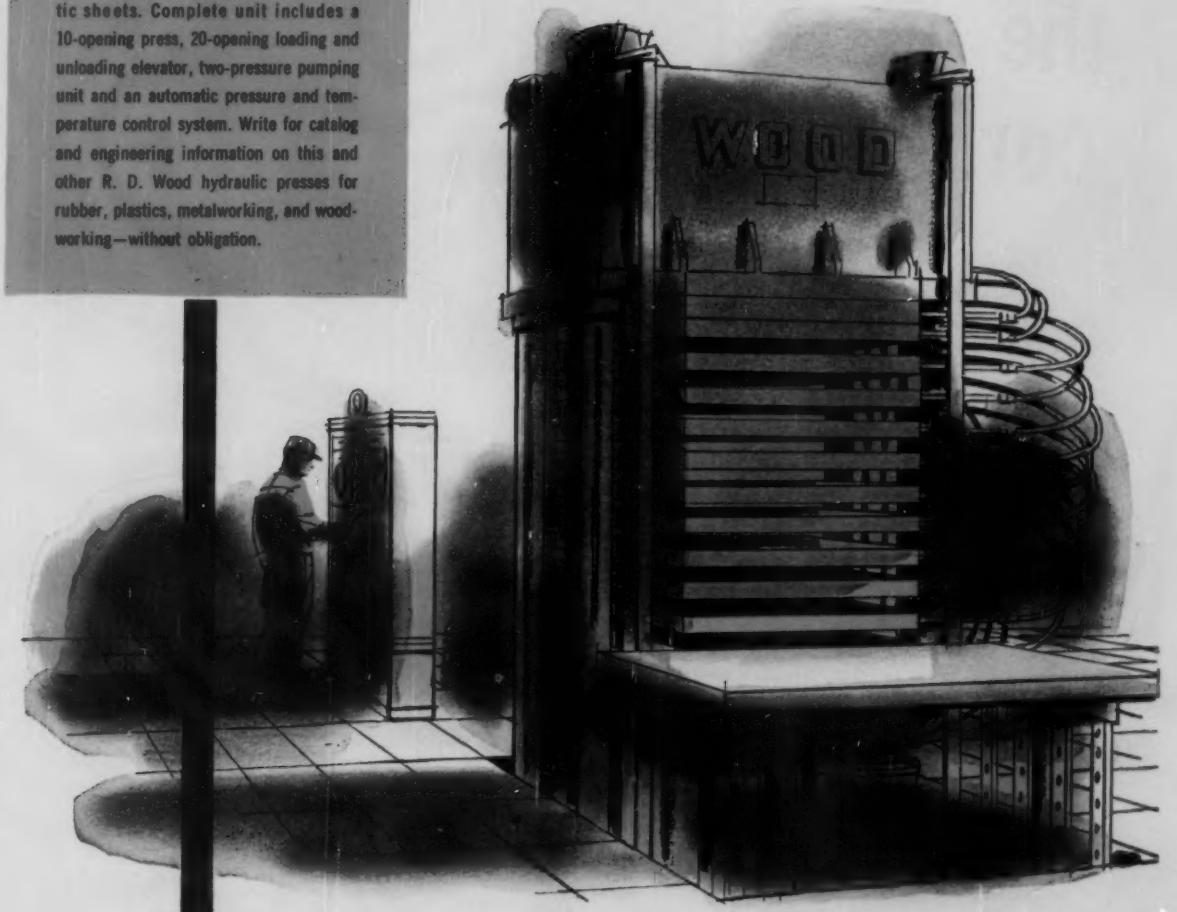
Lighting • Radio • Electronics • Television • Atomic Energy



880-ton Multiple Opening Platen Press (HydroLectric). This precision press is designed for polishing and laminating plastic sheets. Complete unit includes a 10-opening press, 20-opening loading and unloading elevator, two-pressure pumping unit and an automatic pressure and temperature control system. Write for catalog and engineering information on this and other R. D. Wood hydraulic presses for rubber, plastics, metalworking, and woodworking—without obligation.

Presses that set performance records

Gratifying things begin to happen when you put an R. D. Wood press in your plant. First of all, you'll probably notice a higher rate of production. Next, downtime for maintenance shrinks to a minimum. Finally, quality of work is improved. *Smooth, troublefree performance* underlies all of these advantages. And this, in turn, results from the scrupulous design, superior materials, and painstaking workmanship that go into *every* R. D. Wood press. Since 1803, our nameplate has stood for unquestioned excellence.

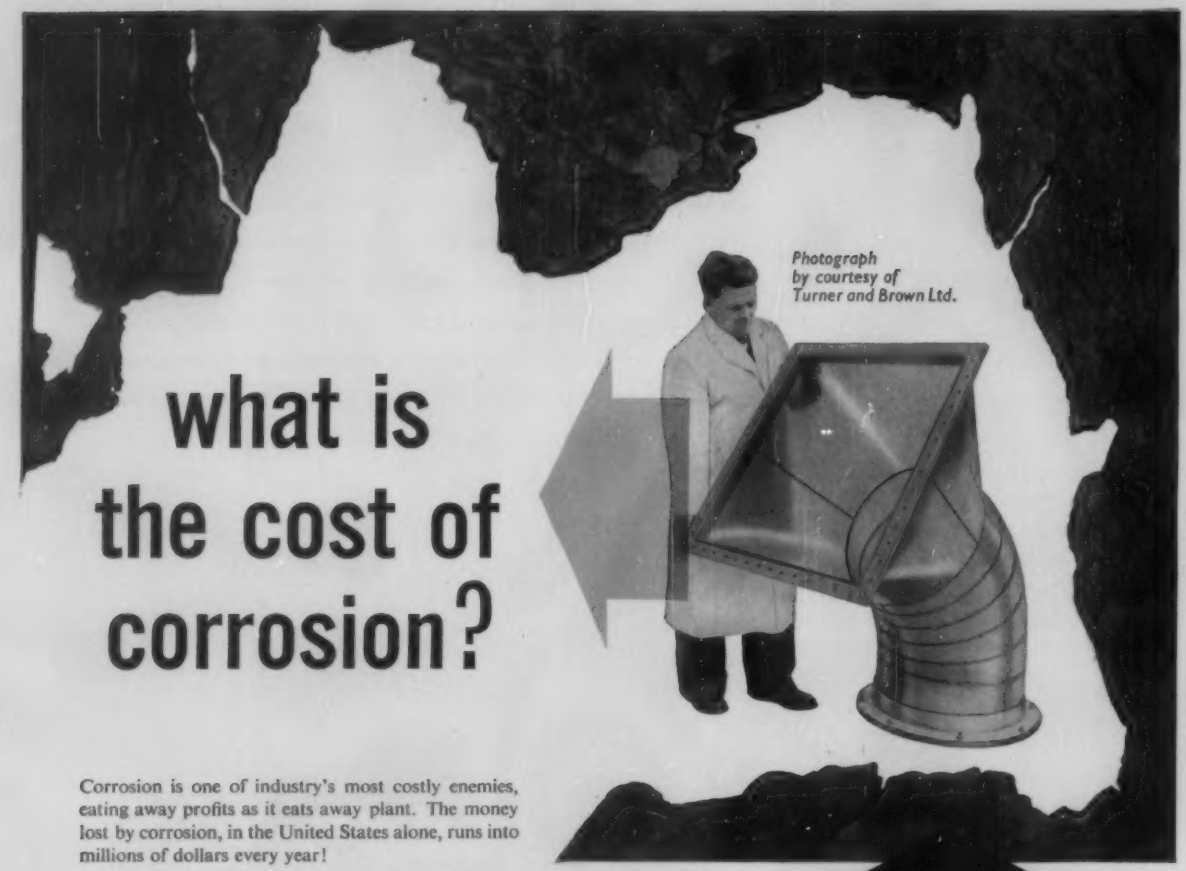


R. D. WOOD COMPANY

PUBLIC LEDGER BUILDING • PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA

Representatives in Principal Cities

MAKERS OF HYDRAULIC PRESSES AND VALVES • FIRE HYDRANTS • CAST-IRON PIPE • GATE VALVES • GAS PRODUCERS • ACCUMULATORS



Photograph
by courtesy of
Turner and Brown Ltd.

what is the cost of corrosion?

Corrosion is one of industry's most costly enemies, eating away profits as it eats away plant. The money lost by corrosion, in the United States alone, runs into millions of dollars every year!

Why manufacturers use COBEX

No other synthetic construction material combines the chemical resistance of COBEX with such ease of fabrication and low manufacturing cost.

COBEX is a British rigid vinyl sheet, outstandingly resistant to chemical attack, and used by well-known industrial concerns all over the world, for exhaust ductings, tank linings, fans and fume scrubbing equipment. It is light, easily fabricated and hot-gas welded, yet extremely strong; dimensionally stable, highly moisture resistant, and non-inflammable.

COBEX/VELBEX LAMINATES

COBEX, laminated with VELBEX P.V.C Sheet, facilitates adhesion to wood or metal surfaces, improves impact strength, and lowers the amount of static charge collected.

Readily printed and engraved; available in a wide range of opaque and translucent colours, as well as clear transparent.

COBEX

RIGID VINYL SHEET

Write TODAY for test sample and full information

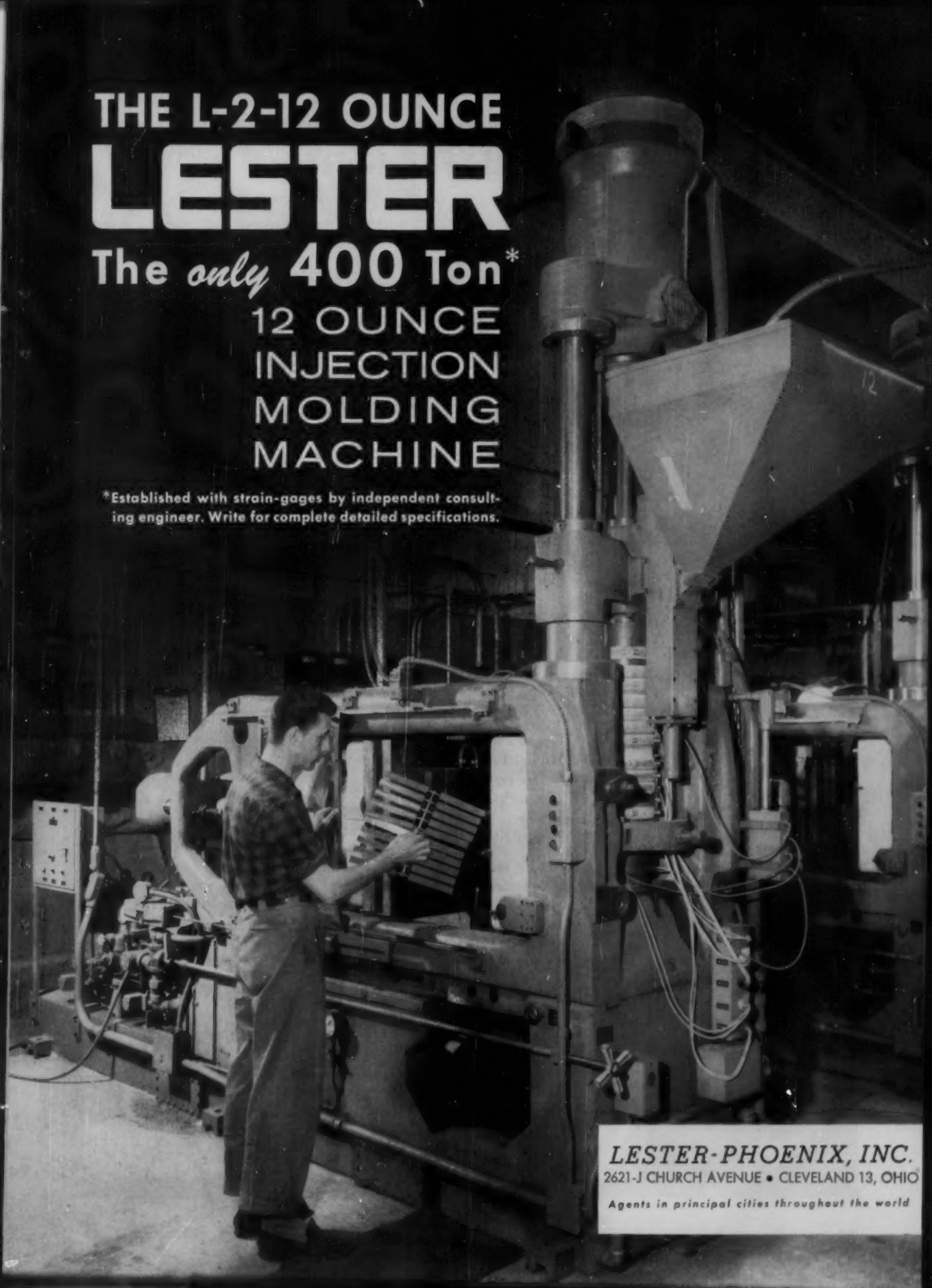
BX PLASTICS LTD · Higham Station Avenue · London · E.4 · England ***Cables: "Xylonite," Easphone, London***

A subsidiary of The British Xylonite Co. Ltd.

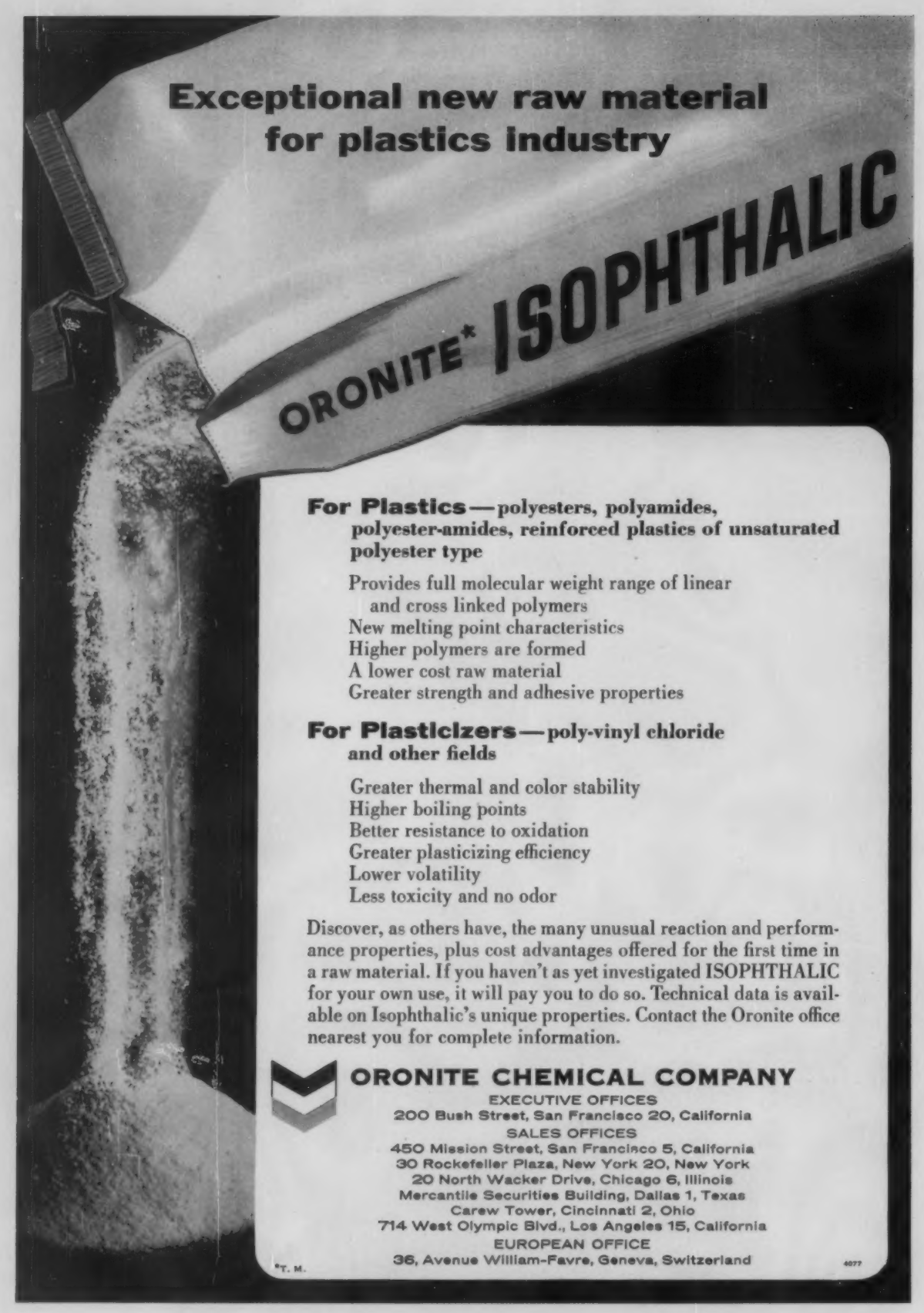
AGENTS ALL OVER THE WORLD

THE L-2-12 OUNCE
LESTER
The *only* 400 Ton* 12 OUNCE INJECTION MOLDING MACHINE

*Established with strain-gages by independent consulting engineer. Write for complete detailed specifications.



LESTER-PHOENIX, INC.
2621-J CHURCH AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO
Agents in principal cities throughout the world



For Plastics—**polyesters, polyamides, polyester-amides, reinforced plastics of unsaturated polyester type**

Provides full molecular weight range of linear and cross linked polymers
New melting point characteristics
Higher polymers are formed
A lower cost raw material
Greater strength and adhesive properties

For Plasticizers—**poly-vinyl chloride and other fields**

Greater thermal and color stability
Higher boiling points
Better resistance to oxidation
Greater plasticizing efficiency
Lower volatility
Less toxicity and no odor

Discover, as others have, the many unusual reaction and performance properties, plus cost advantages offered for the first time in a raw material. If you haven't as yet investigated ISOPHTHALIC for your own use, it will pay you to do so. Technical data is available on Isophthalic's unique properties. Contact the Oronite office nearest you for complete information.

ORONITE CHEMICAL COMPANY

EXECUTIVE OFFICES
200 Bush Street, San Francisco 20, California
SALES OFFICES
450 Mission Street, San Francisco 5, California
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, New York
20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Illinois
Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas 1, Texas
Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
714 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 15, California
EUROPEAN OFFICE
36, Avenue William-Favre, Geneva, Switzerland

*T. M.

4077

breaking the cost barrier!

A NEW CAMERON IS NOW AVAILABLE TO CUT YOUR PRODUCTION COSTS

DOWN,

DOWN,

DOWN!

THE NEW CAMERON 550 SLITTER-REWINDER

THE NEW 550 was designed by Cameron's team of specialists to meet the need for a light, versatile, **low-cost** slitter-rewinder to handle plastic films, foils, papers, laminates and other materials. The 550 may be equipped with razor-cut, score-cut, shear-cut, or burst-cut slitting elements. This highly productive slitter-rewinder features a centralized control panel, assuring easy operation and quick set-up changes, with pneumatic rewind core loading to eliminate guesswork in setting axial core pressure. A built-in automatic edge guide (optional) corrects telescoped mill rolls, minimizes trim waste. Finished rolls meet the highest standards of quality. Get more production of better rolls at lower cost with the new 550...

SEE THE NEW 550
AT THE PACKAGING SHOW, CHICAGO, APRIL 8-11
BOOTH 766

AA-357

SEND FOR LITERATURE

CAMERON MACHINE COMPANY
61 POPLAR STREET, BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.

Please send free BULLETIN 1060 B

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

complete compatibility

ARGUS Drapex plasticizers and Mark stabilizers have overcome annoying and time-consuming production problems for manufacturers of vinyl rain boots.

Because Argus products bring about complete compatibility among the ingredients in the mix, these boots are now being produced speedily in quantity. Costly delays caused by lack of heat stability in the plastisol, mold plate-out, and air bubbles trapped in the mix have been done away with. And manufacturers have increased their sales and profits with a quality product that has low temperature flexibility, greater weatherability, and is more durable.

Whatever your vinyl formulation problems, *Argus has the answer*—either in "line" products or in our research laboratory. Let us help *you*, too, to speedier production, better end-products and bigger profits. Write for technical bulletins and samples.

ARGUS CHEMICAL CORPORATION / New York and Cleveland

Main Office: 633 Court Street, Brooklyn 31, N. Y. Branch: Frederick Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio

Rep's.: H. M. Royal, Inc., 4814 Loma Vista Ave., Los Angeles; Philipp Bros. Chemicals, Inc., 10 High St., Boston; H. L. Blachford, Ltd., 977 Aqueduct St., Montreal

DON'T DOUBT IT! DO IT!

MOLD VINYL HOLLOW GOODS AUTOMATICALLY

MORE ADAPTABILITY! MORE PRODUCTION! MORE PROFITS!

AUTOMATICALLY MOLD AS MANY AS 1620 ITEMS EVERY HOUR
PROCESSED FROM LIQUID PLASTISOL TO A RESILIENT PRODUCT IN ONE CYCLE
COMPLETE OPERATION BY JUST ONE MAN

THIS IS WHAT HAPPENS — AUTOMATICALLY

The above machine converts raw materials into finished goods in one continuous operation. The operator doesn't have to be a technician because all the polyvinyl chloride plastisols are scientifically prepared for you and the automatic features of the machine control the cycle completely. The operator handles only the raw materials and the finished product. The research and technical staffs of many of the nation's foremost companies are available to work out the best formulation for *your* product. You need only be concerned with speed and production.

CONSIDER THE NEW POSSIBILITIES!

Now any hollow article can be molded from vinyl plastisol, vinyl foam or polystyrene expandable beads because this machine adjusts easily to suit all conditions. Think of the new jobs, new orders, bigger profits which can be yours. Think of the many things which now become practical and profitable for you to produce.

ASK FOR MORE INFORMATION — SEE MACHINES OPERATE

Let us show you facts and figures. Let us show you the machine in operation. Let us show you *your own product* being made. Let us make arrangements for your visit to our plant.

THE AKRON PRESFORM MOLD CO.

Phone WA 8-2105

Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

FORMS	MOLDS	DIES	MACHINERY
LATEX DIPPING	STEEL AND ALUMINUM	PLASTIC INJECTION	SPECIAL AUTOMATIC

Why CYCOLAC® ?

HIGH-IMPACT THERMOPLASTIC RESIN

...in ZIPEES - the world's safest, lightest, strongest Roller Skates!

The Answer is simple:

The Manning Manufacturing Corporation chose CYCOLAC for their roller skates because CYCOLAC gave them the light weight, non-corroding and non-rusting properties their specifications demanded; plus the sturdy, rigid toughness and high impact strength a roller skate must have. CYCOLAC's bright glossy colors, excellent moldability and non-brittle nature, even at very low temperature, made the selection of CYCOLAC an ideal choice.

Some of the 1,001 End Products ready to be made with...

CYCOLAC

- Chemical & Industrial Piping
- Molded Pipe & Industrial Fittings
- Corrosion-proof Valve Bodies
- Signs — Display Racks
- Desk Tops
- Profile Extrusions
- Beverage Dispensers
- Tote Boxes
- Carpet Sweeper Housing and Wheels
- Kitchen Accessories
- Appliance & Tool Handles

CYCOLAC is a single uniform resin which is permanently thermoplastic, permitting fast molding, calendering and extruding, and re-use of trim and cutting scrap. Also economical to form from press-polished sheets by vacuum, air-pressure, or mechanical methods over inexpensive molds of wood, plaster, aluminum, etc.

CYCOLAC is free from nerve or shrinkage; with a high in impact-resistance and heat-distortion temperature, plus a low brittle point. Resistant to many oils, solvents and corrosive chemicals.

Very light — Sp. Gr. 1.01 . . . dimensionally stable . . . soluble in selected solvents, for potential coatings applications. Readily injection-molded, extruded and calendered.

Get the Facts...

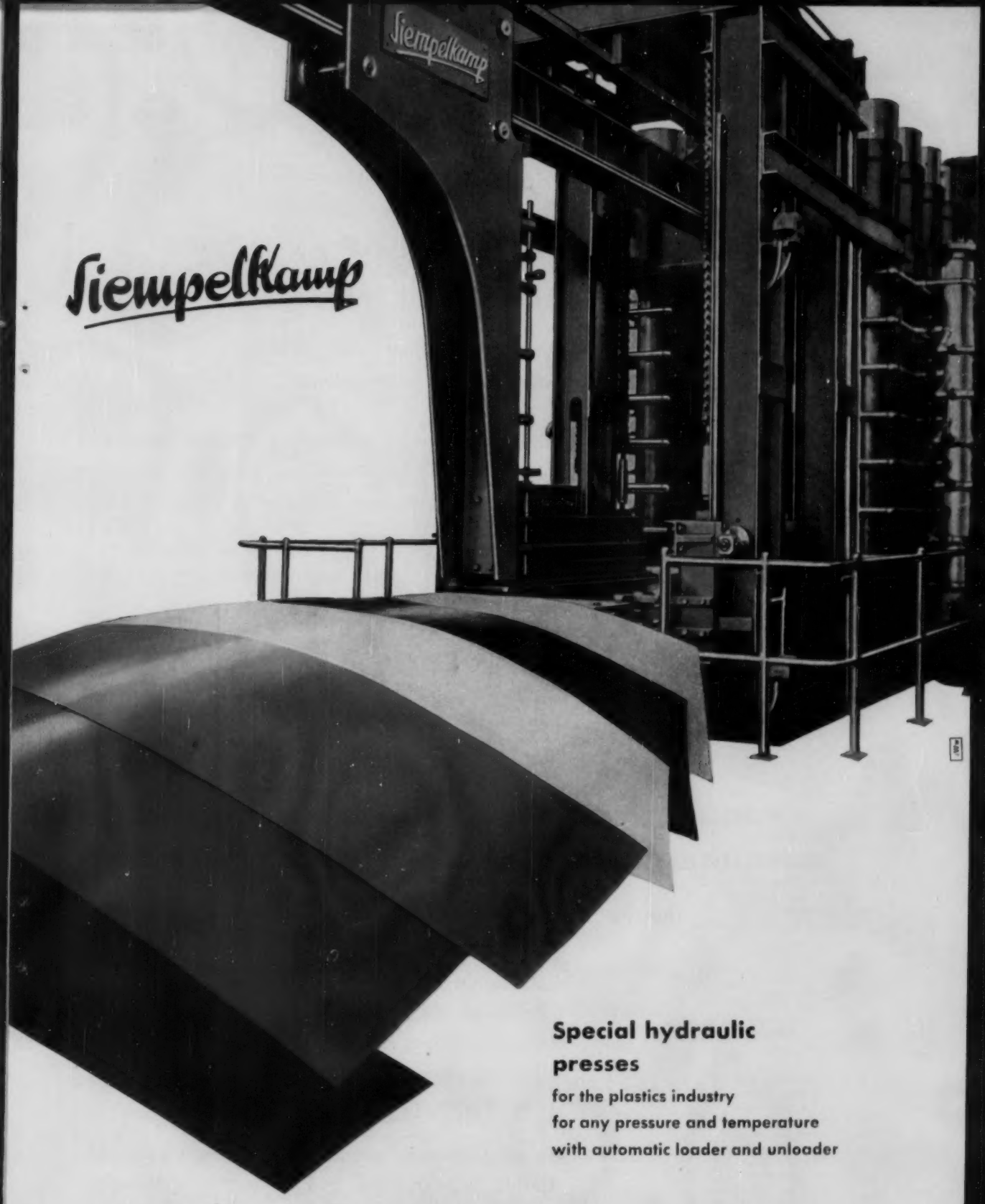
Write **today** for Technical Literature

MARBON CHEMICAL

Division of BORG-WARNER

GARY, INDIANA

MARBON CHEMICAL . . . *Precision Resins for Precision Made Products*



Siempelkamp

Special hydraulic presses

for the plastics industry
for any pressure and temperature
with automatic loader and unloader

Largest Manufacturer Specialising in Steam Heated Presses

G. Siempelkamp & Co. · Maschinenfabrik · Krefeld Western Germany

Cable address: Siempelkampco

Teleprinter: 085 3811

TECHNICAL BULLETIN

CLAREMONT
RESEARCH
DIVISION

date: MAR. 1, 1957

subject.

COMPLETE LINE OF INKS FOR PRINTING ON POLYETHYLENE

Full range of colors and metallics—clear, brilliant dependable inks that really work!

Prints by HARTFORD TEXTILE CORP.

Stock formulations for valley and gravure printing on treated and untreated film, and formulations for special applications available on request.

The Polyethylene ink series can be handled on conventional equipment with conventional thinners.

Ask for our Technical bulletin on the "RP" gravure series and the "MB" valley series for Polyethylene Printing.

TROUBLE FREE COLOR UNIFORMITY FOR EXTRUDED AND CALENDERED POLYETHYLENE

The "PE" series granular concentrated colorants

Complete technical information on printing and coloring vinyl available on request

Claremont is an information and service center on plastic coloring and printing problems. Our engineering suggestion and advice are always yours for the asking.

Request Technical bulletin #220 which offers full data to aid fabricators in producing colored polyethylene products, presents test results and ratings on heat and light stability, migration and crocking, alkali resistance, relative strength, suggestions and recommendations on uses and formulations.

In all Claremont products, *calibrated* color uniformity is guaranteed. You are assured of absolute maintenance of specified hues batch after batch.

CLAREMONT *pigment dispersion corp.* ■ *39 powerhouse road, roslyn heights, l. i.*

SHAW INTERMIX

Compounding equipment for Rubber and Plastic Industries

QUALITY ENGINEERING FOR QUANTITY PRODUCTION

The SHAW Intermix is firmly established as a heavy duty internal mixer of outstanding quality and exceptionally low maintenance. Self-aligning rotor bearings overcome radial wear and the rapid dust-gland wear arising from axial shuttle. The exclusive rotor design produces mixing of a consistently high standard. The Intermix processes synthetic and natural rubber compounds, at lower temperatures than usual but can be steam heated for plastics and other materials. Francis Shaw & Co. Ltd. supply a unique range of plant for the Rubber and Plastic Industries. Enquiries are invited for Layout suggestions and arrangements.

FRANCIS SHAW & COMPANY LIMITED MANCHESTER 11 ENGLAND

TELEPHONE EAST 1415/8 TELEGRAMS CALENDER MANCHESTER TELEX 66-357

LONDON OFFICE: TERMINAL HOUSE GROSVENOR GARDENS PHONE SLOANE 0675-6 GRAMS VIBRATE LONDON TELEX 2-2250

FRANCIS SHAW (CANADA) LTD GRAHAMS LANE BURLINGTON ONTARIO CANADA

TELEPHONE NELSON 4-2350 TELEGRAMS CALENDER BURLINGTON ONTARIO

F4450

Diamond calcium carbonate fillers do more than save money

Sure, you can shave your costs* by filling glass-reinforced polyester resins with precipitated calcium carbonates. But just as important—in a quality-demanding market—is the fact that DIAMOND fillers help turn out products with these improved properties:

Smooth surfaces

Surfaces of *filled* reinforced polyesters are definitely better than those that aren't filled. Glass fibers are hidden. Deep cracks in resin rich areas are eliminated.

Controlled viscosity

Unfilled resin tends to flow from between closed match dies. You waste resin. Filled resin, because of its higher viscosity, stays within the mold's confines. Using the proper DIAMOND filler, you can control the viscosity and give the resin a body most suitable for the operations involved.

Decreased shrinkage

Fillers greatly reduce the shrinkage occurring during polymerization.

Greater wet strength

After immersion in water for seven days, filled polyesters show less loss in physical properties than unfilled ones do.

More even cooling rate

Polyester resin cools five to six times faster than glass fibers. This makes the fiber pull away from the resin, particularly at the surface. You get a surface that's difficult to paint. A precipitated calcium carbonate helps the resin mix and the glass fibers cool at a more even rate. The surface is smoother, easier to paint.

These improved properties reduce rejects and eliminate "touching up."

What fillers? DIAMOND suggests these four:

Surfex® MM—Particle size: 1 to 5 microns. Resin coated. Oil absorption 20-22 cc per 100 grams. Maintains low viscosity for a given filler concentration. Wetted very easily by resin.

Kalite®—Particle size: about 1 micron. Oil absorption 28-32 cc per 100 grams. Recommended for draw work.

Suspenso®—Particle size: 1 to 5 microns. White. Uncoated. Oil absorption 20-22 cc per 100 grams. Use in applications where pot life is critical. Eliminates crazing in resin rich areas.

Multifex® MM—Particle size: .05-.06 micron. Uncoated. Gives reinforced plastic a smooth white, nonporous finish. Requires less extra work after molding. Little buffing required.

*Your nearby DIAMOND sales representative can show you money-saving formulas and detailed cost comparisons. Or ask for Bulletin No. 8. Write DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, 300 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Sales Offices: New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, Memphis, Houston.

Diamond Distributors: Carmona & Hawxhurst, San Francisco; Dorsett & Jackson, Los Angeles; Van Waters and Rogers, Inc., Seattle and Portland, U.S.A.; Harrisons & Crosfield (Canada), Ltd.

DIAMOND ALKALI CHEMICALS

Diamond Chemicals

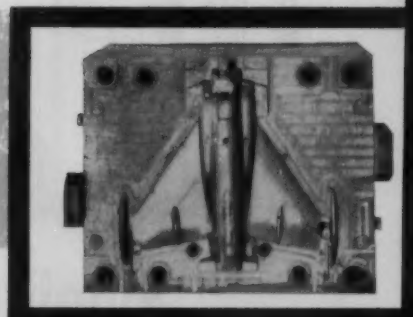
Cascade

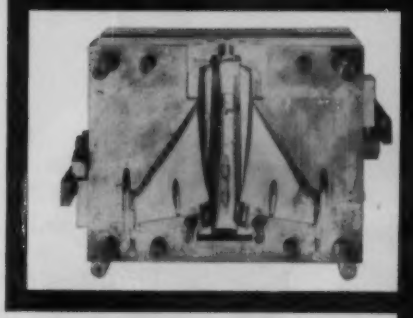
pre-hardened plastic mold steel

. . . soars to new heights

IRVIN R. ATHEARN CO., Los Angeles, Calif. produces these precision-made flying model airplanes for the toy industry.

L. D. PLASTICS TOOL & DIE CO., South Gate, Calif. made these close tolerance Cascade molds to produce the model airplanes.





Here was the problem . . .

Uniform flight of the model airplane demanded that exceptionally close tolerances on all wall thicknesses be held to insure even weight distribution in the finished toy. This required a mold steel with outstanding finishability characteristics as well as a steel that would be free from size change and distortion during heat treatment. Also, because of the complexities of the mold, the steel had to be readily machinable and possess good welding characteristics.

Cascade more than met the requirements . . .

The outstanding machinability and polishability of Cascade resulted in finer machined surfaces and higher finishes . . . important in the production of the close tolerance model planes. The excellent welding characteristics of Cascade was another outstanding feature because of the extensive welding required on this complex mold. In addition, heat treating risks were completely eliminated as Cascade is supplied uniformly prehardened at a hardness level of Rockwell C 34-36.

Specify Cascade for your next mold!

Your Latrobe representative will be pleased to furnish you with complete data and stock sizes available from warehouse stocks. Call him today!

LATROBE
STEEL COMPANY
MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT:
LATROBE, PA.
Branch Offices and Warehouses Located in Principal Cities

Baby Playthings

Toddler Toys

Housewares

Modern House Fittings

Outdoor Living Aids

Containers & Packaging

Symbols of your potential through Tupper Corporation

Premiums

Do-It-Yourself Materials

● Whatever your custom needs in plastics manufacturing, call on Tupper's wide experience and modern manufacturing facilities. Our large, up-to-date plants, equipped with the best production machinery, are available for materials, injection molding, extruding, vacuum forming, blow molding—and other advanced processes.

The Tupper Engineering Department has developed the greatest number of patents in the industry for polyethylene seals, closures, and dispensers—and other items in other plastics. This know-how can be tapped by you to place your plastic products in a position of leadership.

Tupper seals and other Tupper products are protected against unauthorized manufacture by about 150 U. S. and foreign patents and patents applied for, plus numerous trademarks and copyrights.

TUPPER! Trade-mark

TUPPER CORPORATION

Manufacturers of: CONSUMER, INDUSTRIAL, PACKAGING and SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS

Factories, Laboratories and Sales Offices:
Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Florida, Montreal, New York

Address correspondence to:

Dept. M-3
Tupper Corporation
Westwood, Mass.

Dept. M-3
Tupper Corporation
225 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.

sign of the times

THE I.C.I. ROUNDEL has become the symbol for progress in every branch of modern industrial chemistry. In the field of plastics, I.C.I. manufactures the widest range of thermo-plastic and thermo-setting materials in the British Commonwealth. Not only is I.C.I. Plastics Division world renowned for its products, which include such famous names as 'Perspex' acrylic sheet and 'Alkathene' brand of polythene, but for its research and technical service. At Welwyn Garden City, Herts., there are well equipped and manned laboratories catering for the needs of a great and growing industry. Wherever plastics are used or known the I.C.I. roundel is the hallmark of quality in materials and service.

'Alkathene' and 'Perspex' are registered trade marks, the property of I.C.I.

Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Plastics Division, Export Dept., Black Fan Road, Welwyn Garden City, Herts.

U.S.A. enquiries to: J. B. Henriques, Inc.
521, Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Canadian enquiries to: Canadian Industries Ltd.
Plastics Division, Box 10, Montreal, P.Q.

P.615/O/A

SELF-SERVICE DE LUXE
with the HEINZ
"ROLL-RACK" BABY FOOD DISPENSER

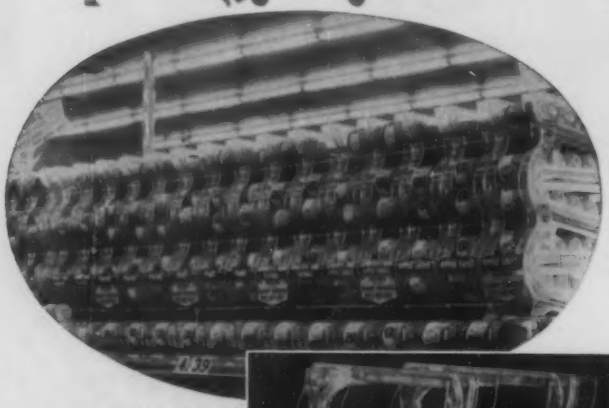
custom-molded by . . . ERIE plastics

The "Roll-Rack" combination display unit and dispenser is a most ingenious device for the purpose. It provides quick, easy self-service to the customer and automatic "first-in first-out" stock movement for the dealer.

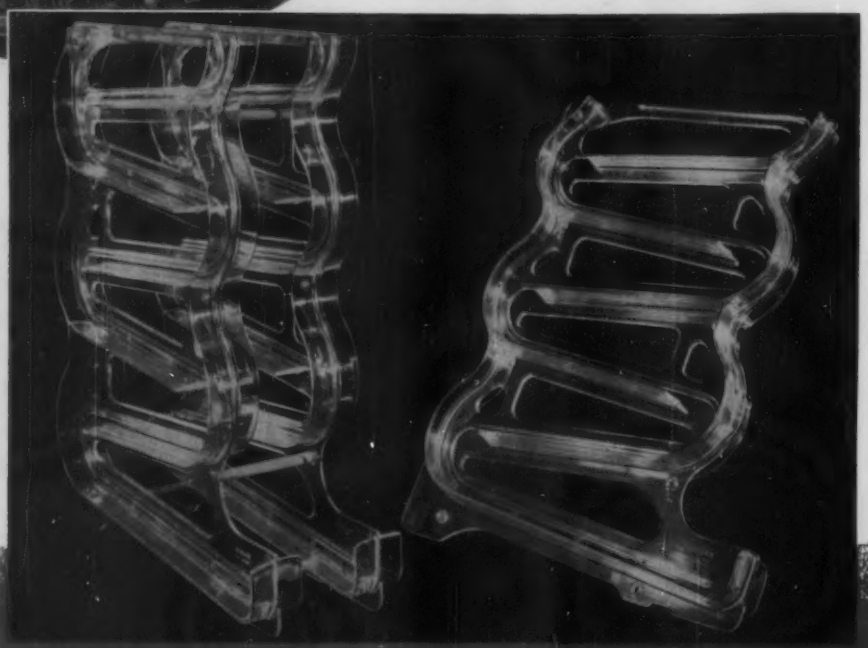
The plastic item is the main panel. The "track" is duplicated on both sides of the panel . . . thus a single panel serves as the reverse sides of adjoining compartments. Any number of panels may be secured together, depending on the space to be used for the display.

This patented dispenser, designed by the Roll Rack Company, Youngstown, Ohio, is molded from crystal general purpose polystyrene in a two cavity mold and 60 ounce molding machine equipped with a pre-plasticizing unit. Economy and ease of molding were factors in the choice of material. Clear plastic was chosen for high visibility through the sides of the units.

The "Roll-Rack" for Baby Food is a Heinz Baby Food exclusive and is another intricate custom molding job by ERIE Plastics. ERIE Sales Engineering Department is available to help you solve your custom molded plastics problems.



Above: Heinz Baby Food display in "Roll-Rack" Dispensers in a large Super Market

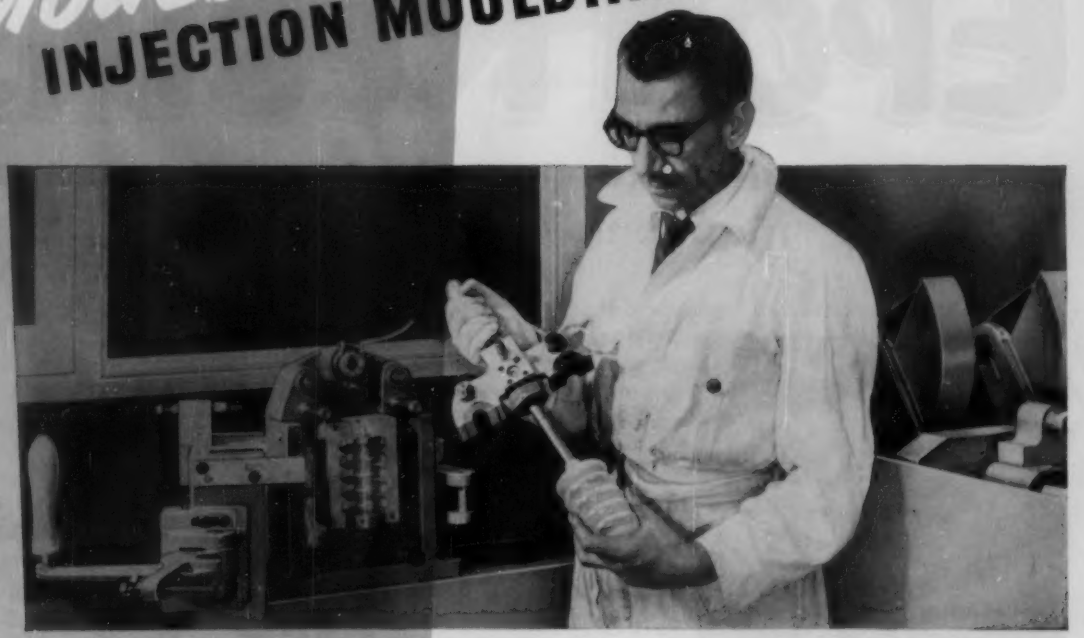


Right: Sections of the "Roll-Rack"

ERIE plastics

ERIE PLASTICS DIVISION
ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
Main Offices and Factories: ERIE, PA.
Manufacturing Subsidiaries:
HOLLY SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI • LONDON, ENGLAND • TRENTON, ONTARIO

BLOW MOULDING ON YOUR INJECTION MOULDING MACHINES



Blow stick showing 2 litre square bottle

Standard Twin Impression Unit

Increase the scope and profit making potential of your moulding equipment with a Granbull Blow Moulding Unit. It is used in conjunction with any standard moulding machine, converting it for blow moulding at a fraction of the cost required for special purpose machinery. Write for full details of the Standard and Major Units, stating your specific requirements and giving the type and capacity of your moulding machines.

- ★ ADAPTABLE TO ANY STANDARD INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE
- ★ SUITABLE FOR LONG OR SHORT RUNS
- ★ SINGLE TWIN OR MULTI-IMPRESSION
- ★ ELIMINATES HEAVY COST OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY

Agencies in principal countries

THE GRANBULL TOOL CO. LTD

Registered Office and Works

39 HIGH STREET · KINGSTON-ON-THAMES · SURREY · ENGLAND

In sealing, potting and encapsulation—

EPON® RESINS

give excellent electrical, thermal and mechanical properties, plus—

Applying Epon resin sealing compound, formulated by Epoxylite Corporation, El Monte, California, to a 400-kva transformer winding at Larsen-Hogue Electric Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

Thoxene Clamp-Coat, an Epon resin cable splicing compound, produces a weatherproof, abrasion-resistant coating with high electrical insulation. Manufactured by Woodmont Products Inc., Huntingdon Valley, Pa.

- ✓ excellent dimensional stability
- ✓ high mechanical strength
- ✓ outstanding adhesion to metal, glass, plastics
- ✓ exceptional dielectric properties

Although relatively new, the Epon resins have won an important place in electronic and electrical manufacture. Their applications are manifold . . . in printed circuit laminates, transformer and motor sealing compounds, potting compounds for components and subassemblies, protective enamels, adhesives, tool and die materials.

For potting and encapsulating—the excellent dimensional stability of Epon resins, which can, for example, withstand solder bath temperatures without ill effect, and their outstanding adhesion to metals and glass assures airtight enclosure of delicate components and vacuum tubes

As adhesives—solvent-free Epon resin formulations cure at room temperature with contact pressure alone; form powerful bonds between glass, metal, wood or plastic.

As sealing compounds—varnishes and enamels based on Epon resins provide excellent moisture sealing plus outstanding resistance to solvents and chemicals, even at elevated temperatures.

For laminating—Epon resins laid up with inert fibrous fillers produce base laminates that have superior dielectric properties and can be sheared, punched, drilled and bath soldered.

Write for information on the use of Epon resins in electrical and electronic applications.

SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION

CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION, 380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, New York

Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • Newark • New York • San Francisco • St. Louis

In CANADA: Chemical Division, Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited • Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver

SHELL

The Plastiscope

March 1957

News and interpretations of the news

By R. L. Van Boskirk

Section 1

Progress in polyolefin plants. Celanese Corp. has announced that its new 40 million-lb. plant for making polyolefin resins near Houston, Texas, is ready to go on stream. Polyolefin is the term now coming into general use for low-pressure-processed polyethylene and related materials that may be eventually produced from ethylene, propylene, butylene, and other olefins. Celanese points out the likelihood of future modification of the base material, by blending or otherwise, to produce a wide family of kindred resins, each tailored to do a specific job. The new Celanese polyolefin is called Fortiflex.

Other firms which are expected to have low-pressure-processed polyethylene commercially available during 1957 are: Phillips Chemical, which has stated that the first part of its 120 million-lb. plant near Houston is now ready for production; Hercules and Koppers, both of whose New Jersey 30 million-lb. plants are about ready but waiting for their ethylene supply which won't be in until early summer; Grace Chemical, expected to be ready in early fall at Baton Rouge, La.; and Bakelite with a 30 million-lb. plant at Institute, W. Va., to be ready in the fourth quarter and a 25 million-lb. plant at Seadrift, Texas, shortly thereafter. Talk in the trade is that although Bakelite already has licenses from both Ziegler and Phillips, the company may also be close to an agreement with Montecatini.

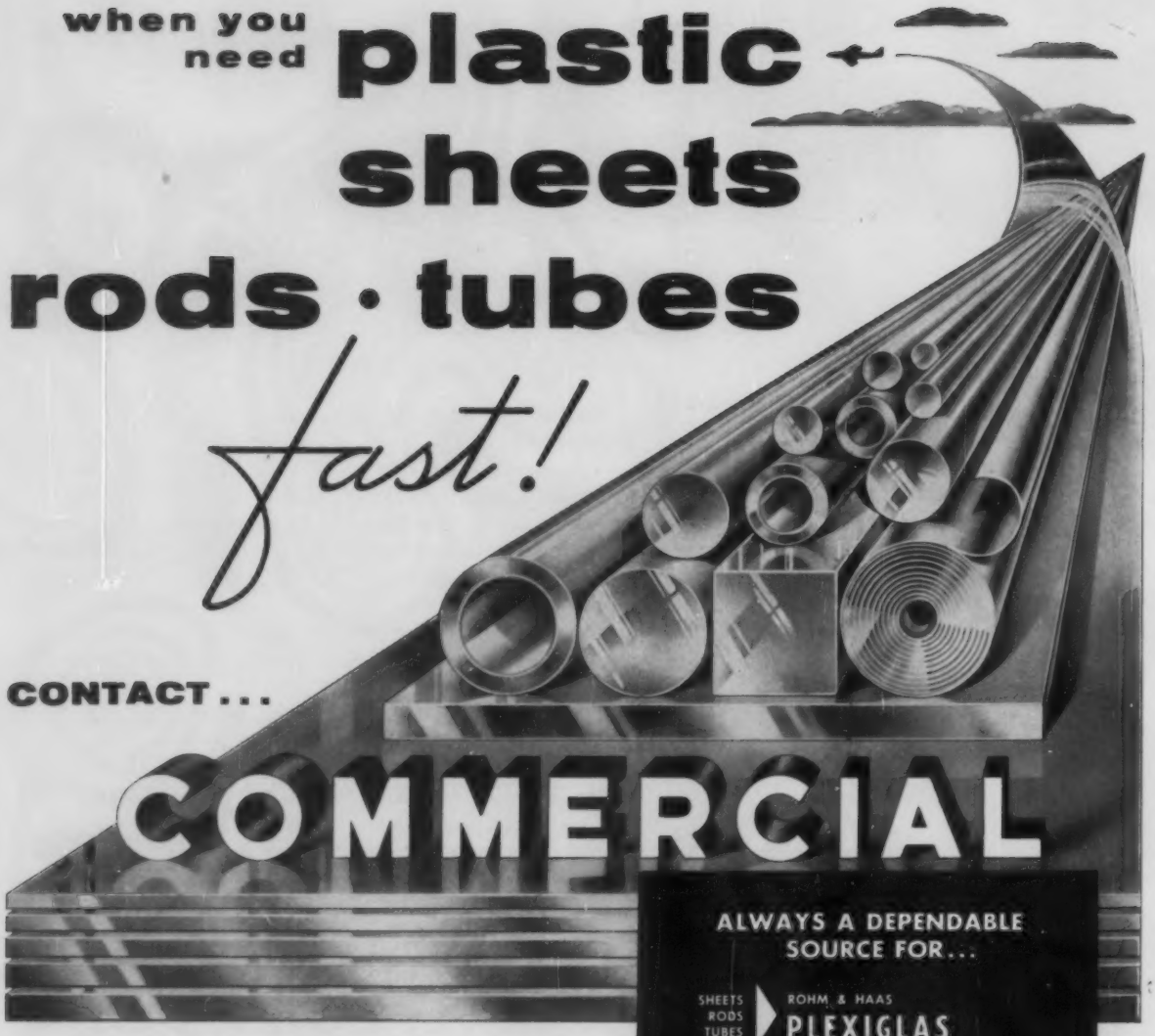
Improved transparency for polystyrene. Monsanto has introduced a new medium-impact styrene molding material, Lustrex LHA Natural, which is claimed to have improved transparency over its former medium-impact materials. It is suggested for applications requiring more impact strength than general-purpose polystyrene but with greater clarity than the high-impact styrenes afford. Especially suggested for packaging, it gives the molder a compromise choice between clarity and toughness and will reduce breakage but still provide enough clarity so that the purchaser may see the contents.

This material should not be confused with Monsanto's Lustrex Hi-Test 88B, which is a *high-impact* material with improved clarity that was introduced approximately a year ago.

New polyethers for urethane foam. A year ago the industry was told that polyether-urethane foam would probably always cost more than polyester-urethane foam. But now Wyandotte Chemicals Corp. has developed new, low-cost polyethers that are not only less costly than any former polyethers, but also lower than the adipic-type polyesters currently used. The new polyethers, based on ethylene and propylene oxide, are from Wyandotte's Plur-

* Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

when you need plastic sheets rods · tubes *fast!*



CONTACT . . .

COMMERCIAL

HERE AT COMMERCIAL . . . This we can assure you . . . Whether you need a short rod of Phenolic Laminate or a truckload of Plexiglas sheets . . . you get the plastic you want . . . *fast* . . . in any desired size, thickness, color and quantity. COMMERCIAL is the industry's largest, most completely dependable source for plastic sheets, rods, tubes and film.

Write for New "Square Foot Converter" —also "Plastic Properties Chart MP"

COMMERCIAL

Plastics & Supply Corp.

630 Broadway, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

Phone: GRamercy 7-5000

BRANCHES: 1039 Westside Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
3801 N.W. Second Ave., Miami, Fla.
119-9th St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

ALWAYS A DEPENDABLE SOURCE FOR...

SHEETS RODS TUBES	ROHM & HAAS	PLEXIGLAS
RODS STRIPS TUBES SLABS	DU PONT	NYLON
RODS TUBES	DU PONT	LUCITE
TAPE RODS TUBES SLABS	DU PONT	TEFLON
RIGID SHEETS	BAKELITE	VINYLITE
SHEETS RODS TUBES	ST. REGIS PHENOLIC	LAMINATES
FILM SHEETS RODS TUBES	DU PONT	POLYETHYLENE
SHEETS FILM	CELANESE	ACETATE
SHEETS RODS TUBES SLUGS	DOW	POLYSTYRENE

The Plastiscope

(*Continued from p. 47*)

onic and Tetronic series of nonionic surface active agents. The price range will probably be around 30¢ a lb. in tank loads. Polyesters for use in urethane are currently 52 cents.

Probably the new Pluronics will have to be formed into pre-polymers before mixing, in contrast to the present *in situ* method of mixing polyester and isocyanate. This procedure makes for an extra step, but even so the cost of raw materials for formulation of polyether-isocyanate foam may be as low as from 40 to 60¢, while the polyester-isocyanate formulation now costs much more. A polyurethane formulation consists of from 30 to 40% isocyanate and the balance is mostly polyester or polyether. The isocyanate chemical for foam sells at approximately $1.00 a pound.

NOTE: Dow Chemical and Carbide and Carbon are also producers of polypropylene ether glycol, from which this type of polyether can be made. Will they, too, enter the field?

Who wants polyether foam? The industry has been led to believe that polyether-isocyanate foams are superior to polyester-isocyanate in several respects—especially resilience. Polyester type is reported to be 35 to 40% resilient and polyether type 55 to 60 percent. This property would supposedly make the polyethers more suitable for seat cushions and mattresses—two of the bigger markets that all foam makers are shooting for.

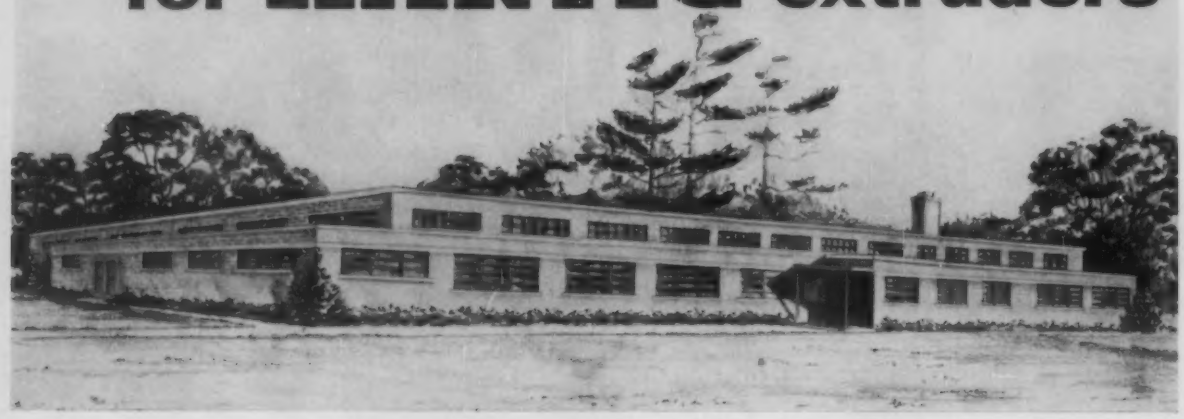
But whether or not the new Wyandotte polyethers mentioned above will perform with the same efficiency in this regard as do the older and more expensive $1/lb. polyethers based on tetrahydrofuran is yet to be proved commercially. The new materials are said to produce a softer urethane foam which is more likeable than the "boardier" polyester foams; but whether or not it is strong enough to withstand sewing and other "heavy-duty" use is not yet established. But even if polyether foams don't get the seat cushion market, they will no doubt soon be in competition for other urethane foam products, if present promises and future price possibilities are maintained.

New source for cellulose acetate. Poly-Cell Plastics Co., Smithtown, L.I., N.Y., is a new producer of cellulose acetate molding and extrusion material, according to Joseph Rosenberg, production manager. The company will buy flake and process molding material in standard colors in Groups I, II, and III in all flows, it is announced. Among first orders were sizable quantities of medium and high concentration pearl essence acetate to notions manufacturers.

Statistics for melamine dinnerware. The following figures on melamine dishes have been made available by American Cyanamid in its Melmac promotion literature. Sales in 1956 totaled more than $60 million, but only 21% of the nation's 52 million households are equipped. Definite plans to buy have been made by 6.8% of the remaining 41 million, 13.5% plan to buy, and 39.8% are favorably disposed. Twenty-nine percent bought their dishes in the last year. Ten percent of the owners have purchased a second set.

Decorative melamine dishware is thought to account for about 10% of the total, but it could be 20% or more in two years. At present it costs

The new home for HARTIG extruders



HARTIG EXTRUDERS

Designed for Today's Needs... and Tomorrow's

To meet growing demand,
the Hartig organization will move to this newly-built
and newly-equipped plant at Mountainside, New Jersey.
Established in 1890, Hartig has been able to proceed
with the new plant because of confidence
the plastics industry has placed in Hartig equipment.
The new manufacturing facilities will enable Hartig
to justify that confidence throughout the years to come.

HARTIG EXTRUDERS

ESTABLISHED 1890
448 HILLSIDE AVENUE, HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY
Chicago Representative:
C. J. BERINGER, 727 ECHO LANE, GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS

Send for your copy of the new booklet describing the complete line of Hartig Extruders and auxiliary equipment.

The Plastiscope

(*Continued from* p. 49)

roughly 20% more than solid color. That difference will eventually be less. Decorative dinnerware is thought to have much more appeal for the housewife than solid color. Further design improvements, especially for family dinnerware, are such innovations as Plastimold's Lucent brand which is not only decorated but built with thin lips or edges for delicacy and then balanced by loading so that the dish won't land on its edge if dropped.

A "Melamine Council" made up of dinnerware manufacturers has just been established to stimulate sales.

New vinyl chloride plant. Great American Plastics, Nashua, N. H., has announced that its new polyvinyl chloride polymerization plant in Fitchburg, Mass., has been completely repaired, following last summer's fire, and will go on stream in late spring of this year. The company will make general-purpose calendering and extrusion polymer for sale, as well as for use in its own processing operations. Officers are Irwin Cohn, president; Melvin Rosensaft, vice president in charge of manufacturing; and Charles Sussman, director of sales. Mr. Cohn states that he will enter the styrene polymerization field later.

Plio-Tuf sheet supplier. Goodyear's Plio-Tuf resin is now being calendered into sheet by Charles Crowl Co., El Monte, Calif. It is suggested for thermoforming such products as airplane and auto parts, machine covers, display panels, window frames, and refrigerator door liners. A recent application is a typewriter pad; the sheet covers a foam pad to provide a firm base and protect the foam from oil and cleaning fluids. This Plio-Tuf sheeting has no relationship to Crowl's styrene-vinyl sheet described on page 129 of this issue.

When introduced two years ago, Plio-Tuf was identified as a styrene-butadiene resin without rubber; but Goodyear has made no statement concerning its content since then. It fits in between conventional high-impact styrene and the higher-cost modified acrylonitrile-styrene sheets such as Royalite. It is claimed to be tougher than high-impact styrene sheet—even as tough as some of the acrylonitrile-styrene sheets and is often suggested for the same markets. In some respects, its toughness resembles that of the super-impact modified styrenes, such as Bakelite 2155 or Dow 480, but it is a calendered sheet, while the latter two are extruded. It is claimed to run faster on a calender than other rigid-type sheeting.

The price of Plio-Tuf resin for sheeting is 37¢ a lb. in carload lots. Two years ago, it was 52 cents. Injection molding pellets are 41¢ a pound.

CCDA concentrates on plastics. What's going on in plastics and some of its future possibilities will be the general subject of a one-day conference of the commercial Chemical Development Association's meeting in New York on March 28. Some of the topics that will be discussed by various speakers and panels are: the position of the plastics industry in relation to other industries; trends and potentials relating to financial aspects of the industry; the fabricators' share of consumers' dollars; the consumers' opinion of plastics; capacity for production; new markets; and product development and technical service.

The program would indicate that the CCDA is extremely ambitious

Here is a dramatic demonstration of the extra rigidity in Spencer Chemical Company's important new polyethylene discovery, "Poly-Eth Hi-D." This improved rigidity permits, in many cases, a reduction in wall thickness without loss in strength. Molders report savings of up to 5c a pound on material costs.

Material Costs Cut 5c a Pound by Using NEW, STURDIER Polyethylene

Remarkable new Hi-Density "Poly-Eth" by Spencer offers you production savings, superior products, new profit opportunities

It often actually costs less to mold polyethylene products with Spencer Chemical Company's new discovery, Hi-Density "Poly-Eth"! That's because "Poly-Eth Hi-D," with a density ranging from .935 to .940, is so much more rigid than ordinary polyethylene that it takes only 69% as much material for a given rigidity. With the reduced quantities of polyethylene necessary, you can often make savings of up to 5c a pound on material costs.

As a boilable, see-through film, "Poly-Eth" has striking advantages, too. Unlike other boilable plastics, it can be heat-sealed. And—because it offers protection at less cost—it greatly increases opportunities for packaging food in boilable see-through packages. This sturdy low-cost film is also excellent for many other uses — such as packing acids, volatile chemicals or metal parts.

Many other profitable new products are possible with super-rugged "Poly-Eth Hi-D." The products can have the advantages of conventional polyethylene PLUS the advantages shown in these pictures. Those advantages include improved tensile strength and rigidity, and increased heat resistance.

Only Spencer offers you commercial quantities of this new polyethylene. So, for more information, contact your nearest Spencer sales representative, or write to Spencer Chemical Company for a "Poly-Eth Hi-D" data sheet.

SEE "POLY-ETH" IN ACTION
National Packaging Exposition
Chicago, Ill. . . . April 8-11
BOOTH NO. 895

Cooking in "Poly-Eth Hi-D" bags has been tested with many foods in Spencer laboratories. What product would *you* like to package in a film that will withstand 240° F?

Stiffer than ordinary polyethylene, "Poly-Eth Hi-D" doesn't wilt when filled with hot liquid, and it has clarity and high gloss of high pressure polyethylene.

SPENCER CHEMICAL COMPANY
Dwight Bldg., Kansas City 5, Mo.

The Plastiscope

(Continued from p. 51)

regarding plastics. Any one of the above topics is a subject that could profitably consume several days of conference time. If the CCDA folks are able to condense the whole business in one package, the plastics industry will have a whole library of valuable information in one volume.

Plasticizer price reduction. Monsanto has reduced the price of Sancticizer 140 (cresyl diphenyl phosphate) and tricresyl phosphate from 34½ to 32½¢ a pound. Both are primarily flame-retardant materials, contribute to plasticizer permanence because of low volatility, and weather well. Santicizer 140, one of the most permanent of monomeric plasticizers, is said to give better low-temperature flexibility, compatibility, and hand. TCP may yellow a bit more than this other phosphate, but it has even better permanence and is used particularly in vinyl wall tile and wire coating where its low-temperature flexibility, good aging, and electrical properties are advantageous.

Unplasticized vinyl chloride cans. Fish, margarine, and delicatessen-type foods packaged in calendered, unplasticized, clear polyvinyl chloride film, mostly 8 mils thick, are now being shown in the United States by David Greenfield, 3143 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N. Y., who is the representative for Anorgana Co. of Germany. The can bases are produced at high speed on a stamping press, using preheated film. The top is vacuum formed and then crimped on the base with a metal ring for fish cans; the margarine package requires no metal ring. The stamping process involves less than vacuum forming. The film or sheet can be drawn half its diameter or more; thus an 8-in.-diameter disk can be drawn 4 in. deep and film as thin as 5 or 6 mils can be handled. The material is of the unstretched variety so there will be no shrinking and it is claimed to be stable at 212° F. Price in Hamburg, Germany, is 65¢ a lb. for 12 mil, 68¢ for 8 mil thickness. Delivered cost in the United States is about 16% more. The weight saving over tin is substantial; specific gravity of polyvinyl chloride is about 1.35, tin about 7.5. What is needed most in the United States to take advantage of this light, durable, transparent can is equipment that can handle it in the filling operation.

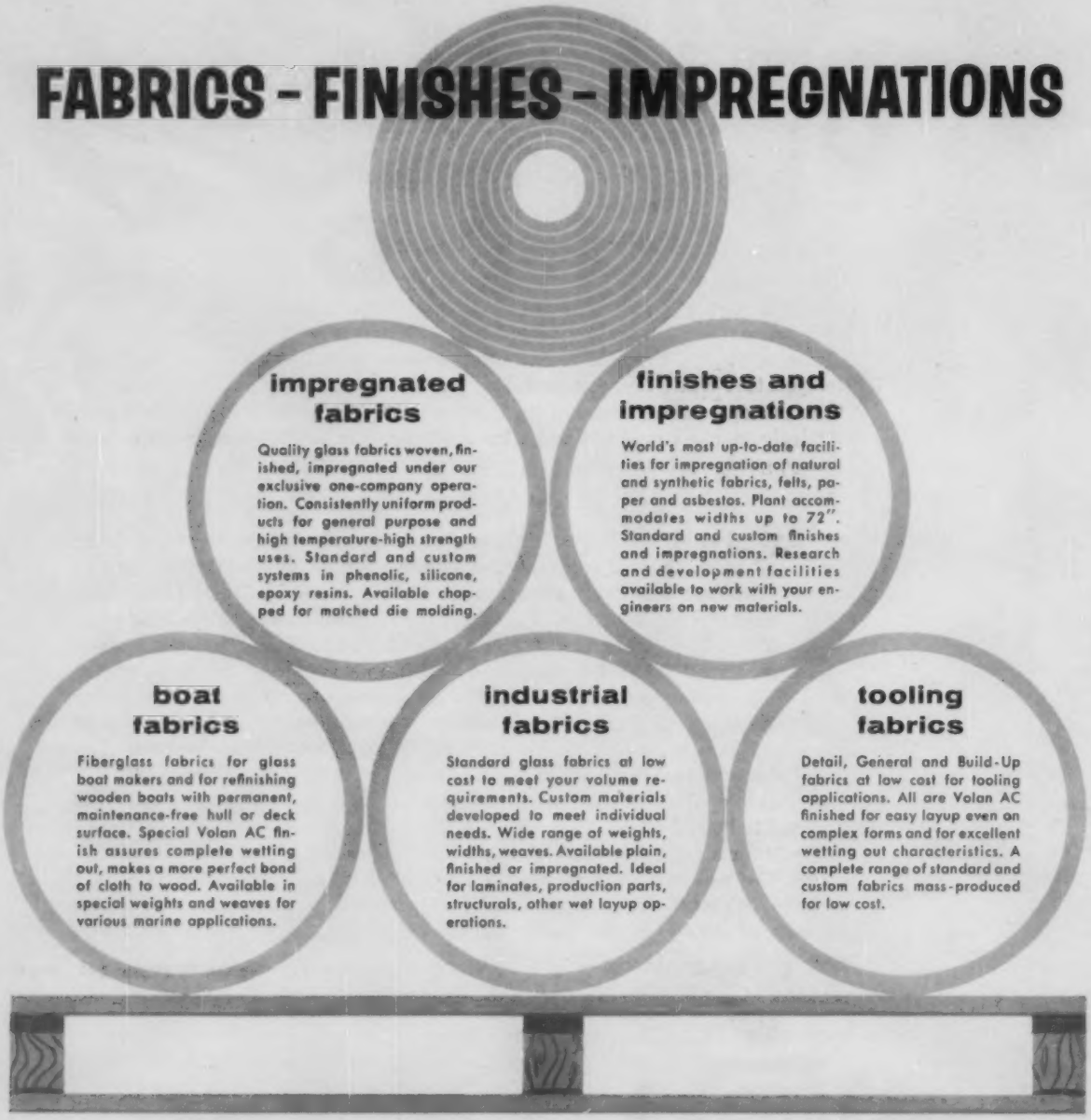
Bottles from vinyl film. The same representative mentioned above is responsible for demonstrating that Anorgana's unplasticized, clear film can be used for producing bottles made from one piece of film. The process, a combination of vacuum forming and side sealing, produces bottles of various shapes. Advantages claimed by Anorgana for such bottles are negligible water-vapor transmission, greaseproofness, and strength.

Close kin to the bottle film is Anorgana's continuous length tubing, in unplasticized clear vinyl film from 1 mil up, furnished in flat widths from 2 to 20 inches. It is suggested for bags where it is claimed a 1-mil film would be as strong as some competitive films of 5-mil thickness. It is also claimed that there is only negligible danger of ruptured seams at the boiling point since the material is asserted to be heat stable at 100° C.

For additional and more detailed news see Section 2, starting on p. 298

one company source for

FABRICS - FINISHES - IMPREGNATIONS


impregnated fabrics
Quality glass fabrics woven, finished, impregnated under our exclusive one-company operation. Consistently uniform products for general purpose and high temperature-high strength uses. Standard and custom systems in phenolic, silicone, epoxy resins. Available chopped for matched die molding.
finishes and impregnations
World's most up-to-date facilities for impregnation of natural and synthetic fabrics, felts, paper and asbestos. Plant accommodates widths up to 72". Standard and custom finishes and impregnations. Research and development facilities available to work with your engineers on new materials.
boat fabrics
Fiberglass fabrics for glass boat makers and for refinishing wooden boats with permanent, maintenance-free hull or deck surface. Special Volan AC finish assures complete wetting out, makes a more perfect bond of cloth to wood. Available in special weights and weaves for various marine applications.
industrial fabrics
Standard glass fabrics at low cost to meet your volume requirements. Custom materials developed to meet individual needs. Wide range of weights, widths, weaves. Available plain, finished or impregnated. Ideal for laminates, production parts, structurals, other wet layup operations.
tooling fabrics
Detail, General and Build-Up fabrics at low cost for tooling applications. All are Volan AC finished for easy layup even on complex forms and for excellent wetting out characteristics. A complete range of standard and custom fabrics mass-produced for low cost.

Call or write for data on Trevarno products and services

Trevarno
GLASS FABRICS

COAST MANUFACTURING & SUPPLY COMPANY

P. O. BOX 71, LIVERMORE, CALIFORNIA • Plants at Livermore and Seguin, Texas

Get sample swatches, literature at our Booth #214 Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition Los Angeles, March 18-21

EXON 900 Series resins are tailored to your temperatures

...typical of the Pin-Pointed Properties in Exon vinyl resins

This unique fitting-the-resin-to-the-need is what makes Exon industry's most complete source of vinyl resins.

Take our friends, the calenderers. They produce vinyl in sheet form which demands resin properties quite different from those used in other forms of vinyl processing. Yet even having those properties is not enough. For calendering equipment varies widely in processing characteristics, particularly in temperatures.

Exon engineers created a basic resin to give calenderers the necessary properties to begin with. This resin was made to be fast blending to fuse in shorter time, to keep sheeting free of "fish-eyes," assure high quality, uniformity.

Then Exon engineers tailored this basic calendering resin to the temperature behavior of processing equipment . . . developed Exon 905, 915, 925 resins so that heat problems never again need hinder the production of any calender.

It's a typical example of Exon at work, pin-pointing properties to special needs.

Consider your problem. Then, for a resin pin-pointed to the ideal solution, call or write Firestone today.

Firestone

EXON

RESINS

For complete information and technical service, call or write:

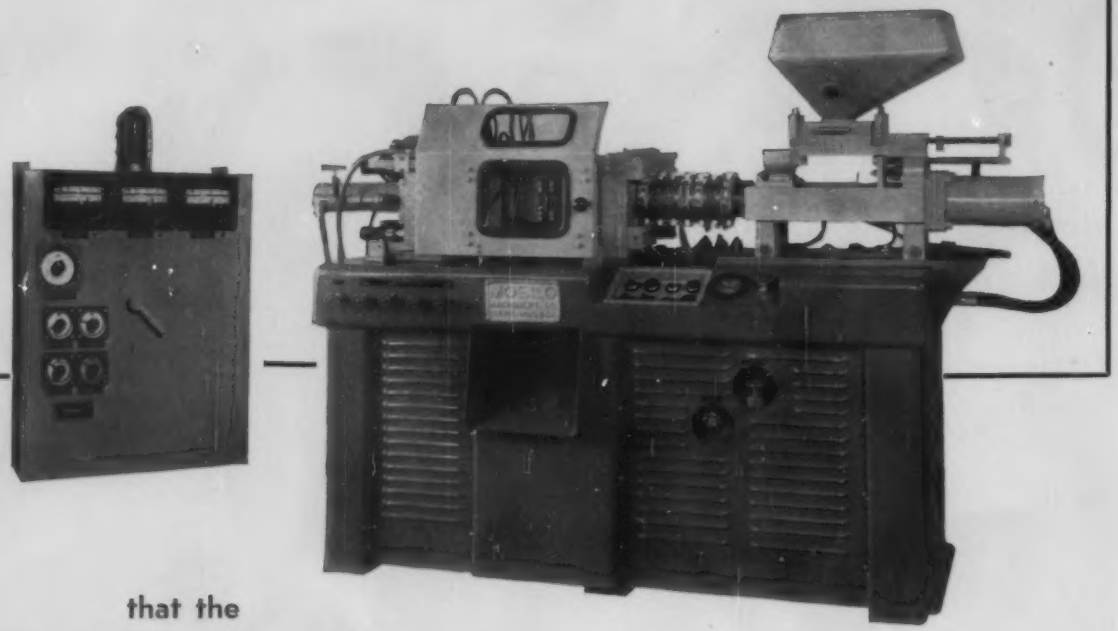
CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION

FIRESTONE PLASTICS CO., DEPT. 72E, POTTSTOWN, PA. • A DIVISION OF THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

CHEMICAL PROGRESS WEEK APRIL 8-12

INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF VINYLS ENGINEERED TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS

We *invite* you to prove to yourself . . .



that the

MOSLO

Plastic Injection Molding Machine

will shorten overall cycles and increase

Your Profits

It is said "Proof of the Pudding is in the Eating." Likewise, "Proof of Performance is in Demonstration"—and that is exactly what the Moslo Machinery Company is going to prove to you.

From March 11 through April 13 the Moslo Engineering Staff in co-operation with their west coast representative, the Rainville Company of California, Inc., will have a two ounce and a three ounce model of the famous Moslo line in actual operation.

You are cordially invited to visit this private showing to be held from 9 to 5, in our display room at 625 West Jefferson Street, Los Angeles, California. We would welcome the opportunity to demonstrate the machines on exhibit, *using your own molds and materials.* Full capacity shots no problem.

When you actually see this production performance, you will prove it to yourself that a Moslo injection molding machine is the world's fastest and most advanced design.

Come in or contact either our Cleveland office or our west coast representative to arrange for an appointment.

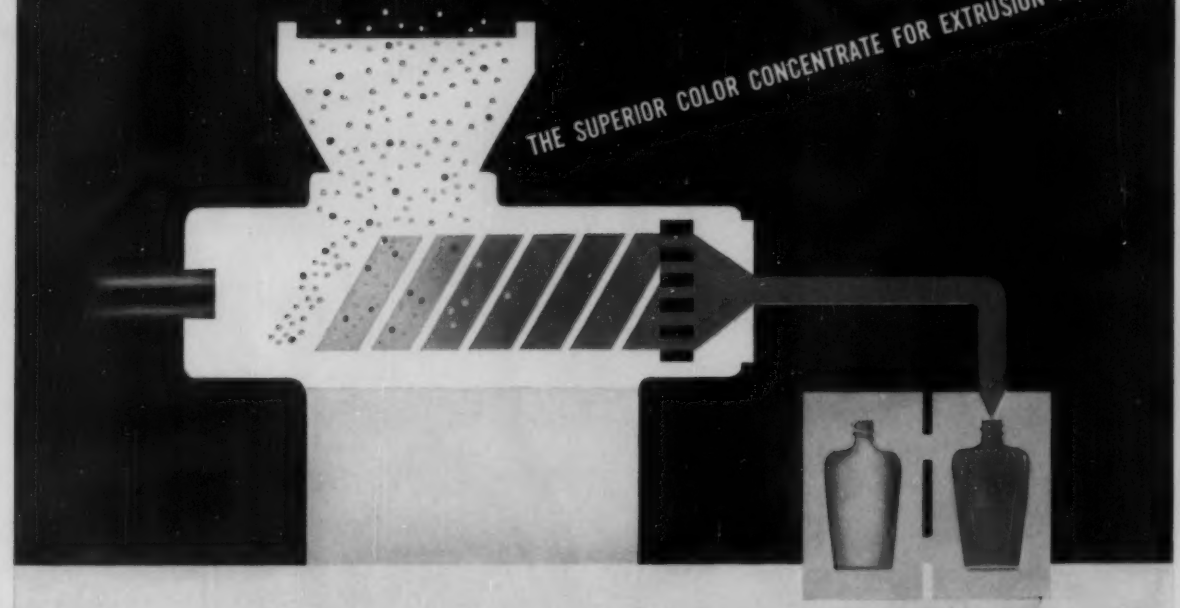
West Coast representatives,
The Rainville Company
of California, Inc.,
1420 South Garfield Avenue,
Alhambra, California.
Phone: CU 3-4465.

MOSLO MACHINERY COMPANY

2437 PROSPECT AVENUE • CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

UNICOLOR*

THE SUPERIOR COLOR CONCENTRATE FOR EXTRUSION MOLDING



Here's the beginning of a swift and dynamic journey... **straight into the hands of the consumer.** If it's squeeze bottles you produce, or any one of a host of other finished products made from thermoplastic materials, you know that COLOR APPEAL is the most important factor is ringing up consumer sales. From pellet to product, UNICOLOR assures you of maximum-impact color in every single unit.

UNICOLOR is a resin color concentrate that forms a molecular bond with the thermoplastic involved. It is to be used at a ratio of **twenty-four to one.** The result is a uniformly finished color at the cost of a few pennies per pound.

As an organization of color experts, we at Westchester Plastics, Inc. are in the business of supplying thousands of specially matched colors in polyethylene and most other thermoplastic materials. Advise us of the resin you intend to use and the color you require. We will send you a sample for evaluation by your staff.

remember! it's the color that makes the SALE!

WESTCHESTER PLASTICS, Inc.

326 WAVERLY AVENUE, MAMARONECK, N. Y. • Mamaroneck 9-5980

Custom Compounders of Polyethylene Molding Powder and other Thermoplastic Materials

Manufacturers and Developers of Unicolor and Formacolor

*Pliothene, Formacolor, Unicolor® T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Put *PUNCH* into

with

'AUTOPLAS'

The Famous WINDSOR *Single-Stage Multi-screw Pre-plasticisers*

Accurate and Stress-free mouldings
Easy changing of color or material
Hand or semi-automatic cycle control
Pressure Lubrication to gear box and thrust system
Automatically balanced adjustment
distributes pressure evenly on mold face

A.P. 1044. Capacity molded per shot 44 cubic inches equal to 32 ounces C.A. Locking pressure 330 tons. Projected area 160 square inches.

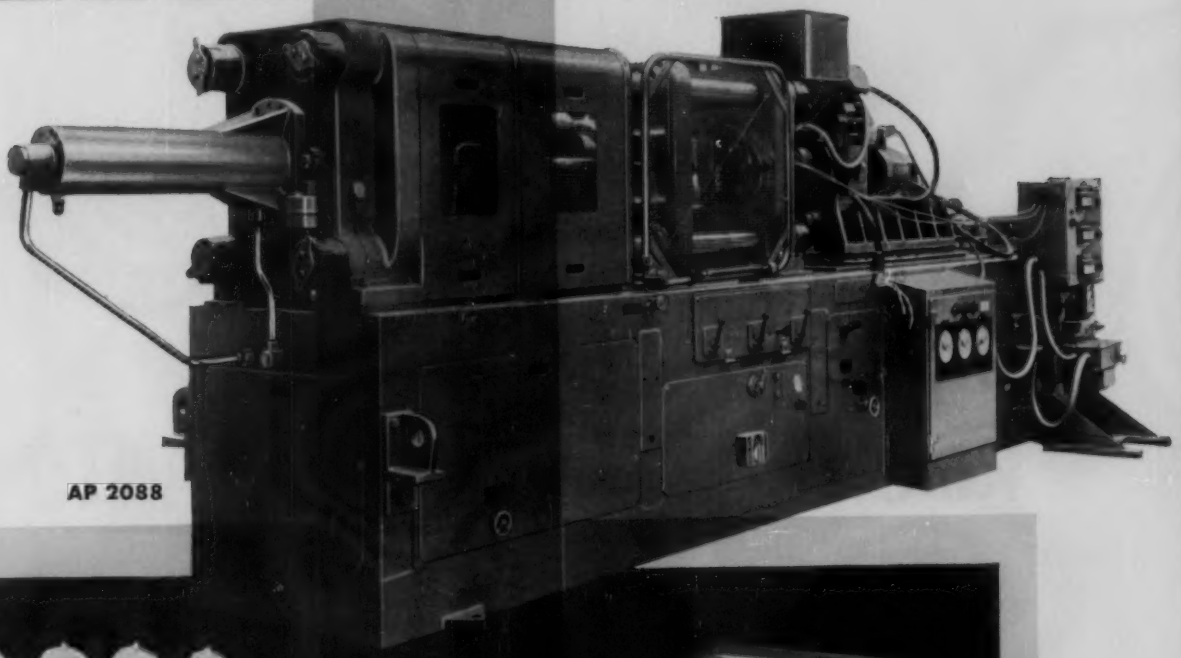
A.P. 2088. Capacity molded per shot 88 cubic inches equal to 64 ounces C.A. Locking pressure 550 tons. Projected area 300 square inches.

Literature illustrating the full range of machines is available on request.

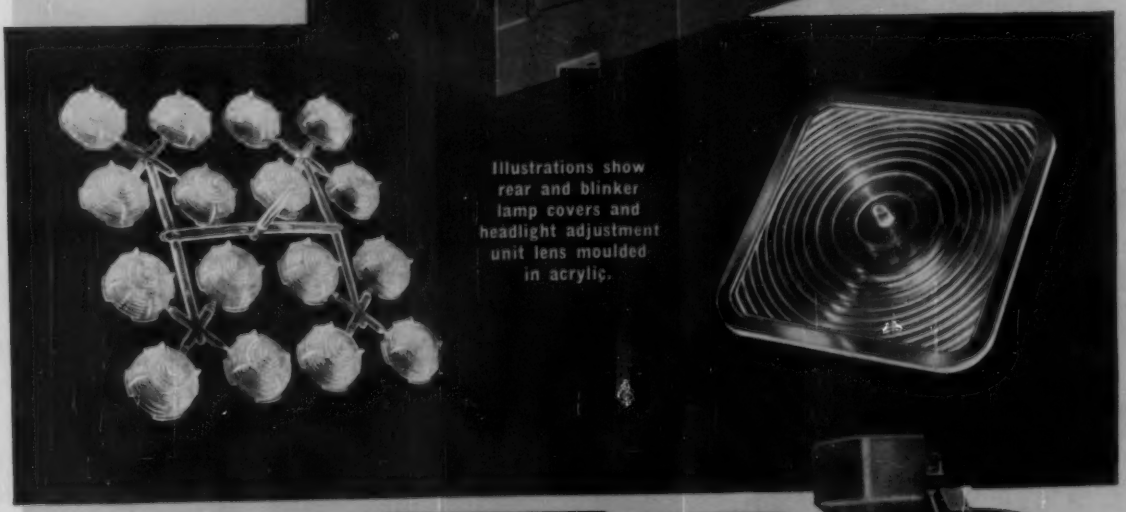
R.H. Windsor LTD

Head Office and Works: LEATHERHEAD ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · ENGLAND

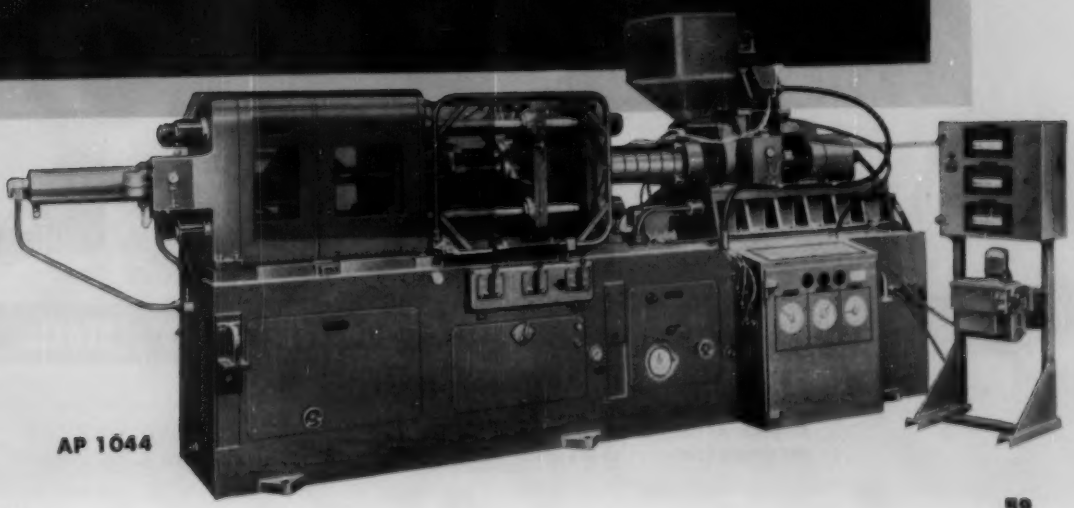
Plastics Production



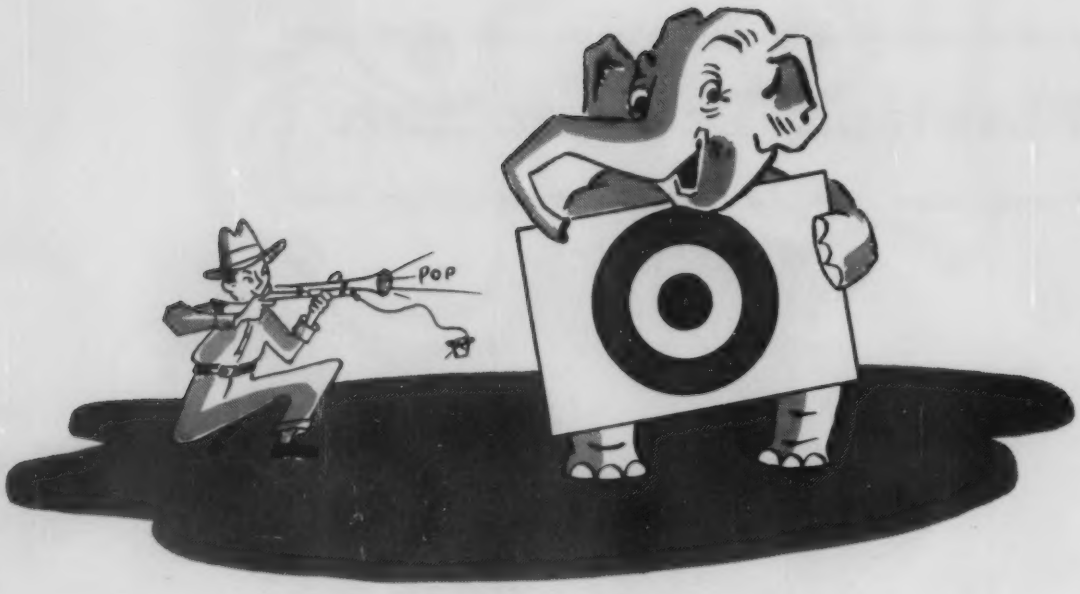
AP 2088



Illustrations show rear and blinker lamp covers and headlight adjustment unit lens moulded in acrylic.



AP 1044



no one can hunt ELEPHANTS with a POP GUN

We at **PEERLESS** know you can't do a sound marking job with inferior equipment. Outdated marking machinery, as you well know, will tend to slow production and make costly errors. Look around your plant . . . decide for yourself whether you're hunting elephants with a pop gun!

Whether it be hand, air or electrically operated, marking machinery . . . remember **PEERLESS** has the outfit to best suit your needs. You'd be amazed at how much in time and money **PEERLESS** can save you.

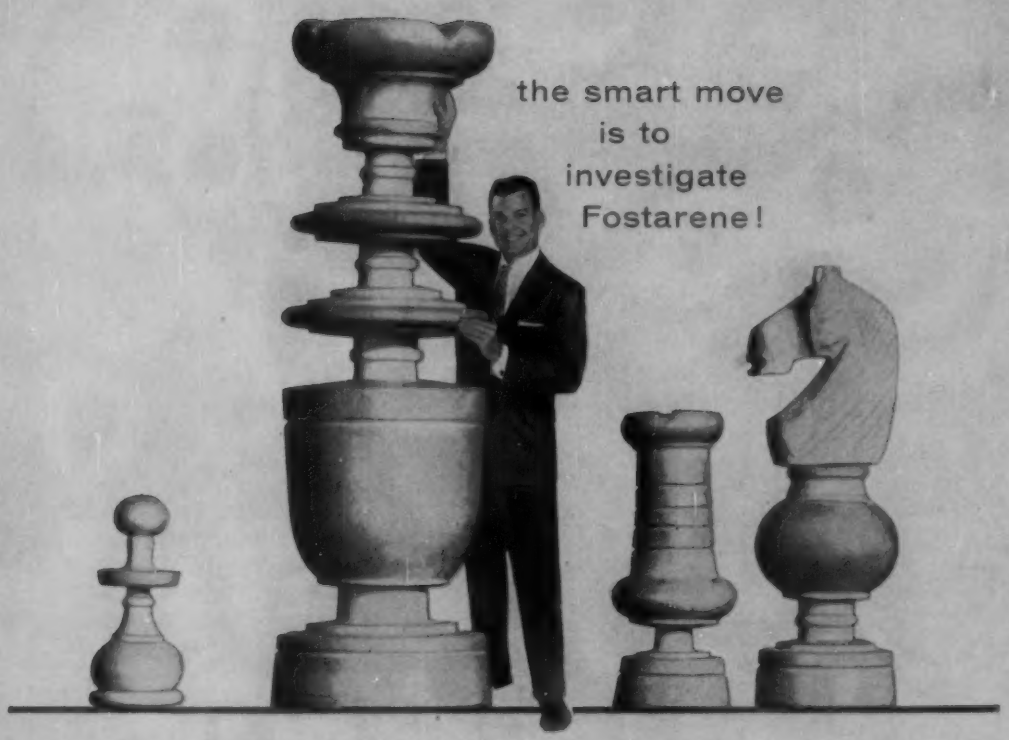
Call or write us about your problem. We'll solve it.

Achievement toward Perfection

PEERLESS ROLL LEAF COMPANY, INC.

4511 - 4515 New York Ave., • Union City, N. J.

BRANCH OFFICES: BOSTON • CHICAGO • *Peerless Roll Leaf Division* • GANE BROS. & LANE, INC.
REPRESENTATIVES: ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • LOUISVILLE • MONTREAL • LONDON, ENG.



You've got a molding problem! You want a polystyrene that's more durable, more lustrous, more dependable in its yield of perfect pieces.

Have you looked into Fostarene?

Fostarene is a product of a pioneer in plastics for over 30 years. In talent and equipment, Fostarene's research facilities are second to none . . . *and growing!*

The result: Better performance, better service for more and more molders who have made the discovery *you* can make—that when it comes to polystyrene, the smart move is to investigate Fostarene.

FOSTARENE

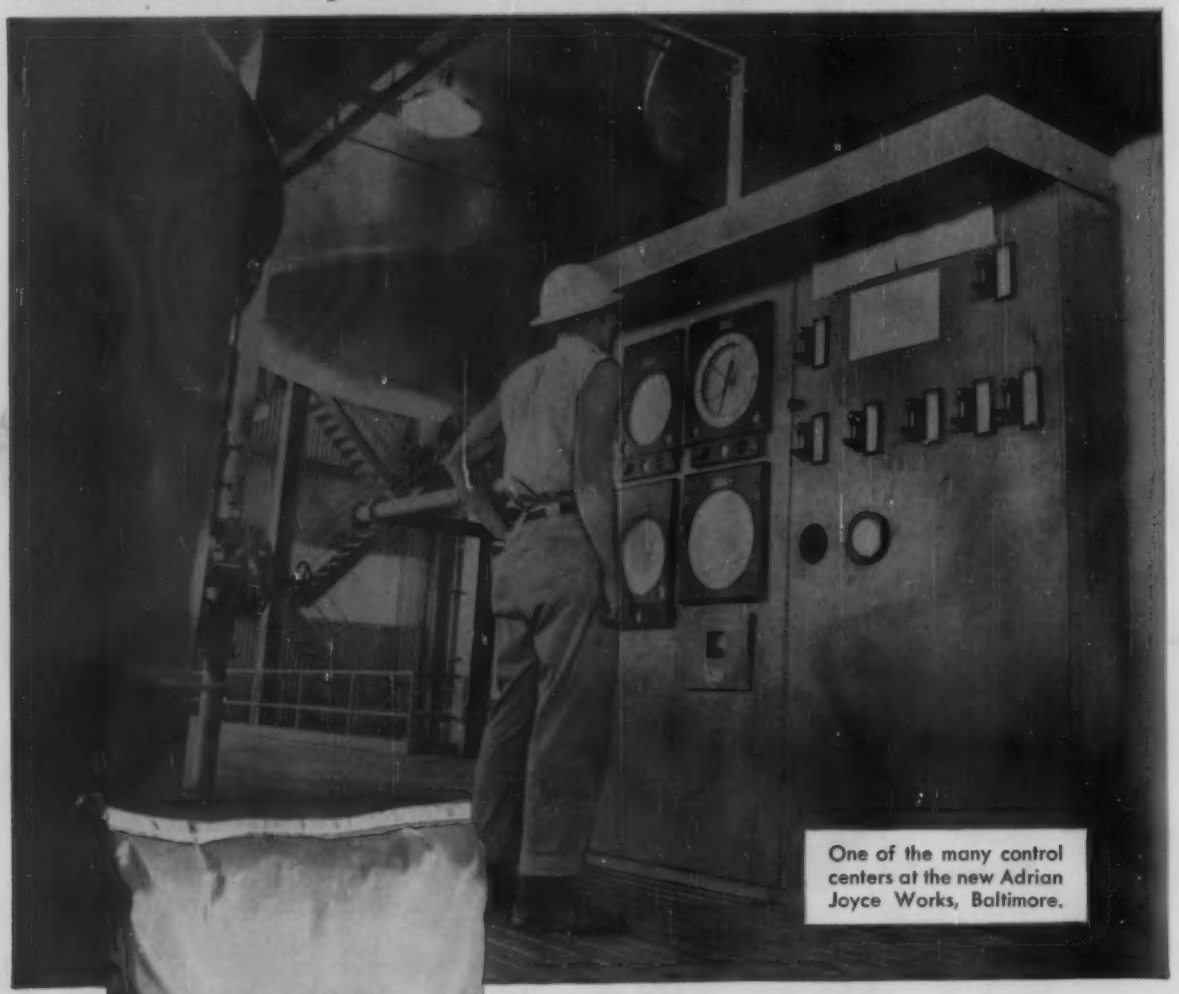
STYRENE PLASTICS • GENERAL-PURPOSE • HIGH IMPACT • HIGH FLOW

AVAILABLE IN PELLETS, GRANULES AND FINE GRIND FOR DRY COLORING . . . IN CRYSTAL CLEAR AND A FULL RANGE OF CUSTOM COLORS

EXCLUSIVELY REPRESENTED BY: H. MUEHLSTEIN & CO., INC. 60 E. 42nd St., N.Y. 17
BRANCH OFFICES: AKRON • CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES •
WAREHOUSES: AKRON • CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • JERSEY CITY

MANUFACTURED BY: FOSTER GRANT CO., INC., PETROCHEMICAL DIVISION
MONOMER PLANT, BATON ROUGE, LA. • POLYMERIZATION PLANT, LEOMINSTER, MASS.
A PIONEER IN PLASTICS FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS

From the industry's most advanced pigment plant comes...



One of the many control centers at the new Adrian Joyce Works, Baltimore.

ZOPAQUE®
TITANIUM DIOXIDE

... the whitest white pigment available!

You can count on Glidden to supply your complete titanium dioxide requirements. Our new Adrian Joyce Works at Baltimore more than doubles the available supply of *Zopaque* Titanium Dioxide. Further plant expansions are now being made to help meet your growing needs in the years to come!

Zopaque gives you these advantages:

- Highly accelerated dispersion rate.
- Exceptional hiding power.
- Outstanding gloss and color retention.
- Low reactivity.
- Rutile and Anatase grades.

By the makers of SUNOLITH Lithopones and EUSTON White Lead

THE GLIDDEN COMPANY

Chemicals - Pigments - Metals Division

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND • COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS • HAMMOND, INDIANA • SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA

Boost Production . . .

lower costs
improve your molding *at* BRIDGEPORT MOULDED PRODUCTS

We're ready to mold for you . . .
— follow step-by-step
production efficiency and know-how

Bridgeport's wide experience and modern manufacturing facilities . . . high-calibre plastic producing machinery . . . skilled design and engineering staffs — mean continuous production, economical operation, and an improved product.

Your Molding Problem Is Our Concern!

Send for FREE facilities booklet:
"We're Ready To Mold For You!"

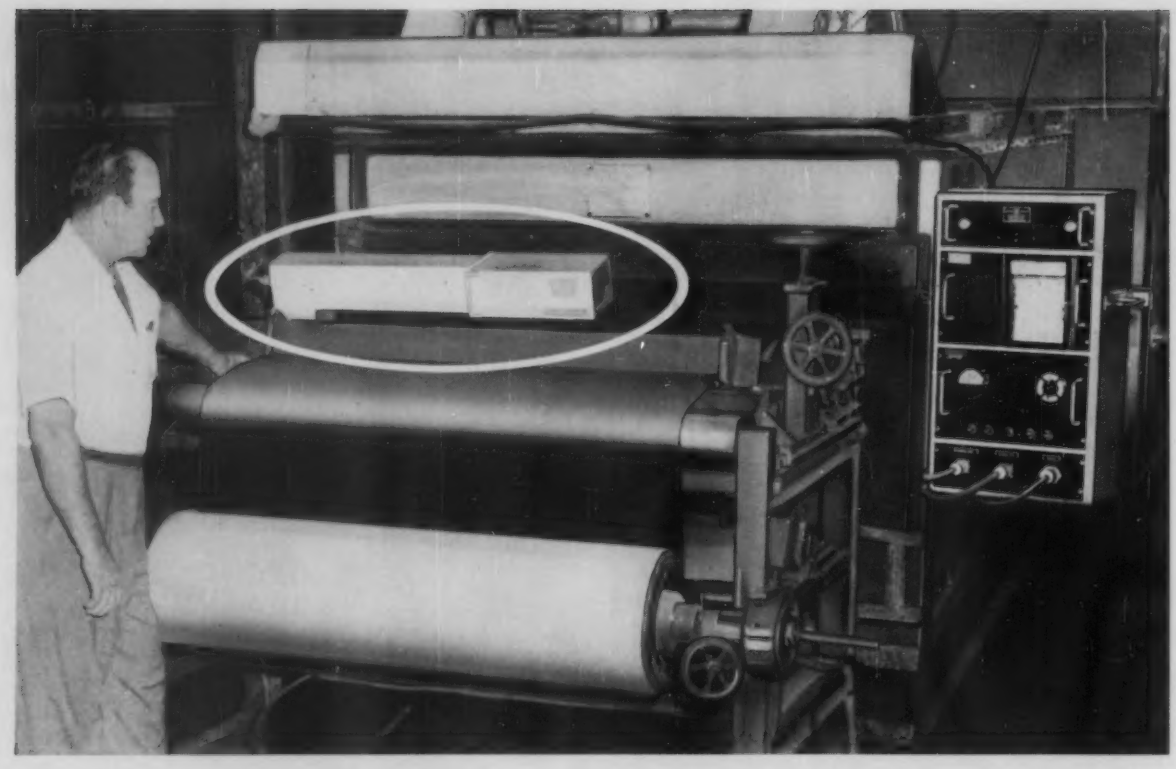
Bridgeport Moulded Products, Inc.
P. O. Box 3276 Barnum, Bridgeport 5, Connecticut

Bridgeport Moulded Products, Inc.
P. O. Box 3276 Barnum
Bridgeport 5, Connecticut

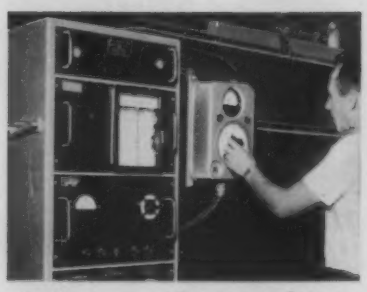
_____

_____

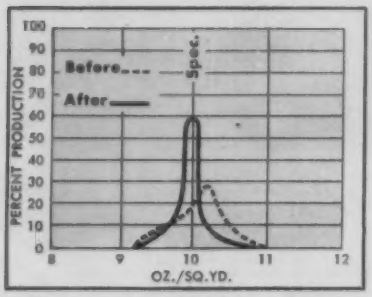
_____



NEW PRECISION IN COATING CONTROL



Machine operator adjusts target selector to proper weight specification for each order. Target meter acts as constant guide, indicating variations immediately.



Before installation of the Curtiss-Wright System, only 55% of plastic produced came within ± 2% of the target weight of 10 oz./yd.^{2} After installation, 86% of total production met specification.

With CURTISS-WRIGHT Systems

Tested and proved in the most exacting production applications, Curtiss-Wright non-contact measuring systems and controls monitor plastic film, sheet and coated stocks continuously. They record actual production quality, signal instantly any variations that occur and make correcting adjustments automatically in the production equipment.

Weight variations across the sheet and throughout the reel are greatly reduced. It is unnecessary to overshoot "to be sure". Start-ups and order changes are faster and "cocked-roll" runs eliminated. You save in time and materials, reduce scrap losses, produce a more uniform sheet. A wide choice of mounting designs permits installations custom-made to your conditions and budget. Write for complete details.

Curtiss-Wright has career positions open for qualified engineers and technicians

ELECTRONICS DIVISION
CURTISS-WRIGHT
CORPORATION — EARLSTADT, N. J.

WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE:
Western Dynamics Co., 444 Dexter Horton Bldg., Seattle 4, Wash.

CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVE:
Electronics Associates, Ltd., 4616 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont.

Systems Frieseke & Hoepfner

For Plasties — go to Worbla

Manufacturers of plastics for over thirty years.

WORBLA-PLASTICS have proved their worth

So that you may see for yourself — we shall gladly provide you with samples.

WOPALOID

Celluloid in sheets, tubes and rods.

WOPALON

Cellulose Acetate in sheets, tubes and rods.

WOPALIT

Acetate powder for injection molding and extrusion.

WOPAVIN

PVC (Polyvinylchloride) in calendered and pressed sheets, tubes, rods and profiles. Compounds for injection molding and extrusion.

WORBLA

Nitrocellulose for lacquers and technical uses.
Bleached linters.

WORBLA LTD.
Papiermühle-Bern
Switzerland

YOU SPEED PLANT OPERATION, PRODUCTION AND

NRM Devolatilizing EXTRUDERS

NRM 3½" Electrically Heated
24:1 Le/D Ratio
Devolatilizing Extruder

INCREASE PROFIT ON PLASTICS PRODUCTION

3 important ways...

BY ELIMINATING:

- POROSITY* IN EXTRUDED MATERIAL
- UNWIELDY PRE-DRYING ATTACHMENTS
- EXTRA PASSES THROUGH THE EXTRUDER

2477

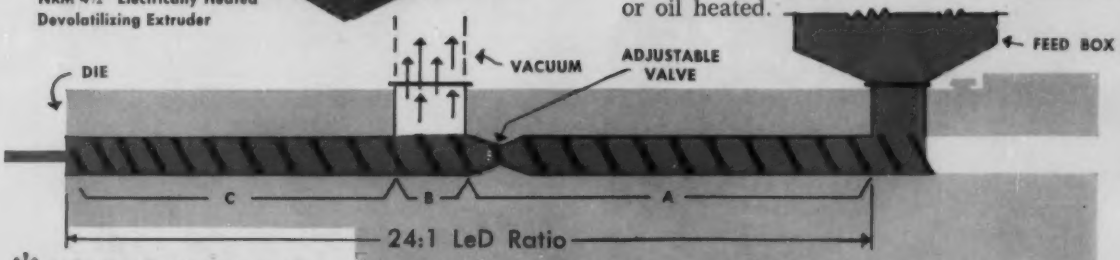
YOU SPEED PLANT OPERATION, PRODUCTION AND PRODUCE EXTRUSIONS OF HIGHEST QUALITY...

NRM Devolatilizing Extruders "short-cut" the time-taking, expensive methods of extruding on conventional machines such materials as cellulose acetate and butyrate, ethyl cellulose, acrylic and others. Since compounds like these require removal of moisture and other volatile constituents in order to produce non-porous, top quality extrusions, processing them can be done faster and less expensively on extruders designed especially for the work.

NRM 4½" Electrically Heated Devolatilizing Extruder

Where moisture only need be removed, pre-drying hoppers work well enough, although they are unwieldy, hard to manage and require excessive headroom. Where elements must be removed which reach evaporation point only inside the extruder, material must be extruded repeatedly — unless a means is provided to "vent" these constituents on the *first run*.

NRM Devolatilizing Extruders provide this means of "venting" volatile elements in the first run . . . The integrally-built cylinder vent illustrated in the accompanying sketch removes gases released by the plastic as it is plasticized. Additional heating and mechanical working of the plastic as it travels through the extra long cylinder assures highest quality extrusions, free from porosity. Because of a greater ability to disperse color, these extruders are also effective in cutting processing costs and increasing quality where colored compounds are extruded in any quantity. If you work with plastics requiring devolatilization, you can cut production costs, speed up the work and increase your ratio of profit with our Devolatilizing Extruders. While their design is special, they are *standard* in our line. They are obtainable in all sizes, and may be either electric or oil heated.



* *Volatile constituents in the plastic causing porosity are "vented" as follows: Plastic is heated, plasticized, and volatile elements brought to evaporation point in stage A. In stage B, plastic releases gases which escape through vent built integral with the cylinder. In stage C, material is further heated and worked, completing the extrusion cycle.*

Write today for more details, quotations, or to arrange a demonstration. There's no obligation.

ENCOURAGE OUR YOUTH To CONSIDER The OPPORTUNITIES In ENGINEERING and SCIENCE

NRM

NATIONAL RUBBER MACHINERY CO.

General Offices and Engineering Laboratories: 47 West Exchange St., Akron 8, Ohio. HEmlock 4-1961

EASTERN PLANT: 384 Getty Ave., Clifton, N. J. PRescott 7-7500
SOUTH: The Robertson Company, Rutland Building, Decatur, Ga. CResent 1601
WEST: S. M. Kipp, Box 441, Pasadena 15, Cal. SYcamore 4-2110
MID-WEST: National Rubber Machinery Co., 3073 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago 3, Ill. LOngbeach 1-0328

CANADIAN: F. F. Barber Machinery Ltd., 187 Fleet St. West, Toronto, Ont. EMpire 3-9291
EXPORT: Omni Products Corporation, 460 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. LExington 2-1320

2477-2

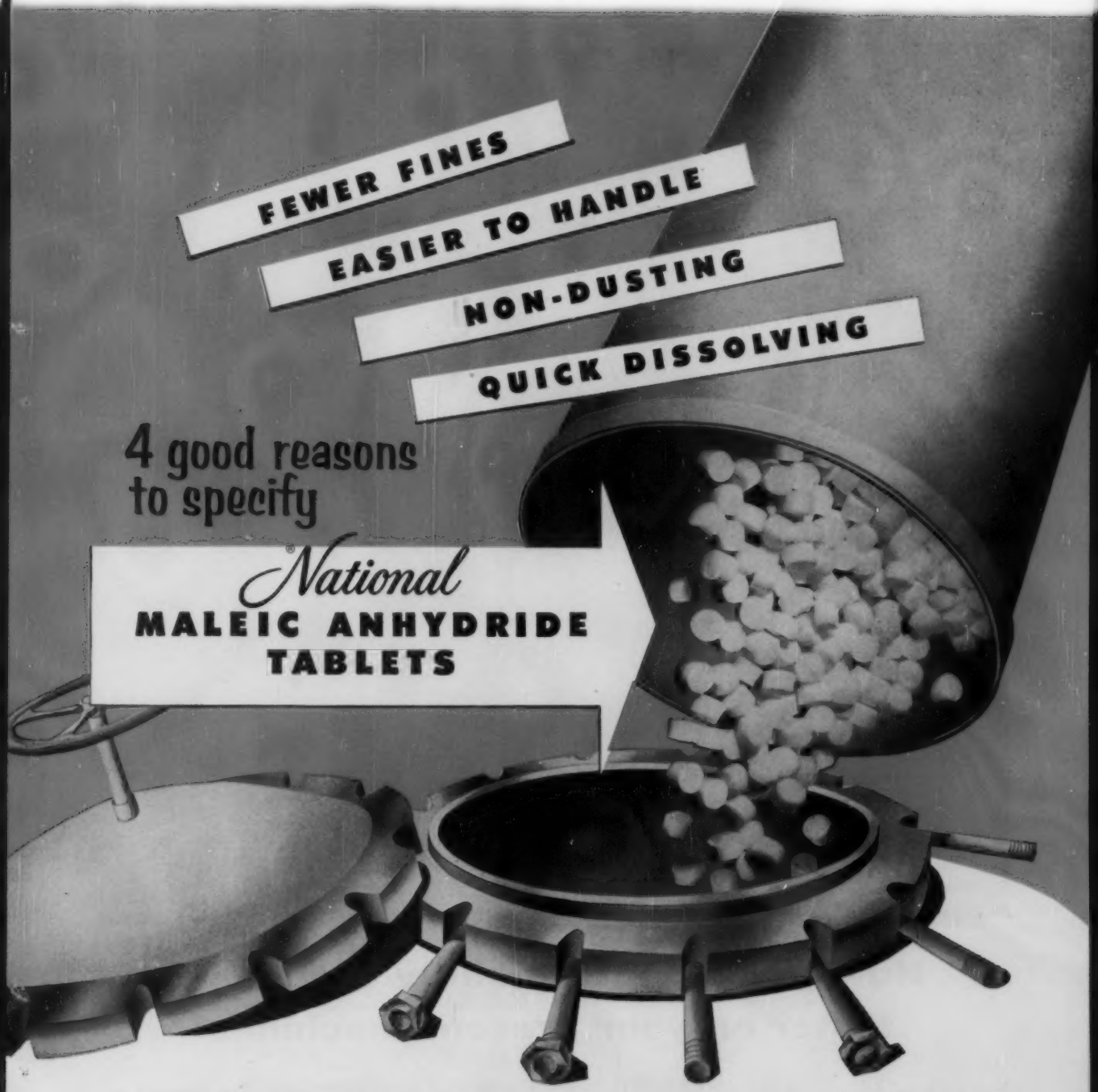
in greater St. Petersburg

where work and play are combined—

PROFITABLY! Join these major business firms who have come to this area in the past two years. Excellent opportunities await manufacturers of extruded and molded plastics who would serve existing and incoming industries. Substantial source of manpower, excellent schools, fine transportation, favorable tax structure, make this an ideal community for *your* employees to live, work and play where most people dream of retiring. Write today for detailed literature.

ST. PETERSBURG CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Jack Bryan, Industrial Director **Dept. G** **St. Petersburg, Florida**



4 good reasons to specify

National MALEIC ANHYDRIDE TABLETS

These are the solid reasons why National Maleic Anhydride Tablets are setting the new standard of excellence for the industry.

Qualitative screen-analysis proves these tablets have up to 90% fewer fines "as delivered". Quick dissolving, uniform, easier-to-handle National Maleic Anhydride Tablets are the best value your money can buy. And there's no price premium on this premium product.

You can cut inventory, too. Our modern new plant on the Ohio River at Moundsville, W. Va. makes swift delivery by rail, truck or inland waterway. We'll be pleased to send you samples, specifications and prices.

NATIONAL ANILINE DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Akron Atlanta Boston Charlotte Chattanooga Chicago
Columbus, Ga. Greensboro Los Angeles New Orleans Philadelphia
Portland, Ore. Providence Richmond San Francisco Toronto

How to get better quality extrusions faster on your present machines!

Here's a brand new product that will help you increase production on your present extrusion and injection molding machines. It's the new Chromalox Electric Heater Band. Designed to fit heating barrels of most diameters, Chromalox Heater Bands step up barrel temperatures . . . leading the way to faster molding cycles and faster extruding.

The new style Chromalox strip heater gives maximum heating surface in contact with the barrel. The new special alloy clamping band keeps the heater in firm, even contact with the barrel at all temperatures . . . resulting in more efficient heat transfer. This means added heater life.

What's more, temperature ranges have been extended to 700° on the barrel. Coupled with increased heater efficiency and service life, this lets you shorten work cycles, increase the capacity of your machines.

Check into the possibilities of upgrading the performance of your present machines by converting to the new Chromalox Heater Bank. Contact your Chromalox representative . . . he's the man with the electrical answer to all your heating problems.

For more information on the new Chromalox Heater Band, write for a copy of Bulletin SP-2508.

Edwin L. Wiegand Company
7503 Thomas Boulevard • Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

DO YOU PLAY GUESSING GAMES?

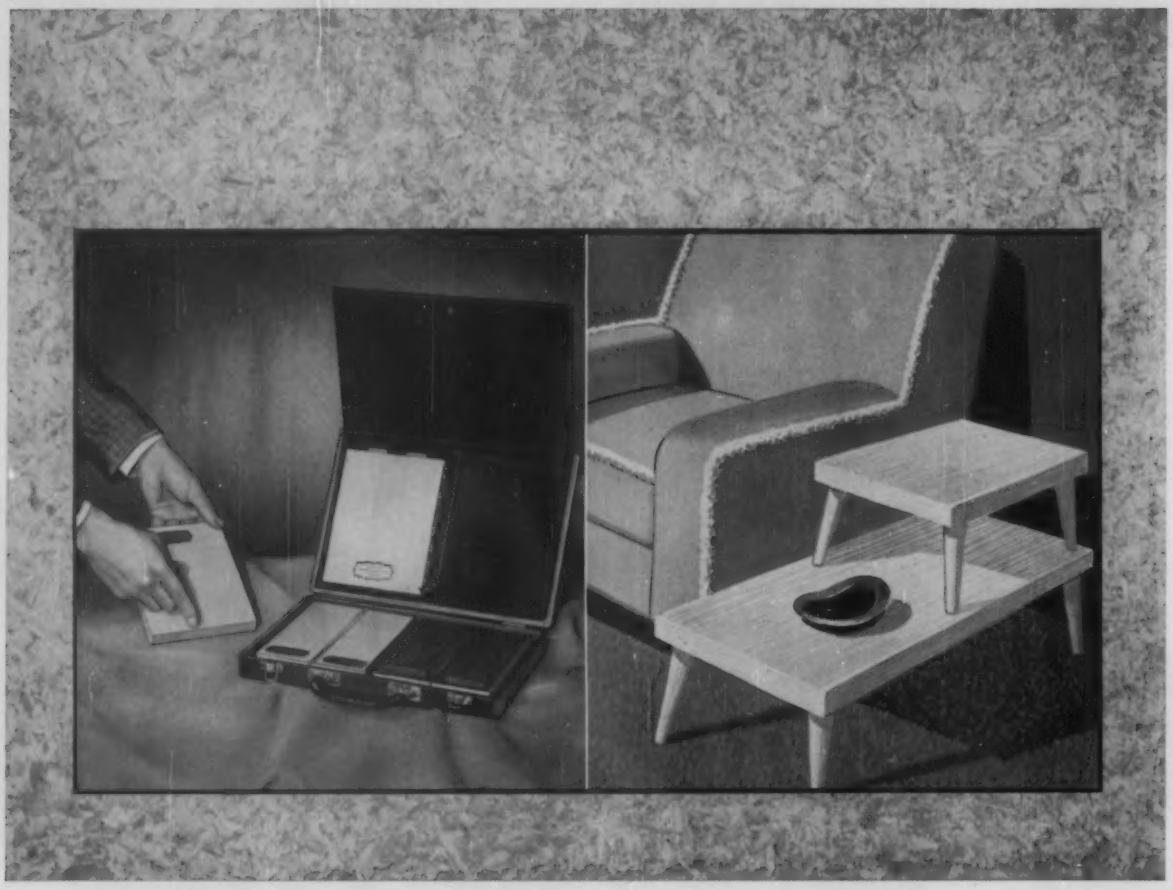
Fine for a little quiet enjoyment, maybe, but not when you're faced with a definite need. Moulding, for instance, rules guesswork out completely. You simply *must* be sure about it. The moulding efficiency of Kleestron polystyrenes, endorsed by our many customers, means that you can be. That's because our considerable resources are devoted to taking the chance out of moulding. So why not bring your moulding problem to us?

Write or phone us: Kleestron Limited, West Halkin House, West Halkin Street, London S.W.1. Telephone: SLOane 0866

Kleestron

make a comprehensive range of general polystyrenes and impact materials— and will gladly supply technical details, prices, etc.

AN IDEAL BASE FOR BETTER PRODUCTS



WEYERHAEUSER 4-SQUARE PARTICLE BOARD—
is smoothly sanded for plastic overlays

WITH LAMINATED and veneered products, it's the surface that sells! Yet a smooth, attractive surface depends, to a large extent, on the core material to which it is applied.

That's why it's good business to start your production with a core stock especially engineered for the job . . . 4-Square Particle Board, a product of Weyerhaeuser research. This new and better core material comes to you sanded smooth on both sides and completely free of grain and knots. It is all ready to go to work without preliminary processing in your plant.

Produced in densities for both 3 and 5 ply laminations of wood veneers or decorative plastics. Laminations may be mounted using either pressure or pressure sensitive adhesives. Can be edge-glued to obtain longer lengths and to utilize trim waste. Easy to work with regular wood-working equipment.

4-Square Particle Board is manufactured in thicknesses of 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", and 1"; densities of 30, 35, 40, 50, and 60 lbs. A Weyerhaeuser representative will be glad to work with you in selecting the thickness and density best suited to your requirements.

Weyerhaeuser offers Hardboards to meet your needs, too! Thicknesses from 1/12" to 1/4". Three types: Standard, Lower Density, Perforated!

Weyerhaeuser Sales Company
DEPARTMENT PJ-37
First National Bank Building • St. Paul 1, Minnesota

Have you seen this Kit?

Shows actual samples of plastics and veneers mounted on 4-Square Particle Board with various types of edging. Your Weyerhaeuser salesman will be glad to show it to you on his next visit!

—with an eye to your future . . .

INVESTIGATE FIRST OR LAST

STEWART BOLLING

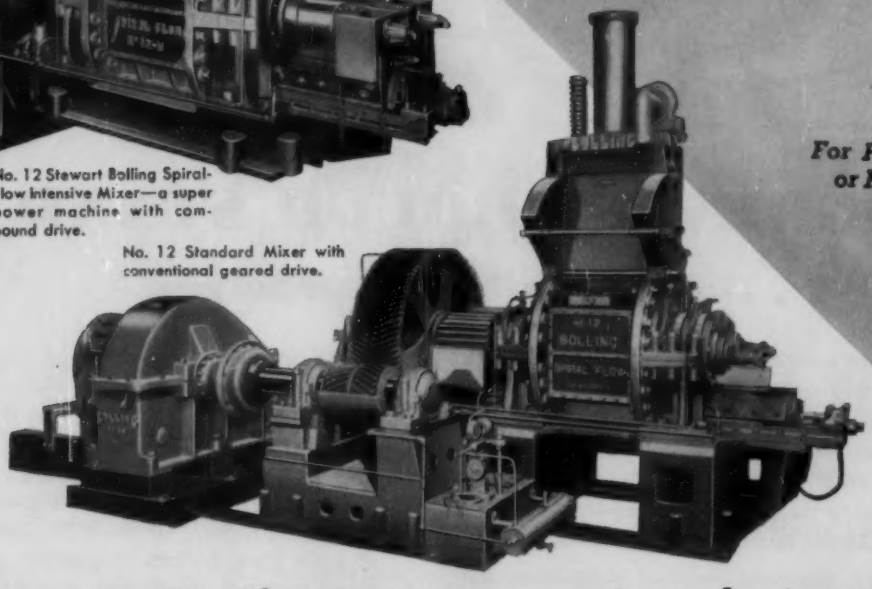
Spiral-Flow

INTENSIVE

MIXERS

No. 12 Stewart Bolling Spiral-Flow Intensive Mixer—a super power machine with compound drive.

No. 12 Standard Mixer with conventional geared drive.



For Plastics or Rubber

The Complete Line that meets tomorrow's production today!

Bolling builds 4 production sizes for a range of capacities: No. 3 (3400 cu. in.), No. 4 (5100 cu. in.), No. 10 (12160 cu. in.), No. 12 (16000 cu. in.). Also one production-laboratory model —No. 1B (1200 cu. in.). Also one laboratory model—No. 0 (275 cu. in.).

In Bolling mixers, laboratory or production size, you get:

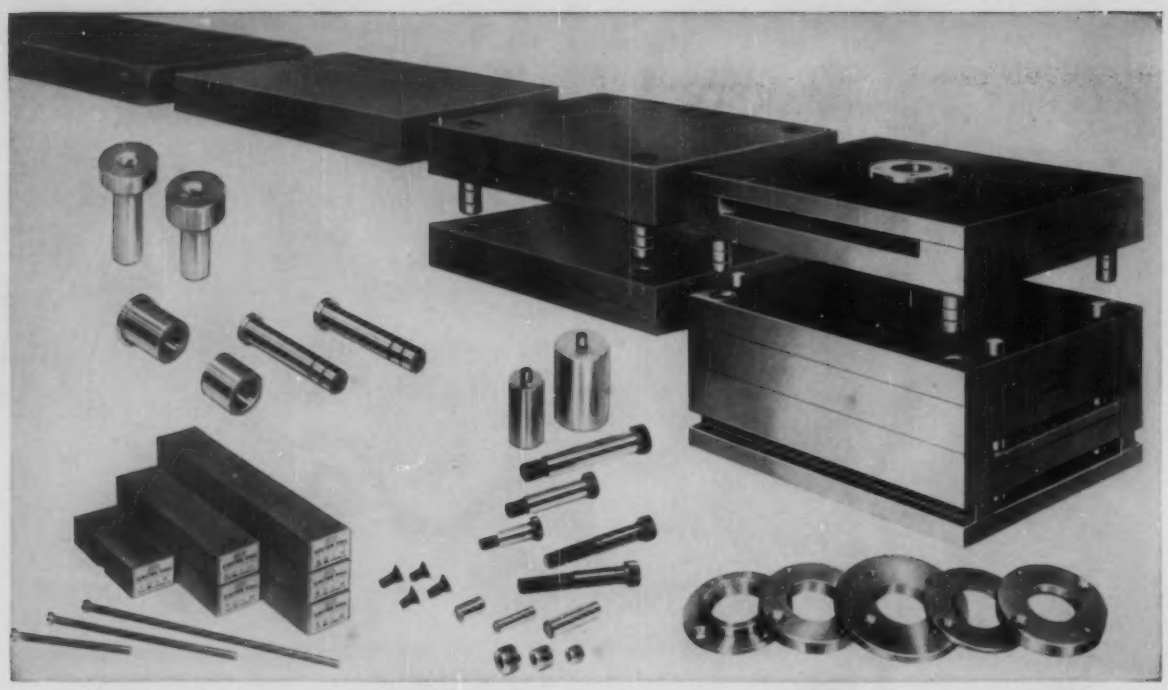
Spiral-Flow Sides for the heating or cooling of stock, which give greater thermal efficiency . . . *Split End Frames* which permit rotor removal without completely dismantling ends of machine . . . *Anti-Friction Bearings* for optimum power, smoother running, and longer life. No end zone movement of rotors . . . Stewart Bolling production mixers offer other outstanding advantages for profitable operation; rotors with full circle end flanges; compound, dual or conventional geared drives, and other features.

Write on your letterhead for Mixer Bulletin

B STEWART BOLLING & COMPANY, INC.

3196 EAST 65TH STREET • CLEVELAND 27, OHIO

• INTENSIVE MIXERS AND MILLS • CALENDERS • REFINERS • CRACKERS HYDRAULIC PRESSES • PUMP UNITS BALE SLITTERS • SPEED REDUCERS



PROGRESS THROUGH STANDARDS

. . . and how DME "helped"

The history of economy in modern business has been directly related to the history of Standardization. One of the major elements affecting the economic production of finished plastic parts is the high initial cost of the mold. A progressive step in reducing mold cost, without sacrificing the high quality required, has been successfully achieved through Standardization.

When D-M-E originated Standard Mold Bases and their component parts in 1942, it provided the answer to the rapidly growing demand for high quality molds that would maintain and promote the economic advantages of plastic parts.

Through large volume purchases of quality steel in standard sizes and specialized production facilities, D-M-E was able to produce and supply high quality Standard Mold Bases to mold makers and molders at such great savings in cost and time that the benefits of Standardization were quickly realized by the Industry.

Today D-M-E produces twenty-two different sizes of Standard Mold Bases, from 9" x 8" to 18" x 35½", in either D-M-E No. 1 or No. 2 Steel, with a wide range of cavity plate thicknesses to satisfy the diversified demands required. In addition, over 2,000 finished component parts of the same high quality are available to provide additional savings in service as well as in the product.

Properly engineered Standardization puts the accent on Economy. When you "Specify D-M-E . . ." you get Quality, Service AND Economy!

Specify **D-M-E**
for
QUALITY . . .
SERVICE . . .
ECONOMY!

DETROIT MOLD ENGINEERING CO.
6686 E. McNICHOLS ROAD — DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN — TWinbrook 1-1300
Contact Your Nearest Branch FOR FASTER DELIVERIES!

HILLSIDE, N. J. (NEAR NEWARK) 1217 CENTRAL AVE., ELIZABETH 3-5840
CHICAGO 51, ILLINOIS 5901 W. DIVISION STREET, COLUMBUS 1-7855
CLEVELAND 9, O. - D-M-E CORP. 502 BROOKPARK RD., SHADYSIDE 1-9282
LOS ANGELES 7, CAL. 3700 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ADAMS 3-8214

A Perfect Match?
...NEVER HEARD OF IT !!!
Even in identical twins there may be some difference — But with
*STAN-TONE
Matching is a Certainty in
COLORS
For Any Rubber and Plastic compounding Requirement . . .

For faster pigment incorporation, cleaner color and more color permanence in the finished product —

***STAN-TONE MBS — Masterbatch**

Color plastic dispersed. Standardized in color intensity for precision color matching, cleaner compounding.

***STAN-TONE PC — Paste . . .**

Color dispersed in plasticizer for organosol, plastisol and calendered vinyl resins.

***STAN-TONE GPE . . .**

Color dispersed in polyethylene, for polyethylene, rubber and vinyls.

***STAN-TONE . . .** Rubber and Vinyl inks.

***STAN-TONE . . .**

Dry Colors — All colors for all purposes.

Write for complete technical data on colors for any need.
*STAN-TONE is a name registered by Harwick Standard Chemical Co.

***STAN-TONE PEC**

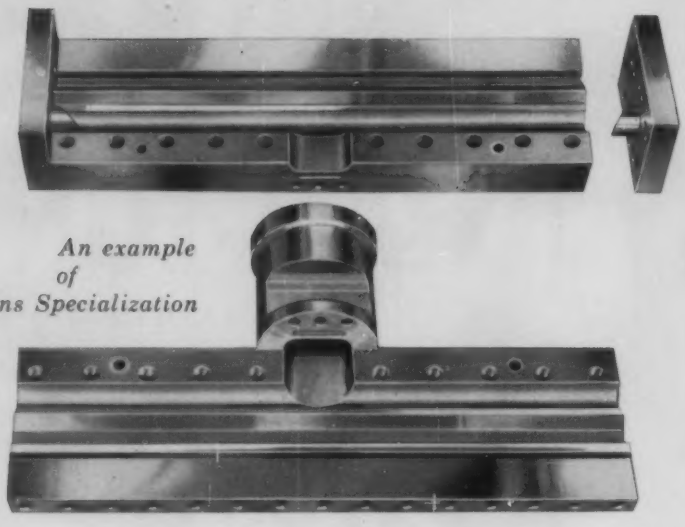
Polyester Paste Colors-

Pigments selected for maximum heat and light stability and CUSTOM-MATCHED to your exact color requirements in polyester resins.

HARWICK STANDARD CHEMICAL CO.

60 SOUTH SEIBERLING STREET, AKRON 5, OHIO

BOSTON 16, MASS. 161 BOYLSTON STREET
TRENTON 9, NEW JERSEY 2393 E. STATE STREET
CHICAGO 25, ILLINOIS 2724 W. LAWRENCE AVE.
LOS ANGELES 21, CALIF. 1240 WHOLESALE STREET
ALBERTVILLE, ALA. OLD GUNTERSVILLE HWY.



An example of Robbins Specialization

We're fussy about dies... fussy because YOU make us that way

Your dependence on the exactness of Robbins dies insists on rigid controls throughout their production. For example, a Robbins die gets its start when special die steels are brought into our plant and inspected. This steel is sent to our heat treat department for annealing and then re-inspected. It is then straightened and ground all-over. After grinding, the die blocks are rough planed and checked for straightness and stress. The die is then put on a vertical mill and all cavities milled to fifteen thousandths of finished tolerance. The die is then drilled and tapped and the adapter made. After this, it goes to our grinding department where all radii, angles and flats are ground plus or minus one-half thousandths. Again the die is re-checked for straightness and if within tolerances it is polished, lapped and sent out to be chromium plated by our special process. When returned, all mating surfaces are re-ground to assure a good fit. The die is then inspected, assembled and readied for shipment.

Call it fussiness . . . Call it experience . . . Be sure, Call on Robbins for your plastic extrusion sheeting dies.

Robbins
never say die . . . say Robbins die

PLASTIC MACHINERY CORP.

1430 Mishawaka Street · Elkhart, Indiana

Strip away five plastisol processing troubles with "Dutch Boy" Stabilizers

...simplify organosol production, too

Stabilize vinyl plastisols with "Dutch Boy" and you go a long way towards solving five common problems.

The first is high heat sensitivity in dispersion resins for plastisols (and organosols). "Dutch Boy" Stabilizers cut this sensitivity down.

Then come three molding problems . . . plate-out of colorants, hard stripping, discoloration from interaction of product and mold. "Dutch Boy" Stabilizers help overcome these three.

Lastly, there's the tendency of stored dipping or spreading plastisols to build-up viscosity. "Dutch Boy" Stabilizers help keep these compounds at best working body.

There are "Dutch Boy" Stabilizers for every plastisol or organosol

Take brightly colored fabric coatings for outdoor use. "Dutch Boy" Dyphos® supplies the ultra-violet screening they need.

Take "clears". Take toys. They call for a stabilizer that gets along well with sensitive plasticizers . . ."Dutch Boy" Provinite.

Take injection molded "opaques". "Dutch Boy" Tribase and DS-207® team up to protect them against high heat.

So it goes. There are "Dutch Boy" Chemicals for every stabilizing problem you may run into with vinyl plastisols or organosols.

For every bodying problem, too! Look into "Dutch Boy" BENTONE® Gelling Agents to improve viscosity in both types of compound.

For more information on "Dutch Boy" Stabilizers and Gelling Agents, write National Lead's Technical Staff.

Dutch Boy® CHEMICALS

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

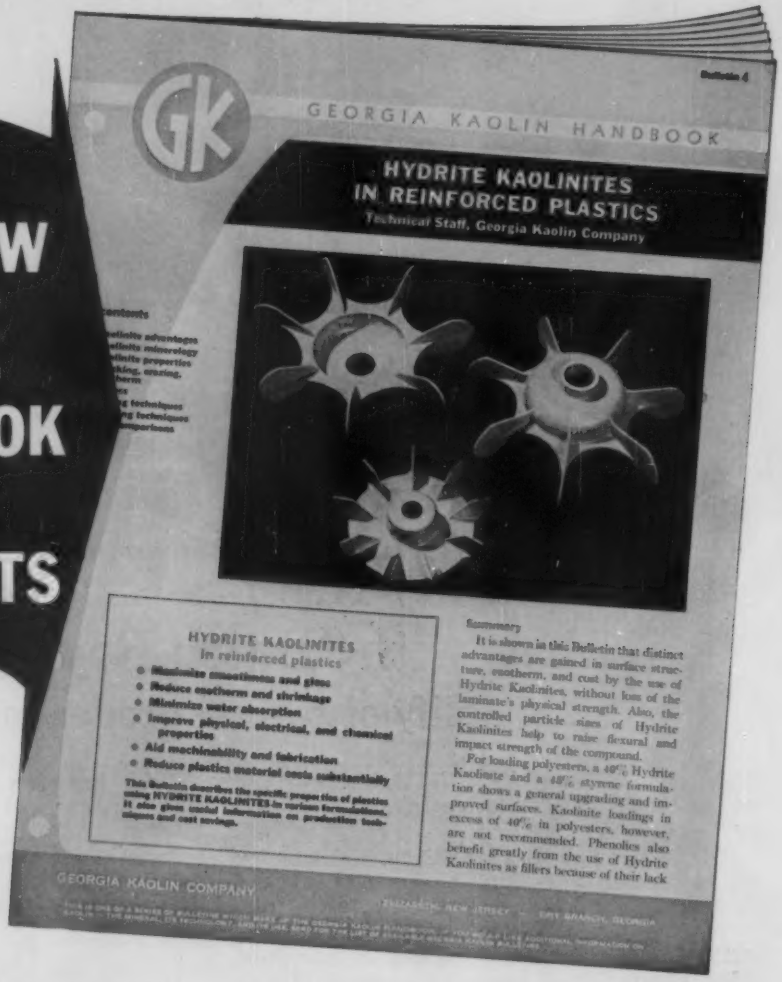
111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

In Canada: CANADIAN TITANIUM PIGMENTS LIMITED
630 Dorchester Street, West, Montreal

HOW HYDRITE KAOLINITES

improve properties and reduce cost of reinforced plastics

THIS NEW FREE HANDBOOK GIVES THE FACTS



Our new Bulletin 4, is packed with information regarding the effects of HYDRITE KAOLINITE FILLERS in reinforced plastics.

It tells how HYDRITE KAOLINITES maximize smoothness and gloss; reduce exotherm and shrinkage; minimize water absorption; improve physical, electrical and chemical properties; aid machinability and fabrication and reduce plastics material costs substantially.

The Bulletin describes the specific properties of plastics using HYDRITE KAOLINITES in various formulations. It also gives useful information on production techniques and cost savings.

Send for your free copy today.

GEORGIA KAOLIN COMPANY

433 North Broad Street, Elizabeth, N. J.

BATTENFELD

INJECTION MOLDING

machines give you

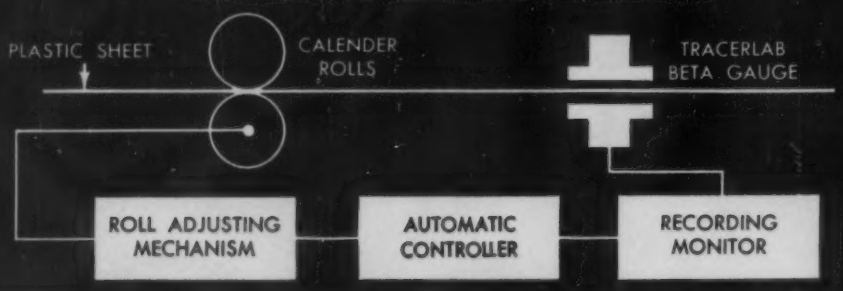
1. LOWEST INITIAL COST
2. LOWEST OPERATING COST
3. LOWEST MAINTENANCE COST

plus:

- FULLY AUTOMATIC MOLDING
- WEIGHT FEEDERS AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT
- TWO SEPARATE MOLD PROTECTION SYSTEMS

SOLD AND SERVICED BY MOLDING SYSTEMS, INC. DANIELSON, CONNECTICUT

now . . . AUTOMATION IN PLASTIC SHEET PRODUCTION!



Here's how you can benefit with Tracerlab's new system of automatic control:

- **precise, fully automatic control of gauge**
- **faster, higher quality production — no "off gauge" stock**
- **complete, continuous automatic record-keeping**
- **minimum supervision and attention required**

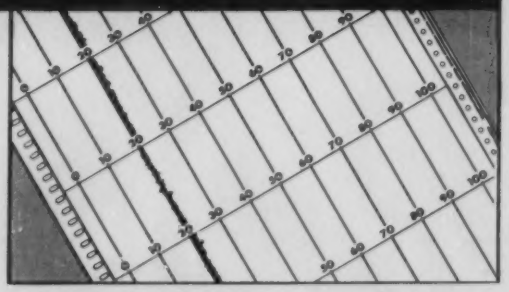
At last you can apply an automatic control system to the production of plain or embossed plastic sheet and reap the benefits of automation in *your* operations.

Tracerlab Beta Gauges and associated "feedback" correction and control equipment provide precise, continuous control to maintain the required thickness exactly, and eliminate costly, wasteful "off gauge" production. You do away with customer complaints and rebates due to off-spec gauge or yield.

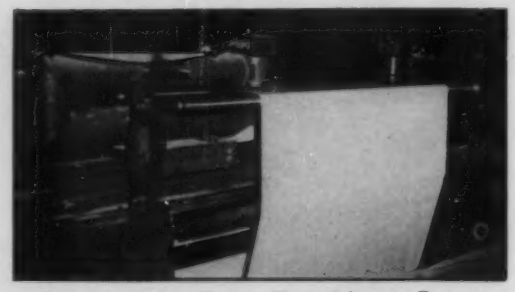
This Tracerlab equipment is *fully automatic* . . . needs almost no supervisory attention. And your machine operators are released for other, more productive work. To get a run started, you simply set the desired thickness on the control console, then forget about it. The Tracerlab system continuously scans the sheet and instantly and automatically applies corrections to the calender rolls whenever any "drift" occurs.

You eliminate shut-downs for manual gauging . . . get increased production of far higher quality sheet. In addition, the Tracerlab system maintains its own permanent record of production on each run and through each shift.

If you have a problem that involves control of sheet thickness *either plain or embossed*, it will pay you to investigate the advantages of Tracerlab Beta Gauging with automatic control — an application of nuclear energy that quickly pays for itself.



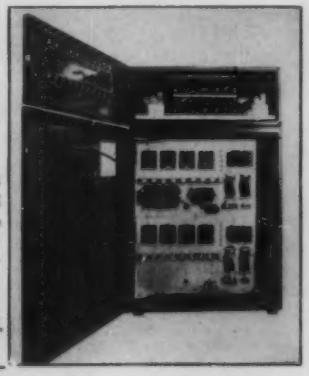
Record of production shows exceptional precision of thickness control you can achieve with Tracerlab equipment.



In a typical installation, Tracerlab Beta Gauges monitor both ends of wide plastic sheet.

How Tracerlab Automatic Beta Gauging Works

Tracerlab Beta Gauge continuously monitors sheet thickness. Reading from Beta Gauge is recorded on monitor. Thickness is compared to preset standard. Difference (if any) is applied to control mechanism which adjusts calender rolls automatically.



Accessory equipment provides for presetting thickness, recording, and continuous feedback correction and control.

Write today for data . . . . . .

Tracerlab

1601 Trapelo Rd., Waltham 54, Mass. 2030 Wright Ave., Richmond 3, Calif.

Offices in principal cities throughout the world

more for today... and tomorrow

Petro-Tex is a "growth company" in every sense of the words... additional capacity, expanding product lines and aggressive application research.

While providing substantially greater butadiene output for present and prospective users, we also will soon have pure isomers of n-butylene 1 and n-butylene 2 at attractive prices for new markets and products. Other butane-derived products and applications are being investigated.

Petro-Tex will do everything possible to foster broader development and use of polymers and copolymers based on these four-carbon chemical building-blocks.

BUTADIENE

PETRO-TEX CHEMICAL CORPORATION

HOUSTON 1, TEXAS

JOINTLY OWNED BY

TENNESSEE GAS TRANSMISSION COMPANY AND FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

JOSEPH DAVIS PLASTICS

outstanding producers of

Cellulose Acetate..Hi-impact Styrene

Transparent, translucent, opaque.. light-to-heavy gauges

cut and slit-to-size.. excellent for

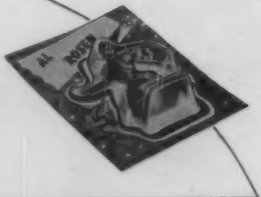
vacuum forming.

JODA crystal-clear cellulose-acetate sheets

and film ideally and economically suited for

blister and skin packaging.

Big League, Inc. has chosen a blister pack to display its many molded figures of baseball stars. This package was created and manufactured of JODA ACETATE by **PLASTIC ENTERPRISES,** College Point, L. I., N. Y.



An attractive counter display container for Yardley English Lavender talc powder and toilet water made of JODA crystal clear ACETATE by **PLAXALL,** Long Island City, New York

For further information and samples please contact

JOSEPH DAVIS PLASTICS COMPANY

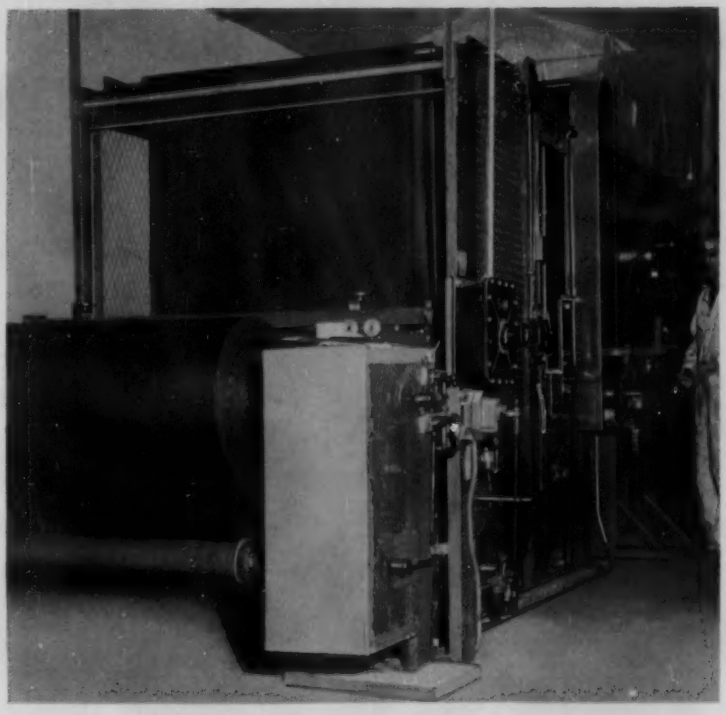
Phone KEarny 2-0980-0981 JODA U.S.A. N. Y. BArclay 7-6421-6422

430 Schuyler Ave., Arlington, N. J.

Sales Representatives Conveniently Located

laminates embosses and prints

in one operation



LEMBO LAMINATOR-EMBOSSER performs these 3 functions on all plastic film...

1 LAMINATES stretch back or drills *without adhesives!**

2 EMBOSSES

3 VALLEY PRINTS to closest tolerances

Compact, and costing only a fraction of mammoth equipment usually performing these jobs, it is especially practical for both short or long runs.

If your operation can benefit by fast, flexible equipment at considerably lower outlay and upkeep, you're invited to see the new LEMBO LAMINATOR-EMBOSSER in action. We will be happy to make experimental runs for you.

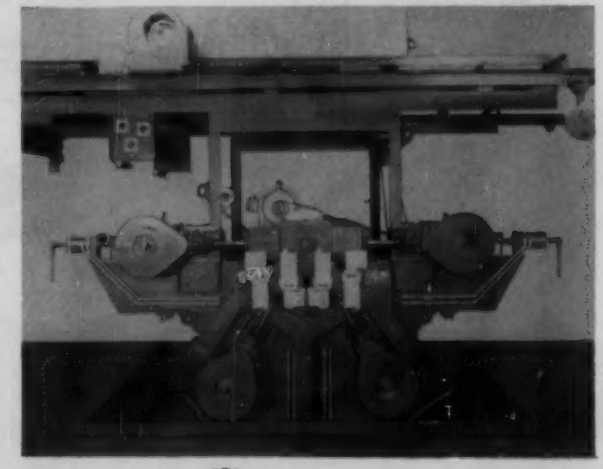
*Subject to proper film formulation and gauge.

LEMBO ROTOGRAVURE PRESSES

CUT DOWN SHUT DOWN! Hydraulic pressure on printing nips** permits operator to simultaneously back away all nips. Engraving rollers keep turning even while the printing machine is stopped. Ink doesn't dry on rollers. No wash-up needed. *Motorized Register Control* permits registry by operator from one position at panel board. Available, also, with electric eye.

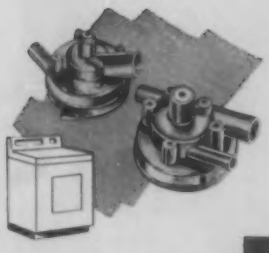
Printers of all unsupported and supported plastic film prefer fast, quiet Lembo Rotogravure Presses for perfect, strain-free, in-register printing at speeds to 125 yards per minute. Shown right, 4-color – 52" between printing nips. Also, 6-color – 60" between nips.

**Optional equipment available at extra charge.

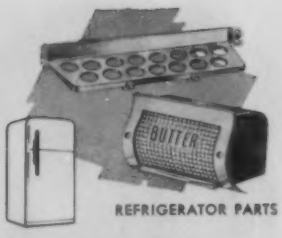


LEMBO
MACHINE WORKS, INC.
248 EAST 17th St. • Paterson 4, N. J. • Lambert 5-5555
Mfrs. PRESSES • EMBOSSERS • LAMINATORS • ROLLERS

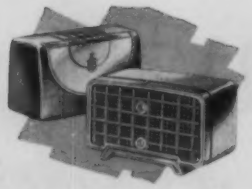
ROTOGRAVURE LEMBO PRESS LAMINATION



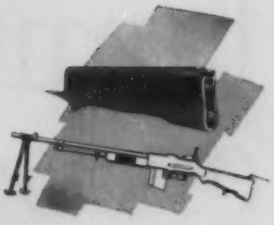
WASHER AND DRYER PARTS



REFRIGERATOR PARTS



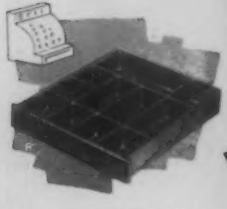
RADIO CABINETS



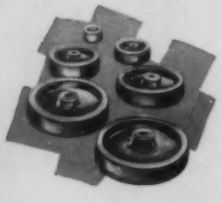
GOVERNMENT WORK

APPLIANCE HANDLES

VACUUM CLEANER NOZZLES

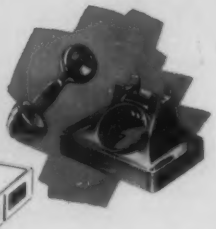


CASH REGISTER DRAWERS



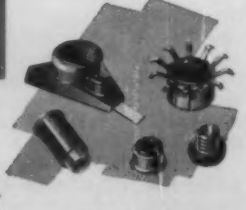
CASTERS

TEXTILE MACHINERY PARTS



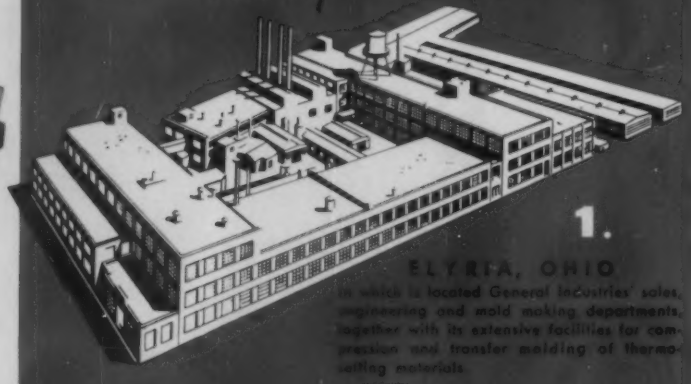
TELEPHONE SETS

INDUSTRIAL GEARS



ELECTRICAL PARTS

NOW...TWO modern plants to produce your custom molded plastics *Efficiently... Economically... On Time!*



1.

ELYRIA, OHIO

In which is located General Industries' sales, engineering and mold making departments, together with its extensive facilities for compression and transfer molding of thermosetting materials.

2.

MARYSVILLE, OHIO

This modern plant contains General Industries' greatly expanded facilities for injection molding of all thermoplastic materials.

. . . it pays to RELY on GI!

- **COMPLETE ENGINEERING SERVICE**
- **COMPRESSION MOLDING** 150 presses ranging up to 1850 ton capacity.
- **INJECTION MOLDING** 17 presses ranging up to 200 oz. capacity.
- **FINISHING EQUIPMENT** Automatic facilities include equipment for trimming, polishing, buffing, drilling, tapping, tumbling and painting.
- **MOLD MAKING FACILITIES** General Industries' own tool and die shop is capable of producing all types of high quality custom molds and dies.

THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES CO.

PLASTIC DIVISION • ELYRIA, OHIO

Special Polyester?

You don't have to be a
fortune teller to find just the
resin you have been looking for!

MOL-REZ can make it!

Every application requires resin
of a specific nature . . . what's yours?

DRUMS • TANKWAGONS • TANKCARS

35 STANDARD POLYESTER RESINS IN STOCK

MOL-REZ DIVISION
American Petrochemical Corporation
Minneapolis 18, Minnesota

Garan woven roving helps build high speed, clean lines, and great strength into glass-reinforced plastic boats like this 22′ Vagabond cruiser by Crosby Aeromarine, Grabill, Ind.

Garan® woven roving speeds build-up . . . helps cut the cost of reinforced-plastic products

You can cut costs . . . build stronger glass-reinforced plastic products with Garan woven roving. Here's why:

Garan woven roving speeds production and reduces material costs because its greater bulk allows faster build-up, using fewer thicknesses of reinforcement. It conforms well to the mold; bonds to resin more quickly for faster, stronger laminating. Garan woven roving needs no additional treatment before use. You get a reinforcement with higher strength . . . and you save the cost of treatment.

In reinforced-plastic products like boats, chemical piping, tooling fixtures, swimming pools and radomes, Garan woven roving provides: strength to withstand extreme abuse; dimensional stability to hold close tolerances.

Find out today how *you* can profit from the special strength and laminating characteristics of Garan woven roving.

L·O·F GLASS FIBERS

Write Dept. 15-37 for sources of supply

L·O·F GLASS FIBERS COMPANY • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

"Let me tell you how M22 is . . .

6 ways better with AMOS PLASTICS"

stronger than metal by repeated drop tests

smoother finish, chip-proof rust-proof

color all the way through

⅓ lighter than metal fans of comparable size

quieter, no vibrating metal to create noise

new engineering principles made possible only with plastics

M is for Meier Electric—a name famed for product quality and dependability for over 50 years.

M22 is Meier's distinguished new portable window fan with all-plastic case. Another Meier fan "first" with the exclusive advantages listed above!

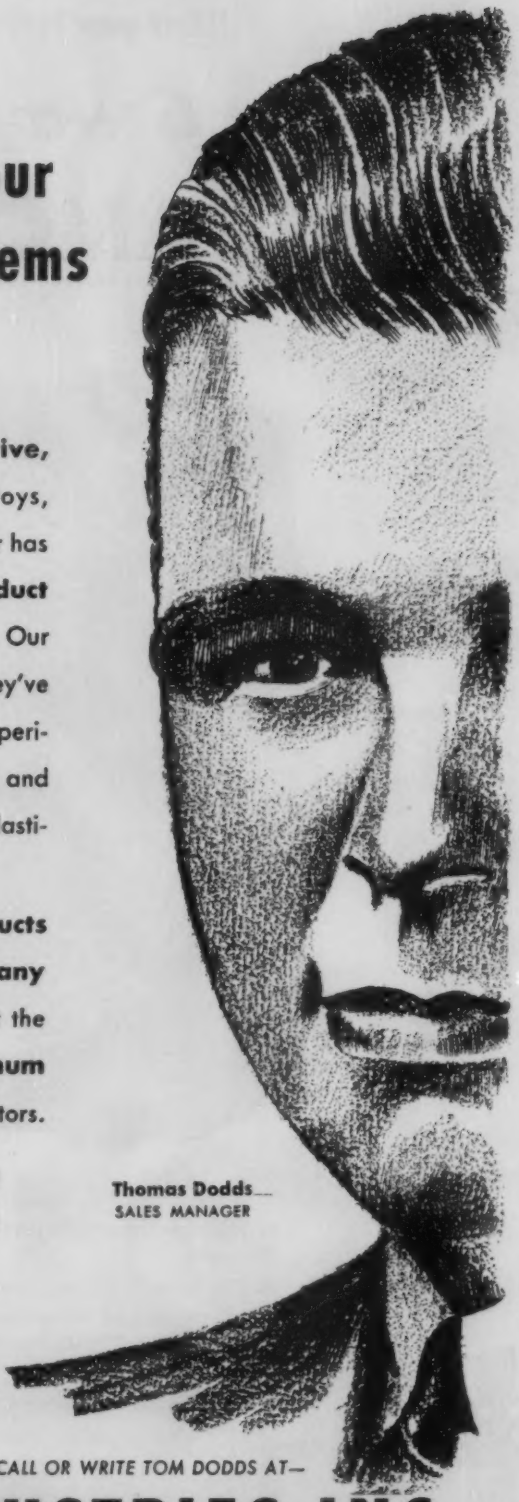
A is for Amos—a name known for many "firsts" in product redesign and engineering for plastics, including the new M22.

Y is for you—to ask whether *your product* might benefit by Amos conversion to plastics? No obligation, write, wire or phone:

Amos Molded Plastics, Dept. MP-37, Edinburg, Indiana
Offices: Chicago, Detroit, New York City, Philadelphia, Kansas City, Mo.

Amos
MOLDED PLASTICS...
Custom Injection
Molding and Finishing Specialists

"To Seek Solutions to your Plastisol Molding Problems ...IS OUR JOB!"



Thomas Dodds
SALES MANAGER

If you mold in vinyl... **automotive, aeronautic or other industrial items**... toys, drug accessories... the New Mercury Roto-Molder has been designed to allow **diversification of product manufacture** at a minimum capital investment. Our Engineers are prepared to use the knowledge they've gained after years of scientific and practical experience. "To seek solutions to problems—present and future—pertaining to the manufacture of vinyl plastisol products is our job."

The cost for manufacturing vinyl products with the Mercury Roto-Molder is less than any rotational molding system ever used. Set the time cycles, speeds, temperature—and **maximum efficiency is insured** even with unskilled operators.

Pioneers in the design and manufacture of **complete systems** for molding vinyl plastisol products, including:

- SLUSH MOLDING EQUIPMENT
- CONVEYORS AND CONVEYORIZED OVENS
- ACCURATE AUTOMATIC DISPENSING EQUIPMENT
- STRIPPING AND SPINNING UNITS
- COOLING SYSTEMS

LET US HELP YOU WITH YOUR PROBLEMS. CALL OR WRITE TOM DODDS AT—

MERCURY INDUSTRIES INC.

HILLSDALE, NEW JERSEY

Vinyl Plastics Equipment Division

WESTWOOD 5-2636

U.S.I.

Vol. II, No. 2

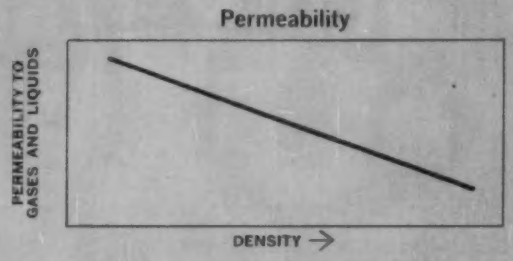
POLYETHYLENE PROCESSING TIPS

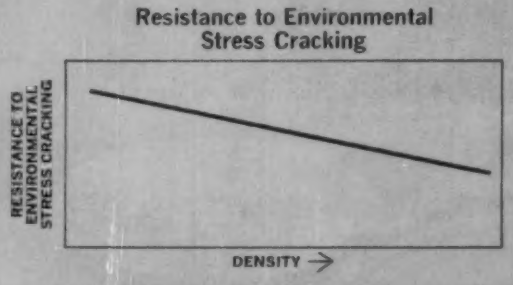
HOW RESIN DENSITY AFFECTS POLYETHYLENE PROPERTIES

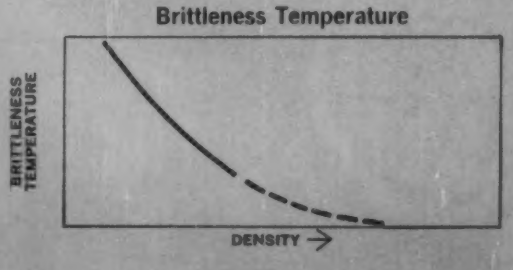
The *density* of a polyethylene is one of three basic characteristics which determine the properties of a processed part. The other two basic characteristics are *molecular weight* and *molecular weight distribution*. Relationships among the three were discussed in Tips, Vol. 2, No. 1 (reprints are available).

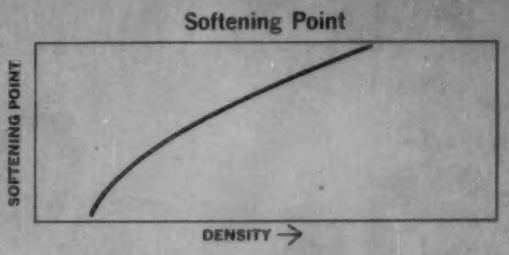
Polyethylene density can range from 0.910 to 0.965. The graphs below indicate what happens to certain properties as density of the resin increases, assuming the other two basic characteristics do not change.

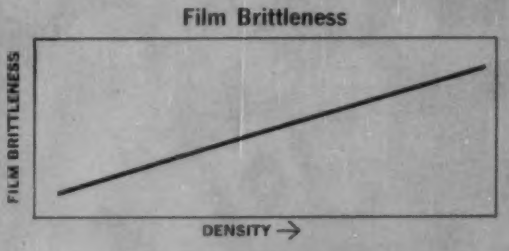
It must be remembered, though, that these graphs do not give the entire story. Molecular weight and molecular weight distribution are often different in resins of different densities, so the effects of all three must be taken into consideration if the end properties are to be predicted. The effects of these other characteristics on end properties will be discussed in future issues of "U.S.I. Polyethylene Processing Tips".

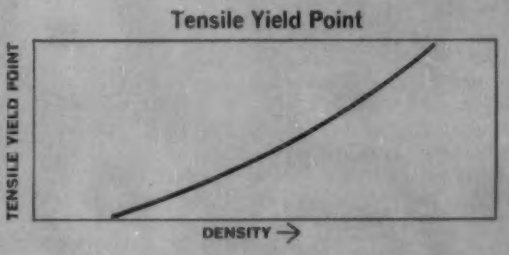


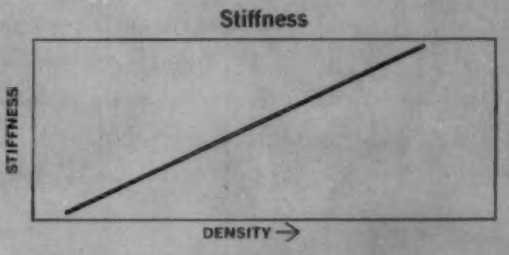












U.S.I. PETROTHENE® Polyethylene resins are now available in densities up to 0.925 and will soon be available over a wider density range. Molecular weight and molecular weight distribution can also be varied at will.

U.S.I. technical service engineers will be glad to work with you to determine what resin characteristics can give you the properties most suitable for the polyethylene product that you are making—or plan to make.

U.S.I. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO.
Division of National Distillers Products Corporation
99 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.
Branches in principal cities

help

when you need it!

HAVE YOU TRIED

FLIGHTEX GLASS CLOTH

Up against a glass cloth problem?

You'll like the service we give at FLIGHTEX. Small sample or large production orders — our research laboratories and development facilities are always ready to help find the exact fabrics to meet your particular needs.

And our plants are ready to produce these fabrics with consistent, uniformly high quality.

Write, wire or call for fast service. Get to know FLIGHTEX —you'll like our way of doing business.

World's Premier Industrial Fabrics

FLIGHTEX FABRIC

FLIGHTEX FABRICS, INC.

93 Worth Street New York 13, N. Y.

Leading Manufacturers of Fabrics and Tapes for All Industry

Export Representative: Aviquipo, Inc. 25 Beaver St. New York N. Y.

... In the infinity of the future that begins in the next instant, people like yourselves ... scientists, engineers and intelligent businessmen ... will be dreaming of things for a better world. And these dreams ... the formulas and the blueprints ... will be rushed into realities because other men who believe in the future are now working to provide you with the methods and materials that will give wings to your imagination.

Your dreams will influence not only your own lives but the lives of millions of people. You will make food tastier and fresher. You will make sleep and relaxation more comfortable. You will control temperature to an even greater degree ... to suit every human and technical need. You will make travel faster and safer. You will make communications more diversified, more dependable and more complete. You will manufacture the complicated devices of the atomic age by increasingly simplified procedures. In short, you will make life more enjoyable in many ways.

... And there is a NEW MIRACLE MATERIAL which will help provide an early fulfillment of these "dreams." The scientists who are now developing the wide range of properties inherent in this material cannot envision all of its applications. But you ... the scientist, the engineer or the businessman with imagination ... can work with the Research and Development staff of American Latex Products Corporation toward applications only *you* can dream of ...

The future is now ... this NEW MIRACLE MATERIAL IS HERE!

A liquid ... poured in place ... foams and sets. The miracle material, STAFOAM, results. ... A material with any set of characteristics pre-determined by YOU. It can be formulated to produce a material as hard as steel. It can be formulated to produce a material of sponge-like flexibility. Or it can be formulated to any density between these extremes. STAFOAM can have pre-determined strength, texture, rigidity, porosity, thermal characteristics, insulation characteristics (heat, cold, electrical, shock and sound), and color.

STAFOAM is a polyurethane foam, formed by mixing isocyanates and resinous polymers in liquid form. In some formulas, STAFOAM is thermo-setting; in others, it is thermoplastic. Consider what just one of STAFOAM'S valuable characteristics ... foamed in place ... can mean in savings to your manufacturing process ... in engineering, in tooling, in assembly and of course in labor. STAFOAM is a material that could well revolutionize your manufacturing methods ... or even your product.

The applications of STAFOAM are limited only by your imagination.

STAFOAM is in your future.

☐ *Send me Brochure on Rigid Stafoam.*

☐ *Send me Brochure on Flexible Stafoam.*

AMERICAN LATEX
PRODUCTS CORPORATION
3361 West El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.

Please complete space below, and send us this page.

Name .....

Title or Code No. .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

A. Schulman, Inc. answers today's biggest plastic question . . .

Why are so many molding and extruding plants buying

LABORATORY CONTROLLED

processed vinyl and polyethylene?

Because they're saving money. Our processed vinyl and polyethylene DO cost less, but at the same time, precise laboratory control assures a product of the highest quality. Working with modern methods and machines, we are able to fill your raw material orders to EXACT specifications, at definite savings to you. HOW?

We maintain complete laboratory equipment of the very latest type, and a staff of highly skilled technicians checks the quality of vinyl and polyethylene we buy, then keeps a constant watch on our processing. Whether you do molding or extruding, we are in a position to handle your requirements . . . just let us know what product you make and give us your specifications.

There is NO GUESSWORK involved — and it COSTS YOU LESS.

Samples mailed on request.

If you make products like these you can depend on A. Schulman, Inc. laboratory controlled polyethylene and vinyl. **A TRIAL ORDER WILL CONVINCE YOU!**

A. Schulman Inc.

AKRON, OHIO
790 E. Tallmadge
HEmlock 4-4124

BOSTON, MASS.
738 Statler Bldg.
Liberty 2-2717

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
1127 Wilshire Blvd.
MAdison 9-1493

NEW YORK CITY
460 Park Ave.
MUrray Hill 8-4774

E. ST. LOUIS, ILL.
14th & Converse
BRidge 1-5326

BUFFALO, N.Y.
33 Berkley Place
ELmwood 1751

A. SCHULMAN, INC., LTD.
Ibex House, Minories
LONDON E.C. 3, ENGLAND
Telephone: Royal 4989

A. SCHULMAN (U.S.A.) GmbH
Bodekerstrasse No. 22
HANOVER, GERMANY
Telephone: 2-6212

All over the Globe . . .

DEPENDABLE COLORS

Dry Colors for

- Injection Molding
- Extrusion
- Blow Molding
- ALL Thermoplastics

Color Pastes for

- Polyester
- Epoxy
- Vinyl
- Acrylic
- Urethane

Finest Colorants for the entire Plastics Industry

PLASTICS COLOR COMPANY

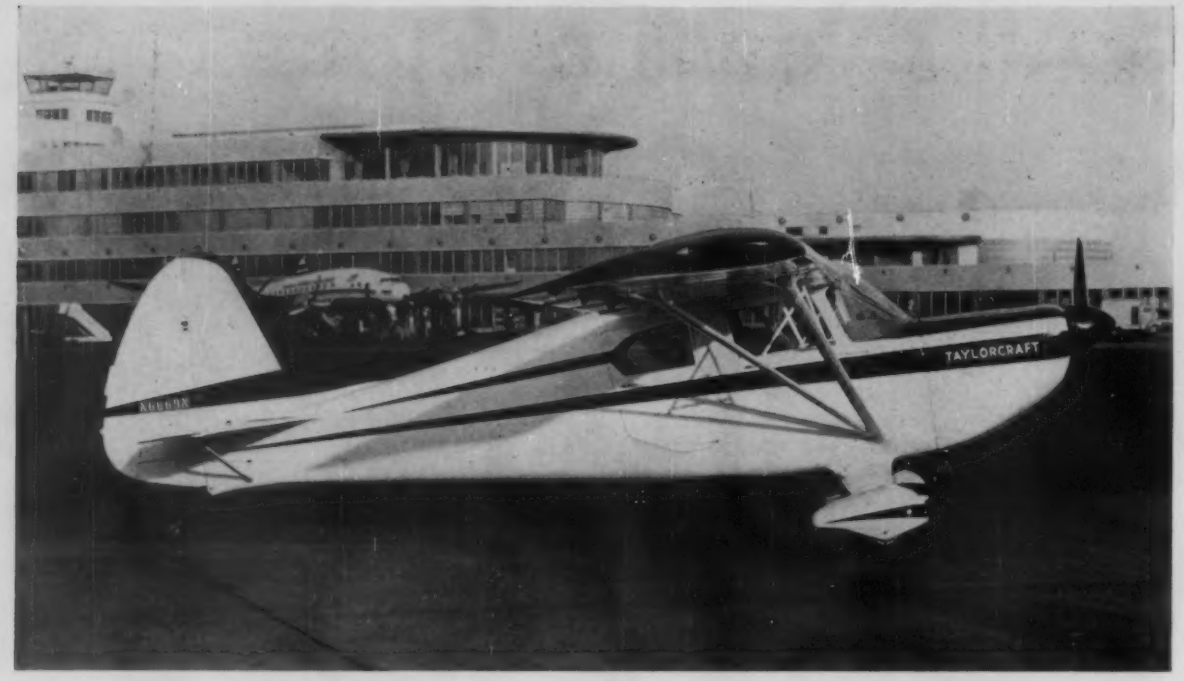
233 BROAD STREET SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY TEL. CR 7- 0060, 0080

Export Agent For Japan
VINMONT & CO.
P. O. Box 503
Palm Beach, Fla.

Midwest Representative
C. J. BERINGER
727 Echo Lane, Glenview, Ill.
Tel. RO 4-4500

Export Agent
HERBERT LORENZ, INC.
299 Madison Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.
Tel. MU 2-2674

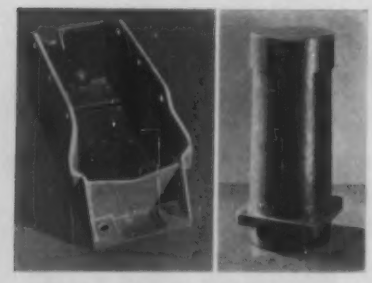
Representative for North West U. S.
FIBER RESIN SUPPLY CO.
1162 Elliott Avenue West
Seattle 99, Washington



MEET AIRCRAFT SPECS. Some HETRON resins, including semi-rigid 32-A, are manufactured to meet MIL-R-7575A, Types I, II, and III.

Get specific fire resistance plus undiluted strength with HETRON® resins

U.L. label and F-M seal of approval show the high quality of this fire-resistant panel made from HETRON resins. Such fire resistance is an inherent property of HETRON-based panels.



Almost any molded part—pre-mix or pre-form—benefits from HETRON's outstanding properties. Build in fire resistance, heat and moisture resistance, and high strengths.

Now available direct from Los Angeles as well as North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Work with HETRON polyester resins and you *lock* fire resistance into your products chemically.

Better yet, you get this fire resistance without sacrificing the strength properties you want for your product.

U/L and F-M Labels. Would these labels open new markets for your products? Many fabricators have obtained both Underwriters' Laboratories listings and the Factory Mutual seal of approval with products made from HETRON resins.

New West Coast Source. If your plant is on the West Coast, you can now get prompt delivery and technical assistance direct from Los Angeles.

For complete technical information on these resins, write to 3325 Wilshire Boulevard in Los Angeles; or to 3004 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, N.Y.

See and hear about HETRON resins at the FIRST PACIFIC COAST PLASTICS EXPOSITION. Visit Booths 333-335.

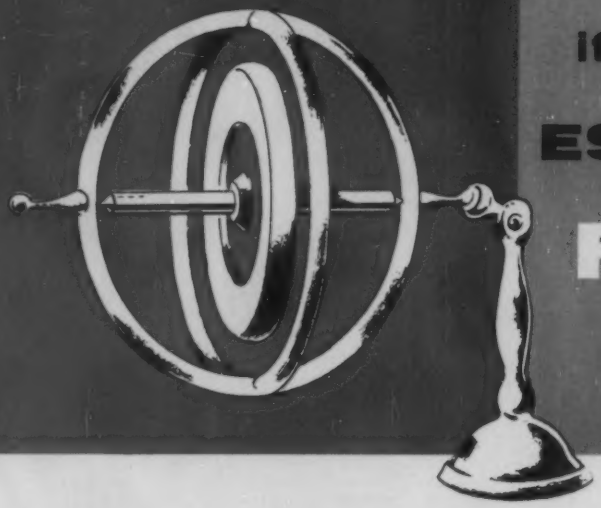
DUREZ® *Plastics that fit the job*
DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION
HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY
3003 WALCK ROAD, NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

HOOKER CHEMICALS PLASTICS

CONSOLIDATED MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION

SCRANTON 2, PA.

FOR HEAT STABILITY*.....



It's ESCAMBIA PVC

*

HEAT STABILITY in Escambia PVC is improved to give you better control over color drift and other processing problems.

And this is only one of the advantages offered you by these products of Escambia's new plant — one of the most modern in the industry:

ESCAMBIA PVC 1250 —High molecular weight, recommended for extrusion of shapes and profiles and for calendered film.

ESCAMBIA PVC 1225 — Intermediate molecular weight, particularly adapted for supported and unsupported sheeting.

ESCAMBIA PVC 1200 —lowest molecular weight in this series, designed for flexible and rigid sheeting.

CHEMICAL PROGRESS WEEK-APRIL 8-12

A BETTER AMERICA THROUGH CHEMICAL PROGRESS

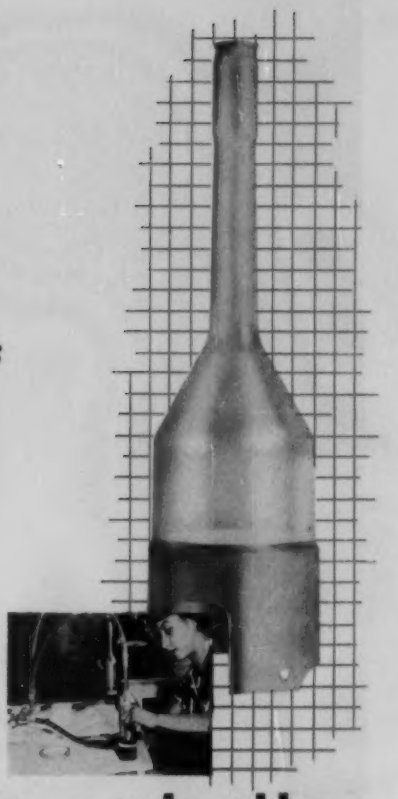
For additional information about Escambia's new resins, send us your inquiries on your company letterhead.

ESCAMBIA CHEMICAL CORPORATION

261 MADISON AVENUE • NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

OMOHUNDRO'S

Membrane Molding produces precision Fiberglass parts without matched dies



aircraft • electronics • missiles

MEMBRANE MOLDING is now producing interchangeable parts in substantial quantities for aircraft and electronic applications.

MEMBRANE MOLDING is entirely practical on tools costing much less than matched dies. Lead time is usually reduced proportionately.

OMOHUNDRO MEMBRANE MOLDING can supply you with parts of superlative quality . . . in a hurry . . . at lower per-part tool costs.

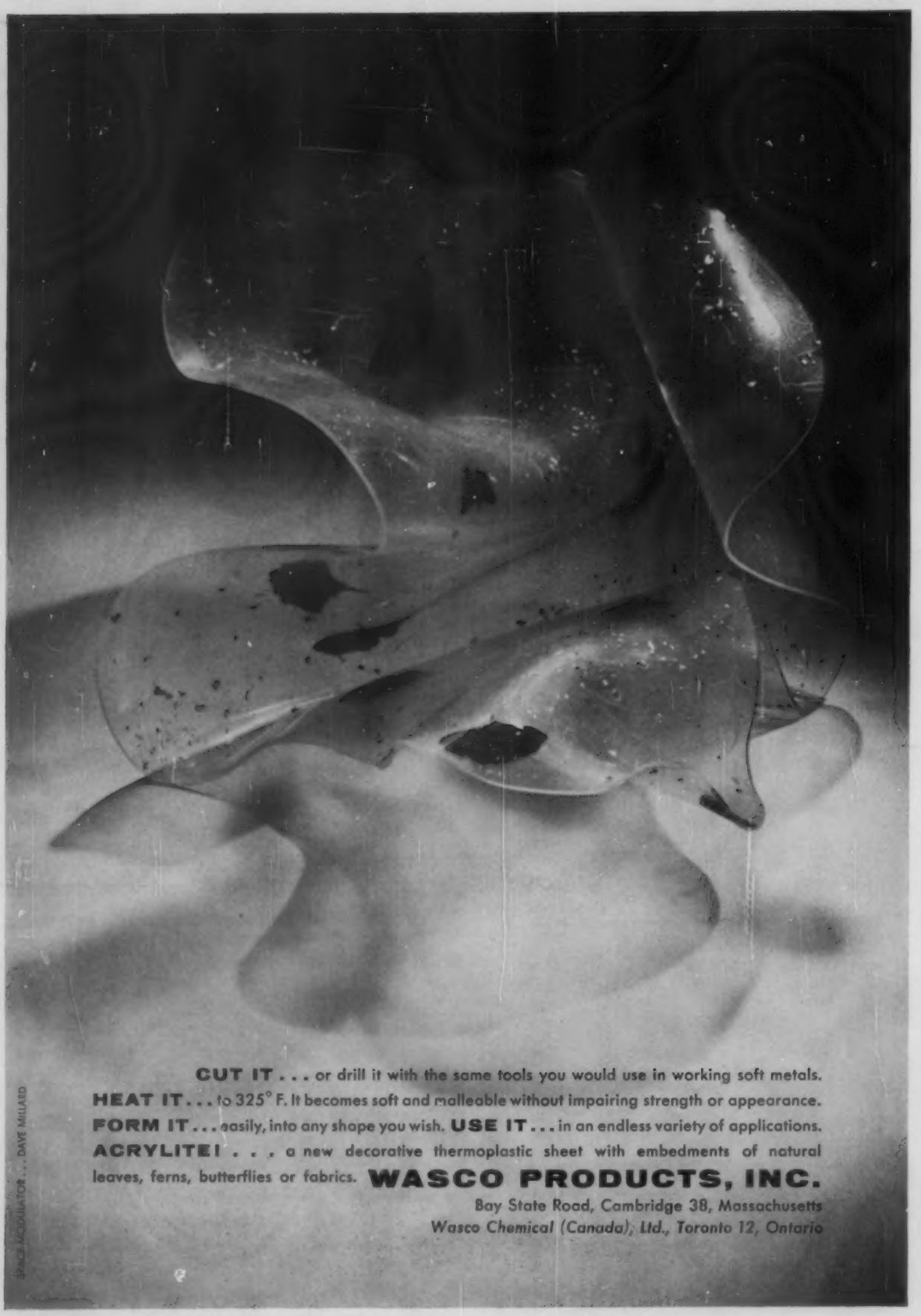
Other methods and processes are available too!

The Omohundro Customer Service Department will be glad to work with you.

OMOHUNDRO

Write Paul Omohundro Company, Box 696, Paramount, California for complete information.

Southern Representative: C. P. Waggoner Co., Box 1107, Grand Prairie, Texas.



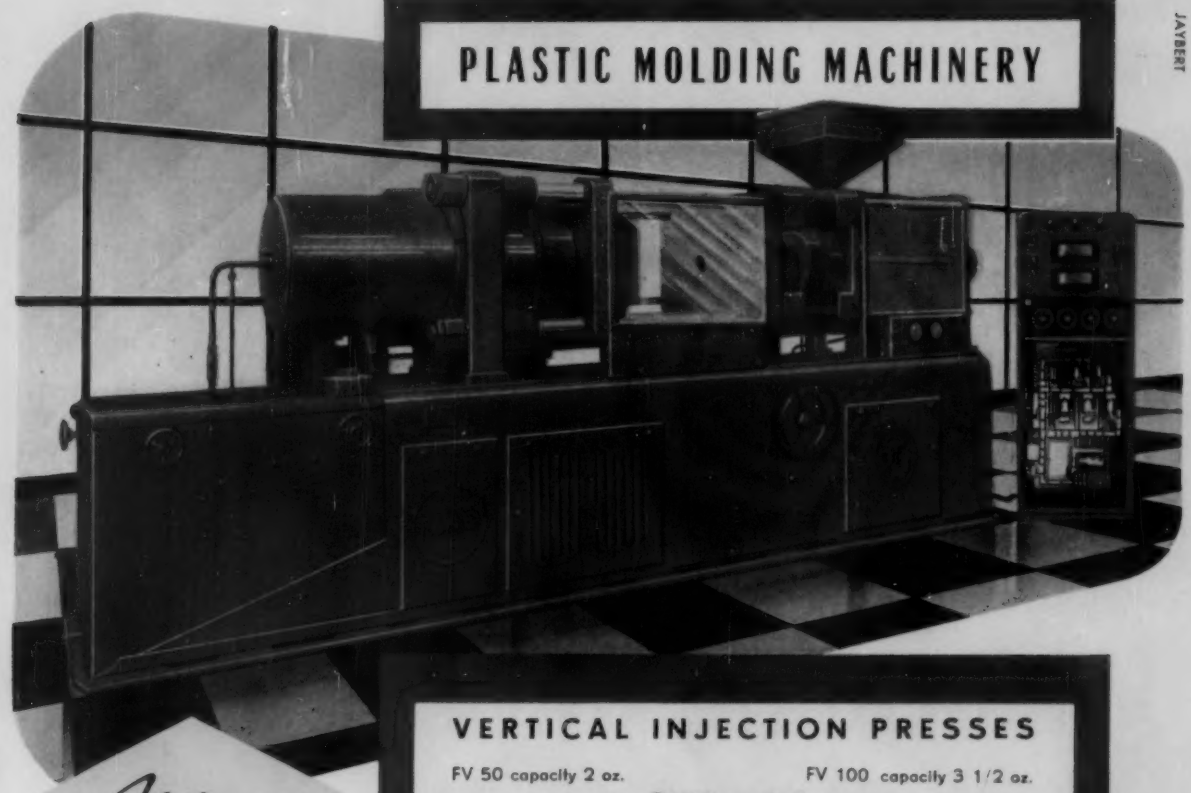
CUT IT . . . or drill it with the same tools you would use in working soft metals.
HEAT IT . . . to 325° F. It becomes soft and malleable without impairing strength or appearance.
FORM IT . . . easily, into any shape you wish. **USE IT . . .** in an endless variety of applications.
ACRYLITE! . . . a new decorative thermoplastic sheet with embedments of natural leaves, ferns, butterflies or fabrics. **WASCO PRODUCTS, INC.**

Bay State Road, Cambridge 38, Massachusetts
Wasco Chemical (Canada), Ltd., Toronto 12, Ontario

SPACE ACCUMULATOR . . . DAVE MILLARD

PLASTIC MOLDING MACHINERY

JAYBERT



VERTICAL INJECTION PRESSES

FV 50 capacity 2 oz. FV 100 capacity 3 1/2 oz.
FV 150 capacity 5 oz.

HORIZONTAL INJECTION PRESSES

* FH 25-7,5-140 capacity 1 1/2 oz.
* FH 50-15-140 capacity 2 1/4 oz.
* FH 150 capacity 5 oz.
* FH 300 capacity 10 oz.
* FH 500 capacity 17 1/2 oz.
* FH 1500 capacity polystyrene 50 oz. capacity polythene 90 oz.

* full-cycle automatic controls available for these models upon request.

COMPRESSION PRESS 4 COLUMNS

100 TOON CAPACITY

new *FH.500

- Injection capacity : polystyrene 17 1/2 oz. polythène 25 oz.
- Hourly injection capacity 33-66 lbs.
- Mould-closing pressure 400 toons
- Injection pressure 63 toons
- Frontal surface 186 sq. in.
- Motor 25 hp
- Platen aperture 39 in.

LES MACHINES FOUCHER *Constructeurs*

30, AVENUE JEAN-JAURÈS, ARCUEIL (SEINE) FRANCE

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

For TOP quality...

...leading makers of laminated plastics

RELY ON WRENN

FOR INDUSTRIAL AS WELL AS DECORATIVE APPLICATIONS

A considerable share of our production of saturating papers goes to the manufacturers of laminated parts used in a wide variety of industries.

The entire facilities of our mill are now devoted to the making of saturating paper for laminated plastics and other absorbent specialties. A competent staff of technicians is at the service of our customers in working to their specifications or in the development of new grades and colors. Inquiries are invited.

THE WRENN PAPER COMPANY

Established in 1858

MIDDLETOWN, OHIO

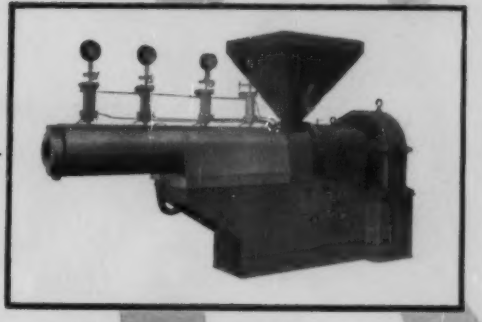
Egan Extruders

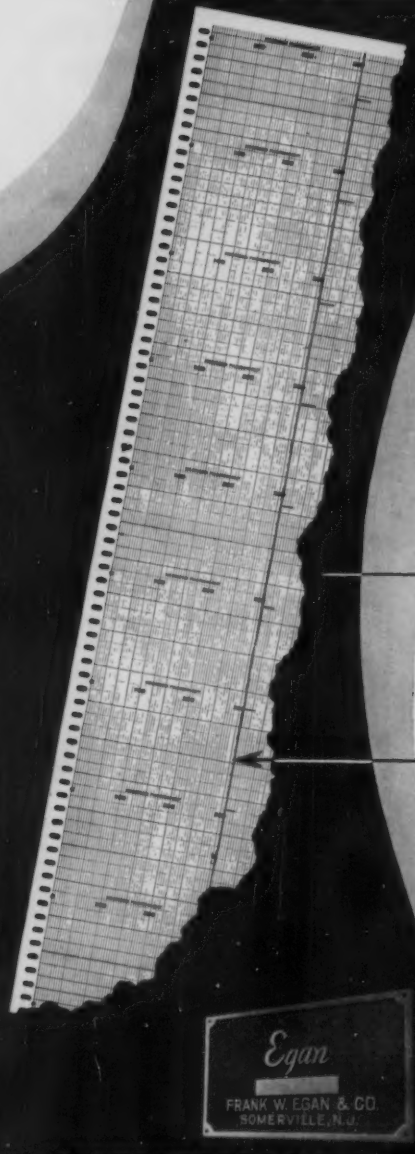
with "WILLERT VAPOR PRESSURE COOLING"*

PRODUCE

Close Tolerance Extrusions

EASIER AND FASTER!





ACTUAL MATERIAL TEMPERATURE

Indicated and recorded during a typical day's production run—not a carefully controlled laboratory test.

Egan extruders are the only extruders available with an automatic temperature balancing system which *also provides* a quick cooling feature—*without pumps, blowers, or compressors.*

**Patent applied for*

Write, or phone Randolph 2-0200 today for complete information—no obligation.

FRANK W. EGAN & COMPANY, Somerville, New Jersey

Designers and Builders of Machinery for the Paper Converting and Plastics Industries

Cable Address: "EGANCO" — Somerville, N.J.

Representative: MEXICO, D. F. — M. H. Gottfried, Avenida 16 De Septiembre, No. 10. **Licensees:** GREAT BRITAIN — Bone Bros. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex. FRANCE — Achard-Picard, Remy & Cie, 36 Rue d'Enghien Xe, Paris. ITALY— Emanuel & Ing. Lee Campagnano, Via Borromei 1 B/7, Milano. GERMANY— ER-WE-PA, Erkrath, bei Dusseldorf.

Manufacturers of quality papers specify Du Pont TI-PURE® *titanium dioxide pigment to add brightness and opacity . . . just as makers of quality printing inks specify Du Pont Pigment Colors for fine reproduction. Reprints of this illustration, suitable for framing, are available on request from your Du Pont Pigments salesman.*

Du Pont Pigments add beauty...practicality...versatility

NATURE'S COLORS ARE RIVALED BY DU PONT PIGMENTS

The brilliance of a butterfly captured in crock- and bleed-resistant colors

MOST of nature's brilliant colors can be duplicated. But, in plastics, the working properties and processing characteristics of pigment colors are also extremely important. And so is performance. Because Du Pont Pigments offer plastic manufacturers a combination of these properties, they are widely accepted for use in plastic and rubber applications.

Consider Du Pont "Monastral"® Greens and Blues, for example. These pigments offer superior resistance to crocking and migration in all shades. In addition, they are the most lightfast and chemical-resistant of all organic pigments—they also have outstanding resistance to heat. "Watchung" Reds also have outstanding resistance to migration, heat and crocking.

But that's just part of the story. The pigments you use must disperse easily . . . assure you of ease in processing and dependable performance in finished products.

Call on your Du Pont Pigments representative to assist you in your pigmenting problems. Du Pont has an extensive background of technical experience in the plastic and rubber fields. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Pigments Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

• • •

These high-quality Du Pont Pigments will give you the colors and properties you require.

Green-Gold —Durable Organic Yellow	Chrome Yellows
MONASTRAL® Blues and Greens	Shading Yellow
"Ramapo" Blues and Greens	TI-PURE® Titanium Dioxide
Molybdate Oranges	Benzidine Yellow
	"Watchung" Reds

Frequent checks confirm the high batch-to-batch color uniformity and dispersion characteristics of Du Pont Pigments. Here, a pre-production sample of vinyl sheeting, containing 0.1% "Monastral" Blue B BT-380-D and 1.0% "Ti-Pure" titanium dioxide, is compared with a specification color standard. Du Pont "Monastral" Pigments are widely used in many plastics products requiring top resistance to light, heat and migration.

PIGMENTS DEPARTMENT

DU PONT

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

to fine products everywhere

We have a house to put in order...

WE HAVE A HOUSE to put in order . . . and it's the house where America lives.

Of our country's many million homes, more than 1 out of every 10 are out-and-out slums. Nearly one-half of all American dwellings are in poor to "fair" condition, and urgently need basic repairs.

Something *must* be done—both to correct the slums of today and *prevent* the slums of tomorrow.

How do slums start? Usually just one house starts to slide downhill and soon a whole block changes. Pride is lost. Other houses are neglected, decay spreads.

So the 20 million homes in need of basic repair and improvements deserve equal attention. The time to stop the spreading blight of slums is *before it starts*.

What's your stake in stopping slums?

If you think your town is different, just look around you . . . If you think slums only affect persons who live in them, think again.

Slums raise taxes and lower property values of the whole town. They raise rates of crime, delinquency and disease. *Everyone* has a real stake in stopping slums. And *that includes you as a businessman.*

Your firm is certainly dependent on the welfare of the community where you do business. But it's more than good business—it's good citizenship to take part in efforts aimed at civic improvements. It's the *responsibility* of every business.

What can your firm do? The answer to America's housing problems starts with individuals. But to roll back slums is such a big job it's going to take more than individual effort. It will need the cooperation of your business and many others.

Some slums should be torn down and a fresh start made. Others can be remodeled and made to conform to better living standards. So it is up to you to support every sound program which seeks adequate housing for all our people.

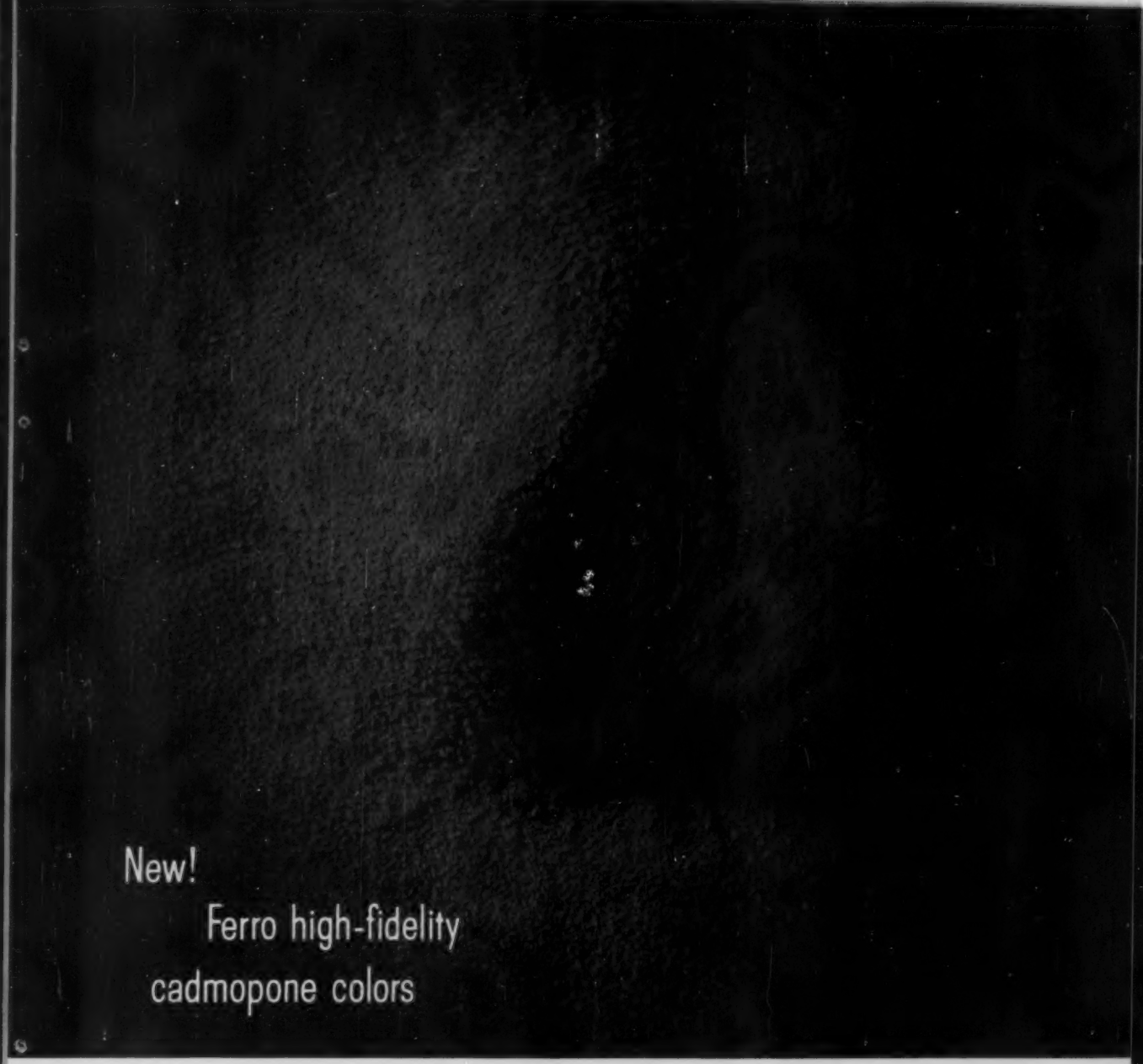
New help is now available

There is a new national, non-profit organization called A.C.T.I.O.N.—The American Council To Improve Our Neighborhoods—which is designed to help all individuals or groups interested in putting America's house in order.

Send for a free copy of "ACTION." It explains what A.C.T.I.O.N. is and proposes to do. It lists booklets, research, check-lists, and other material which can help you. Address P. O. Box 500, Radio City Station, New York 20, N. Y.

ACTION

American **C**ouncil **T**o **I**mprove **O**ur **N**eighborhoods



Easier to disperse! Excellent heat and light stability!

Now, Ferro has developed a new type of reduced cadmium pigment that is lighter and fluffier for easier dispersion. New Ferro CADMOPONES are highly resistant to heat, light, acids and alkalies. They give you permanent, nonbleeding and fade-resistant colors for all plastic materials.

CADMOPONE colors are perfect for dry coloring clear resins in your own plant. This simple process eliminates waste, cuts the cost of raw materials and helps you give faster delivery on special jobs. Ferro can supply you with technical data and suggestions for dry coloring the plastics you use.

If you use red, orange or maroon in your production, you can save time and money with New Ferro CADMOPONE colors. Their faster dispersion and stability cut rejects and improve quality. Write today for color chart and samples!

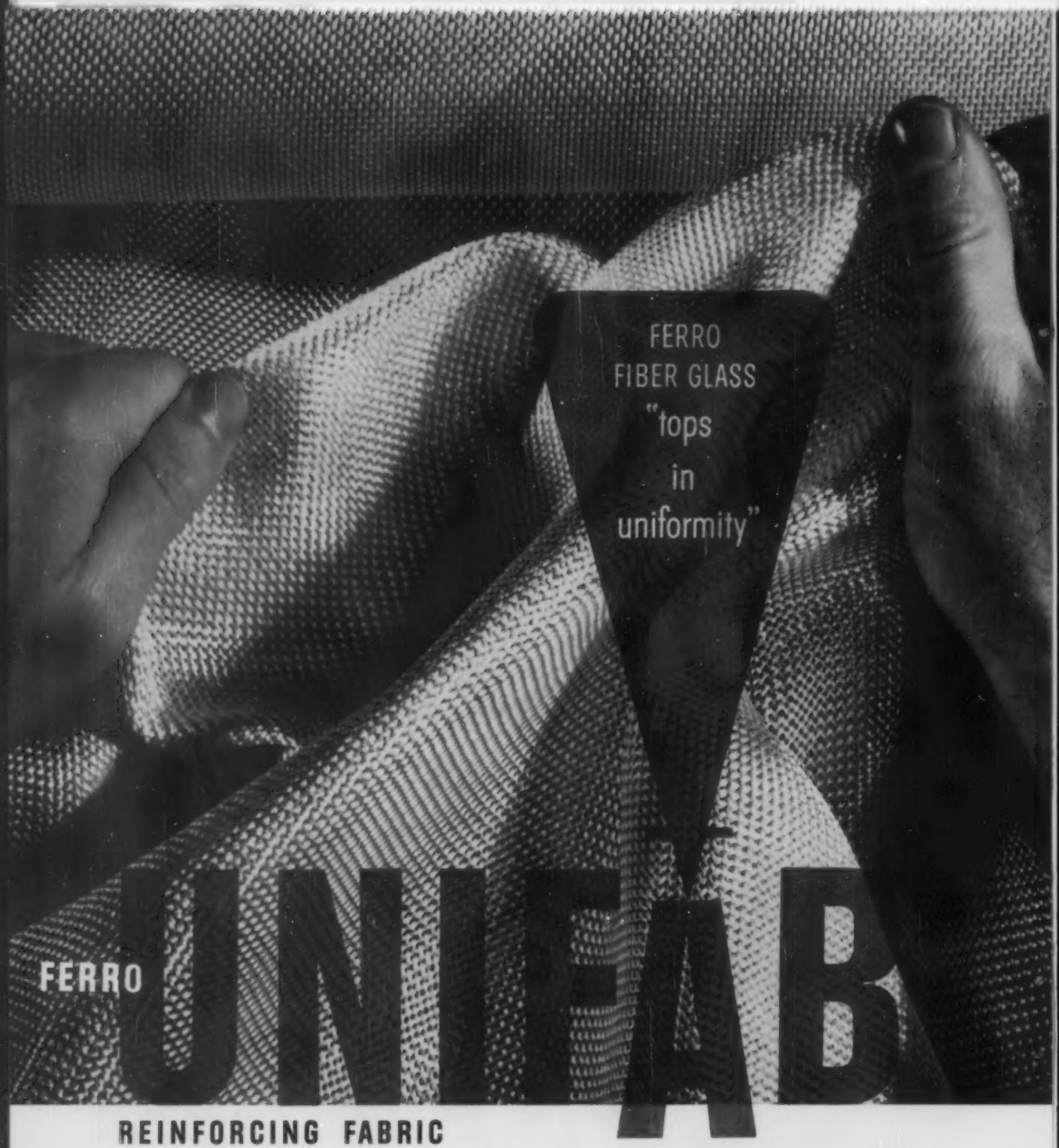
FERRO CORPORATION
Color Division
4150 East 56th Street • Cleveland 5, Ohio

5309 South District Boulevard, Los Angeles 22, California

Ferro Enamels (Canada) Ltd., Oakville, Ontario, Canada

Foreign plants in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Chile, England, France, Holland, Japan, Mexico, South Africa

F-11886 Orange | F-11887 Orange-Red | F-11888 Red | F-11571 Maroon



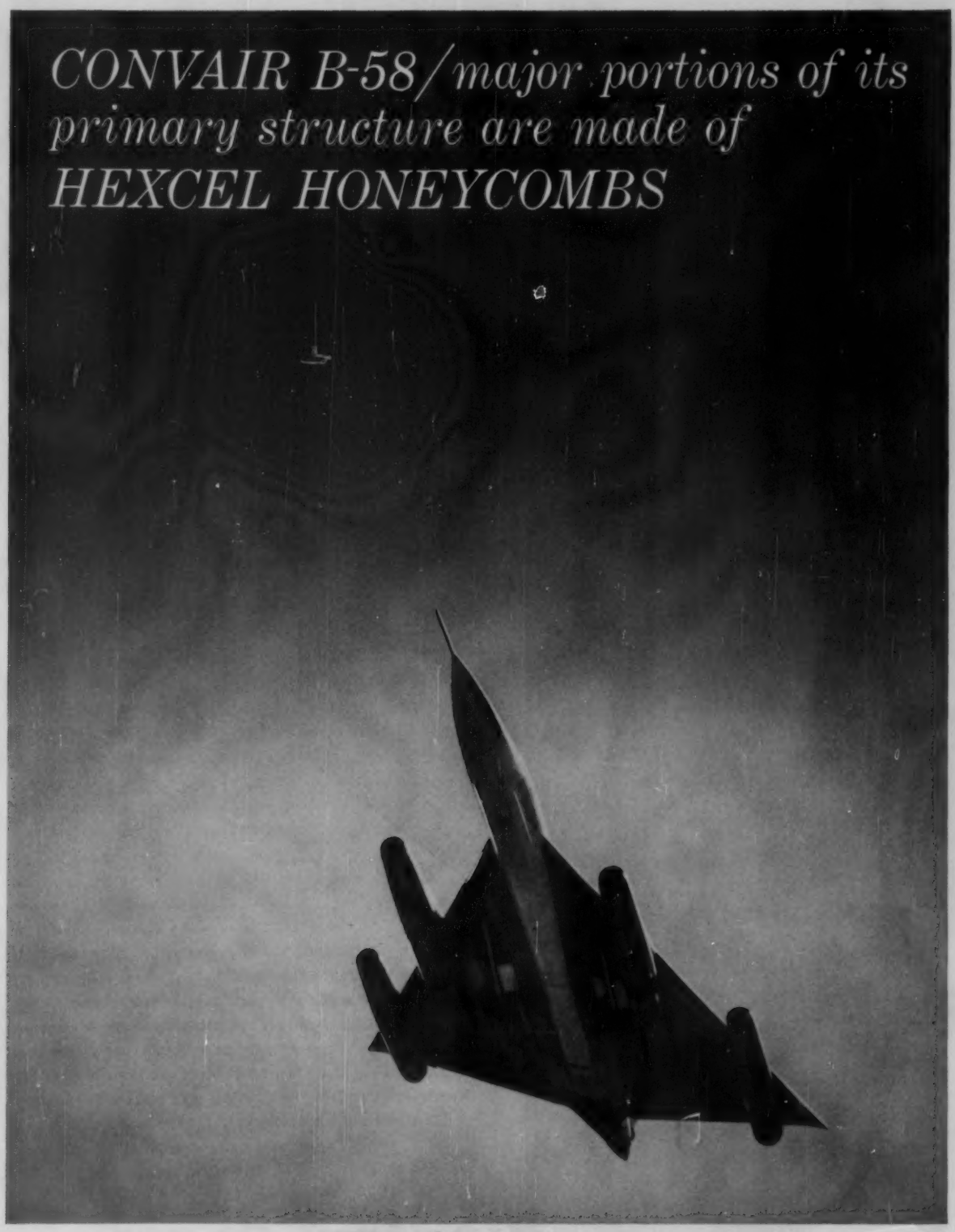
REINFORCING FABRIC

Newest member of the Ferro family of Fiber Glass products, UNIFAB provides the ultimate in plastic reinforcement. Made to high quality standards and checked at every stage of production, you'll find UNIFAB fabrics unusually uniform in weight, thickness and weave. Write for samples, specifications and prices.

FERRO

FERRO CORPORATION / FIBER GLASS DIVISION / Nashville 11, Tennessee and Huntington Beach, California

CONVAIR B-58/major portions of its primary structure are made of HEXCEL HONEYCOMBS



HEXCEL PRODUCTS INC.

America's leading producer of honeycomb core materials
951-61st Street, Oakland, California

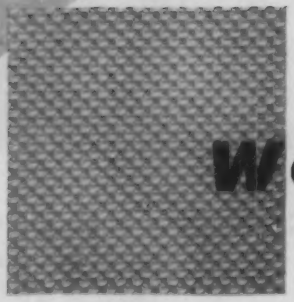
PLANTS: OAKLAND, BERKELEY, CALIF.; HAVRE DE GRACE, MARYLAND • SALES OFFICES: INGLEWOOD, CALIF.; FORT WORTH, TEXAS

Light but tough!

modern protection based on WELKOTE

This 10′ x 14′ Welkote based tarp is an easy load for one man.

Welkote is at the very heart of the big change in protective coverings. On trucks and railroads, on playing fields, construction sites and oil fields . . . wherever dependable, lightweight protection is needed, you find more and more tarpaulins, tents and covers based on this Wellington Sears base fabric for neoprene and vinyl coatings. Tough filament nylon Welkote teams up perfectly with vinyl and neoprene because it was specifically engineered for them. The finished Welkote-based product, when properly coated and fabricated, is amazingly light, yet strong beyond belief. Its remarkable tear strength and resistance to water, wear and weather, are already setting new long-term economy standards in many industries. Further, Welkote-based materials are easier to transport and handle (see picture above). Welkote is widely specified by coaters. Supplied by Wellington Sears in three basic weights, it is one of many fabrics we engineer for the coating industry—and one of a long list provided to all industries for over a century. This extensive experience is yours to work with in all our base fabrics, available for every coating use at Wellington Sears. For illustrated booklet, write Dept. K-3.



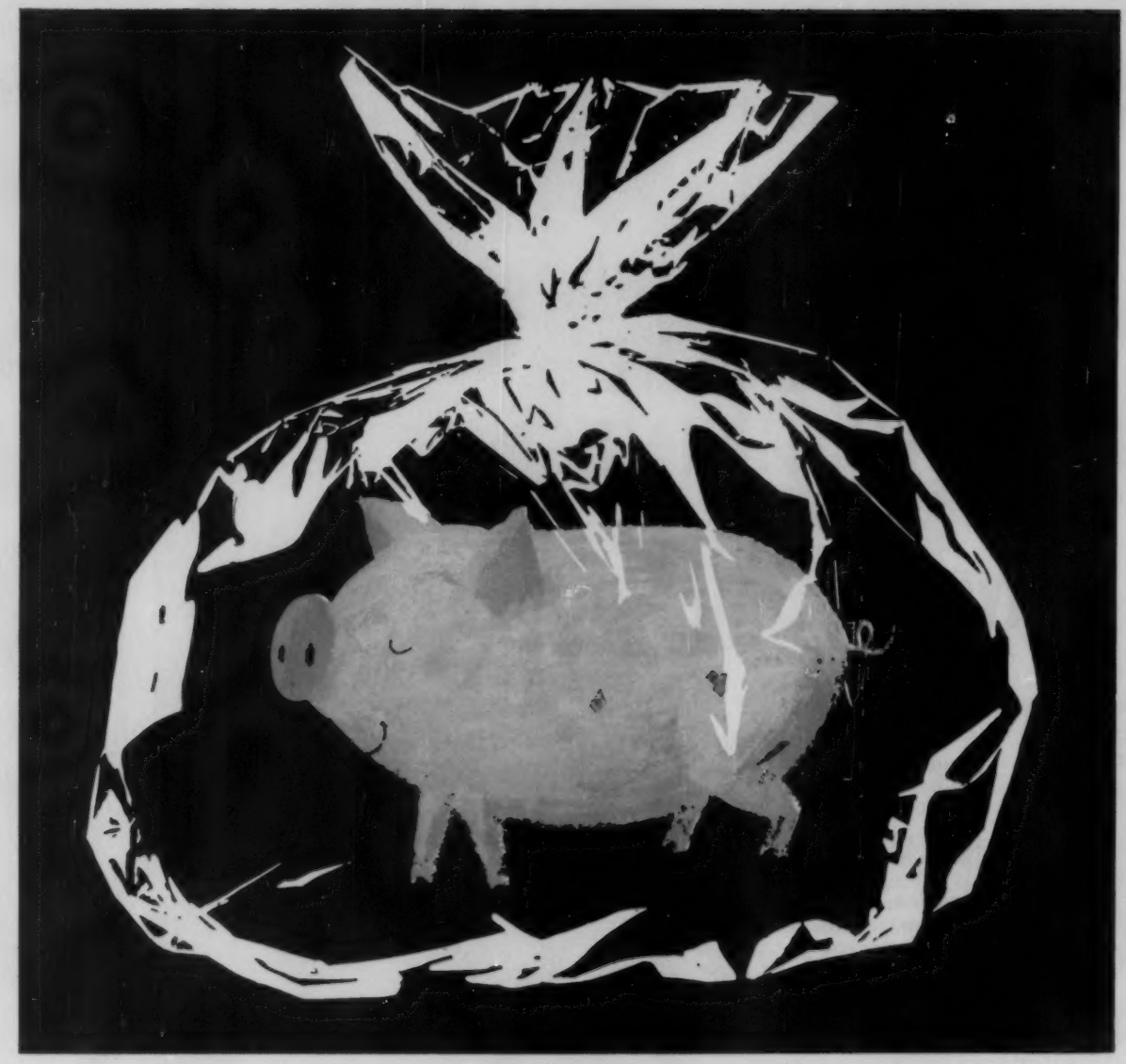
Wellington Sears

FIRST In Fabrics For Industry

For Coated Materials, High and Low Pressure Laminates and Other Reinforced Plastic Products

WEST POINT TEXTILES

Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y. • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco • St. Louis



Happy home for packaged foods

. . . made with Paraplex G-62 plasticizer*

Vinyl films made with PARAPLEX® G-62 plasticizer protect the flavor and appetizing appearance of all kinds of packaged foods—meats, poultry, fish, lard, fats, oils, margarine, frozen foods, as well as fresh fruits and vegetables.

They're all safe with PARAPLEX G-62 . . . because this plasticizer is non-toxic, low in odor and taste. In addition, PARAPLEX G-62 is an effective stabilizer for all chlorinated polymers—films resist discoloration during high temperature processing in milling, extruding and calendering.

**Acceptable to the* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION AND THE MEAT INSPECTION BRANCH OF THE U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

For more information on *all* of the plasticizers produced by Rohm & Haas Company, write for *What You Should Know About* PARAPLEX *and* MONOPLEX® *Plasticizers.*

Chemicals for Industry

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

Representatives in principal foreign countries

Who knows about SPECIAL ADHESIVES for MYLAR* laminations?

Mylar adhesives have to be as versatile as the famous polyester film itself. Bond strength, clarity, resistance to light, even flow for machineability, affinity for a variety of surfaces . . . all are features needing careful control.

At Angier Adhesives, hundreds of laboratory and test hours have been focused on Mylar adhesives alone. There is an Angier adhesive for laminating Mylar to itself or to most other materials . . . to sheet metal as a lining . . . to aluminum foil as a vapor barrier . . . to leather as a surface protective . . . to vinyl film for decorative purposes . . . to asbestos paper for wire insulation, etc.

Who knows about Mylar adhesives? We ought to have most of the answers you need. Try us.

*MYLAR is DuPont's registered trademark for its brand of polyester film.

Write for more information on Angier's SB-6300 Mylar Adhesive Series.

For EVERY Industry: Latest developments in adhesives for Sandwich Panel Construction, Vinyl Film Bonding, also Rubber, Latex and Resin Cements, Pressure Sensitive Cements, Flocking Cements, Laminants, Sealants, Tie Coats and Resin Emulsions.

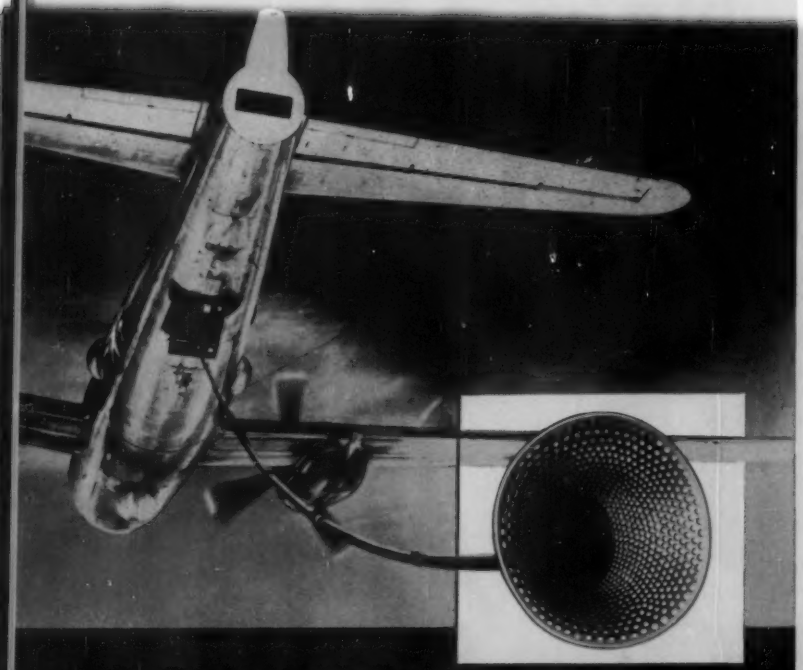
ANGIER ADHESIVES

Angier Adhesives

Division of Interchemical Corporation

120 POTTER STREET, CAMBRIDGE 42, MASS.

Midwestern Plant:
Huntington, Indiana



FLYING GAS STATION! Drogues for refueling aircraft in flight show how Araldite Epoxy-glass cloth laminates combine high strength/weight ratios with excellent chemical resistance.
Hampden Brass & Aluminum Co.
Flight Refueling Co., Inc.

ARMOR FOR BOATS! Here an Araldite Epoxy formulation is used with glass cloth for the armor-plating of small boats. The same combination can be used for the rapid, inexpensive repair of splits and gouges in boat hulls.
Cordo Chemical Corporation

from gas stations in the sky... to armor for small boats...

LAMINATING WITH ARALDITE® EPOXIES SPEEDS UP PRODUCTION.

EASILY PROTOTYPED...
LOW COST MOLDS...
FAST CURING!

Is your problem the production of prototypes for design approval? Is it mass production laminates . . . is it custom work? Whatever the problem, Araldite Epoxies may help you.

Their unique combination of extremely low shrinkage (from less than 0.5% to 2%), dimensional stability, rapid curing (in minutes with heat), and excellent adhesion, are providing answers daily to design and production needs.

Molds, too, can be made inexpensively from wood, plaster or metal. Or if your interests are tooling, electrical, adhesives or coatings, it would pay you to investigate Araldite Epoxies.

Why not now? The coupon is for your convenience.

CIBA

"FIRST IN EPOXIES"

CIBA's Technical Services, including complete and up-to-date bulletins on the properties and uses of Araldite Epoxy Resins, are always available for the solution of your Epoxy problems. For full information, mail coupon or write . . .

CIBA produces basic resins only, to be formulated for intermediate and end uses.

CIBA COMPANY INC., Plastics Division MP-3
Kimberton, Pennsylvania

Please send me full information on CIBA Epoxy Resins for
☐ Tooling ☐ Structural Laminates ☐ General
☐ Electrical ☐ Hi-Strength Adhesives ☐ Surface Coatings ☐ Plastic Body Solders

NAME _____

COMPANY _____ TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

For Under $1,000, You Can Develop and Produce Small Plastic Items with

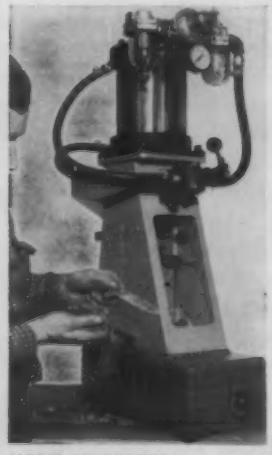
MINI-JECTOR

TRADE MARK

PLASTIC INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

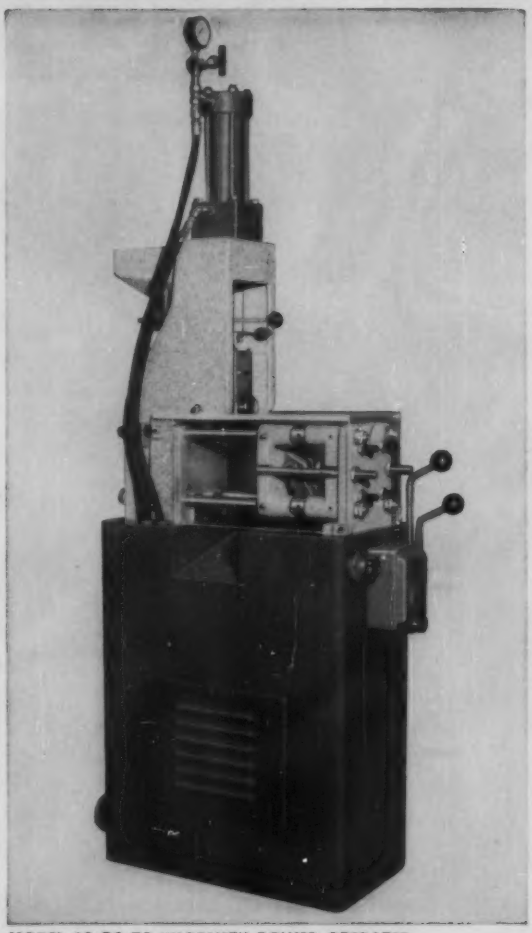
Users Report New Economy, Efficiency in Development, Samples and Production of ⅓ oz. to 1 oz. Injection Molded Products

Unsurpassed *flexibility!* That's how MINI-JECTOR saves you important manhours and capital expenditures. Discard expensive methods of developing small plastic items. Avoid big press "high-per-piece costs". Eliminate high tooling charges. At only a *bare fraction* of former time, trouble and money, MINI-JECTOR develops the item, then follows-up with quick-thousands of perfect samples, and finally, steady, moderate production. Simple to operate. Molds unlimited variety of small items (⅓ oz. to 1 oz.) in all thermo-plastic materials, including Nylon. MINI-JECTOR in your plant will pay for itself many times in *savings alone.*



MODEL 45 "WASP" ¾ oz. capacity air-operated Mini-Jector . . . fast and economical. 6" air cylinder operates ram . . . 40 to 150 pounds of air pressure required depending on type of plastic used and product being molded. Material hopper capacity 4 pounds.

MODEL 50 "WASP" a new Mini-Jector . . . capacity 1/3 oz. to 1 OUNCE at pressures up to 30,000 PSI. This is an ideal model for precision insert work with any type of plastic. Hydraulically operated.



MODEL 60-PC 75 "HORNET" POWER OPERATED LEVER CONTROLLED. Mold size 6" x 5" x 5⅛"

Newest of the time-tested, performance-proved MINI-JECTORS offers many exclusive features. Finest 4-tie rod construction. Cyl. and ram quickly interchangeable. Simple tooling. Parting-line sprued molds. Molds bolt to platens, cells removable. Molded part ejection, cavity-cell push-out are part of mold. Preferred for larger area items or production runs. Simple to operate. ⅓ oz. to 1 oz. cap. Up to 30,000 p.s.i. on material. ¾ oz. model hydraulically operated (Vickers), complete, ready to operate, under $2,000.

EVERY DAY THOUSANDS OF ITEMS ARE BEING PRODUCED PROFITABLY ON MINI-JECTORS

Bring your problems to Newbury! Our pilot plant can help you solve your tricky, small-item (up to 1 oz.) development and production difficulties.

WRITE TODAY . . . for literature telling how Mini-Jector may help solve your injection molding problems, to . . .

NEWBURY INDUSTRIES, Route 87, Newbury, Ohio

"Specializing in the Production and Development of Plastic Injection Molding Machines up to one ounce capacity."

For full information, mail coupon or write . . .
CIBA produces basic resins only, to be formulated for intermediate and end uses.
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

"SUPER DYLAN* plastic motor shield has meant substantial sales increases"

. . . . . says R. H. SAWYER, *Lombard Governor Corp., Ashland, Mass.*

"Pioneering in lightweight precision-made chain saws, we feel we have helped change the woodcutting industry from a hand to a power operation," states Mr. Sawyer, Works Manager of the Lombard Corporation. "Lightness is so important in *all* component units that we use magnesium in some parts of the Lombard Chain Saw.

"In designing the motor shield, we tested many metals and plastics and decided that only Koppers SUPER DYLAN polyethylene offered the necessary strength, lightness and colorability coupled with a decided cost advantage. In use, the SUPER DYLAN shield weighs just six ounces including three metal screw inserts, is hard to the touch, protects the upper parts of the motor and gas tank, yet is flexible enough not to shatter or dent in rough use. And, of course, it's impervious to the weather. The shield's attractive design and brilliant red color have been real eye-catchers when our Lombard Chain Saw is on display in crowded stores. Its brightness acts like a stoplight for store traffic. We feel that SUPER DYLAN helps us maintain our claim of high quality and low price."

Have you thought of using a Koppers Plastic to help maintain a reputation of quality for *your* product? Many manufacturers are using Koppers SUPER DYLAN, DYLAN® polyethylene, DYLITE® expandable polystyrene or DYLENE® polystyrene to make their products more practical, marketable and profitable. For more information, write to Koppers Company, Inc., Dept. MP-37, Chemical Division, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

**Koppers Trademark*

KOPPERS

KOPPERS PLASTICS

Sales Offices: PITTSBURGH • NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

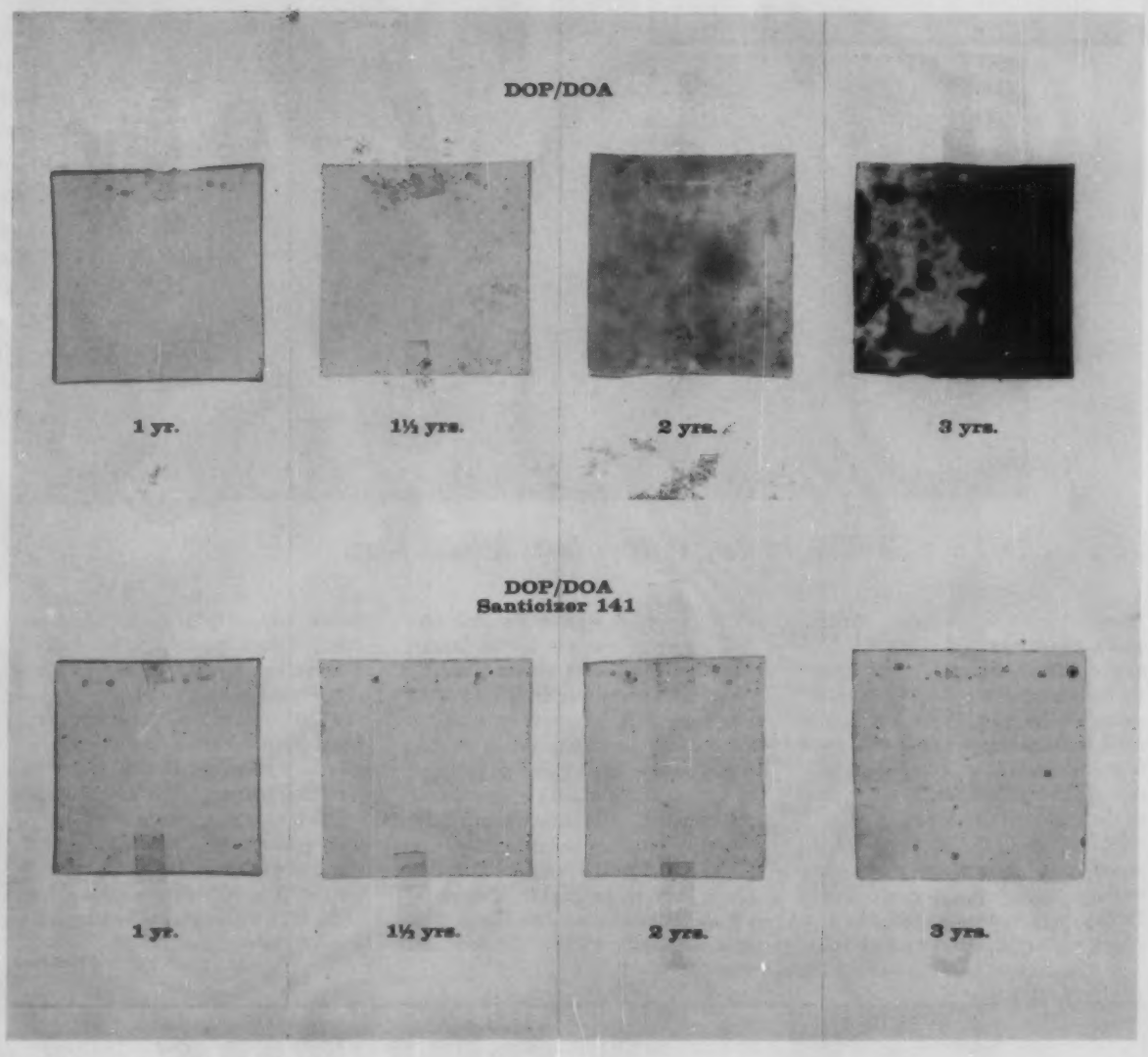
In Canada: Dominion Anilines and Chemicals Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

Low-cost light stability

Across-the-board approval for non-toxicity

Higher tear strength and flame retardance

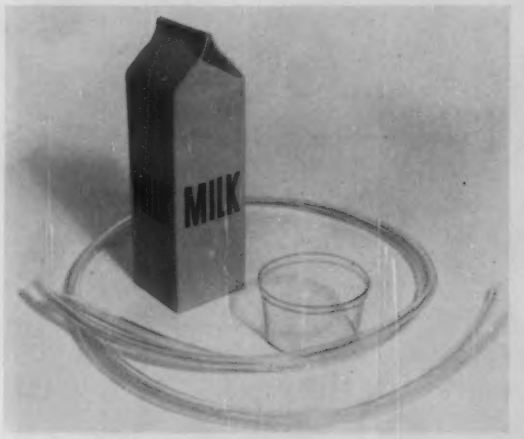
ONLY SANTICIZER 141 GIVES

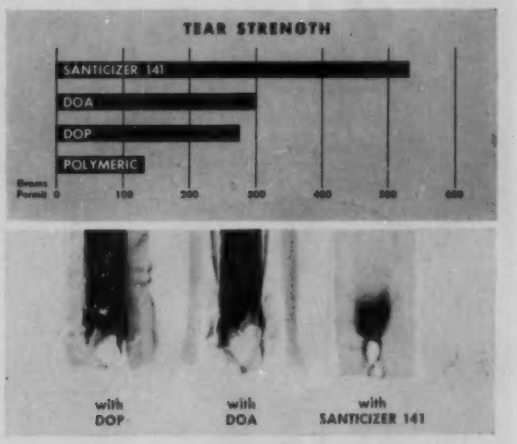


1. Low-cost light stability

These samples from a 3-year outdoor exposure study show the excellent light stability that is inherent in Santicizer 141. Control compounds (40-mil sheeting) plasticized with a blend of DOP and DOA began to fail in slightly over one year. Experimental samples in which five parts of Santicizer 141 replaced five parts of DOP show no visible deterioration even after two years of severe St. Louis climatic conditions—with only slight degradation after three years. Yet Santicizer 141 is a low-cost primary plasticizer!

YOU ALL THESE ADVANTAGES





2. Across-the-board approval for non-toxicity

If you're interested in the food packaging, tubing, and surgical supplies market, here's a valuable fact: Santicizer 141 meets the requirements of both the Food and Drug Administration and the Bureau of Animal Industry. Because Santicizer 141 has this across-the-board approval, you can use it for food packaging and plastic products intended for close contact with animal or human bodies.

3. Higher tear strength and flame retardance

Films plasticized with Santicizer 141 may have as much as *double* the tear strength of those plasticized with straight DOP. Santicizer 141 also imparts superior low-temperature flexibility, resistance to embrittlement on aging. And it has excellent flame-retarding properties: flame-out time is only three seconds for polyvinyl chloride plasticized with Santicizer 141 at 50 parts per 100 parts of resin.

WANT TO IMPROVE ANY OF THESE PRODUCTS?

To improve the light stability of curtains, floor tile, films . . .

To improve the non-toxicity of plastic surgical supplies, tubing, food wrappings and containers . . .

To improve the tear resistance and flame retardance of belting, tapes, upholstery, rain wear . . .

Our Technical Service Department will help you test Santicizer 141 in your operation. Monsanto supplies almost FIFTY different plasticizers of SEVEN basic types. Call on Monsanto for one-stop service, mixed bulk shipments at bulk prices, and expert technical advice.

MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY
Organic Chemicals Division
Dept. PL-5, Box 478, St. Louis 1, Mo.

With no vested interest in any single plasticizer, Monsanto develops plasticizing systems tailor-made to fit your needs.

SANTICIZER: Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MONSANTO

WHERE CREATIVE CHEMISTRY WORKS WONDERS FOR YOU

NEW RELIANCE V★S Jr.

Get fast speed changes over a 30 to 1 range with this all-electric variable speed drive.

The new V★S Jr. gives you instantaneous speed changes, even under load, without belts, pulleys, or gears. This Reliance Drive puts the complete machine operation at the operator's fingertips. All functions, jog, start, stop, reverse and speed changes, are placed in a compact, remote control station.

There's a big power cushion in the motor, too . . . power for smooth speed pick up, even under heavy shock loads, and dynamic braking for fast controlled stops without shuddering or jerking.

The Reliance V★S Jr. is your answer to machinery drive problems in the ¾ to 4 horsepower range. Package construction makes installation easy; just plug it in to a single phase 220 or 440 volt a-c. line.

Write for complete details and prices. (D-1830)

RELIANCE ELECTRIC
AND ENGINEERING COMPANY

DEPT. 153A, CLEVELAND 17, OHIO • CANADIAN DIVISION: WELLAND, ONTARIO
Sales Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities

HARSHAW STABILIZERS STANDARD

for the Vinyl Plastic and Coating Industries

In these five Standard Units are all the necessary components to control effectively the degradation mechanisms that take place in polyvinyl chloride resins on aging, during heat processing or on exposure to sunlight. They are widely used alone and in combinations for specific effects in clear and opaque stocks. Their advantages have been proven over other tested materials, such as those based on tin (which frequently decolorizes effects of degradation without correcting them) or on lead (which frequently contributes to oxidation and breakdown on aging). We also supply combinations of components selected from these five Standard Units, to correct special conditions encountered in each Vinyl Processing Industry.

Write for information about stabilizers designed for versatile and inexpensive use in formulations employed in your particular vinyl processing industry.

Is it for—

Quality Vinyl Flooring?
Non-Plating Calendered Stocks?
Maximum Clear Sheets?
Non-Sulfur Staining Films?
Low Cost Clear & Opaque Hose?
Top Physical Properties in Rigids?
Air-Releasing Plastisols?
Controlled Slush Molding?

This Stabilizer System is for

CLEAR SHEETS
Cd 2-V-4
Org 8-V-1

The HARSHAW CHEMICAL Co.

1945 E. 97th STREET • CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

Inside view of insulation cap made of R/M Molding Compound LS-9184.

Side view of the same rocket insulation cap.

Missile fin made with Pyrotex Mat, after being subject to Mach 7 during a flight of 8 seconds. Strength and smoothness are maintained.

WANTED: A plastic material to withstand direct contact with burning rocket-propellants

PROBLEM:
High-temperature propellants present a major problem to rocket engineers. Possible failure of insulating materials in contact with them constitutes a major hazard to personnel. And it could destroy the rocket.

SOLUTION:
For greater safety, many designers are using R/M Reinforced Plastics, such as Pyrotex Felt Style 9526RB5OR or Molding Compound LS-9184. Products made of these materials have successfully withstood temperatures ranging from 1000° to 5000°F. Current rocket applications of our plastics include insulation caps, turbine wheels, fins, and exhaust cones. Their use is rapidly widening.

THE COMPLETE LINE OF R/M REINFORCED PLASTICS

If your design demands *all* of the following features, find out more about the new family of R/M reinforced plastics (felts, mats, papers and molding compounds).

1. *Excellent resistance to heat and flame*
2. *High modulus of elasticity from low to high temperatures*
3. *High strength from low to high temperatures*
4. *Smooth, abrasion-resistant surfaces*
5. *Exceptional dimensional stability*
6. *Elimination or reduction of surface crazing of resins*
7. *Good insulation and thermal properties*
8. *Economical to fabricate*

For further information, please write for technical bulletins

R/M

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

ASBESTOS TEXTILE DIVISION, MANHEIM, PA.

FACTORIES: Manheim, Pa.; Bridgeport, Conn.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Passaic, N.J.; Neenah, Wis.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Asbestos Textiles • Laundry Pads and Covers • Engineered Plastics • Mechanical Packings • Sintered Metal Products • Industrial Rubber Rubber Covered Equipment • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Clutch Facings • Industrial Adhesives • Bowling Balls

Introducing . . .

LARCRYLIC

The new acrylic sheet

by

larc products inc.

Larcrylic sheets come in varied sizes and thicknesses.
There is a standard size available for your needs
–from 48″ x 48″ to 100″ x 120″.
Thicknesses from .06″ to .375″. Colors
–crystal clear or white.

And Larcrylic is the ideal material for economical fabrication.
Easy to form, saw, drill and cement.

Reliable Service . . . You won't need to carry big inventories
as orders can be processed very quickly
with our new high speed equipment.
A railroad siding runs right to our plant;
trucks are standing by; even planes if you prefer.

Customer will like the packaging which is designed with
the problems of material handling in your shop in mind.

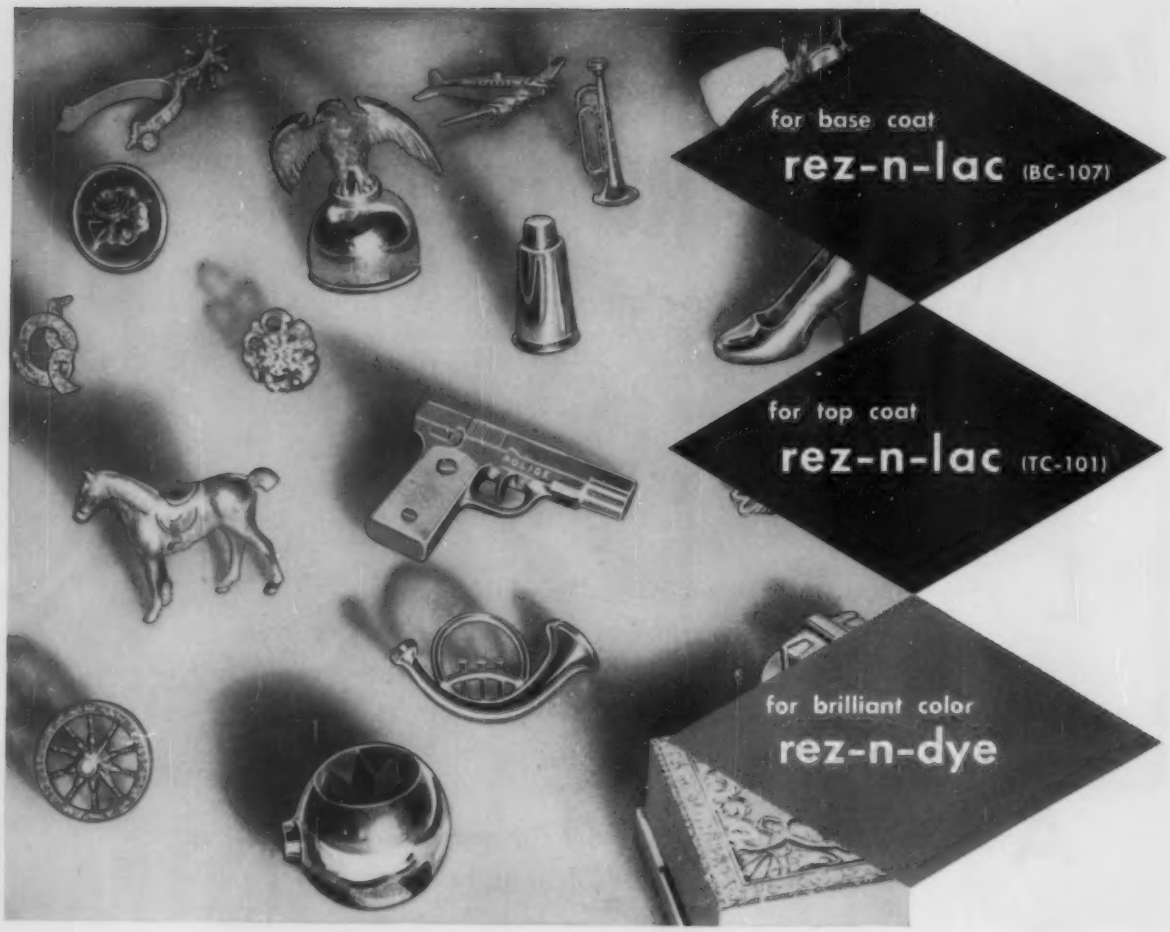
See for yourself—at the Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition in Los Angeles, March 18-21. We'll be set up in Booth No. 127.

Protected distributorships available in some locations.

Larcrylic—we're proud to put our label on it.

larc products inc.

BOX 327, AMSTERDAM, NEW YORK



For superior finished products . . .

quality metallizers turn to Schwartz

For over a decade, metallizers the world over have turned to Schwartz Chemical Co. for technical advice and quality materials in the production of a multiplicity of consumer and industrial products.

Supplying the 3 basic needs of any metallizer, the base-coat, top-coat and Rez-N-Dye, Schwartz products have become standards in the industry.

Base-coat (Rez-N-Lac BC-107), top-coat (Rez-N-Lac TC-101) and Rez-N-Dye are all any metallizer needs to produce a finished article in a range of colors that covers practically the entire visible spectrum.

For trouble free metallizing, for prompt service and superior materials—one order form will bring all 3 to your plant—and they will be shipped by a manufacturer with a reputation for integrity since the inception of the industry itself.

Schwartz technicians are always at your service to aid you with any problems that may arise. They will be happy to serve you at any time. A letter or phone call is all that is necessary.

Send us your problems.

Serving the needs of the plastic industry

schwartz

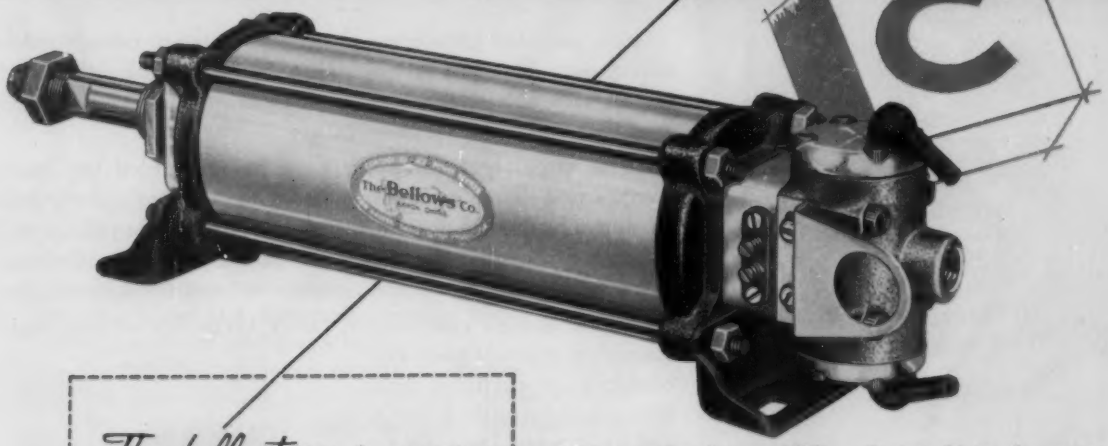
CHEMICAL CO., INC.

328 West 70th St.
New York, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Dyes — Lacquers — Cleaners and Cements for Plastics

Tops in "CONTROLLED" Air Cylinder Power

The BELLOWS AIR MOTOR



The full story is yours for the asking—

Write for this free new booklet. Bulletin BM-25 gives detailed data and specifications that will enable you to decide for yourself how Bellows Air Motors will save you time and money.

Address Dept. MP 357 The Bellows Co., Akron 9, Ohio.

In Canada: Bellows Pneumatic Devices of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

It's as simple as ABC — "control" is the essential difference that makes Bellows Air Motors do a better job at lower cost than conventional air cylinders.

In Bellows Air Motors control is an *integral part of* the air cylinder. There are no extra valves to buy — no complicated and cumbersome piping to install. The Bellows Air Motor is a complete power unit in itself.

What does it mean in terms of

- **BETTER PERFORMANCE?**
- **GREATER ECONOMY?**

It means instant action. The moment you shift the valve (either electrically or mechanically) the piston responds. No hesitancy — no chatter — no delay. It means simpler installation, easier interlock; "Controlled-Air-Power" fits in naturally with related machine movements. It means lower installed cost — lower maintenance costs.

518-B

The Bellows Co.

AKRON 9, OHIO

News about

B.F.Goodrich Chemical *raw materials*

PLUG VALVE *of Geon for handling corrosive fluids demonstrates molding of complicated shapes with integral threads. At the bearing surfaces Geon is molded to another plastic.*

LOOK WHAT THEY'RE MOLDING IN GEON RIGID VINYL...

All parts shown made by Tube Turns Plastics, Inc.

Geon polyvinyl chloride rigid compounds are recognized as outstanding materials for piping and fittings. Geon offers high impact and tensile strength, and superior resistance to oils, acids, alkalis, and most chemicals.

These same rigid compounds are being molded into many complicated shapes and parts in addition to piping components. Geon can be used in designs utilizing very thin sidewalls as well as heavy sections. Holes, studs, and threads can be made integrally. Parts weighing several pounds can be molded in one shot.

Despite design complexity, check Geon for strong, light, corrosion-resistant parts. For booklet on properties of rigid Geon compounds 8700A and 8750, write Dept. DS-3, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, 3135 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ont.

B.F.Goodrich Chemical Company
a division of The B.F.Goodrich Company

BIG FELLOWS *include piping tee and motor housing, requiring heavy cross section, chemical inertness, dimensional stability. By contrast, molding for automobile dashboard has thin section, large projected area.*

ELECTRICAL PARTS *include fractional horsepower motor housing which reduces appliance weight, and hanger band for transformer with Geon molded around metal bolt. Geon has excellent dielectric properties.*

AUTO HORN *trumpet shows complicated contours possible in rigid Geon. Note very thin walls obtained in this high-impact material. Photos courtesy Tube Turns Plastics, Inc., Louisville, Ky.*

B.F.Goodrich GEON polyvinyl materials • HYCAR American rubber and latex • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers • HARMON colors

MODERN PLASTICS
Volume 34
March 1957
Number 7

Plastics on the West Coast

Almost everywhere in the world the growth of the plastics industries has been largely dependent upon the growth of end-user industries and the types of end-user industries established. And this is true of the Pacific Coast and Mountain areas of the U. S., but with significant additional factors.

First, is the population growth of the area. Table I, p. 124, points up this factor. While the total population of the U. S. increased 10.9% between 1950 and 1956, eight western states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington) increased 24% in population. Projections up to 1965 indicate that the national population will be 190 million at that time, representing a 13.2% increase from 1956, while these eight western states are expected in 1965 to have a population of 28½ million, representing an increase of 15% over 1956.

Second factor is the industrialization of the West which is proceeding along rather specialized lines. Until World War II the western economy revolved around agriculture, mining, oil, and the wood products industries. That war resulted in the establishment of the giant aircraft industries on the West Coast and the aircraft industries, now including missiles, led to the establishment of the electronics industries, the building of tributary metals industries, the expansion of the chemicals industries, and the creation of some plastics processing industries. The plywood industry, of course, was long established and a big user of plastics bonding resins.

A third exceptional factor in the growth of plastics in the Far West is the fact that the big new industries there provide incomes which are higher than average for the nation. This, coupled with clement climate, makes for a way of life and a standard of living that results in a unique marketing pattern. The urban West,

Table I: Population growth in the West

	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
UNITED STATES	150,000,000	167,191,000	10.9	190,000,000
ARIZONA	749,000	1,057,000	41.0	1,429,000
CALIFORNIA	10,586,000	13,433,000	26.9	18,000,000
COLORADO	1,325,000	1,612,000	21.7	1,760,000
IDAHO	588,000	625,000	6.1	693,000
NEVADA	160,000	247,000	54.6	307,000
OREGON	1,521,000	1,718,000	12.9	2,187,000
UTAH	689,000	812,000	17.9	961,000
WASHINGTON	2,379,000	2,667,000	12.1	3,244,000
TOTALS 8 STATES	17,997,000	22,171,000	Av. 24.0	28,581,000

with around 15% of the nation's urban population, is responsible today for a little more than one quarter of urban spending, yet buys one-third of the automobiles, over one-third of the cameras and photographic equipment, and more than 40% of the sporting goods purchased by city dwellers.* The population growth, coupled with the income factor, has brought about the country's highest rate of home construction.

A fourth factor, perhaps intangible but nevertheless effective, is the attitude of the people of the Pacific Coast and Mountain states toward life and living. This shows up in the above-mentioned marketing pattern; it shows up in the relatively low sales of personal insurance policies; it shows up in the pioneering attitude of technologists, engineers, and marketing men—an attitude which has given to the plastics industries such processing improvements as huge sandwich structures, pinpoint gating, automated encapsulation, biaxial stretch forming, and high-heat-resistant laminates.

The fifth factor is one of fairly recent origin and was brought about because, while the West does not have large manufacturing complexes, the growing needs for plastics in the area have led to plant acquisitions, expansions, and the construction of basic plastics raw material plants. Certainly present trends in this respect indicate that this area will not only become more and more self-sufficient in the matter of resins and molding materials, but it will soon have sufficient production of several materials to enable it to distribute nationally.

Against the background of the foregoing five factors for growth, it may prove to be advantageous to study a number of fields of plastics activity.

Plywood and particle board

The plywood industry has long been the largest consumer of plastics resins in the West and is growing as fast as, or faster than, any other western industry. In 1950, 2 billion sq. ft. of plywood were produced in the Pacific Northwest; in 1957 volume projection is for 4 billion sq. feet. This year 75% of the nation's total plywood supply will be produced in that area, and will account for the use of over 120 million lb. of phenolic, urea, and resorcinol adhesives.

The wood waste board or particle board industry is growing rapidly, although no statistics are available.

Aircraft and missiles

The Pacific Coast and Mountain states account for one-half the nation's aircraft production and this industry is a major consumer of many plastics. As mentioned above, the aircraft and missiles industry has been a major user of and process development source for reinforced plastics. Out of this research and development is coming a new approach to composite structures which is already having an effect on building construction. This industry may also be thanked for the rapid extension of the use

*From "Harvard Business Review," Vol. 35, No. 1, Jan. 1957.

of plastics in the electronics field—in printed circuits, potting, and miniaturization.

Each month sees new advances in resin and composite structure technology tributary to the highly specialized needs of the missiles field. Of particular importance are heat-resistant plastics structures presently capable of withstanding temperatures up to 600° F., and stronger than titanium at that temperature. Momentarily word is expected of plastics composites capable of withstanding temperatures in excess of 1000° F. for such periods as might be required.

Agriculture and pipe

Because much of the arable land in the Far Southwest has been made so by irrigation, (over 25 million acres of land are involved) the use of plastics pipe for water transmission has been vastly encouraged in the area. Case histories of success in this application are numerous and are bringing about not only the further use of plastics pipe to replace pipe made from non-plastics materials, but are also bringing about the extension of irrigation to new territory.

In Southern California was developed the first use of plastics pipe for gas transmission from mains to homes, butyrate pipe being largely used inside existing metal transmission lines. This program has been most successful and is being extended. The use of polyethylene pipe for jet wells received great impetus in the western states and is now a business on a national basis. High-density polyethylene pipe is expected to increase this market where heavy water pressure may be encountered. Both unplasticized polyvinyl chloride and styrene copolymer pipe are continuing to show good progress.

The use of film in conjunction with growing and protecting crops offers one of the largest over-all growth potentials in the West for any plastics material. To date 75% of the polyethylene film used in agriculture applications has been in the West and Southwest, but, except for the strawberry crop, such use has been largely developmental, in mulch covers, fumigation covers, silage containers, crop protectors, and greenhouse covers.

The extended use of polyethylene and polyvinyl chloride films and others is expected in the next few years to revolutionize farming practice in the big fruit and vegetable growing areas in the West where it is known that the size and quality of crops produced can thus be improved and that the number of crops grown on a given acreage per year can be increased.

Building construction

The high rate of residential and industrial construction recorded over the past few years in the Far West has been responsible for the building of big industries to produce corrugated and flat reinforced plastics sheets. Likewise, the outdoor-indoor living pattern of the people has brought about a big business in vinyl chloride garden hose and in polyethylene pipe for sprinkler systems.

Over 1 million lb. of polyethylene film were used in the eight western states with which we are concerned in construction applications in 1956. Material makers expect this market is to triple by 1960.

Packaging and containers

With the important exception of produce packaging, the growth of the use of plastics in packaging on the West Coast has not been as rapid as in some other areas of the country. But both polyethylene and cellulose acetate are being widely used in packaging fruits and vegetables, and this is a fast growing field. Acetate is used where a "breathing" wrap is wanted. Polyethylene, now used in bags for packaging certain fruits and vegetables, is finding an important application in air-tight cardboard containers, packed with both produce and carbon dioxide to permit fruit to ripen in transit.

Out of an estimated 40,000 boats expected to be made this year, approx- (*To page* 258)

Table II: Western[a] plastics processing

Material	Western Sales 1957 (Est.) Millions of Pounds	Percentage Processed In The West 1957 (Est.)
Polyethylene resin	60-70	85-90
Styrene resin	30-35	70-80
Polyvinyl chloride and copolymer resins	60-65	40-50
Polyester resin	8-10	90-95
Phenolic and urea resins and adhesives for plywood	140	100

[a]Washington, Oregon, California, Idaho, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, and Colorado.

Mass-produced

One of the most exciting groups of plastics to come to industry attention in recent years are the polyurethanes. And the prime predicted application of these resins has been in the form of foams, both rigid and flexible. Basic problems in the development of low-cost mass production of foams from polyurethane resins were 1) the need for standardization of chemicals used in foam manufacture and 2) the need for proved high-speed mechanical handling of the foamable liquids.

A development of a pioneer polyurethane producer, American Latex Products Corp., Hawthorne, Calif., a wholly owned subsidiary of Dayton Rubber Co., is a fully automatic materials production unit with a present capacity of 25 million lb./yr. and a resilient foam production line with a stated capacity of about 15 million lb./yr.

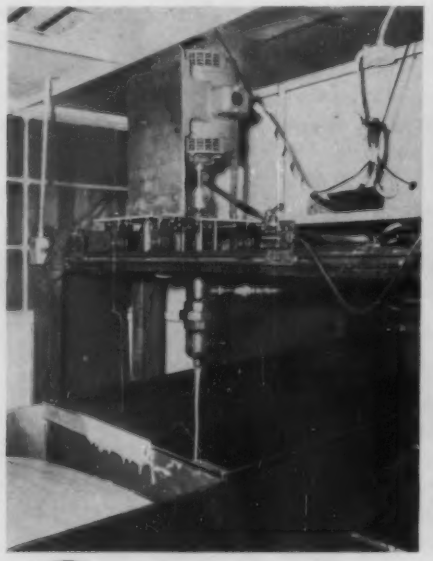
Originally Alpco, a leading producer of foam rubber, was licensed by Lockheed Aircraft Corp. for the production of rigid forms of polyurethane for such airframe uses as radome construction, reinforced plastics, and aluminum sandwich construction for rocket launching doors, target drone wings, void spacers, and aircraft ailerons.

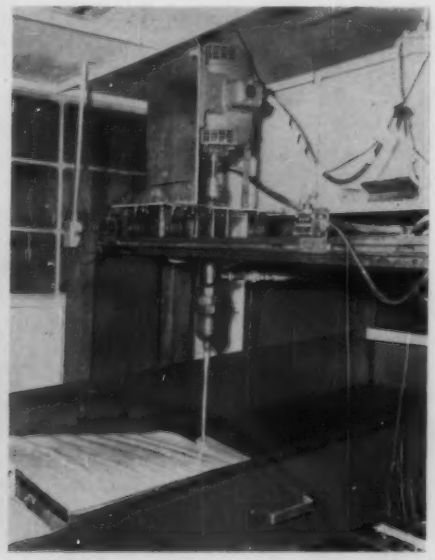
Following much work on the rigid foams which are used for refrigerator car insulation and for various nuclear devices as well as for aircraft and missile work, the company received licenses from two other producers of basic polyurethane chemicals, Du Pont and Mobay, and proceeded with the development of flexible foams for cushioning. Work to date is stated to indicate foreseeable markets for all types of polyurethane foam of well over 75 million lb. by 1960.

Failure at first

Early problems generated by the variable nature of basic chemicals were tremendous, with each batch requiring exhaustive laboratory testing. Early "blows" were variable in composition, density, and "memory," or set. Early attempts at mass production resulted in

Foam slab poured in two minutes





Mixing chamber for production of polyurethane foam at the beginning of a blow. Time required to . . .

. . . fill pan completely is 120 sec.; motor is connected directly to mixing head rods, and the . . .

polyurethane foams

How chemical and mechanical engineering research have brought these new materials to production line use

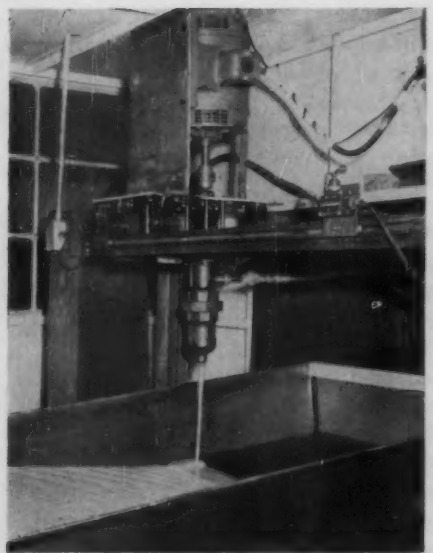
failure, the principal cause being that the rapid foaming action prevented thorough mixing before the foaming action started. Many other problems confronted Alpco production men.

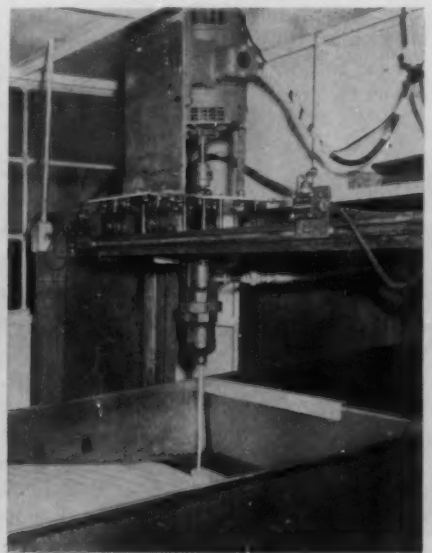
Although Alpco was licensed by all three producers of basic chemicals, very little technical information was available concerning mechanical and automatic equipment and processes. Thus it became the burden of Alpco engineers to develop such equipment and, indeed, an entire production system for processing polyurethane foams. By the spring of 1955 chemical formulation and production techniques were perfected to the point where uninterrupted mass production was possible.

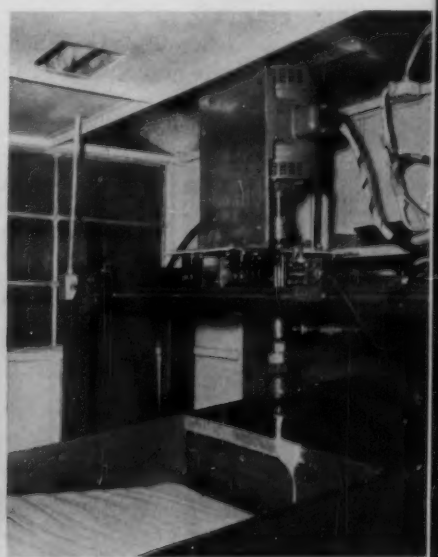
The current, much more refined production line consists principally of a moving, powered mixing head fed by a system of pressure vats and pumps, a simple conveyor system, and an electrical oven, all controlled electronically. The machine is operated intermittently according to customer demand and produces approximately 7 million lb./yr., approximately half of its potential capacity.

Basic chemicals are purchased in carload lots, processed under rigidly controlled pressure and temperature preparatory to mixing, which is accomplished by either of two basic systems, the *aduct* or the *prepolymer* system. Key to the success of the production line is the design and flexibility of the mixing head.

Experiments proved that no single mixing







. . . **head** rides on dolly guided by traverse screw. Microswitches limit and reverse travel . . .

. . . **Beneath** rails is interchangeable mixing nozzle and orifice. Photos were taken at 30-sec. intervals. . . .

. . . **As** soon as one pan is full, next blow is started. (Photos, American Latex Products Corp.)

Mattress-size blow is removed from polyurethane production line after passing through oven in foreground and curing chamber in center. Mixing chamber is at far end

Finished slab is weighed and graded while worker in foreground applies parting agent to pan for next blow

head would fulfill all of the requirements for mixing the infinite variety of polyurethane variations now possible. The solution lay in the design of a basic mixing head to which can be affixed several different mixing chambers and nozzles; each can be fitted with any one of several different mixing rods. This selection permits a range of density from almost microscopic cell structure to as much as ½ in. in size. The heads themselves can control cell structure up to approximately 1/16 inch. Larger sizes are produced by the addition of increasing amounts of chemicals to the mixture at the head.

Generally, production is confined to three density grades, arbitrarily named soft, medium, and firm. Densities of these range from 2 to 3½ lb./cu. ft. A typical example: soft grades in a 10-in. blow are produced with a head mixing speed at about 2500 r.p.m., which produces a flow of 35 lb./min.

Mixing is provided by a multi-horsepower motor mounted directly on top of the head. In the early designs it was discovered that a motor coupled to the head with chains permitted a variation of between 100 to 300 r.p.m. This created an unsatisfactory variation in density, even within one mattress-size slab. The company's production men solved the problem by using a direct drive from the motor straight through to the mixing rods. Such an arrangement now holds speed variation to less than ±2 r.p.m.

Of course, selection of proper nozzle design is quite important in controlling the volume of flow.

By using pans without end pieces and folding hem-type pan sides, endless pieces of foam can be produced. Automatic equipment cuts slab to 50-ft. lengths, saws it into various thicknesses, rolls them up, and stacks the rolls. (Photos, American Latex Products)

Pans on conveyor belt

Beneath the head is a conveyor belt supporting steel pans treated with a parting agent (a specialized product) and moving at a rate of 4 to 10 ft./min. The mixing head is placed over the pans and coupled to a traverse screw through an adjustable speed reversing motor that moves the unit laterally over the moving pans. Microswitches at either end of the screw actuate the reversing motor and are adjustable for width of head travel. A critical factor was found to be the rate of introduction of the polymers and isocyanates to the mixing head. Exact control is mandatory. About 15 p.s.i. pressure was found to be ideal in the storage tanks, and the ratio of flow of the separate compounds must be extremely ac- (*To page* 264)

Base housing and arm assembly of aircraft seat, as well as built-in food tray (shown in retracted position) are formed of vinyl-styrene alloy sheet

Side view of reclining seat assembly, with formed service tray lowered into use position. (Photos, Burns Aero Seat Co.)

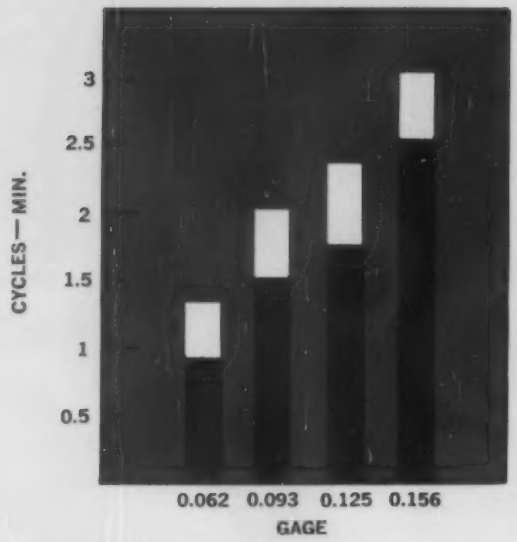
Thermoformable, flame-resistant

New vinyl-styrene alloy sheet has unique physical properties

In production this month on a limited basis and already giving promise of service to many interesting fields of application is a new fire-resistant thermoformable thermoplastic sheet tradenamed "Fireban."

A joint development of two affiliate Southern California companies—Charles Crowl Co., El Monte, and Ellay Rubber Co., Los Angeles—the new material, the exact composition of which is a carefully guarded secret, is declared to be a unique alloy of vinyl and styrene resins. It is flame resistant without benefit of added fillers and other flame suppressants, so enjoys the advantage of low specific gravity.

The new sheet is intrinsically endowed with excellent physical properties, as is indicated in Table I. Its makers claim it to be lighter in weight, to have higher tensile strength, higher modulus of stiffness, higher thermal distortion temperature, greater percentage elongation, and higher Izod impact strength than other flame-resistant thermoformable sheets now be-



Minimum (black) and maximum cycles for forming various gages of new sheet. (Graph, Crowl)

ing offered. A product of the calender, it combines the economy of styrene-based materials with the brilliant colorability and color stability normally associated with vinyl.

The Fireban sheet may be readily formed by all conventional methods—slip, vacuum, snap-back, blow, and plug-and-ring. Such operations as cutting, shearing, punching, routing, welding and riveting can be performed on it. It can also be polished and cemented.

Many forming advantages

The outstanding physical characteristics of this product are declared to result in many forming advantages. One phenomenon of the material is that although it has a high heat distortion point, it forms, free from chill marks, at relatively low temperatures, with excellent grain retention. Lower heat requirements, plus a shorter heat cycle, result in an important fabrication cost factor.

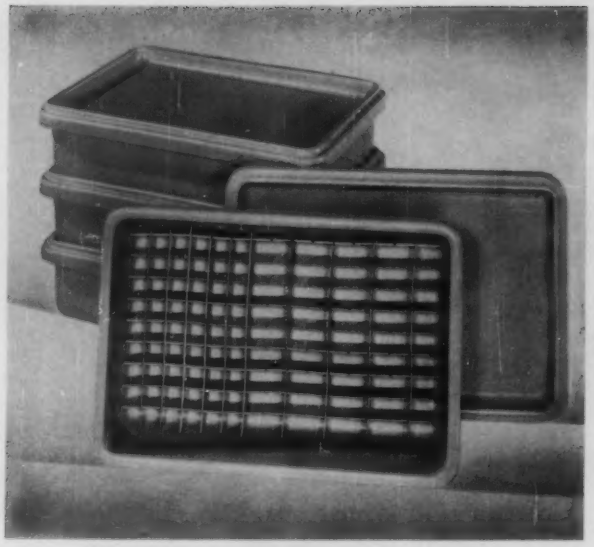
Fast heat dissipation in the sheet is another unusual characteristic. It chills quickly on the mold, and in many cases allows the elimination of water-cooled molds.

Deeper draws with excellent definition are made possible by the sheet's increased elongation. Its high tensile strength is claimed to produce stronger parts, even when drawn excessively. Therefore, gages lighter than normally used for a specific job can result in stronger finished parts.

This product is the result of 18 months of technical development work following an intensive market survey which determined that there was an increasing need for a stronger, lighter-weight, flame-resistant, and thermo-

Typewriter silencer is fabricated of parts formed of impact-resistant vinyl-styrene sheet. (Photo, Blackman Plastics, Inc.)

Tough, weather-resistant, and decorative housing for electronic instrument is formed of new material. (Photo, Jewett Mfg. Co.)



Deep-drawn missile component trays of Fireban have high impact strength, are flame resistant. (Photo, General Plastics Corp.)

formable plastic sheet. The cooperating companies have worked mightily not only on the difficult problem of calendering such an alloy, but on surface finishing, stress-relieving, and forming methods. Charles Crowl Co. has installed several types of conventional forming equipment for the establishment of valid data on the fabrication of the sheet, and is prepared to assist fabricators and end users in design and forming problems.

Ready markets available

Market-wise the sheet is expected to find a ready niche in the field of transportation. It is suitable for refrigerator truck-trailer liners, for use in trains and aircraft where lighter weight, strength, and vibration-resistance are required. To it may be applied overlayed surfaces such as gold foils, fine fabrics, and other devices for special effects; it is also available with a number of decorative embossed textured surfaces.

Military applications are photo-restricted but include its use in the development of the U. S. Air Force high-velocity, collapsible survival rifle and in contour packaging for airborne droppable electronic equipment and ordnance equipment.

The luggage field is, of course, a natural. Housings for air conditioners and business machines is another. The high tensile strength and impact resistance of the sheet, plus its resistance to alkalies, acids, solvents, grease, and oils, it is expected, will lead it into the materials handling field in tote pans, trays, and containers.

Of special interest to thermoplastic sheet formers, whether custom, proprietary, or captive, is Crowl's new modular merchandising method. Historically a basic economic problem of such fabricators has been losses on trim because of sheet sizes available. The modular method is to sell standard dimensional sizes in multiples of six inches. This helps reduce costs on trim scrap, minimizes freight charges, cuts material handling costs, saves warehouse space, and can increase production. The handling and storage of large sheets is replaced by easy-to-handle, light-weight packages. This method also eliminates heavy shearing facilities and, consequently, the hazard of mis-shearing large sheets.

Through a by-the-pound price system, combined with easy square-foot conversion tables on present modular dimensional sizes of the product, job estimating is made easy for the fabricator.

The new sheet is available in a rainbow of colors and in all standard gages from $\frac{1}{32}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. Special gages can be tailored on volume orders.

Table I: Typical physical properties of Fireban F-200

Specific gravity	1.2
Tensile strength, p.s.i. (A.S.T.M. D638-46 T)	4700
Elongation, % (A.S.T.M. D638-46 T)	97
Hardness	
Shore—D	87
Rockwell—R	90
Impact strength, notched Izod, ft.-lb./in. (A.S.T.M. D256-47 T)	
at 77° F.	10.7
at 20° F.	2.1
Heat distortion (A.S.T.M. D648-45 T)	
at 66 p.s.i., °F.	192
at 264 p.s.i., °F.	175
Maximum shrinkage, 325° F., %	6
Modulus of stiffness in flexure (Olsen)	
75° F., p.s.i.	420,000

Great variety of shapes and sizes of pressure-resistant products is indicative of the versatility of the filament winding technique. (Photo, Aerojet-General Corp.)

Filament winding has a fine future

Reinforced plastics structures produced by this relatively new and versatile method can have predetermined design strength in almost any conceivable shape

By George Epstein and Harry A. King**

Probably the strongest hollow structures made to date have been products created by filament winding.

This is a process in which continuous glass roving, impregnated with a suitable resin, is wound upon a form which corresponds in shape to the interior configuration of the fabricated part. The form is disposed of after the resin has been cured by heat. The technique offers some advantages over conventional methods of fabricating glass-reinforced structures.

First, the roving is inexpensive and readily available. Second, the windings conform to complex curvatures. Third, glass reinforcement may be laid on the winding form so as to provide the optimum position and angle from a strength standpoint—thus, directional properties may be obtained efficiently. Fourth, wind-

*Research and Development Group, Structural Plastic Dept., Aerojet-General Corp., Azusa, Calif.

Table I: Properties of filaments

Material	*Type*	*Density*	*Yield strength*	*Weld strength*[a]	*Specific yield strength*[b]
		lb./cu. in.	p.s.i.	%	in.
Stainless steel	17-7PH	0.276	160,000	90	522,000
Stainless steel	410	0.276	150,000	90	490,000
Steel	4130	0.282	150,000	90	480,000
Aluminum	6061-T6	0.098	35,000	100	357,000
Aluminum	7075-T6	0.101	66,000	100[c]	653,000
Epoxy-fibrous glass	Aerojet	0.068	50,000	No welds	735,000
Titanium		0.171	120,000	100	702,000

[a]Percent of yield strength.
[b]Specific yield strength equals yield strength times weld strength divided by density times 100, which is essentially the strength/weight ratio of welded structures.
[c]New techniques for welding 7075-T6, thought unweldable, give 100% weld strength.

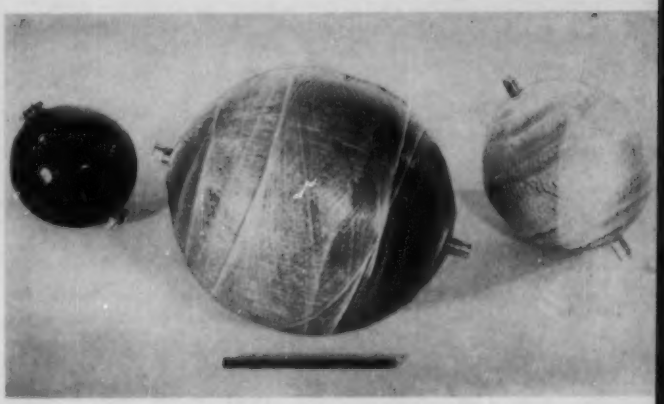
ing is performed with the glass filaments under a uniform and controlled tension so that all filaments will be evenly stressed when the structure is finally subjected to loadings, and close dimensional tolerances may be maintained. Fifth, as may be seen from Table I, higher specific tensile strengths can be realized than with many other materials.

As the illustrations herewith show, Aerojet-General has developed techniques and processes for making filament-wound structures of spherical, elliptical, tubular, cylindrical, and other shapes. Almost any conceivable shape may be produced.

The finished structures possess high strength, light weight, and corrosion resistance. Some of the mechanical properties of glass filament-epoxy structures are listed in Table II. The specific tensile strengths of these materials are appreciably greater than those of aluminum and steel. Also, these materials are substantially unaffected by prolonged exposure to water, hydraulic fluids, and fuels. Pressurized vessels fabricated from these materials are known to be shatter resistant when penetrated by projectiles.

For pressure vessels a liner is generally required to confer the necessary impermeability to enclosed gases. Normally, a liner of cured butyl rubber is used for this purpose although, where unusual resistance to special materials is required, other liners such as Buna-N, neoprene, or plastics may be used.

From a design standpoint, the business of filament-wound structures, (*To page* 267)



Filament-wound reinforced plastics structures can be designed to precise weight-strength ratios in any direction

Table II: Mechanical properties of filament-wound structures at room temperature

Ultimate tensile strength, p.s.i.	
Non-directional	50,000
Unidirectional	120,000
Density, lb./cu. in.	0.068
Specific tensile strength, in.	
Non-directional	735,000
Unidirectional	1,765,000
Elastic modulus in tension, p.s.i.	
Non-directional	3×10^6
Unidirectional	5×10^6

15,526 man-hours

H-O gage train, accurately scaled from official railroad blueprints, derives much of its realism from the many plastics components that go into its makeup. (Photos, Revell, Inc.)

A program of product design and engineering, particularly where the product is as highly complicated as a many-component model railroad line, is an expensive thing to begin, a worrisome thing to engage in, and an awesome thing to behold.

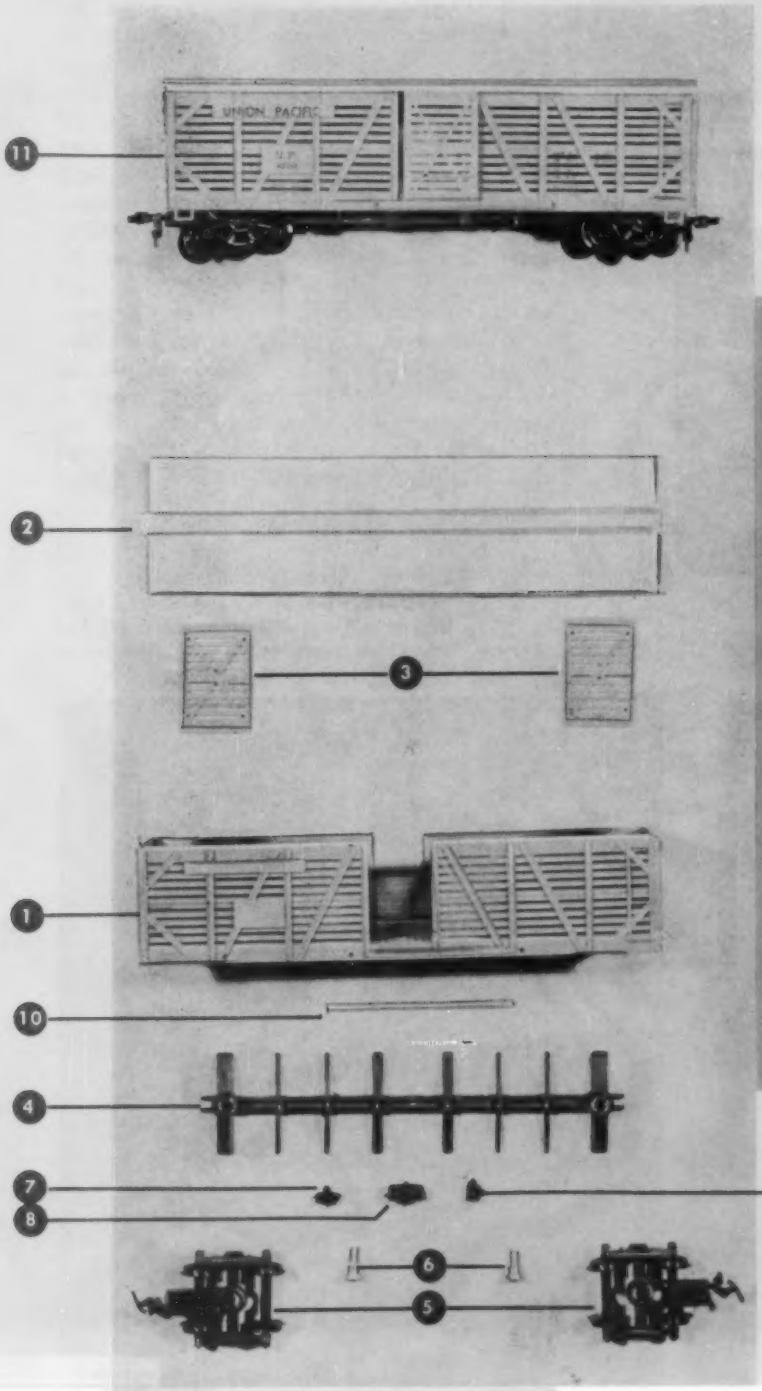
Normally the development of a ready-to-run line of H-O gage electric trains would be a matter of years, not months. But the market awaited the product and Revell, Inc., Venice, Calif., having a great background of experience in plastics model kit construction (see MODERN PLASTICS *32*, 89, Nov. 1954 and *32*, 94, Jan. 1955) felt impelled to tackle the enormously complicated problem of producing by Christmas 1956 a completely engineered line.

Market research had indicated that there were two reasons for the big consumer demand for H-O gage trains: first, because they are half the size of conventional O-gage trains, it is possible to truly scale the equipment; second, because a complete H-O railroad takes up only half the home space of former scale trains, which appeals to adults as well as children. The market research also showed that complete units were wanted rather than assembly kits, because while most of the satisfaction in scale model assembly is derived from the completion of the model, with electric trains most satisfaction comes with the operation. Furthermore, because of their complicated mechanical components, trains can best be assembled by skilled people.

In preparation for the tooling, 15,526 man hours were spent in design alone, with an approximate investment of $600,000 for tooling and plant layout to launch the initial line. Illustrations herewith show what a complicated proposition that was, with minute precision parts being the key to quality of the finished product.

Typical of Revell's growth was the result of

were spent in design alone to launch
a new line of model trains, which resulted in
plant decentralization and the establishment of new services



Revell H-O model of Union Pacific stock car

Part	Weight	Plastic	Metal
	g.		
1. Cattle car body	28.245	Hi-impact Styron 475	
2. Roof	13.545	H.I.S. 475	
3. Doors	1.470	H.I.S. 475	
4. Metal under-frame			Die cast
5. Freight car trucks			Die cast, wire-formed parts
Couplers (not numbered)	0.095	Zytel 101 nylon	
6. Truck pivot screws			Screw machined
7. Triple valve	0.053	H.I.S. 475	
8. Auxiliary reservoir	0.245	H.I.S. 475	
9. Brake cylinder	0.080	H.I.S. 475	
10. Door slide			Punch press
11. Completely assembled cattle car	Total weight of plastic parts, 43.733 g.; total weight of completely assembled model including metal parts, 80 grams.		

Bells, ladders, and other minute details are manually solvent-welded to styrene body shells

this development in terms of facilities and approach to marketing. First, it was found that the company's tooling facilities, in order to meet current demand for its basic hobby kit product as well as for the H-O trains, had to be increased by nearly 45% in order to assure continuity of production and to make possible quick creation of new items. Second, it was found that an Eastern plant would have to be obtained to provide better and faster service to the company's dealers and jobbers on the Atlantic seaboard. An existing facility of 50,000 square feet on 16 acres of land is now being tuned up at the South Plainfield, New Jersey plant. This plant, managed by Paul Escoe, will operate on a relatively autonomous basis with scheduled air shipments of molds between both East Coast and West Coast in order to achieve the highest efficiency at the minimum of tooling costs. Third, Revell discovered a demand for its services in designing, engineering, and molding precision parts for other companies, so an Industrial Div. has been set up under Robert Bloom to use the engineering, tooling and production facilities on a custom basis for the end-user industries. Integration of the Industrial Div.'s activities with the over-all Revell facilities is under the direction of Robert Hamel.

Rolling stock is sprayed in authentic colors with special paints. Mask is of electroformed metal

Cabooses are assembled on circular moving table. Speed of table rotation is adjusted to permit ample setting time after floor is solvent-cemented to car body

One of the complex molds used in producing parts for the trains. (Photos, Revell, Inc.)

Non-breakable cases for portable record players are compression molded of sisal-reinforced phenolic premix material containing a resin extender produced from Douglas Fir bark. (Photos, Admiral Corp.)

A case for quality at low cost

New natural resin extender, added to sisal-reinforced phenolic material, brings economy to molded record player cases

A product of Pacific Coast research at Weyerhaeuser Timber Co. is a new resin extender made from Douglas Fir bark by a patented fractionation method. The new material contains natural plasticizers, cellulose, and resins. Having a content of approximately 47% cellulose and 45% lignin, it flows under heat and pressure without additives, yet will not flow under heat alone. It is called Sivacon 412.

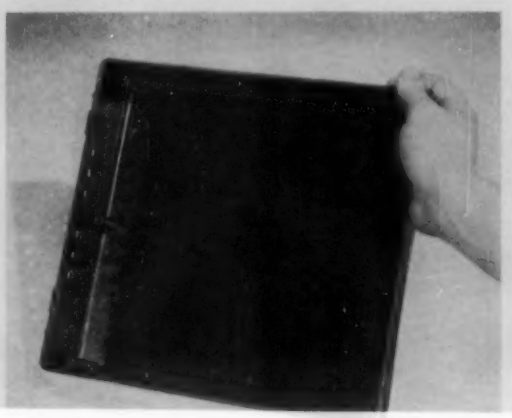
One of the first molding jobs to use this extender to secure lower material cost without sacrifice of quality is the non-breakable, luggage-styled cases of sisal-reinforced phenolic material chosen by Admiral Corp. for two new single-play portable record players.

Equipped with convenient carrying handles, the new phonographs are made in two basic sizes. Over-all case dimensions of the three-speed model are $4\frac{5}{16}$ in. high, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, and 12 in. deep; the four-speed model, which also accommodates the new $16\frac{2}{3}$-r.p.m. "Talking Book" records, uses a case measuring $4\frac{7}{16}$ in. high, $11\frac{7}{16}$ in. wide, and $12\frac{3}{16}$ in. deep. Both styles of cases are light in weight, resist scratches, stains, and scuffing, and are easily cleaned with a damp cloth.

Both cases are molded with mating top and bottom sections which are joined at the back by metal hinges. A luggage-type catch holds the cases securely closed for carrying. Both models are offered in a molded black integral color; in addition, they are available in tan top and bottom and a combination of luggage white and tan. The colored units, molded in a natural phenolic color, are painted to achieve the final finish.

In both styles of record players, the "motor board" which mounts in the lower section of the case and covers the electrical and mechanical parts of the unit are injection molded of high heat resistant, high impact (*To page* 266)

Close-up of base for smaller case. Part weighs 1½ pounds. Cored openings are for ventilation and attachment of hardware



The

Variety of polyester-glass hats: upper right—power-line worker's cap with special specifications for electrical resistance; upper left—hat for construction worker; center right—miner's caps; center left—construction man's headgear for night work; lower right—fireman's helmet. (Photos, E. D. Bullard Co.)

hardest-boiled hats

How a company, specializing in safety helmets, collaborated with a reinforced plastics molder to build a world-wide market for a high-standard line

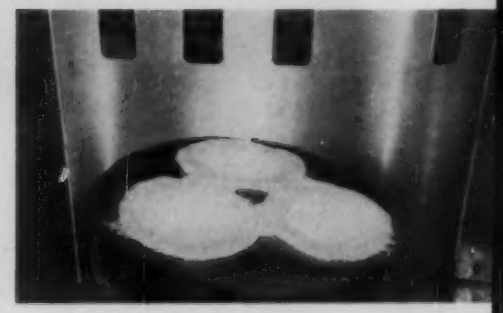
Almost 1½ million reinforced plastics safety helmets, averaging 14 oz. in weight, represent a total material use of about 1⅓ million pounds. That is what has been molded in six years for E. D. Bullard Co., Sausalito, Calif., by Automatic Plastic Molding Co., Berkeley, Calif., and that is probably the longest-run reinforced plastics molding job in history.

The story begins in 1919 when E. W. Bullard started making industrial safety helmets out of kraft paper laminates, then switched to vulcanized fibre, then to a sisal-phenolic material, and finally to polyester with fibrous glass. It involves constantly improved design and testing, the establishment of specialized standards for hats for different fields of use, sincere and responsible merchandising, and promotion. And the story goes on into the future with Bullard's recent announcement of a molded tough thermoplastic hat produced from a material called Estherene, the nature of which is secret at present.

Bullard makes safety hats and caps for the construction field, for power line workers, for miners, and for firemen. Each of these fields has different requirements in terms of protection. So the company has concentrated on standards and specifications for the different fields in which head protection is required. Thus has come about the Edison Electric Insti-

Before fibrous glass-reinforced plastics safety helmets are molded, preforms are placed into oven, three at a time, for precure

Three helmet preforms in plenum chamber of preform machine. Precision preforming assures uniform distribution of reinforcement



Operator removes finished helmet from mold at end of cycle with aid of compressed air. These "hard-boiled" hats are molded in single-cavity tool-steel molds

tute specification for electrical workers' insulating safety headgear, which must be water resistant, impact resistant, an electrical insulator, and flame resistant, and the General Service Administration specification for construction workers' helmets which must have extremely high resistance to impact.

Aside from the four fields mentioned above, the "Hard-Boiled" hats (a Bullard name) are sold to shipyards, police forces, steel mills, chemical plants, oil field crews, timber companies, and civil defense units. Where new hazards develop, new specifications and standards will be built to meet them, but for present markets the specifications so far established seem adequate.

As a public relations feature, E. W. Bullard is international sponsor of the "Turtle Club" to which automatically belongs any person whose life has been saved by wearing any safety hat made by anyone anywhere. To date over 2000 people all over the world are members who are pledged to encourage others to "practice safety first, and last longer." The man who founded the idea of the club is C. R. Rustmeyer, Safety Director of Canadian Forest Products Ltd., Vancouver, Canada.

The reinforced plastics hats, as molded by Automatic, represent most precise preforming for uniformity of reinforcement and exact metal-to-metal molding to obtain high density and freedom from voids.

Any hat or cap in the line may be had with or without a lamp and may be had in any of 29 colors, including phosphorescent.

Molten metal (3000° F.), which "walks" through other helmet materials, sprays harmlessly off reinforced plastics hat

Helmet below, tested according to Fed. Spec. GGG-H-142b, withstands 40 ft.-lb. impact (8-lb. ball traveling 5 feet)

Awesome idol, over 7 ft. tall and with intricate undercuts, cast of polyester resin and metallized, makes effective movie prop. (Photo, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers)

Plastics steal the picture

How the movie studios are making use of many plastics to speed production, cut costs

The constantly expanding role which plastics are playing in the motion picture industry offers a virtually untapped mine of opportunity for other commercial applications. Every day these materials are being used to solve an amazing variety of problems, both structural and decorative, that are little known outside the studios, yet have their counterparts in scores of other industries.

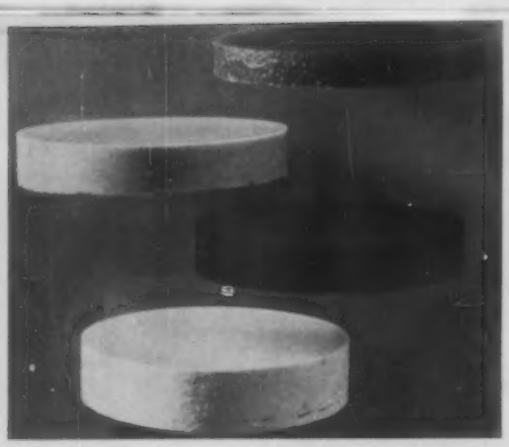
Throughout the studio from wardrobe department to nursery and prop shop the uses of plastics have multiplied at a phenomenal rate. More are yet to come. Some of the most noteworthy are highlighted as follows by Dr. Herbert Meyer, Chief Chemist of Hollywood's Motion Picture Research Council, testing spearhead of the motion picture industry.

Thin film biggest news

Headlining recent film developments is Du Pont's Cronar (1)[1], thinnest, toughest, photographic film base yet developed. Made of polymethylene terephthalate, it is only 4 mils thick as compared with 5.5 mils for standard film.

Extensive tests by motion picture studios

[1]Numbers in parentheses refer to list of credits on p. 268.



Hollywood goes for polyesters, filled with, top to bottom, asbestos, inorganic Microballoons, phenolic Microballoons, urea Microballoons. Fillers are 10% by weight. (Photo, Motion Picture Research Council)

Quick-peel methyl cellulose-based paste permits peeling of wallpaper without harming wall or paper. (Photo, SMPTE)

Stellar attraction is styrene "glassware," which solves breakaway problems. Clarity is shown by sheet in center. (Photo, MPRC)

under the sponsorship of the Motion Picture Research Council show that film made from this condensation polymer is outstandingly superior in folding endurance, tear strength, and projection life.

It is four times more stable than standard emulsion base; tear strength averages 180 as compared to the present 65; film can be folded more than 15,000 times before breaking, as against triacetate's endurance of 40; it is optically clear and insensitive to humidity. Prolonged storage, even at 100° C. will not affect its stability.

Of special significance to the television field is an even thinner Cronar base of 2½ mils being considered for 16-mm. film. It is reported that Du Pont is scheduling full-scale shipments of Cronar in the near future, and will convert all its photographic film products to the polyester base as production capacity permits.

"Polys" take the lead

Despite their comparatively high cost, both polyvinyl chloride (2) for molds and polyester resins (3) for casting continue to supplant plaster in many studio uses. PVC molds are flexible, long lasting, and require no release agent. The casting resins, both plain and reinforced, can be cast to a small fraction of the thickness and weight of plaster, yet the finished product will withstand considerable abuse without chipping or breaking.

Fillers cut polyester costs

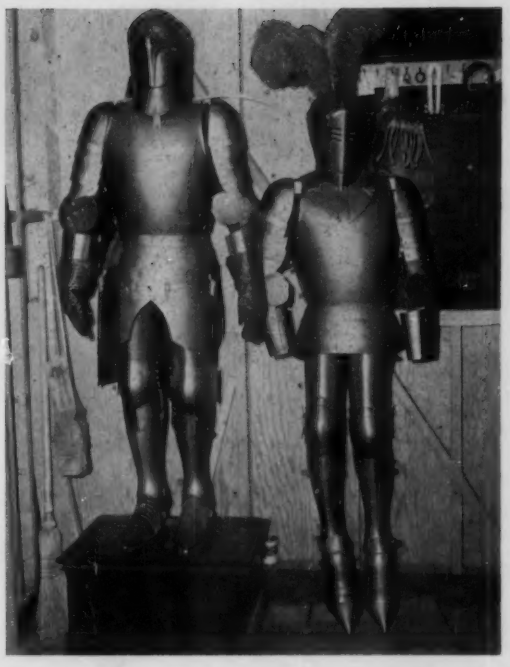
Experiments with the recently developed plastic Microballoons give every indication that they will ease some of the problem of low-cost fillers in polyester resins for lightweight set construction. These tiny gas-filled plastic spheres are presently available in brown phenolic (4) and white urea formaldehyde (4A).

These materials give low density and good strength. They are real cost-savers because of the increase they provide in volume rather than weight in the resin-filler mix.

Smash hits

Lightweight rigid foamed phenolic resins (5) are becoming contenders with the plaster-and-sawdust slurry now generally used for casting "breakaway" rocks, walls, beams, and

Colossal breakaway beams of foamed phenolic weigh under 10 lb., can be ground, sanded, sawed, painted, and drilled. (Photo, SMPTE)



Bold knights of yore are garbed in realistic armor made of thermoformed and metallized sheet. (Photo, Universal-International)

other collapsible structural sections. When mixed with chemical additives these set quickly to an end product that can be modified within a wide range by the amount of foaming powder used.

Breakaways such as transparent glassware, bottles, window panes, etc., now depend on synthetic hot-melt compounds for more efficiency. They include Monsanto's Santolite (6) which reaches pourable viscosity and maintains fluidity at relatively low temperatures, and Dow's polystyrene (7) which shows no tendency toward cold flow in storage or when exposed to the higher temperatures of lighted sets.

Pistol-whipping and stabbing scenes are effective but harmless when using polyurethane foam weapons. (Photo, 20th Century Fox)

Finishing—fancy and fast

A spectacular spray process (8) now eliminates costly plating of set decorations and creates striking metallic or mirrored effects on wood, metal, or plastic. Plaster or other porous materials can also be sprayed successfully provided that a good sealer is used.

The simple three-step operation requires only a twin-nozzle spray gun in addition to standard spraying equipment, all commercially available. First the surface is completely sealed, then a mirror-like silver layer is sprayed over it. Third, a coat of clear or dye lacquer produces the desired metallic tint and protects the silvered surface against oxidation and damage from handling.

Two other coatings have unique uses in work speedups. One is a quick-peel wallpaper paste (9) consisting of a 2% water solution of methyl cellulose; wallpaper hung with this adhesive can be peeled off in seconds once an incision has been made on its surface. The other is a styrene-butadiene coating (10) which covers "hot" wet plaster effectively. Both are tremendous timesavers in emergency production schedules.

Rising stars

Hollywood's most discussed plastics of the future are polyurethanes (11), which promise an unprecedented number of improvements in the studios. Uses predicted are astonishing. With them flexible, semi-flexible, or rigid forms can be fabricated (*To page* 268)

What about "membrane molding?"

New technique uses form-fitting, seamless, and transparent membrane in place of tailored bags in reinforced plastics fabrication

*By John Love**

Molding antenna housing: First, glass cloth is fitted on mandrel, then impregnated with polyester

Next steps: Form-fitting polyvinyl alcohol membrane is fitted over lay-up and excess resin scraped off

The forming of fibrous glass-reinforced plastics parts by vacuum bag molding is too well known to need more than the briefest description. It consists, essentially, in laying up resin-impregnated glass fibers over a suitably shaped tool and exerting pressure by drawing vacuum between the tool and an overlaid sheet of flexible material. The "bag" holds the plastic material in contact with the tool during the "cure" of the resin, producing a rigid part. Refinements in this process have been under continuous development by this company for the past five years. Because the developed process differs in many details from the original bag molding technique, we have called it "membrane molding."

By means of this technique it is possible to produce reinforced plastics parts which are equal in all respects, and in many ways superior, to those produced by any other process; it is possible to produce parts which cannot be made in dies; and it is possible to quote favorable prices, especially where premium quality is essential, where time is important, or where quantities are undetermined.

As noted, the membrane molding process is very much like bag molding. The principal difference lies in the use of a form-fitting, seamless, and transparent polyvinyl alcohol membrane in place of the "bag" which, being a flat sheet, accommodated the form through random wrinkling. This is roughly comparable to the difference between a bikini and a gunny sack. These membranes are not fabricated by joining tailored sections of flat sheet. They are made in one piece, entirely without joints, and to any contour required by a specific part. As a result, the membrane surface of the part can be as smooth and glossy as the tool surface. There is no necessity for subsequent removal

*Chief Engineer, Paul Omohundro Co., Paramount, Calif.

of the ridges left by wrinkles, nor any possibility of "kinked" plies in the reinforcement. The remainder of the process is very much like bag molding but with all steps brought to a high degree of refinement.

Translucent clarity

Use of a form-fitting membrane in conjunction with a suitable curing cycle results in polyester parts of translucent clarity. There is none of the whitening or opacity which can result from the use of heated molds. The parts may therefore be made void-free to an extent not possible with other processes. Porosity and water absorption, as might be expected, are unusually low. It has, in fact, been possible to make a small pressurized housing for electronic use having a wall thickness of only 0.017 ±0.002 in. and capable of holding air pressure under repeated temperature cycling. Attempts to make this part in matched dies failed because of porosity and migration of the reinforcing cloth. This was not a laboratory curiosity; more than 5000 of these parts have been fabricated with a reject rate on the order of 0.2 percent.

The combination of translucent material and polished surfaces benefits quality control. Trapped air, voids, dry fibers, fractures, foreign material, and most of the other causes of rejection which can occur as a result of the fabricating process are immediately apparent through visual inspection. There is never any doubt as to whether or not the part is acceptable. In addition, defects are under constant visual surveillance during the laminating process by reason of the transparent and form-fitting bag. As a result, the reject rate is low and the possibility of shipping bad parts in good faith is almost nil.

It might be supposed that the low pressure (about 12 p.s.i.) provided by vacuum cannot give a high ratio of glass fiber to resin. Experience has disapproved this. The data from a test panel, given in the (*To page* 271)

Physical properties of test panels[a]

Physical property	*Membrane molded test panel*	*MIL-P-8013 requirement*
Flexural strength, p.s.i.		
Standard condition	82,500	50,000
2-hr. boil, wet	80,200	45,000
Flexural modulus, p.s.i. × 10^6		
Standard condition	3.66	2.7
2-hr. boil, wet	3.42	2.5
Compressive strength, p.s.i.		
Standard condition	47,600	35,000
2-hr. boil	42,800	30,000
Tensile strength, p.s.i.		
Standard condition	47,000	40,000
2-hr. boil	43,400	38,000
Ignition loss, % resin	30.6	
Specific gravity	1.90	
Barcol hardness	74	

[a]The data above are from certified tests on a ⅛-in. test panel. The panel was made from 13 layers of 181-RS49 glass cloth, impregnated with Selectron resin 5003, for conformance with MIL-P-8013. The panel was produced by Paul Omohundro Co. shop personnel.

Hemisphere 10-ft. in diameter, fabricated of membrane molded polyester parts, is highly translucent: ribs at right are *behind* ⅛-in. outer skin. (Photos, Paul Omohundro Co.)

Latest landing craft

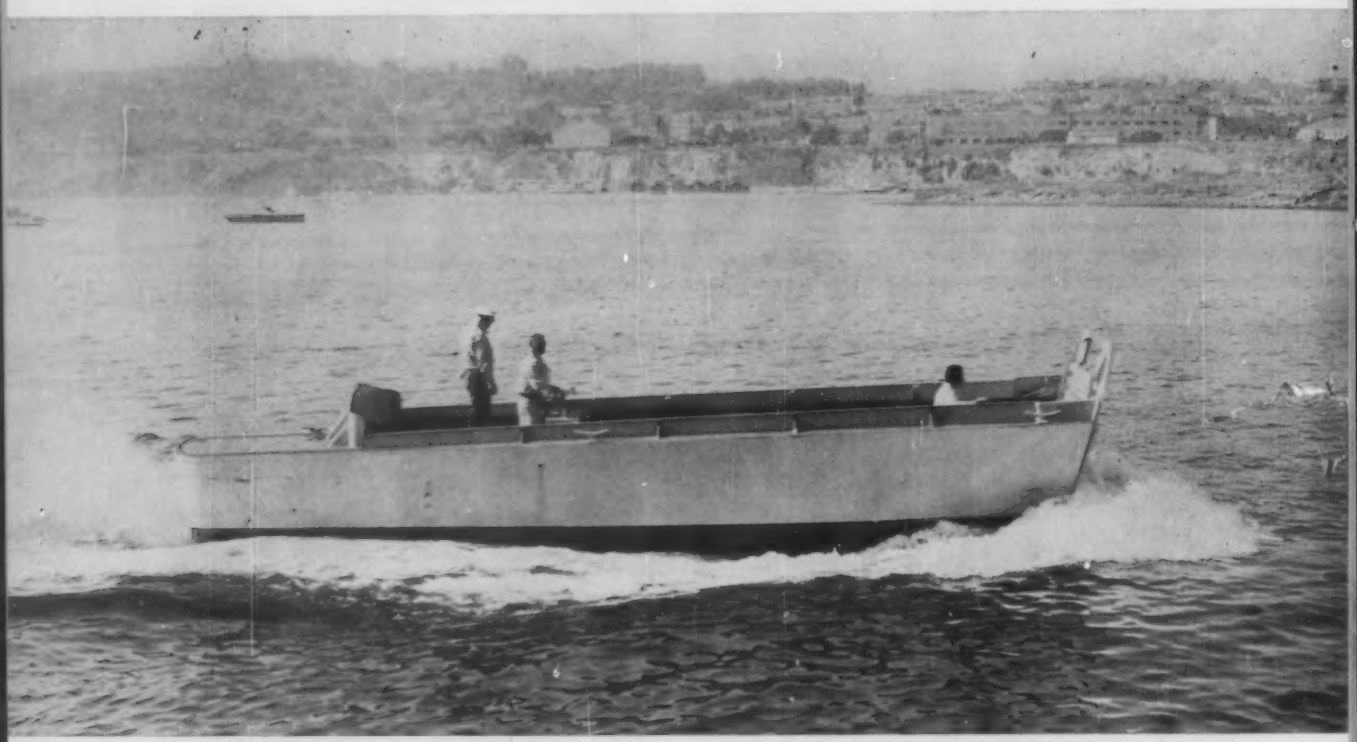


Fig. 1: A reinforced plastic waterjet LCVP operating at cruising speed

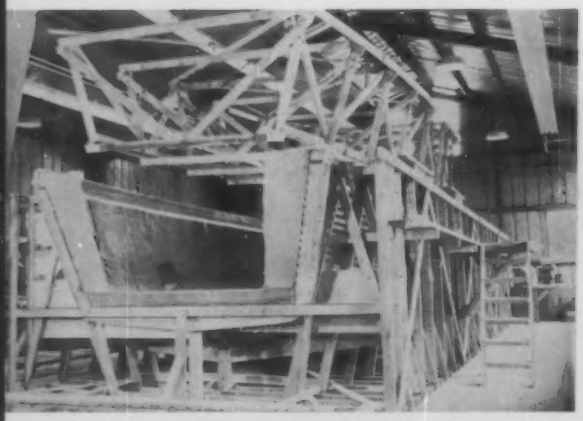


Fig. 2: Boat hull in wooden mold, ready for installation of internal shoring before removal from mold. Note hooks for securing honeycomb to mold along bottom and sides

Fig. 3: Close-up of an installation of the spring-loaded hooks used to snug up the honeycomb core to the wood ribbands of the hull mold frame. (All photos with this article, Zenith Plastics)

By the use of a wooden frame for a mold, waterproof honeycomb made from laminate, a special blend of resins, and a lot of ingenuity, the first waterjet LCVP's are quickly built

*By John W. Marzicola**

Drop an 18,000-lb. LCVP (landing craft, vehicle, personnel) 20 ft. into the sea from an attack transport and bang it against the side of the ship a couple of times before dropping it, and you have a typical launching.

And after it has been thrust hilt-deep on the beach, make it retract itself as quickly as a crawfish and speed back to the transport for more men and materials. For an LCVP (Fig. 1), this is normal operation.

For some years now the Bureau of Ships, U.S. Navy, has been conducting experimental construction and test programs on reinforced plastics landing craft because high impact resistance and immunity from attack by fungus, worms, rot, and salt water are basic requirements.

Zenith Plastics Co., a subsidiary of Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., was asked to design and build two reinforced plastics waterjet LCVP's for evaluation. These big boats should provide answers to two questions: 1) Will they have a decided advantage over wood and/or metal boats when considering strength, minimum maintenance, and ease of repair, and 2) will the waterjet principle provide an assault landing craft that meets all the performance requirements of propeller driven boats and yet allow for quick retraction from beachings under all conditions?

*Project Manager, Marine Facility, Zenith Plastics Co., subsidiary of 3 M, Gardena, Calif.

Tooling cost kept low

Since Zenith was required to build only two of these new type boats, tooling cost had to be kept to a minimum. It was decided that all the molds would be fabricated of wood. The

Fig. 6: Fabrication of a cargo flat, showing detail of 6-in. paper honeycomb. These flats are made in two halves and are joined over the centerline girder

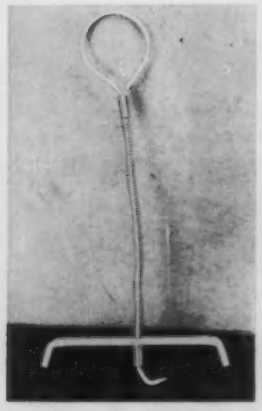


Fig. 4: Detail of spring-loaded hook shown in Figs. 2 and 3 on opposite page

Fig. 5: Lay-up of 3-in. honeycomb for centerline hull girder. At top of girder is cellular cellulose acetate strip to give increased bearing strength

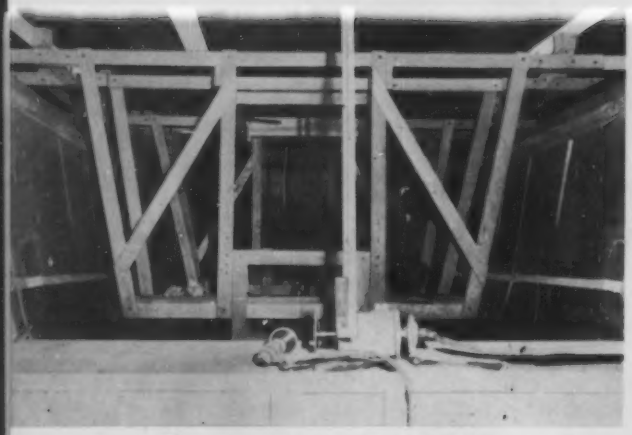


Fig. 7: With internal shoring in position, final inspection is made of honeycomb and cellular inserts

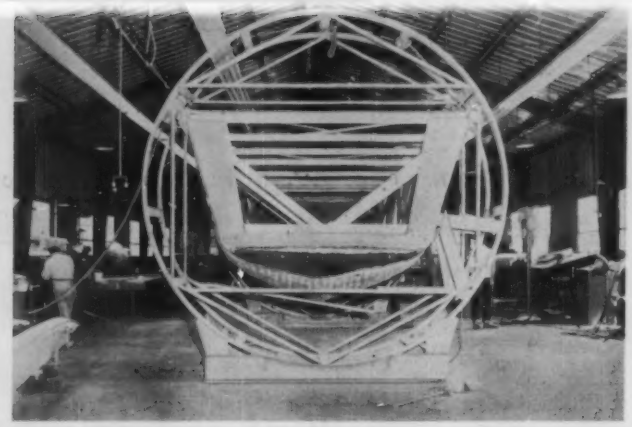


Fig. 8: Hull in turn-over fixture, ready for inverting and placing of exterior skins

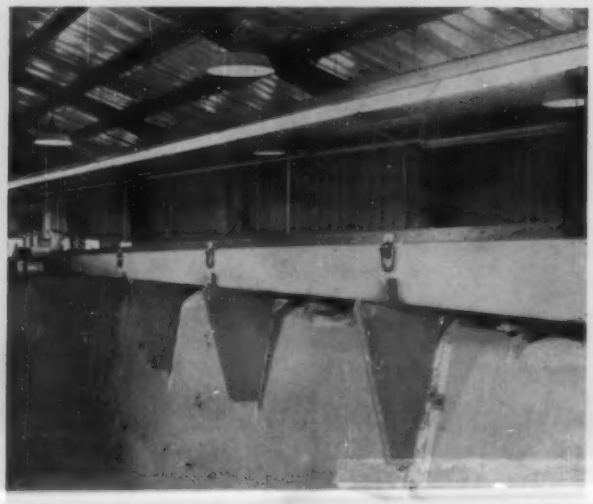
main hull mold was constructed basically of 2-by-4 framing lumber. One-half-inch plywood frames for controlling the hull contour were spaced approximately 2 ft. on centers. Although the Small Boat Design Section of the Bureau of Ships had designed this boat with rounded chines and corners, the sides from the waterline up were straight. This was done to simplify fabrication and provide a flat surface for the installation of the armor plate. Therefore, the side contours of the hull mold were maintained by 2-by-4's. The radii of the plywood bottom frames faired into the sides. Then 1-by-2 Douglas Fir strips were nailed to the frames longitudinally, approximately 4 in. on centers, to complete the mold. In short, the mold was a low-cost, simple containing frame, as may be seen from Fig. 2.

The hull structure itself was designed to eliminate the need for frames and stringers. Inherent stiffness was achieved by making the hull a sandwich-type structure. Over-all sandwich thickness is approximately 3½ inches. The core material for the sandwich is a 3-in. paper honeycomb. A new type paper honeycomb was developed for the plastic LCVP's by Douglas Aircraft Co. and Continental Can Co. Since the possibility existed that damage to the exterior skin would allow water to invade the core area, a paper honeycomb had to be developed that would inhibit water migration. To effect this, a paper was designed using a 15-mil plastic center. Zenith used Douglas' waterproof paper honeycomb, Style 115-45, Type 20. The paper for this honeycomb is made by bonding two layers of 50-lb. kraft to a 15-mil polyvinyl core. The paper is then made into the honeycomb structure and is surface-treated by dipping it into a bath of phenolic resin, and curing. Douglas then has a paper honeycomb that has approximately 45% phenolic resin surface impregnation. This honeycomb forms the base of the hull structure and decks.

Figure 3 illustrates the Zenith method of

Fig. 11: Replaced in the turn-over fixture, the completed hull is turned right side up

Fig. 12: Cargo compartment, showing reinforced plastics coaming and integral brackets



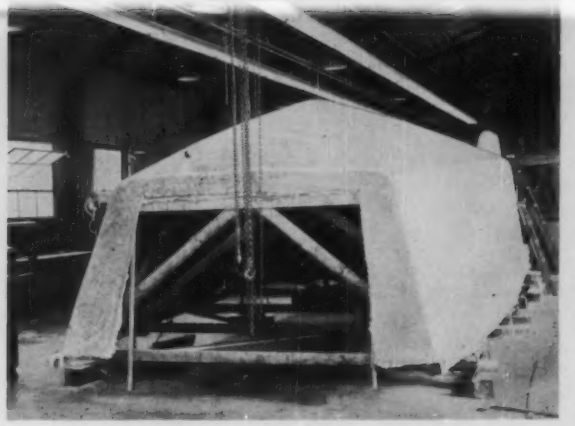


Fig. 9: Bow section of hull. Exterior laminates have been applied and sanded smooth

Fig. 10: Before painting the hull, metal section is installed, which provides foundation for and is part of waterjet unit

securing the honeycomb to the hull mold frame by means of spring-loaded hooks, such as the one in Fig. 4, which snug up the honeycomb to the wood ribbands.

CCA water barriers

The hull core is divided into five areas by means of cellular cellulose acetate water barriers to give additional safeguard against water migration and to provide areas for through-hull bolts in securing armor plating to the hull. These CCA water barriers are 3 in. thick.

After all the waterproof paper honeycomb has been fitted to the mold and the CCA barriers inserted, the interior skins are laminated to the core. The first ply of cloth, which is the bond layer, is heavily impregnated with a thixotropic polyester resin. The edges of the paper honeycomb receive a coating of the laminating resin, applied with a sheepskin paint roller. After the bond layer has been secured to the core, five plies of woven roving are applied, the woven roving being pre-impregnated with the laminating polyester resin in a roller and bar scraper impregnating machine. The resin is specially blended and consists of 70% general purpose laminating resin, 20% thixotropic resin, and 10% flexible resin. This formula was found to be the most satisfactory for the LCVP's.

After the interior skin is allowed to cure at room temperature, the plastic centerline girder (Fig. 5), bulkhead, and cargo flats (Fig. 6) are installed. The girder is also a 3-in. paper honeycomb core sandwich. It extends along the centerline of the hull from the bow to the watertight bulkhead separating the engine room from the cargo compartment. This bulkhead is a 1-in. honeycomb core sandwich. The centerline girder supports the cargo flats and backs up the keel during beaching. The cargo flats have 6-in. paper honeycomb cores and are made in two halves. They are joined over the centerline girder and have molded flanges along the

Fig. 13: Aft deck mold, with 2-in. honeycombs and cellular acetate inserts fitted in place

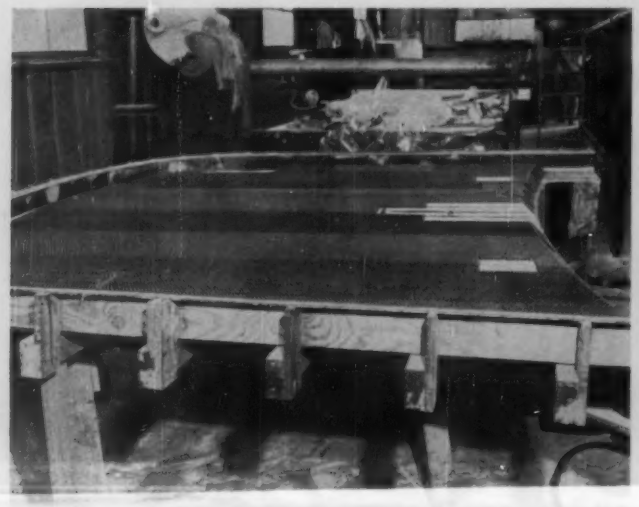


Fig. 14: Laying up the top plies of the aft deck, of which splash board is integral part

sides and aft section for bonding to the hull and bulkhead. These flats and the bulkhead form a watertight buoyancy chamber.

Upon completion of the installation of the cargo flats, girder, and bulkhead, the wooden internal shoring is installed (Fig. 7). The purpose of the shoring is to provide additional rigidity to the hull structure and to facilitate removal of the partially completed hull from the mold. The hull is next placed into a huge turn-over fixture and inverted (Fig. 8). All surface irregularities are sanded smooth, and the corners and chines filled with a mixture of vermiculite and thixotropic resin. Now the hull structure is completed by applying the exterior plies to the paper honeycomb, as shown in Fig. 9.

The exterior laminate is sanded smooth and painted with a pigmented epoxy resin. After this resin cures, an anti-fouling red paint is applied below the waterline. Before painting the exterior hull surface, the metal hull section which supports and is part of the waterjet pump unit, is fitted. (See Fig. 10.) The hull is once again placed into the turn-over fixture and righted as shown in Fig. 11.

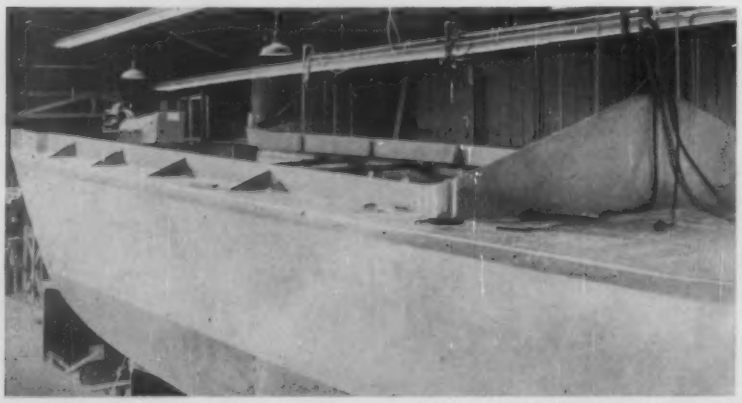
The final phase of fabricating the 36-ft. plastic waterjet landing craft consists of the installation of the plastic coamings (Fig. 12), the plastic aft deck (Figs. 13 and 14), and completely outfitting the boat. The port and starboard coamings were laminated in a wood mold in one piece and separated after curing. The metal coaming braces used on the wooden LCVP's were eliminated and plastic braces were molded as an integral part of the coamings. The coamings are room-temperature cured. The aft deck is fabricated in a wood mold and the splash board layed up as part of the aft deck. The deck was designed with a 2-in. wide flange which caps over the stern section of the boat. This allows the deck to be removed for easy access to the pump unit. Figure 15 shows the completed hull prior to inspection.

Plastics in the waterjet

Reinforced plastics were liberally used in the construction of the waterjet. However, prudent use of plastics was made and if wood or metal had particular advantage over reinforced plastics for certain applications, these materials were used.

A major concern in the design and development of the plastics waterjet was the elimination of water from the honeycomb cells. Although a paper honeycomb has been developed to prevent water migration, there remains somewhat of a problem in water seepage through the skins. Extreme caution was taken to insure watertight skins on the hull structure. A considerable amount of research was conducted on various types of water barriers, interlaminated between the plies of woven roving. Some of the materials investigated were fibrous glass paper and the water barrier kraft paper used for making the paper honeycomb. Both of these were successful and could be used if, under extended service, water seepage through the outer skins becomes a problem. At the present time Zenith is also experimenting with various other types of core materials such as foams, balsa, cork composition, etc., as well as with other types of reinforcements, including specialty fibrous glass, mineral filaments, and organic materials.

Fig. 15: Completed hull, with aft and side decks installed



Hot-water bottles now in polyethylene

Modern progress has now successfully overtaken even the conventional red rubber hot-water bottle — in the form of a durable, long-lasting, attractive bottle blow-molded of polyethylene.

This new concept of an item which has heretofore been in the classification of "rubber goods" is a development of Vantines, Inc., Long Island City, N.Y.; custom blow-molding is by Royal Mfg. Co., Inc., Prescott, Ariz., a company that has long specialized in unusual molding jobs.

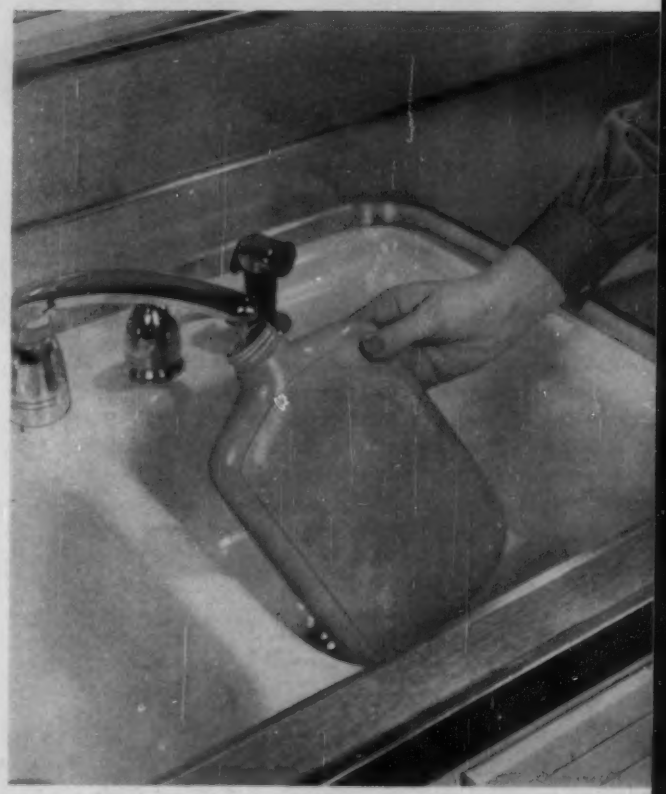
Twenty-five year guarantee

The advantages which the polyethylene hot-water bottle offers over the rubber product are important enough to assure the plastic model a healthy chunk of the $20 million annual retail business that exists today for hot-water bottles. Blow-molded in one piece, the polyethylene bottle has no seams to open or fall apart. It is about 60% lighter than a rubber bottle and it retains heat longer. Since it is chemically inert and cannot rot or otherwise deteriorate, Vantines merchandises each bottle with a 25-year guarantee. Heretofore, manufacturers of even the most expensive rubber hot-water bottles never dared to offer more than a 5-year guarantee.

Where the polyethylene bottle has one of its biggest edges over rubber is in its attractive appearance and obvious consumer appeal. Royal blow-molds the bottles for Vantines in six attractive colors, with a handsome criss-cross pattern on the exterior surfaces.

Although it is molded of polyethylene, a thermoplastic, the bottle can be filled with hot water without becoming permanently distorted or warped. As a matter of fact, Vantines was encouraged to begin the project on the basis of its success with a blow-molded polyethylene baby nursing bottle that was subjected daily to hot water.

In addition to the hot-water bottle, Vantines markets a fountain syringe and a combination hot-water bottle and syringe based on the same polyethylene construction.



Blow molded polyethylene hot-water bottle combines merchandising appeal of color with long service life. (Photos, Vantines)

Similar polyethylene construction is used for syringe (center) and syringe-hot-water bottle combination (left). Tubes for syringes are extruded of vinyl

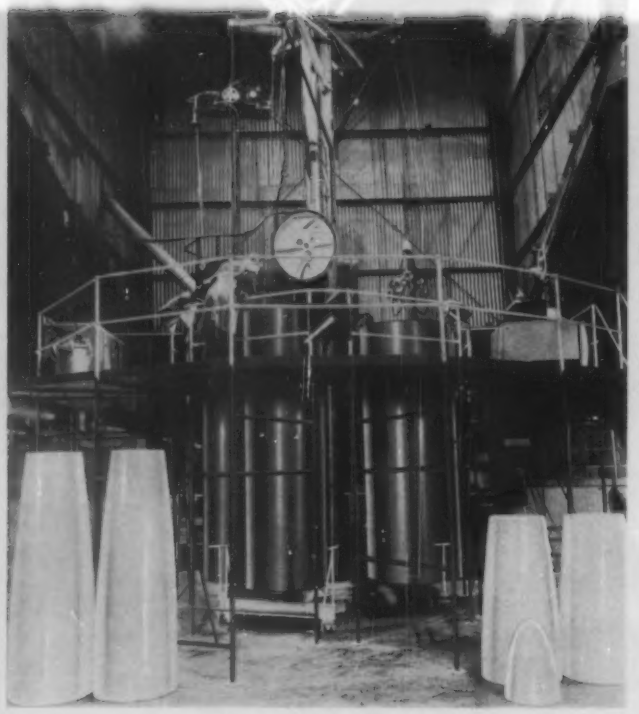


Fig. 1: Automatically controlled centrifugal action machine is used in spin molding process. Here the machine is being operated with three shrouds (bell jars). Total capacity of machine is six shrouds operating at one time, each in a different phase of the operation, i.e., forming, bagging, raising temperature to cure temperature, curing, cooling, and removal of part

Fig. 2: Typical parts: drop tank (top), missile container (right), radomes

Spin molding reinforced polyesters

Semi-automatic centrifugal process molds stronger, more uniform radomes and tanks at lower cost

*By E. C. Mireau**

A new reinforced molding process preforms and molds radomes and similar shapes in a single, automatic operation. Glass fiber and resin are sprayed onto the inside surface of a spinning mold to get uniform distribution of resin and glass. Curing is done later in the process, which operates in six stages on a revolving frame (see Fig. 1).

The development of the process was inspired by the need for expendable drop tanks for jet aircraft. Aside from being heavy, metals are likely to be in short supply during wartime, when these tanks would be needed in great numbers. A logical material seemed to be polyester-glass, low-pressure laminates, but existing methods of production gave neither the economy nor uniformity of production wanted. The present centrifuge-type machine has been under development at Pastushin Aviation Corp. for over five years and is now entering into the commercial production of drop tanks, radomes, cylindrical containers, etc. The new process permits higher production rates than older methods and provides a more uniform mat structure with a high glass content (60 percent). Physical properties obtained (see Table I) are substantially higher than those of moldings having the same composition but made in matched metal molds from mat.

*Manager, Plastics Div., Pastushin Aviation Corp., Los Angeles 45, Calif.

Table I: Mechanical properties[a] of centrifugal glass-reinforced polyester moldings

Property	*Average of 5*	*Range of 5*
Tensile strength[b], p.s.i.	17,200 (13,600)[c]	2,500 (3,700)
Compressive strength, edgewise, p.s.i.	23,300 (15,500)	2,600 (2,100)
Flexural strength, p.s.i.	30,700 (22,500)	3,500 (3,300)
Flexural modulus, flatwise, 10^6 p.s.i.	1.51 (1.24)	0.19 (0.36)
Resin content[e], %	39.34[d]	0.28[d]
Specific gravity	1.77[d]	0.01[d]

[a]Testing was done by United States Testing Co., Inc., Hoboken, N. J. Strengths are based on original cross sections; five specimens were tested in each mechanical property test.

[b]Test methods were those of Fed. Spec. L-P-406b. Tensile was done according to Method 1011, compressive by 1021, flexural by 1031, specific gravity by 5011. Resin content was measured in accordance with MIL-P-8013a, para. 4.2.2.1.2.

[c]Numbers in parentheses are results of testing after the specimens were boiled 2 hr. in distilled water.

[d]Averages and ranges for 3 specimens, not 5.

[e]Resin used was General Electric's AR403, with a styrene content of 27%. Roving was Owens-Corning 2-in. PC 851.

The nature of the process restricts the shapes to surfaces of revolution or other shapes reasonably close to them (e.g., shapes of elliptical cross section with major and minor axes differing by 20 percent or less). Walls having molded thicknesses up to ½ in. can be held to ±10 percent in thickness; also, sections having local variations in wall thickness, such as ribbed sections, can be automatically formed. Very large pieces can be made—the size is limited only by the size of the shroud that the machine can handle. In the present machine the piece dimensions will be limited to about 10 ft. in length and 4½ ft. in diameter. The largest shroud now available, 48 in. in diameter, can make 44-in. pieces. Pieces having diameters less than 8 in. must be preformed in a separate machine, which is also used to preform cone-shaped pieces with inside tip radii of 2 in. or more. Typical shapes are shown in Fig. 2.

After the glass and resin have been sprayed onto the spinning mold, the shroud, whose construction features are shown in Fig. 3, advances to the second position. Here a vacuum bag is placed in the mold (see Fig. 4) and vacuum is applied from outside the mold. (The shroud serves as a giant bell jar.) At the next position, the mold is heated to curing temperature. Curing takes place at position 4, and at stage 5 the mold is cooled and the bag removed. Finished parts are pulled from the mold by applying a flash heat that raises the shroud temperature 350° F. in 3 minutes. Resulting mold expansion, aided by a parting agent, frees the part so that it can be lifted out with suction cups (Fig. 5).

A single unskilled operator can turn out about 12 parts per hour. Tooling costs are low, tooling lead time is about 45 days.

Fig. 3: Interior view of shroud, showing general construction

Fig. 4: Inside view of mold encased in shroud during bagging operation; templet is used to center mold in shroud

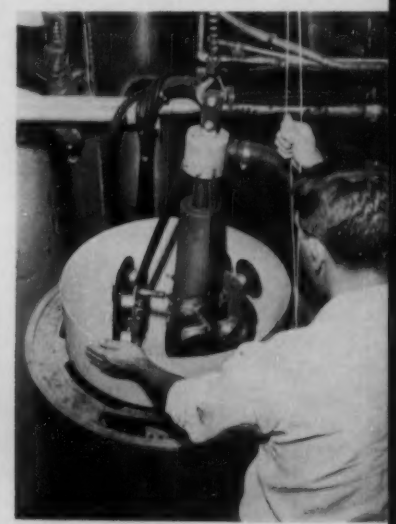
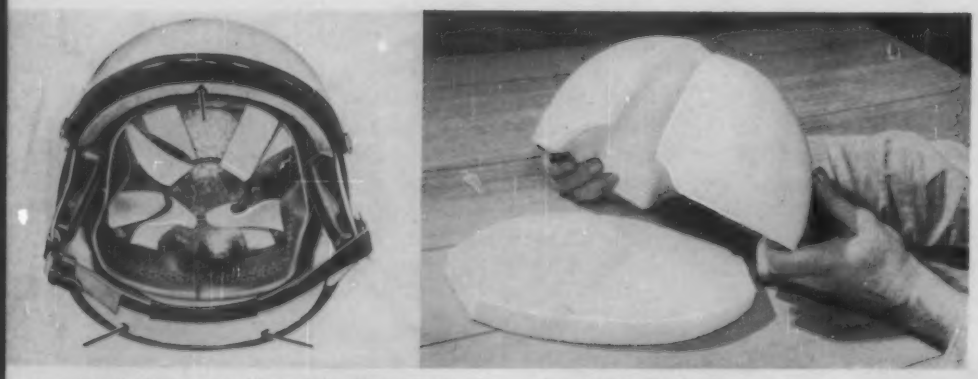


Fig. 5: Finished molding has just been raised out of mold

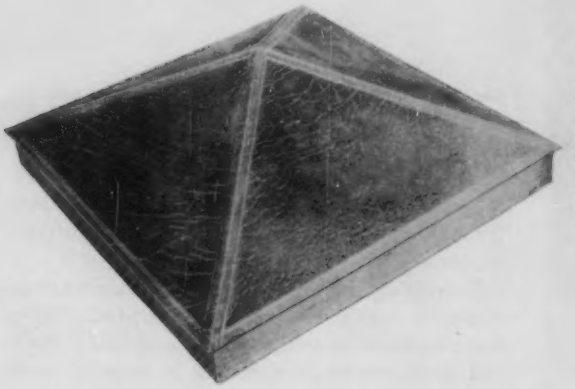
Pacific Coast plastics products

Increasingly, plastics proprietary items designed and produced in the Far West are gaining national distribution



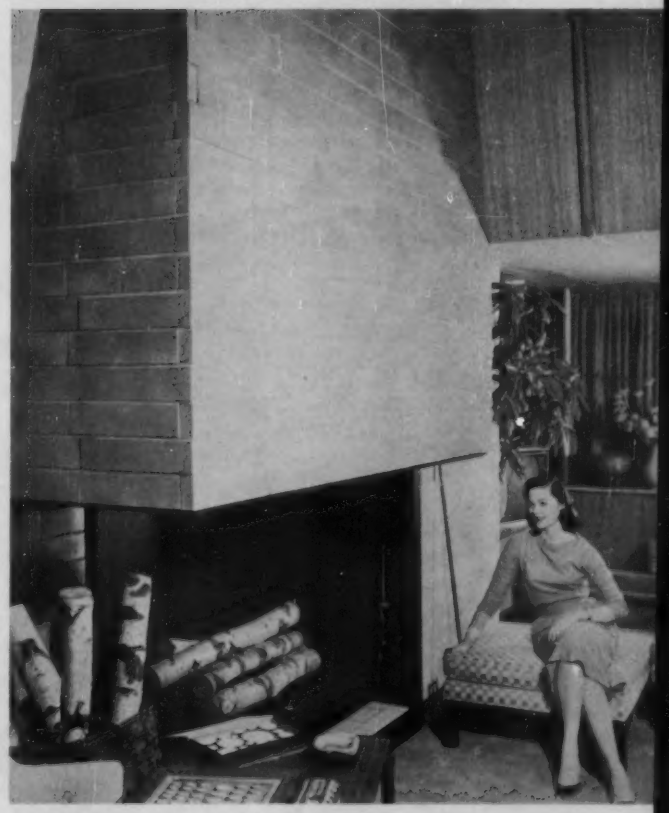
Technique developed in the West for postforming foamed plastics sheet stock is used to make liner for policeman's reinforced plastics helmet (left). Liner is formed in two halves (right), cemented together. (Photos, Techniform)

Presence of lumber industry in Pacific Northwest has stimulated interest in use of resin-bonded granulated wood molding compounds. Serving tray, right, is molded of wood fibers blended with dry melamine-urea resin. (Photo, American Cyanamid Co.)



Offshoot of Pacific Coast's emphasis on reinforced plastics is formed polyester resin-fibrous glass skylight. Translucent unit is low in cost, durable, and easy to install. (Photo, Everlite Corp.)

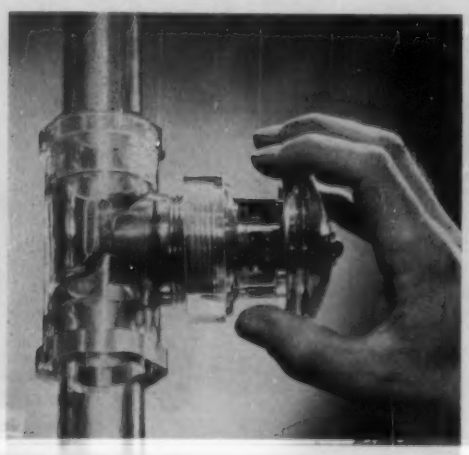
Cement blocks for decorative fireplace have surface coating of polyester resin and fibrous glass. The smooth, colorful, and durable coating is scratch resistant and fadeproof. (Photo, U. S. Rubber)



From the standpoint of plastics product development, the only regional characteristic which today's Western manufacturers seem to have in common is the fact that there are few that still operate on a regional footing. To understand this seeming paradox, one must first take into account the fact that manufacturing has virtually doubled on the Pacific Coast in the past ten years.

The results of this aggressive growth have been twofold. First, national companies with headquarters in the East and Mid-West have been induced by the booming Western consumer markets to set up an increasing number of branch factories in the area, pumping new life into the Coast's industrial bloodstream. Second, those homegrown industries which originally turned out plastics products strictly for sale in their own back yard have started to move in the opposite direction, branching out into sales on a national basis.

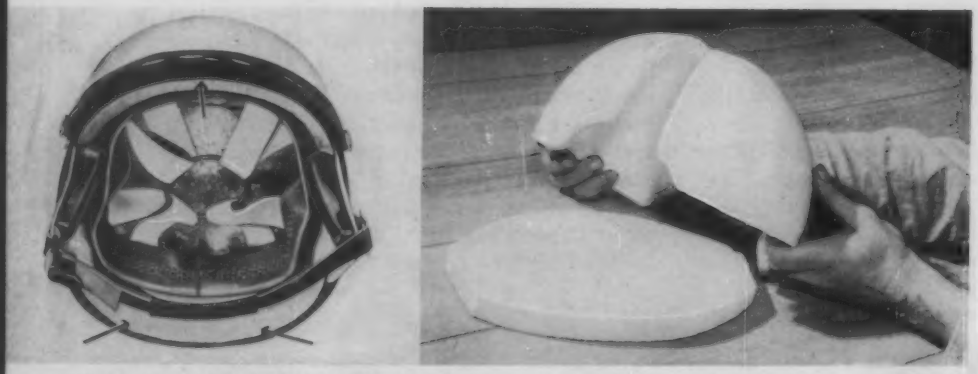
Alsynite Co. of America, with headquarters in San Diego, Calif., is one outstanding example of the latter type of industrial movement from West to East. Although Alsynite's corrugated and flat reinforced plastics panels found their original outlets in the West Coast areas, where emphasis on outdoor living boosted sales of the material for patio roofs, the com-



Globe-type valve introduced by California company is molded entirely of transparent butyrate, permitting flow of liquids to be readily observed. The butyrate valve can never rust and will resist the corrosive action of many chemicals. (Photo, Eastman Chemical Products)

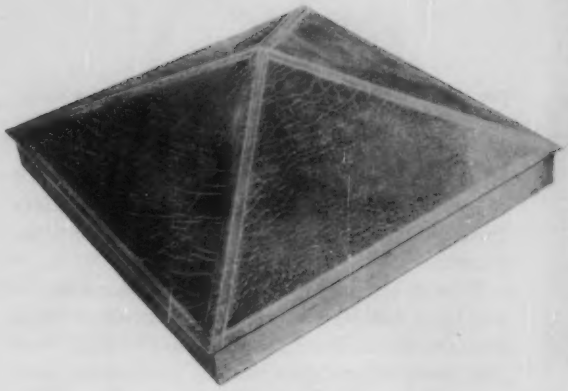
Pacific Coast plastics products

Increasingly, plastics proprietary items designed and produced in the Far West are gaining national distribution



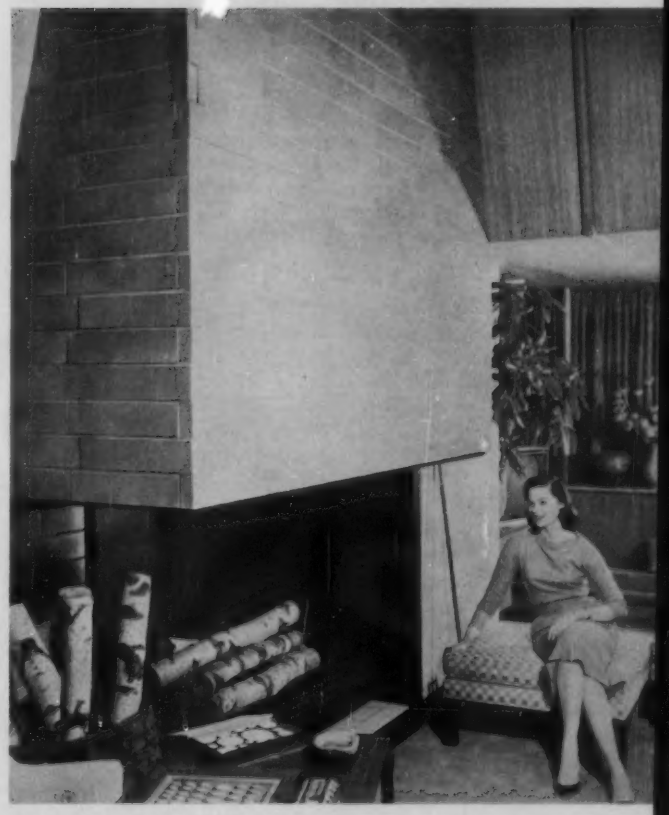
Technique developed in the West for postforming foamed plastics sheet stock is used to make liner for policeman's reinforced plastics helmet (left). Liner is formed in two halves (right), cemented together. (Photos, Techniform)

Presence of lumber industry in Pacific Northwest has stimulated interest in use of resin-bonded granulated wood molding compounds. Serving tray, right, is molded of wood fibers blended with dry melamine-urea resin. (Photo, American Cyanamid Co.)



Offshoot of Pacific Coast's emphasis on reinforced plastics is formed polyester resin-fibrous glass skylight. Translucent unit is low in cost, durable, and easy to install. (Photo, Everlite Corp.)

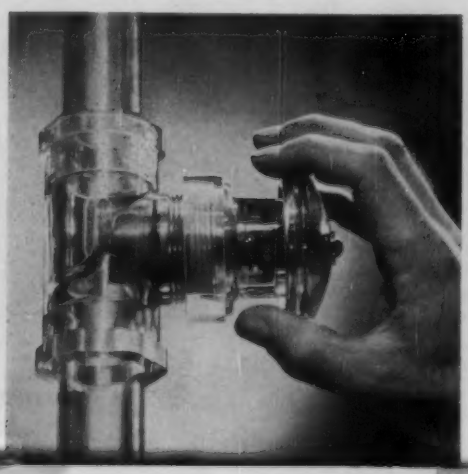
Cement blocks for decorative fireplace have surface coating of polyester resin and fibrous glass. The smooth, colorful, and durable coating is scratch resistant and fadeproof. (Photo, U. S. Rubber)



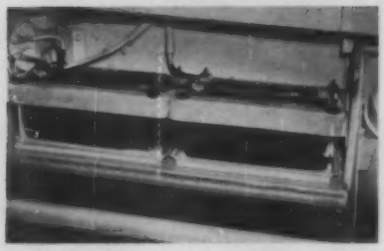
From the standpoint of plastics product development, the only regional characteristic which today's Western manufacturers seem to have in common is the fact that there are few that still operate on a regional footing. To understand this seeming paradox, one must first take into account the fact that manufacturing has virtually doubled on the Pacific Coast in the past ten years.

The results of this aggressive growth have been twofold. First, national companies with headquarters in the East and Mid-West have been induced by the booming Western consumer markets to set up an increasing number of branch factories in the area, pumping new life into the Coast's industrial bloodstream. Second, those homegrown industries which originally turned out plastics products strictly for sale in their own back yard have started to move in the opposite direction, branching out into sales on a national basis.

Alsynite Co. of America, with headquarters in San Diego, Calif., is one outstanding example of the latter type of industrial movement from West to East. Although Alsynite's corrugated and flat reinforced plastics panels found their original outlets in the West Coast areas, where emphasis on outdoor living boosted sales of the material for patio roofs, the com-



Globe-type valve introduced by California company is molded entirely of transparent butyrate, permitting flow of liquids to be readily observed. The butyrate valve can never rust and will resist the corrosive action of many chemicals. (Photo, Eastman Chemical Products)



Lightweight, corrosion-resistant reinforced plastics battery hold-down and tray (top) are used by truck manufacturer in 12-v. installation (bottom). Parts are made by hand lay-up. (Photos, A.I.M. Plastics)

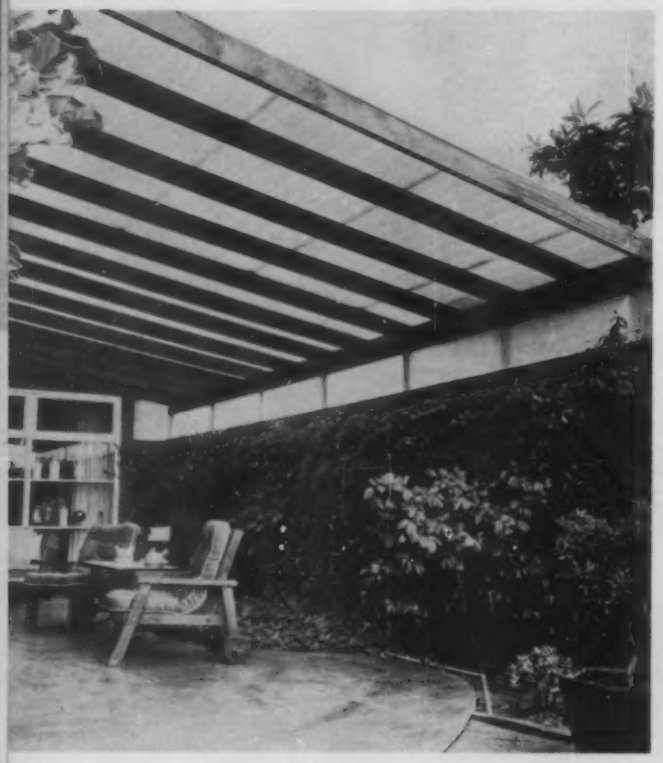
pany has now expanded into a national organization with manufacturing plants in Portsmouth, Ohio, and Paterson, N. J. Marketing is done through a distributor-dealer network of some 200 distributors and 6000 dealers throughout the United States and 20 foreign countries.

Even Western manufacturers of housewares and toys, despite the handicap of distance from the traditional buying centers in the Mid-West and East, are now beginning to operate on a national footing. Especially noteworthy in this respect has been the outstanding market development work being done out on the Coast with such items as large polyethylene housewares and toys.

Western plastics products

The types of plastics products that the West has been sending out to the rest of the country are many and varied. The bulk of them have been spawned by four huge industries of the West Coast—aircraft, lumber, agriculture, and electronics. These industries gave initial encouragement to Western plastics product development work and, in so doing, they stimulated plastics manufacturers to experiment with new materials and new plastics processing techniques.

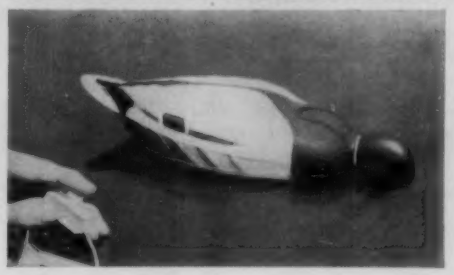
But to the presence of these huge industries



West Coast emphasis on outdoor living originally helped boost sales of corrugated reinforced plastics panels as patio roofs—but distribution is now on a nation-wide basis. (Photo, Alsynite)

Reflecting a wide-spread interest in the bizarre and the unusual is a model "Jivaro shrunken head" slush molded of vinyl plastisol. (Photo, E. Joseph Cossman)

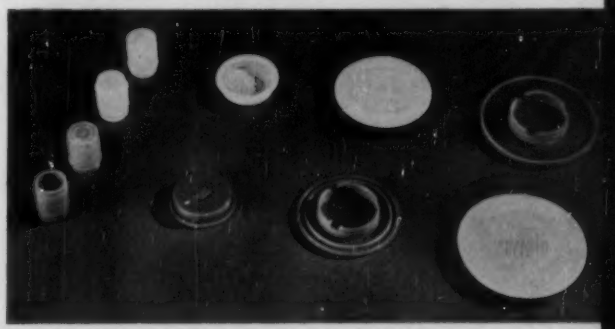
Molded butyrate mechanical decoy duck, operated on a 4½-v. battery, goes through actual feeding motions by bobbing its head in and out of water. (Photo, Eastman)



cannot be given all the credit for product development. In a sense, much of the Western plastics industry seem to have inherited the pioneering spirit of the early settlers. As already noted, a good deal of the early work with large polyethylene pieces, in both housewares and toys, was done on the Coast. The rest of the country even now is starting to reap the benefits of the Western states' experiments with plastics film and plastics pipe for argicultural purposes. And in fabulous Hollywood, the experience of set designers in using polyester-glass laminates, foamed plastics, and thermoformed plastics pieces is beginning to revolutionize many aspects of the sign and display field. The special personality of the Westerner, including his penchant for outdoor living and outdoor sports, his devotion to leisure-time activities, and his attraction to the new, the unusual, and the bizarre, is another factor affecting product development.

In the survey of West Coast applications which follows, it will be seen that the majority

Plugs for metal beer kegs are all molded of polyethylene. In contrast to cork plugs, the plastic models are tasteless, can't chip or crumble, and hold fast despite exposure to cold or heat. (Photo, Denver Plastics)



Sports-conscious Pacific Coast industry is now turning out for water skiers an inflatable safety belt fabricated of 12-gage vinyl sheeting. (Photo, Plastimayd)

Molded high-impact styrene portable carrier for phonograph records can handle up to 90 records yet, when completely full, weighs only 10 pounds. (Photo, Wilcox Plastics)

of applications have their foundation in one or a combination of two or three of the dominating factors listed above—the presence of huge industries, the pioneering spirit, and the way of life of the Westerner.

Results of aircraft applications

The immediate results of the West Coast plastics industry's association with the aircraft industry has been sensational developments in the fields of reinforced plastics (see "Four hectic months!" MODERN PLASTICS *34*, 104, Feb. 1957), sandwich constructions, foamed plastics, and, most recently, high-heat-resistant plastics. An example of one instance where a product developed for the aircraft industry has proved to have other commercial applications, is found in the activities of Techniform, Inc., Van Nuys, Calif. The company has developed a technique for post-forming foamed styrene, or foamed acetate board, or sheet stock by compression molding. Originally, the technique was used for an aircraft application—pressure forming a Rocket Pod Frangible Nose Cover of Dow's Styrofoam—but the company has now extended its activities to the forming of helmet liners (photos p. 154) and parts of flying model kits, using Styrofoam or Strux's cellular cellulose acetate material. And since the technique makes it possible to form flat sheet foam stock into a wide variety of curves and contours, additional possibilities are foreseen.

Bumper pads for unloading rolls of newsprint at dockside are made up of tapered wedges of polyurethane foam covered with vinyl-coated nylon case. Pads can be handled by one man. (Photo, American Latex)

Also in the area of aircraft activity, the rest of the country is anxiously awaiting the results of the research now going on out on the Coast on new tough, heat-resistant plastics. Unfortunately, since most of this work is being done in connection with the design of fast fighter planes and long-range missiles, most activities are cloaked in secrecy. Once full results have been revealed, however, all indications point to the fact that plastics will have an exciting new dimension in which to work. Zenith Plastics Co., a subsidiary of Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Gardena, Calif., for example, reports that plastics radomes on some of our new fighters can withstand temperatures up to 500 to 600° F.—and research is already aiming at 1000° F. At 600° F.; these new plastics are now stronger than titanium. Zenith also states that 15% of one ICBM (Inter-Continental Ballistics Missile) is covered with plastics materials and that, with a little further development, plastics might cover some 90% of the structures.

Realistic molded polyethylene branches and a molded styrene trunk make up an easy-to-assemble Christmas tree that cannot wear out, dry out, or rot. (Photo, Warren)

Plastics + wood pioneering

The second great industry of the West—plywood—has long been an excellent market for such resin bonding adhesives as resorcinol formaldehyde, resorcinol phenol-formaldehyde, and urea formaldehyde. More recently, there has been considerable emphasis on using these resins to bond granulated wood that could then be molded into a finished product. Ability Products Co., Pasadena, Calif., for one, blends wood fibers and American Cyanamid's Melurac melamine-urea resin adhesive to form a compression molding com- (*To page* 274)

Braided nylon-reinforced vinyl hose is weather resistant, highly flexible and kinkproof. (Photos, The Borden Co.)

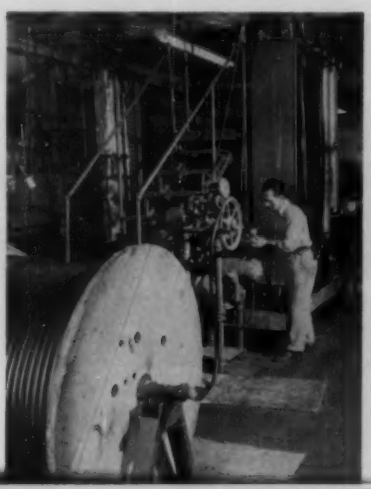
3 steps to better hose

The manufacture of vinyl garden hose for semi-tropical climates is not too difficult. Needed is sunlight resistance, heat stability, and normal resistance to abrasion. But to produce a garden hose for national distribution and for use in all temperature ranges and under all conditions of physical abuse, is a more difficult matter.

A new hose built to withstand exceptionally high water pressures, a wide range of temperatures, and tough usage has been developed by The Resinite Dept. of The Borden Co., Chemical Div., in Santa Barbara, Calif. This hose is made in three separate steps. The core is an extrusion of polyvinyl chloride formulated for smoothness and flex. Over this extruded core are automatically braided 12 strands of nylon cord, after which a patented process is used to heat the hose core, imbedding and tightening the braiding cords into the wall. Finally, a shiny green abrasion-resistant plastisol is extruded over the braided surface.

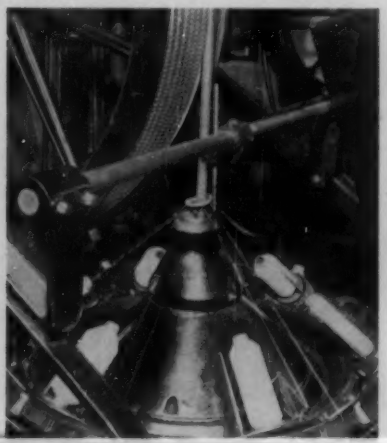
By braiding the nylon cord without stretch or strain, maximum reinforcement is obtained.

The hose, which is declared to be about ⅓ the weight of a rubber hose, is weather-resistant, flexible in a wide range of temperatures, and kinkproof. Each production unit is tested to stand water pressures many times those found in available household systems.



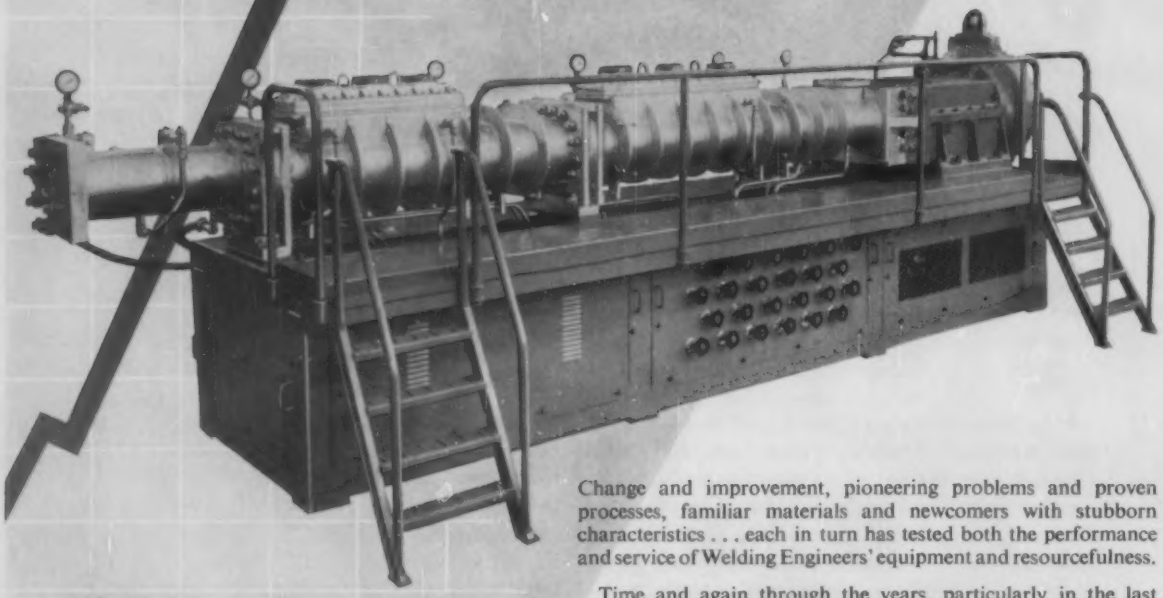
Extruded close-tolerance vinyl tubing core is wound on high-capacity reels for transportation to site of braiding operation

Core is reinforced with nylon braid



FROM MILLIONS TO BILLIONS☆

You Can Measure The Success of The Unique W.E.I. Dual Worm Design By the Growth of the Plastics Industry Itself



1937: *The FIRST dual worm pilot equipment tries its hand at extrusion without the faintest idea that it would become the "equipment-heart" of the Multi-Billion Dollar plastics industry.*

1957: *The Biggest Names in the Plastics, Petroleum, Chemical and Rubber Industries are proving it pays to buy the best . . . Welding Engineers custom-fitted equipment with unequaled performance records.*

Change and improvement, pioneering problems and proven processes, familiar materials and newcomers with stubborn characteristics . . . each in turn has tested both the performance and service of Welding Engineers' equipment and resourcefulness.

Time and again through the years, particularly in the last decade when plastics made its most phenomenal gains, the unique dual worm design patented and perfected by W.E.I. has maintained its leadership. Pride in the accomplishments of the past make us all the more determined to make the next years even more fruitful for America's foremost plastics processors who will rely on W.E.I. compounder-extractor-extruders for the optimum in all-in-one-operation efficiency and economy. We intend to live up to that pledge!

☆See Modern Plastics January report on "1956 Progress and prospects 1957"

W.E.I. is ready to help you reach your new goals with Dual Worm Compounders-Extractors-Extruders designed for wider flexibility, improved ability, and greater capacity.

WELDING ENGINEERS INC., Norristown, Penna.

Dr. James F. Carley, Engineering Editor

Cross-sectional view of corner of container for electronic gear made by pressure preforming process. Note taper of profile from top to bottom and from center to outside. Heaviest section at corner gives impact strength and rigidity where most needed, while bottom and walls can be made thinner. (Photo, General Electric Co.)

Pressure preforming

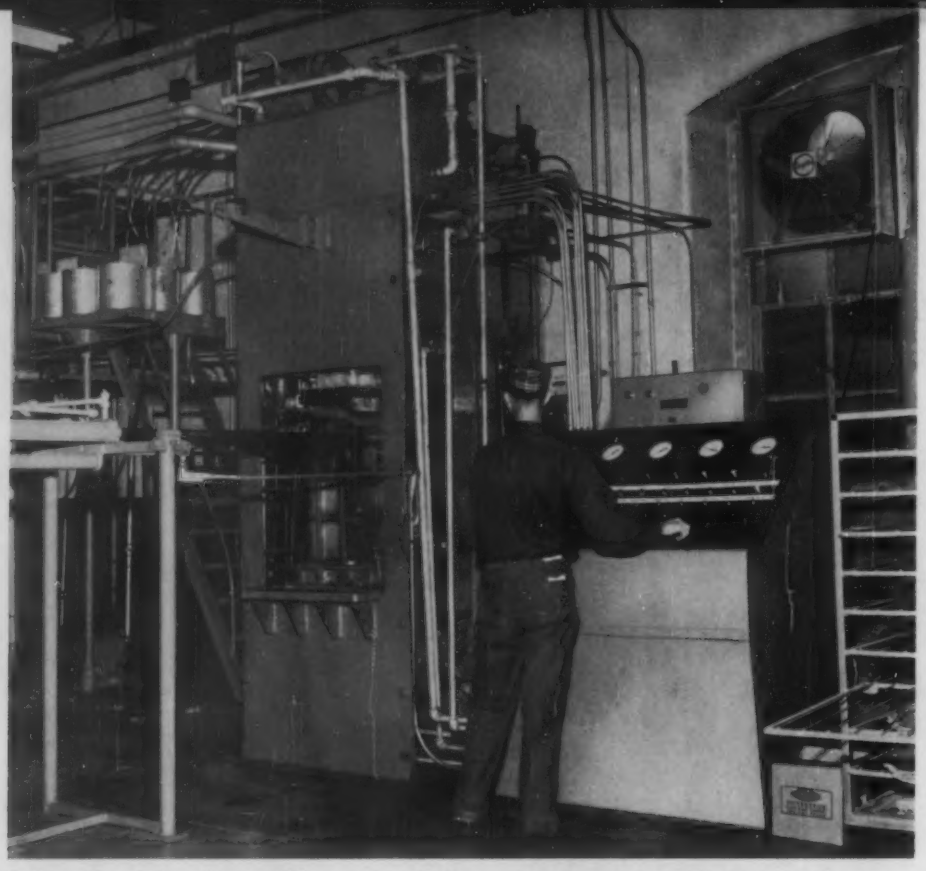
A one-step preforming process makes precision preforms of sharply varying cross section quickly and without waste

By S. H. A. Young†

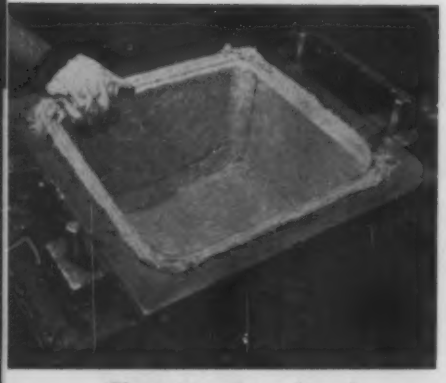
Major obstacle to much wider use of fiber-reinforced plastics has been the high cost of making articles from these materials. For many applications, fibrous glass reinforcement provides better mechanical properties than are needed and unnecessarily increases the cost. This has resulted in the introduction of cellulosic and synthetic fibers as reinforcing agents, many of them much cheaper than fibrous glass on a volume basis. (See "Reinforced molding compounds," MODERN PLASTICS *33*, 91, Aug. 1956 and *34*, 155, Oct. 1956.)

A big cut in the cost of producing many reinforced plastics articles came with the introduction of automatic preforming methods. These involve the suspension of chopped fibers in either air or water and their subsequent deposition on a preform screen. The air-suspension method is limited by the difficulty of getting even distribution of the fibers. In the previous water-suspension method (see "The how and why of slurry preforming,"

° Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
† Director of Engineering, Pressurform Co., Swarthmore, Pa.



Automatic preforming machine used in the Pressurform process for making reinforced plastics articles. The slurry containing chopped glass roving is forced against the screen in the preforming mold (visible near bottom opening in cabinet to operator's left). Just emerging from machine is finished preform of a side section. (Photo, General Electric Co.)



Close-up of preformed sections fitted together in mold. Next step is to pour polyester resin into bottom, close mold, and cure for 5 min. at 210° F. While this developmental container half was preformed in five pieces, production preforms will be made in one piece, cutting preforming cycle from 4.5 to 1.5 minutes

MODERN PLASTICS *31*, 99, Nov. 1953), the fibers were deposited on the screen by sucking away the water from the reverse side of the screen. This process is best adapted to making preforms of uniform thickness, and becomes expensive, requiring several preforming steps, when non-uniform sections are required.

Pressurform process

The process discussed here, developed by the Pressurform Co., makes the preform by applying the slurry to a specially designed screen *under pressure,* instead of relying on suction.

A vital part of the process is a technique for maintaining excellent uniformity of distribution of fibers in the slurry up to the moment it is applied to the screen. This uniformity, together with the high rate of deposition, makes it possible to deposit thicker, denser preforms of any desired sectional variations in one step. Any shape moldable in matched-metal molds can be pressure preformed. By selecting the pressure, density may be varied at will, and thicknesses up to two inches have been preformed.

The preforming cycle is normally shorter than the molding cycle, so one preforming machine can supply two or more presses, depending on piece requirements and curing cycle.

In other preforming processes, particularly the air-suspension processes, the quality of the preform depends heavily on the operator's skill; in the Pressurform process, which is wholly automatic, even an unskilled operator can produce uniformly good preforms. Control of composition, particularly the amount of glass, is excellent: In a preform containing 650 g. of glass, for ex-

ample, the weight of glass was kept within ±4 grams!

Aside from good uniformity of distribution of glass and organic fiber, microscopic examination of samples taken from preforms shows that the glass fibers maintain good (about 95%) "bundle integrity," an important factor from the standpoint of the mechanical properties.[1]

Preform weight can now be controlled to within ±2% and it is expected that this figure will be halved within a few months. The preforms have sufficient wet strength so that they can be loaded onto trays for oven drying. The reject rate on preforms is about one in 200, and, since no binder resin is needed, the preforms are salvageable. Because of the precision with which these preforms can be made, there is no waste "pinch-off" in the mold —the whole preform is used.

First commercial application

Specifications[2] on military containers are hard to meet, because containers must withstand rough handling, must resist corrosion and fungus attack, and must hold their seals through great changes in altitude in spite of rough handling, etc. At an altitude of 40,000 ft., where atmospheric pressure is about 3 p.s.i., a container sealed at ground level must withstand an internal pressure difference of 12 p.s.i. (about 50 lb. per linear inch of seal). Should the seal leak at high altitude, the box can't be opened at ground level unless air is bled in by hand to relieve the partial vacuum. Unless special precautions are taken, this may lead to bleeding humid, rust-promoting air into the container and its protective function will be compromised.

Previously used containers have not been entirely satisfactory but have been used even though they did not fully meet the specs. General Electric Co. recently designed a series of containers that could consistently meet all requirements. In considering materials of construction, they concluded that reinforced plastics would be better than steel and aluminum. But how about the cost? Using the pressure preforming process, these containers are being made for about 20% more than equivalent steel containers and it is expected that, with process improvements and more careful attention to design, they will shortly be able to compete with steel ones on an equal-price basis!

As originally designed, for example, there was some uncertainty as to the performance of the finished moldings and the walls were made thicker than they had to be. The original finished weight

Finished molding of container half being removed from male half of mold. Note clean edges and absence of flash

[1]The glass roving, from which the chopped glass is made, is made up of 60 strands, each containing 204 very fine filaments. If the filaments remain together in the chopped strands, if there is little shredding of strands, the bundle integrity is good. If the strands shredded completely there would be no bundles and no bundle integrity.
[2]MIL-P-116B and MIL-C-25305

Table I: Properties of pressure-preformed moldings—average values*

Property	*Glass/cotton ratio and glass fiber length, in.*						
	60/40		*80/20*		*90/10*		*100/0*
	¼	½	¼	½	¾	½	*1½- to 2½-in. fibers in glass mat*
Flexural strength,[a] 1000 p.s.i.	19.7 (16.9)	21.8 (18.5)	25.6 (17.8)	26.6 (23.4)	28.7 (24.1)	26.1 (21.5)	25.0
Flexural modulus,[a] million p.s.i.	1.24 (1.16)	1.26 (1.11)	1.54 (1.10)	1.50 (1.34)	1.66 (1.36)	1.74 (1.49)	1.2
Tensile strength,[b] 1000 p.s.i.	13.3 (11.9)	11.1 (11.8)	12.3 (12.7)	14.2 (14.3)	16.5 (16.7)	14.0 (12.2)	15.0
Tensile modulus,[b] million p.s.i.	1.29 (1.24)	1.22 (1.12)	1.11 (1.00)	1.20 (1.08)	1.58 (1.77)	1.58 (1.97)	
Compressive strength,[c] 1000 p.s.i.	14.2 (8.4)	15.3 (9.4)	20.8 (16.5)	22.6 (16.2)	21.0 (15.7)	17.0 (13.9)	
Impact strength,[d] unnotched, ft.-lb./in.	14.8	20.7	17.2	22.7	21.1	27.3	12.2
Specific gravity[e]	1.38	1.36	1.48	1.50	1.59	1.62	

*Numbers in parentheses are values after 2-hr. boil.
[a]Fed. Spec. LP406b #1031
[b]Fed. Spec. LP406b #1011
[c]Fed. Spec. LP406b #1021
[d]Owens-Corning Fiberglas L545a
[e]Fed. Spec. LP406b #5011

Table II: Individual measurements of properties of preformed moldings

Sample	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*
Glass/cotton	80/20	80/20	90/10	90/10
Glass fiber length, in.	¼	½	¼	¼
Dry or after boil?	dry	dry	dry	after boil
Property	*Flexural strength*	*Compr. strength*	*Tensile strength*	*Tensile strength*
	1000 p.s.i.	*1000 p.s.i.*	*1000 p.s.i.*	*1000 p.s.i.*
Data on 1st molding	31.4	22.4	16.8	17.0
	26.9	24.1	20.2	18.6
	26.7	22.1		
2nd molding	27.2	19.3	15.0	15.6
	23.2	25.3	15.6	17.7
	19.2	23.0		
3rd molding	24.4	20.5	15.8	16.0
	24.9	24.3	15.5	14.9
	26.9	24.2		
Average	25.6	22.6	16.5	16.7

of 32 lb. is now being reduced to 27 lb., with consequent material savings. The over-all reject rate on these containers is less than 5%, with an expected reduction to 3% in the full-scale production process.

Properties of moldings

A continuing investigation of the dependence of mechanical properties on preforming factors has resulted in the data of Tables I, p. 163, and II, above. The specimens on which these measurements were made were cut from 10-in.-diameter disks molded in thicknesses of either 3/16 or ¼ in., each containing 55% resin by weight. Several disks of each composition were molded and at least two specimens were tested from each. Table I summarizes the results, each number appearing there being the average of six or more measurements.

Some typical individual values of test results are given in Table II to give a measure of the dispersion encountered. The testing was done in the research laboratory of the Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., according to Federal and O-CF methods.

The resin used in all these test specimens was Celanese MR 40R polyester resin with 2% benzoyl peroxide catalyst. It was cured 5 min. at 210° F. and 100 p.s.i. While other resins may have served as well—and some others have been found satisfactory—this one consistently wets both the glass and cotton very well. Thorough wetting is a must for 100% impregnation of these rather dense preforms in order to get top physicals and zero porosity.

Also, in the development phase it was learned that preforms must be thoroughly dried if moldings were to have optimum physicals. Since some of these measurements were made on early moldings, they can be taken as representative of the minimum performance to be expected of the process. Recent results, still coming as this article goes to press, indicate that higher and much more uniform impact strengths are to be expected.

To provide a basis for comparison, the data of the last column in Table I were gathered on specimens made by hand layup from No. 219 glass mat and the same resin (source is Celanese bulletin on MR 40R resin).

A glance at the table shows that flexural and tensile strength of preformed samples in the 80-90% glass range are about the equal of those for 100% glass, but

(*To page* 291)

After container half is molded, hardware is applied by air-operated machine that fits an aluminum gasket retainer onto the rim of the molded box. (Photo, General Electric Co.)

Finished container for airborne radar jamming unit is one-third lighter than comparable steel container, very sturdy, and resistant to corrosion and fungi. Dimensions are 16 by 16 by 20 inches

Designing better calenders

*By Kendrick J. Gooch**

The development of plastics calendering machinery is briefly reviewed. Trends toward thinner and wider film and sheeting are still continuing, along with demands for improved caliper control and surface finish control. The contour correction curves for roll crossing and the newly introduced roll bending are compared and shown to be virtually identical. The "reverse-crown" contour, designed to eliminate the "oxbow" effect that appears in most conventionally calendered sheet, is introduced. A new arrangement of the rolls of the four-roll calender, called the inclined "Z," permits the processor greater flexibility of operation and offers improved controllability in most operations. For some calendering jobs, ratios of roll surface speeds higher than those now available are needed; for the usual range of jobs, a range of "friction" ratios is needed. Individually driven rolls offer an excellent means of higher and variable friction ratios.

Primarily the process of calendering is used to densify and to produce a desired thickness and surface finish on a given material. This operation is performed between two or more pairs of rotating beams called rolls. Each roll pair constitutes a rotating die through which the material is either drawn or extruded, or both. No exact mathematical analysis of the flow/pressure situation in the hot, non-Newtonian plastics as they pass through the rolls has yet been published. However, considering that the material appears at times to be rather soupy, amazingly large forces are required to keep the rolls together. (See Ref. 1)[1].

The designer of a calender is primarily concerned with the following items:

1) Material or materials to be processed; 2) the maximum finished width of these materials; 3) the range of film (or sheet) thicknesses desired; 4) the maximum rate of production required; 5) if the compound is a new one, what separating forces are expected; 6) the range of operating roll temperatures required; and 7) the power requirements.

Other factors for improvement of the calender from the operator's viewpoint can come under consideration as the design progresses, but, for selection of the correct type and size of machine, the seven points listed must first be settled.

The ultimate aim in calender design is to create a machine which combines the following characteristics:

1) Maximum rigidity of roll positioning to maintain maximum accuracy; 2) greatest flexibility in range of materials and film and sheet thicknesses which can be produced; 3) an allowance for handling the materials of the future which, based on past experience, will require more power and even greater roll stiffness; and 4) the accomplishment of the above at a price that is reasonable enough to be acceptable to the customer.

Nature of compound indicates type of calender

Many of today's producers of plastics films obtained their start with rubber calenders. It was soon realized that plastics calendering presented problems that these calenders could not handle. Higher operating temperatures were required, so bearing clearances were made larger and flood lubrication was added. As the industry developed and greater accuracy was required, other design improvements were gradually made. These included preloading, roll crossing, and the Z roll arrangement introduced by Farrel-Birmingham.

Then the very rigid compounds appeared, bringing with them new design problems. Some of these compounds may be better handled with only two passes on a three-roll calender. Some require roll operating temperatures as high as 500° F., and the best friction ratios[2] for calendering these compounds have not as yet been determined. Normally, allowance for an increase in power requirements is made by selecting a d.-c. motor that develops full horsepower at a base speed about 30% below the rated maximum speed. However, recent information indicates that the new rigid materials will require full power at speeds that are 50% below maximum.

From the foregoing, it is seen that the nature of the materials to be processed profoundly influence the following design factors:

1) The range of separating

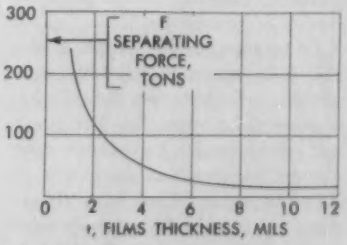


Fig. 1: Measured separating forces on a 28- by 66-in. calender roll. This hyperbola-like curve is well fitted by the empirical equation $F=238\ t^{-1.18}$

*Assistant Division Engineer, Mill & Calendering Engineering Div., Farrel-Birmingham Co., Ansonia, Conn.

[1]References were prepared by the editor.

[2]Friction ratio is really a speed ratio. The rolls of a calender are generally run at different speeds, with speeds increasing in the direction of sheet travel. Friction ratio is the ratio of the surface speed of a given roll to that of the roll just preceding it in the train.

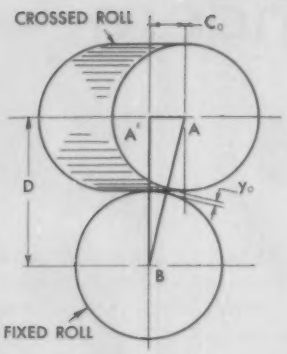


Fig. 2: Greatly exaggerated end-view diagram of roll crossing in which the distance AA'=C_o is the amount of crossing at the end of the roll face and y_o is the initial (x=0) aperture between rolls

forces per inch of face that can be expected; 2) the number of rolls required; 3) friction ratios or range of friction ratios required; 4) maximum roll temperature and range of roll temperatures required; and 5) power required in proportion to size.

Wider sheet, sturdier machine

Equally important to the calender designer is the maximum width of sheeting to be made. Greater and greater widths have been demanded. Through improvements in compounding, roll design, and temperature control, the available width of calendered film and sheeting rapidly increased from an old maximum of 48 in. up to 72 in. and wider; 108-in.-face calenders have been seriously considered and the maximum width of calendars will probably increase with the demands of the market.[5]

Of course, as the length of the roll face increases, the total separating force between the rolls increases proportionally. For present compounds, roll faces over 100 in. require roll diameters of 40 to 48 inches. Such large diameters are required to provide adequate roll strength and stiffness, and sufficient bearing areas. However, since the size, and therefore the cost, of a calender increases rapidly with roll diameter, it is clear that to calender wider sheeting requires a bigger investment.

[5]Ed. note: Polyethylene film is already being made in widths up to 30 ft. by extrusion.

Thinner sheet, bigger forces

The separating forces on calender rolls vary approximately inversely with the sheet thickness for a given compound. (See Fig. 1, p. 165). Three factors—type of compound, width of sheet, and minimum sheet thickness—usually determine the size of a calender. However, the *range* of sheet thicknesses to be produced is also an extremely important design factor.

Few plastics calenders are designed today to make a single size of sheeting from a single stock. Usually the maximum flexibility is desired, so that thin films and heavy sheeting can be produced to satisfy market requirements.

This in turn means the rolls will be subjected to a wide range of separating forces. These forces bend the rolls, changing the shape of the aperture between them. If some compensation for this bending were not made, the sheet thickness would vary considerably over its width. To keep the sheet flat, two techniques of compensation are used. In one—roll bending[4]—an opposing bending moment is applied to the rolls. In the other—roll crossing—one roll axis is crossed slightly with respect to the other by causing it to pivot about its midpoint of length. A great deal has already been said about these two methods of crown compensation. Nevertheless this subject is very important to calender design and it is interesting to compare the theoretical crown contour corrections produced by roll crossing and by bending.

[4]Roll bending is a patented technique; it is described in Reference 2.

Roll crossing contour

Figure 2, is a diagrammatic representation of two crossed rolls, assumed to be cylindrical and to be tangent at their lengthwise midpoints. (Under actual calendering conditions, of course, there is usually some clearance between the rolls, but this clearance is irrelevant to the present discussion and is allowed to be zero for simplicity's sake.) The angle of crossing, in practice on the order of 1°, is here greatly exaggerated, and the two end faces are nearly, though not quite, coplanar. Thus triangle $AA'B$ can be taken to be a right triangle, where A' would be the position of A if the rolls were not crossed. The distance $A'B$ equals two radii or one roll diameter, D, and AA', the crossing at the end face, is called C_o. The minimum clearance between the two end faces,

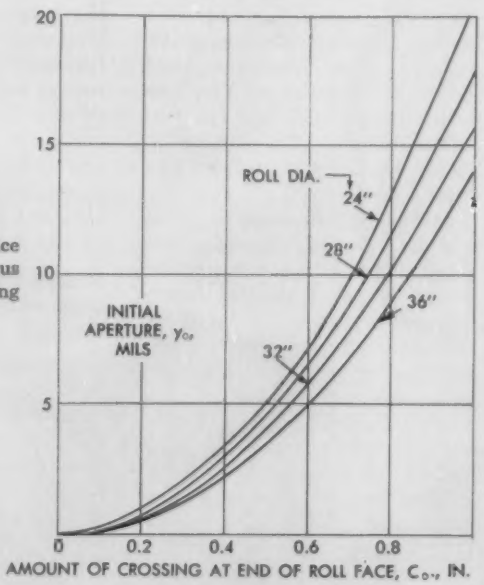
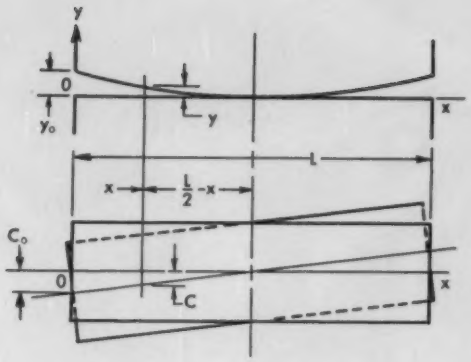
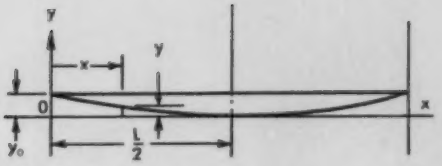


Fig. 3: End-face clearance between rolls of various diameters with increasing amounts of crossing





Figs. 4 and 5: Figure 4, at left, shows the coordinate system and geometric relationships used in calculating for roll crossing the aperture y at any distance x from the end of the roll. The diagram in Fig. 5, above, gives a corresponding picture for roll bending.

which would presumably be the same over the whole length of the roll under the operating bending load, is the end clearance, y_0. Under *no* load, however, the clearance varies from this value to zero at the point of tangency in the center and then back up to y_0 at the opposite ends of the rolls. By the Pythagorean theorem,

$$y_0 = \sqrt{C_0^2 + D^2} - D \qquad \text{Eq. 1}$$

where all quantities are in inches.

The quantity y_0 has been calculated for a number of typical roll diameters and for different amounts of crossing at the end face as shown in Fig. 3, p. 166.

If the end-face crossing C_0 and the roll dimensions are known, it is possible to compute the clearance y between the rolls at any point x measured from the end of the roll toward the middle. Figure 4, above, shows two sketches of the crossed rolls, the lower being a top view (of vertically positioned rolls), and the upper being a view of what the clearance between the rolls would look like if all were seen in the same plane.

By similar triangles, the amount of crossing at point x is given by

$$C = C_0\left[\frac{L/2 - x}{L/2}\right] = C_0\left(1 - \frac{2x}{L}\right) \qquad \text{Eq. 2}$$

Referring again to Fig. 2, the clearance y is calculated from Eq. 1 by substituting C for C_0 in that equation. That is,

$$y = \sqrt{C^2 + D^2} - D \qquad \text{Eq. 3}$$

and

$$y = \sqrt{C_0^2\left(1 - \frac{2x}{L}\right)^2 + D^2} - D \qquad \text{Eq. 4}$$

If D in Eq. 3 is transposed to the left side and both sides are squared, and if the y^2 term, which is minute in comparison to the $2yD$ term, is dropped, the remaining equation can be simply solved for y to give

$$y \cong \frac{C^2}{2D} \qquad \text{Eq. 5}$$

Similarly,

$$y_0 \cong \frac{C_0^2}{2D} \qquad \text{Eq. 6}$$

Substituting Eqs. 2 and 6 into Eq. 5,

$$y \cong y_0\left(1 - \frac{2x}{L}\right)^2 \qquad \text{Eq. 7}$$

A curve of y vs. x is called the contour correction curve of roll crossing.

Roll bending equation

The theoretical roll-bending contour (again, when there is no working load) is that produced by two couples acting on a uniform beam (Fig. 5, above). Because of the symmetry of the situation, these couples would normally be equal in magnitude and opposite in sign, i.e., both would tend to bend the beam either opposite to the working load, or, occasionally, in the same direction. This problem is considered in Reference 3. Taking into account the differences between the coordinate axes used there and here, we get

$$y_0 = \frac{ML^2}{8EI_r} \qquad \text{Eq. 8}$$

$$y = y_0 - \frac{M}{2EI_r}(Lx - x^2) \qquad \text{Eq. 9}$$

then

$$y = y_0\left[1 - \frac{4(Lx - x^2)}{L^2}\right] = y_0\left(1 - \frac{2x}{L}\right)^2 \qquad \text{Eq. 10}$$

This is the contour correction curve for roll bending; perhaps surprisingly, it is identical with Equation 7. Thus if small, second-order errors in the roll-crossing curve are neglected, the two contour correction curves are the same. The two curves were calculated by the *exact* formulas (Eqs. 4 and 10) for a 24- by 66-in. cylindrical roll pair having an end face aperture, y_0, by either crossing or bending, of 0.004 inch. The biggest difference in y values is less than a millionth of an inch, much too small to show in the plotted curve (Fig. 6). Thus roll bending and roll crossing appear to provide very similar crown correction curves, so similar that they are identical within practical tolerances for grinding crown. Because the deflections involved are small, both these curves follow closely the curves for the deflection of the roll under the uniformly distributed working loads, although those are 4th degree equations.

However, in actual practice, we do not have a theoretical roll. Even with drilled rolls and a circulating fluid temperature-control system, the rolls are a few degrees cooler on the ends when producing stock. Also, a roll is not uniform in cross section, nor is it exactly uniformly loaded. This combination has resulted in the so-called "oxbow" sheet contour which is observed on all cal-

(*To page* 170)

being made in widths up to 30 ft. by extrusion.

AMOUNT OF CROSSING AT END OF ROLL FACE, C_o, IN.

Stokes Model 741 presses at Bulldog Electric Products Co., Urbana, Ohio are so fully automatic, so fool-proof that they run virtually unattended . . . need only about one-tenth of a man's time per machine.

"Bulldog Electric" plastic parts molded to high manufacturing standards on Stokes Model 741 presses...

Fully automatic compression molding, on Stokes Model 741 presses, produces close-tolerance electrical distribution equipment parts around the clock at Bulldog Electric Products Co.'s Urbana, Ohio plant.

When molding "goes fully automatic" with Stokes presses, quality is high and costs are low. That's the experience of many custom molders and plant molding departments. Bulldog Electric Products Co., for instance, has a battery of Stokes Model 741 50-ton presses that turn out plastic parts for electrical fixtures. Used with both general and special purpose phenolics, melamine and urea formaldehyde compounds, these presses run 24 hours a day. They give high precision and uniform quality that easily meet requirements of Bulldog's Standards Department — plus volume and economy that the production group must have in this competitive industry.

In spite of constant operation, Bulldog's superintendent reports "maintenance has been nominal, and overall performance of each machine has equalled or excelled the manufacturer's predictions."

J. A. Kempf, superintendent of Bulldog's Plastic Division, examines parts molded in Stokes Model 741 presses.

For your own molding operations, it will pay you to check the advanced features of the new Stokes 741 that bring you fully automatic compression molding in its most fool-proof, most productive form. Built into these presses are refinements that we have developed during our 25 years of leadership in automatic molding:

Parts can't fall back into molds . . . due to metal-to-metal contact between feed and comb, and scrape-off discharge independent of gravity.

Simplified set-up . . . feed changeovers made in five minutes. Pre-set loading board provides custom-adjusted feed for each job as part of the tooling.

Fast cycle, high output . . . average dry cycle time only 8 seconds.

Space-saving . . . in-line press design cuts floor area requirements, lets you line up feed and discharge in convenient rows.

Tops in versatility . . . top or bottom ejection available to suit the job . . . readily adaptable to side-draw split cavity molds, to direct feed from pre-heater, or, with Stokes rope feeder, to automatic feed of rope pre-mix.

Press capacities of 50, 75, 125 and 200 tons are available. Write today for a copy of our new bulletin on the Model 741, for a consultation on your requirements, and for a cost study on your specific application.

Plastics Molding Equipment Division
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION
5540 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

STOKES

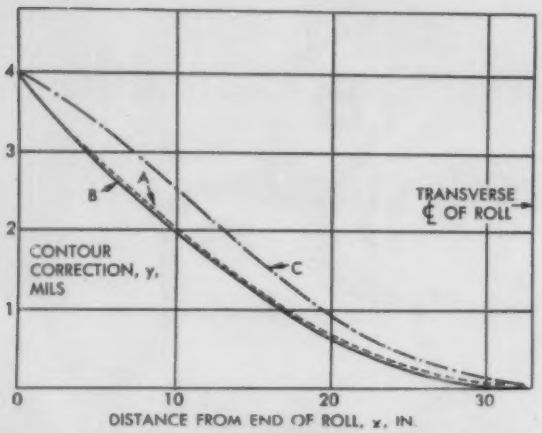


Fig. 6: Contour correction curves give the aperture y between roll pairs, in terms of distance from end of roll x for roll crossing or roll bending, *A*. *B* represents actual bending curve of a cylindrical, uncrossed roll under the processing load; curve has been inverted to show closeness with which correction techniques compensate for processing load. *C* is aperture which would be observed with a "reverse-crown" roll under operating load. Additional correction of "reverse crown" makes sheet heavier where "oxbow" effects normally make it thinner and *vice versa*

enders, including those in the rubber and flooring field, both with and without roll crown compensation.

To compensate for these practical factors that cause oxbow, the so-called "reverse 'crown" roll contour has been developed[5]. This is obtained by grinding the crown so that its shape differs from the theoretical one determined by the expected bending under the uniformly distributed working load by what might be called a "reverse oxbow." That is, the crown is made lower at points where the sheet is normally thin, and higher at points where it is normally thick.

The amount of "reverse crown" varies with the size of roll and its application, but if it is adjusted for the thinnest film that is expected to be produced, it eliminates the oxbow well over the entire thickness range. The approximate contour which the 24-by 66-in. roll under discussion should have for actual operating conditions is curve C in Fig. 6, left.

[5]The reverse crown contour is a patented technique.

Variation is important

Besides the shape or contour produced by crown-compensation devices, the amount of variation in crown that can be obtained is also important. The range of crown correction obtained by roll bending is limited by the maximum allowable bearing loads and roll-neck bending stresses imposed by both the bending and separating forces. By designing the roll bending mechanism so that roll deflection can be increased as well as decreased, the range is widened. However, the roll support shifts from the main

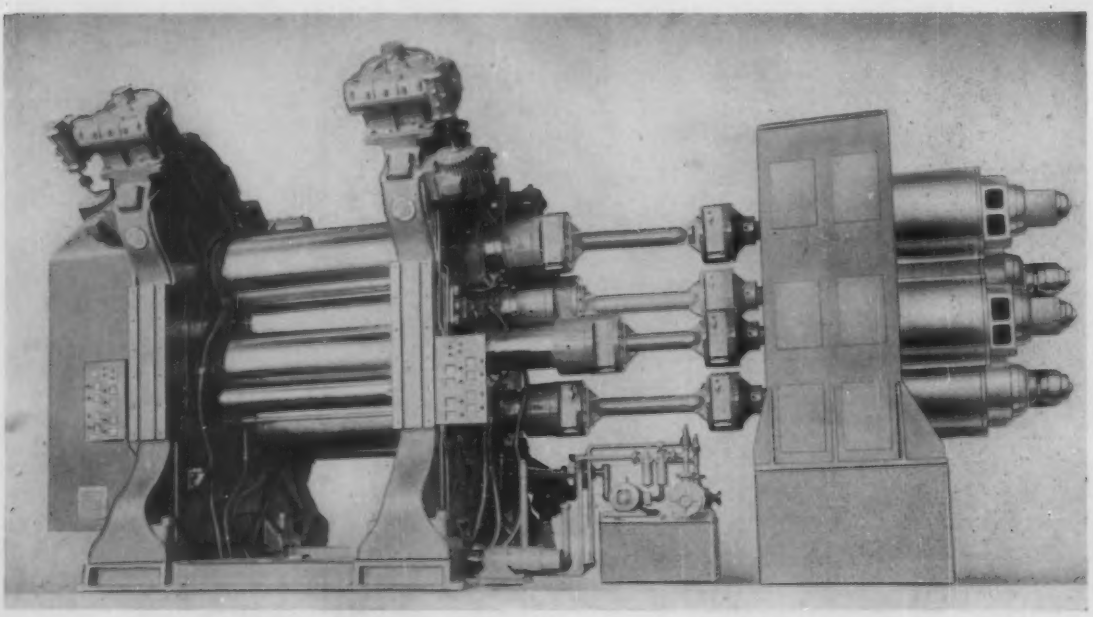


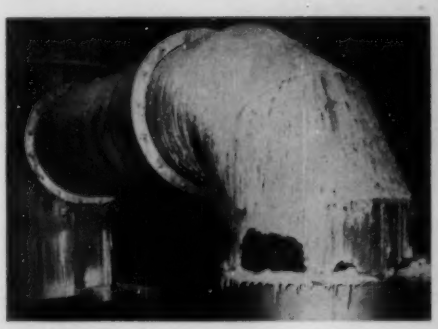
Fig. 7: Front view of inclined "Z" calender with individually driven rolls and roll crossing. (Photo, Farrel)

CYANAMID

PLASTICS NEWSFRONT

THREE YEARS IN CORROSIVE SERVICE WITHOUT MAINTENANCE

That's the record established by reinforced LAMINAC® polyester resin in venting service on alum digesters at Cyanamid's Warners plant. The carbon steel breech (left) in an alum evaporator required frequent maintenance, failed after less than three year's service. Glass-reinforced LAMINAC stacks (right) in even more severe alum digester service, have needed no maintenance in more than three years. The LAMINAC units cost less in the long run, and were easier to erect and assemble, using either telescope joints wrapped and polyester-welded on the site, or flange-type joints.



ATTRACTIVE, AIRTIGHT CASE FOR STICK COLOGNE

Six new scents of Avon Stick Cologne are packaged in smartly styled, practical cases molded of BEETLE® urea molding compound. Cases have a white base with contrasting closures in a different color for each scent. Airtight, the BEETLE case stops evaporation of the cologne. Yet the closure opens easily, and with a twist of the wrist the stick pops up for use. The case resists alcohol, essential oils and chemicals as well as staining from perspiration and grime, which wipe off easily.

FUNCTIONAL HANDLES GRACE CARAFES

Any dining or buffet table would be graced by this attractive carafe with its stylish, beige-colored handle molded of CYMEL* melamine molding compound. Elegance and function are combined in the handle, balanced for easy, comfortable pouring. Harmonizing with the carafe's gold decoration, the molded-in color won't chip or wear off. In keeping with its function, CYMEL is exceptionally strong, resistant to heat and flame, and stays cool even when the carafe, made by Club Aluminum Products Company, is full of hot coffee.

*Trademark

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
PLASTICS AND RESINS DIVISION
32 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

In Canada: North American Cyanamid Limited, Toronto and Montreal

Offices in: Boston · Charlotte · Chicago · Cincinnati · Cleveland · Dallas · Detroit
Los Angeles · New York · Oakland · Philadelphia · St. Louis · Seattle

CYANAMID Plastics and Resins Division
MATERIALS FOR TOMORROW

Fig. 7: Front view of inclined "Z" calender with individually driven rolls and roll crossing. (Photo, Farrel)

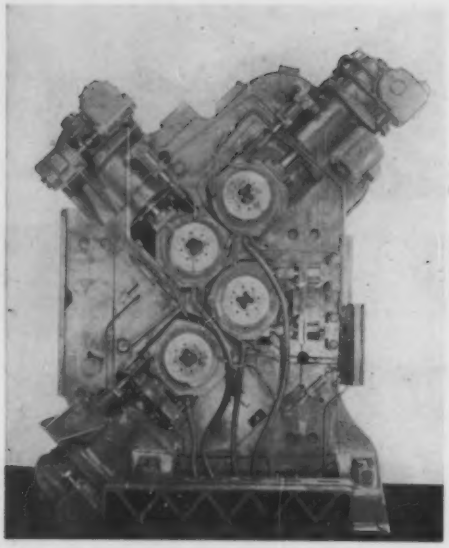


Fig. 8: End view of inclined "Z" calender with guard removed

journal bearings to the bending mechanism the instant unbending is utilized.

The range of roll crossing is limited only by the stresses resulting from the separating force. However, roll crossing will provide greater contour compensation than roll bending, even when both rolls of a pair are bent. If the full capabilities of roll crossing are to be realized, it must be applied to a pair of rolls which are free to deflect, e.g., the top and offset rolls of an inverted-L calender or any roll pair of a Z calender.

The roll-crossing method requires that the calender be driven by a unit drive. This type of drive involves a higher initial investment than the common design using gearing mounted on the rolls, plus a separate reduction unit.

However, the unit drive offers these additional advantages: it requires less maintenance; it eliminates the unbalanced separating forces developed in gears mounted directly on the rolls, thus making caliper control easier; much more reliable lubrication of the gears can be provided, and, not being attached to the rolls, the gears operate at lower temperatures; finally, it is much easier to remove the rolls for regular regrinding, with consequent saving in down-time. For these reasons the unit drive has been widely accepted in the industry on its own merits. Not counting the cost of the unit drive, roll crossing equipment costs about as much as is required for roll bending equipment.

Inclined "Z"

Once the design specifications which determine the size of the calender have been settled, other features, such as the general arrangement of the calender for ease in threading, accessibility of the rolls, and general convenience of the operator should be determined. The "Z" calender has now been in use by the plastics industry since 1946, and this roll arrangement has become an accepted standard along with the well known inverted-"L" arrangement.

Recently, a new kind of calender design called the inclined "Z" has been developed at Farrel-Birmingham. Figure 7, p. 170, illustrates this machine and Fig. 8 is an end view of it, from rotary joint end. Note that the basic "Z" roll arrangement, which permits free roll deflections, has been maintained. However, this inclined position provides a clear and short path for material travel, and the embosser or other attachments can be placed close to the pick-off roll.

Material is now taken off the #3 roll, (3rd down), which is more accessible than on any previous design. Taking the material from the #3 roll is believed to be beneficial, since the side of the sheet next to this roll is uppermost for subsequent embosser or polishing rolls in the calender train. This side of the sheet normally has the better finish because it is constantly in contact with the #3 roll, and is, therefore, less disturbed by the rolling bank between the #3 and #4 rolls.

The arrangement also permits the calender to be conveniently used as a three-roll unit without reversing the calender train. This is a desirable feature, since, as mentioned previously, some of the newer rigid materials are reported to calender better with only two roll passes. Also, the same direction of travel can be used for sheeting and for coating or laminating. Farrel-Birmingham is building four inclined-"Z" calenders, two for use with plastics materials and two for rubber.

Variable roll friction

The early calenders designed specifically for plastics had even, or 1:1, friction ratios on all passes. These roll frictions were later modified to 1.15:1 on the first pass, 1.03:1 on the second pass, and 1.03:1 or 1:1 for the last pass.

The operation of present calenders has been restricted by these friction ratios and nearly all compounds have been formulated so that they suit these fixed roll frictions.

To overcome this fixed friction problem, calenders should be built with a separate motor drive for each roll. This drive arrangement permits a wide range of roll friction ratios which can be preset and controlled electronically in a manner which is somewhat similar to the present sections of a calender train.

One important advantage of multiple drives is the ability to increase stock temperatures by developing molecular friction through the use of higher-than-normal roll friction ratios.

There are two designs for this drive at present. The first employs large gear motors connected

(*To page* 293)

Volume and pressure effects in compression molding–Part I

By W. R. McGlone and L. B. Keller**

This paper (in two parts) discusses the events which take place during molding in a compression mold. Pressure and volume changes occurring within a mold cavity have been measured with respect to cure time, in order to obtain an insight into the nature both of the molding process and of the thermosetting materials being investigated.

At present, compression molding has the status of a technical art. Despite the fact that this technique of converting plastics raw materials into shapes is one of the oldest and most widely used in the industry, very little organized scientific effort has been expended upon it. Far more attention has been paid to the study of other forming techniques, such as injection molding, extrusion, and transfer molding.

Experienced compression molders have learned to meet most requirements by the method of trial and error; they have built up a store of technical lore suitable for most exigencies. However, the precision required in the new field of missile and airborne radar systems has demonstrated that experience alone is often insufficient and that a more basic understanding of effects is necessary.

*Member of the technical staff, Hughes Research and Development Laboratories, Culver City, Calif.

Organization of the study

The conversion of thermosetting molding compounds into cured shapes is accomplished by the application of heat and pressure on the material while it is confined in a rigid metal mold. During conversion, the resinous material in the molding compound changes physically from a powdery or granular form to a semiliquid and, finally, to a dense solid. Chemically, it changes from a polymer of low molecular weight to a highly cross-linked material of high molecular weight. We have, therefore, complex physical and chemical phenomena occurring simultaneously as a result of externally applied pressure and heat.

There are few references in the literature to the measurement of pressure on a plastics part during molding. Gilmore and Spencer(1)[1] performed extensive work on the roles of pressure, temperature, and time in the injection molding process. Rausch and Orvis(2) have reported the study of pressure distribution in transfer molding of thermosets; however, no references to the study of pressure relationships in the compression molding of thermosets have been found.

In order to study molding by compression, it was decided first to outline the events expected to occur in a positive, *unlanded* compression mold, and then to demonstrate these events experimentally in a limited series of

[1]Numbers in parentheses link to references at the end of article, p. 294.

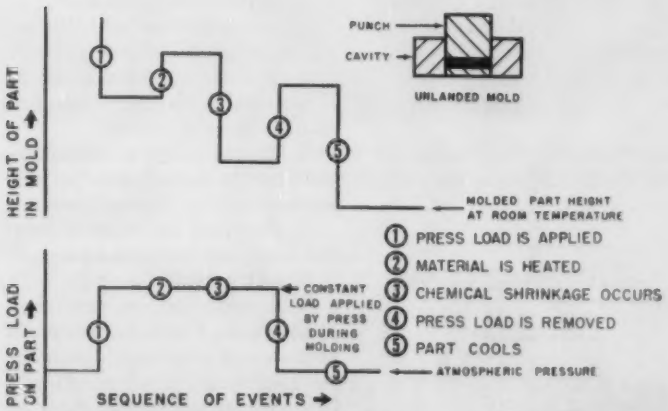


Fig. 1: Pressure and volume relationships in an unlanded compression mold

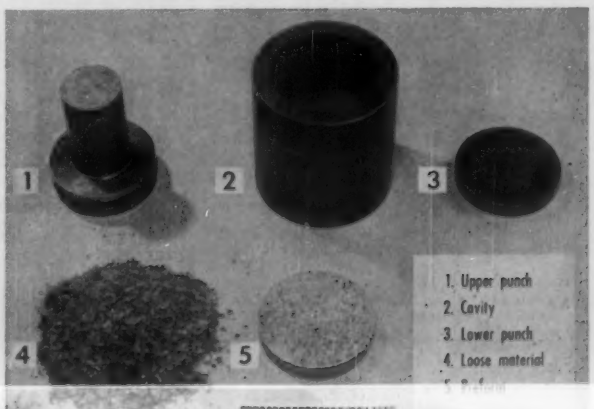


Fig. 2: Simple unlanded compression mold used in preliminary tests

tests. An unlanded mold was chosen for initial study because in this type of mold full press pressure is transmitted to the part, and because volume changes of the molded part which result from the events outlined are easily measured during molding. Despite the fact that the unlanded positive mold is seldom used in industry, it does represent the simplest form of compression molding and it was expected that the information gained could be applied to the more commonly used landed mold.

A more extensive study was undertaken of the sequence of events occurring in a positive *landed* compression mold by means of changes in pressure on the molded part. In the case of both the landed and unlanded mold, the shape molded was a simple disk. Unlanded molding is discussed here in Part I, while landed molding results will be presented in a subsequent issue.

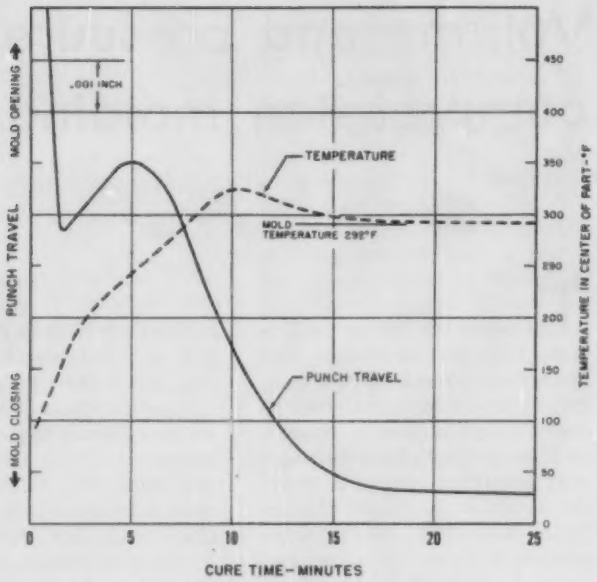


Fig. 3: Punch travel and center temperature of specimen during compression molding

Postulated pressure-volume relationships

Figure 1, p. 173, shows a schematic drawing of an unlanded mold and two diagrams of the sequence of events as they were believed to take place. In the upper diagram, the vertical axis is the volume of the part as represented by its height or thickness. The height may be so used since the lateral dimensions of the part are restricted by the rigid cavity during molding and all major volumetric changes appear as changes in thickness. In most steel molds at commonly used molding pressures, lateral deflections of the mold are minor. The lower diagram shows the press load on the part versus the sequence of events. The press load is equal to the load on the mold by the press, if friction is negligible. These diagrams are intended to illustrate the direction of the various effects that occur during molding. It is assumed that the press load is constant during molding.

Now, following the sequence of events in the diagrams, the mold is charged with molding material and then:

1) The press load is applied with an accompanying compression of the plastic, as shown by a reduction in part height.

2) The material expands due to heating by the mold; press load remains constant since it has a constant-pressure system.

3) Polymerization and the resulting chemical shrinkage take place and the part height shows a decrease, with the press load still at the same value.

4) The press load is removed as the mold is opened, and the part springs back or decompresses.

5) The part is removed from the mold and contracts as it cools to room temperature.

It is important to note that, although the events are shown in sequence to demonstrate their direction, some of them actually occur concurrently. For example, some of the material compression, some of the expansion, and the first of the chemical shrinkage, may be taking place simultaneously. After release of pressure, the part may not completely decompress immediately (as a purely elastic material would) so that the decompression may occur during the cooling, perhaps accompanied by some residual

(*To page* 179)

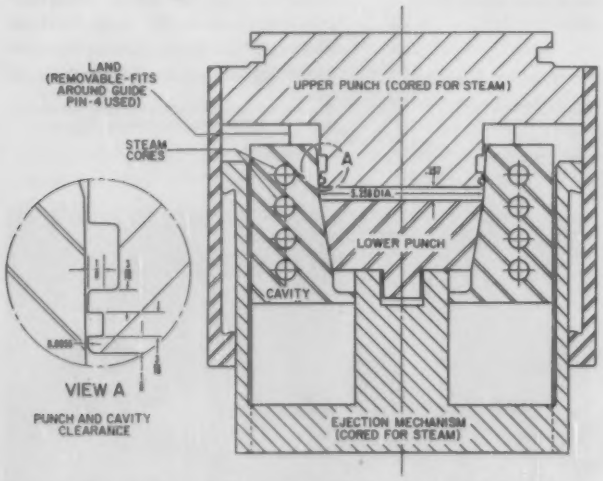
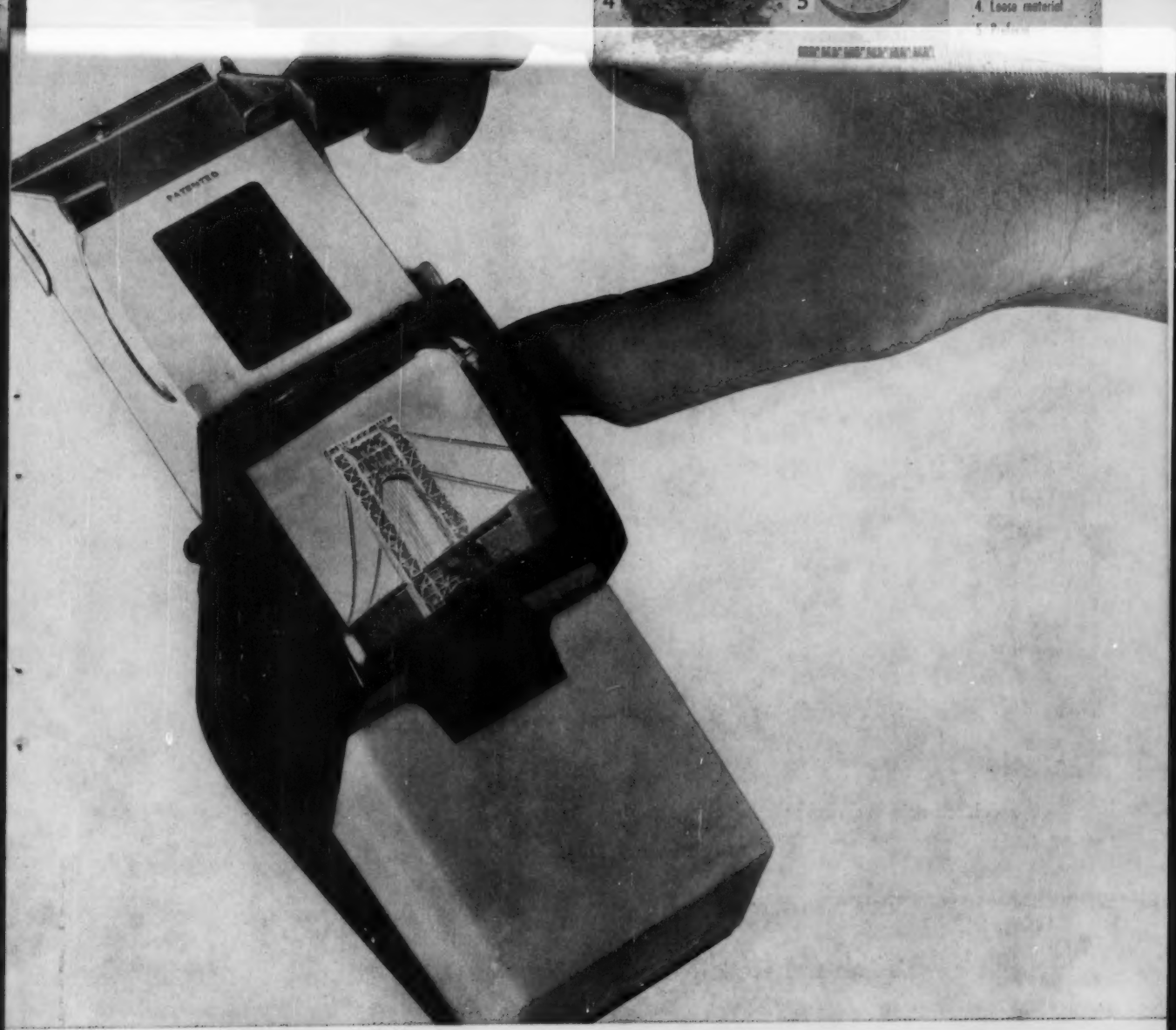


Fig. 4: Details of mold used in punch travel test



Molded from BAKELITE High-Impact Styrene, viewer for 35-mm. slides is part of a set that includes a slide file case. Both are described on the next page.

At one plastic source, you

Select from the greatest variety

PHENOLICS
STYRENES
IMPACT STYRENES
POLYETHYLENES
VINYLS
POLYESTERS
EPOXIES

When you work with Bakelite Company, you have the convenience of choosing your product material from the greatest variety of plastics available at a single source. To simplify your problems, you can depend on assistance from qualified technical representatives backed by unsurpassed laboratory facilities and by Bakelite Company's 47 years of leadership in the field. And when you decide on the material best suited to the job, you can expect prompt delivery and service from Bakelite Company warehouses strategically located across the country. These advantages result in the quality products shown on the following pages.

(continued on next page)

Select from the greatest variety

(continued from page one)

"Lazy Shutterbug" slide file case and viewer made by J. & M. Zadiix Products Co., Brooklyn 15, N. Y.

High impact styrene for beauy and durability

This revolving file case for 35 mm. color slides and its companion viewer (previous page) will take a lot of handling. To select slides from the case, the colored strip is dialed to the proper square. When the strip is lifted, a magazine of slides rises.

To stand up under constant operation and usage, the case and viewer are molded of BAKELITE Brand High-Impact Styrene TMD-5151. The smooth functioning of the component pieces testifies to the molding precision and dimensional stability of this material. Working parts are intricately formed with guides, pins, and brackets. Despite the complex design, finish is smooth, details sharp. In production, TMD-5151 demonstrates inherently high plasticity, providing the fastest set-up speed available in a high-impact styrene.

Oils can't harm cover and motor housing of new honing and sharpening stone

The manufacturer of this machine describes it as "the first power hone for hobby workshops and kitchen." Notice the way BAKELITE Brand Styrene Plastic has been used in its design and construction. Both the cover for the stone and the housing for its electric motor are molded of BAKELITE Styrene compound, SMD-3500.

Prime reason for using this material was the resistance of SMD-3500 to water and oils used in sharpening. This property safeguards the other obvious advantages—the gleaming finish, rich color, and fine molded details.

SMD-3500 is a free-flowing general-purpose polystyrene compound that combines excellent moldability and fast setup. It is widely used in injection molding operations because of its superior ease of molding. A wide range of colors, as well as a crystal clear formulation, is available.

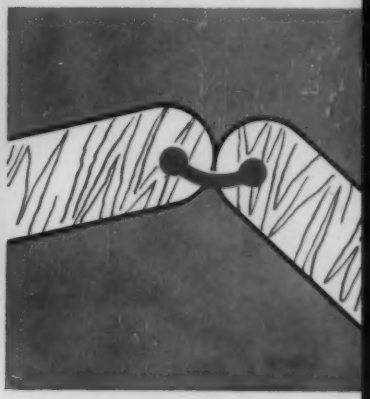
"Lectro-Hone" sharpener, manufactured by E. F. Britten Inc., Cranford, N. J. with cover and housing molded by Applied Plastic Co., Garwood, N. J.

EPOXIES

advantages result in the quality products shown on the following pages.

(continued on next page)

"Space Saver Dor" made by Wood Specialty Products Inc., with hinges extruded by Davidson Products Company, Seattle, Wash.



Strong, silent hinges for folding doors are extruded from BAKELITE Vinyl Plastic

The full length, one-piece hinges that connect the panels of these folding doors have withstood 250,000 opening and closing cycles, the manufacturer reports. They operate quietly, without squeaks and with friction-free smoothness. They are extruded from BAKELITE Brand Vinyl Elastomeric Plastic.

This toughness offers another benefit. When the doors are being assembled, the hinge strips are inserted by being drawn through undercut grooves along the edges of the wood panels. The vinyl strips don't tear during this operation. They are formed with an H-shape that fits snugly into the grooves. The flexing area also has the precise thickness needed to function properly.

Another feature of this BAKELITE Elastomeric Vinyl is its resistance to household cleaning materials, waxes, paints, varnishes, and lacquers. Since vinyls are readily colored, the hinges may be made to harmonize with the woods used in the panels.

See BAKELITE Company exhibit
Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition, Shrine Exposition Hall, Los Angeles, March 18-21, Booth Nos. 308, 310, 314

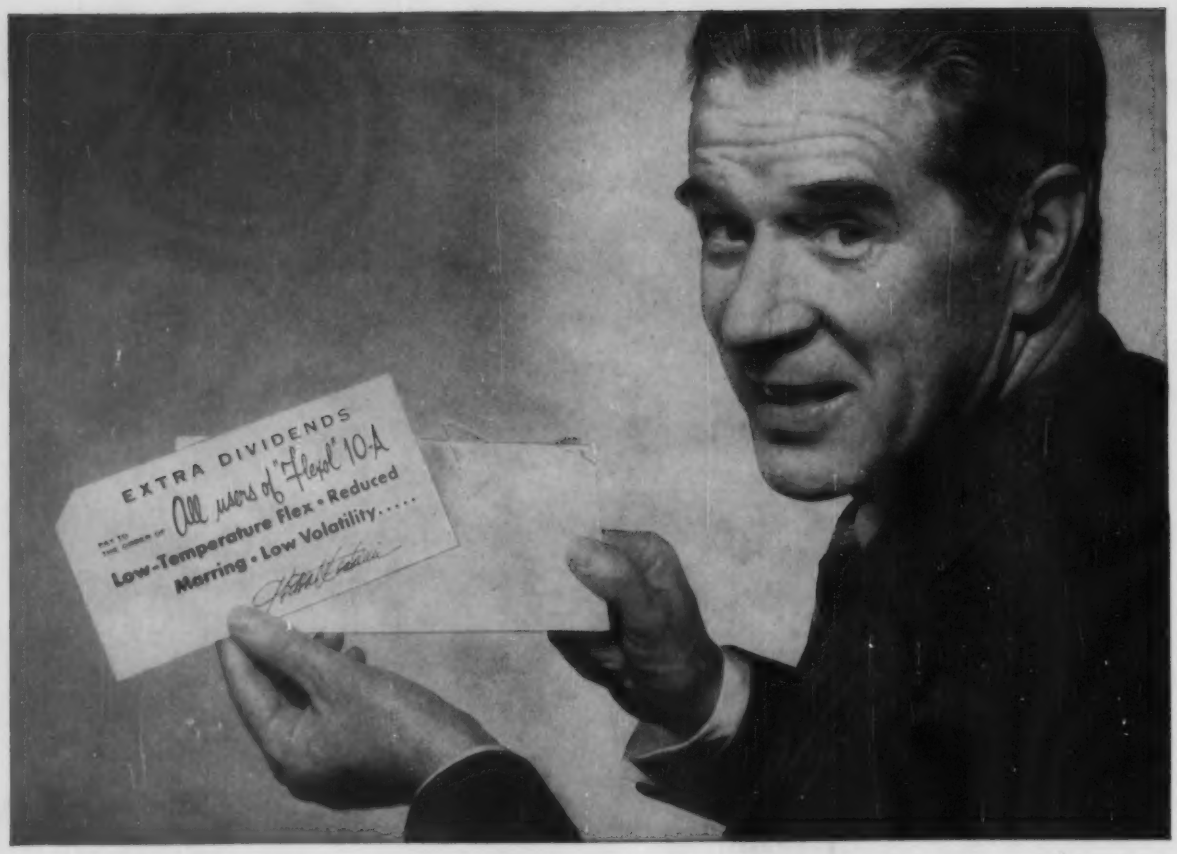
One plastics source

BAKELITE BRAND RESINS

PHENOLICS
STYRENES
IMPACT STYRENES
POLYETHYLENES
VINYLS
POLYESTERS
EPOXIES

BAKELITE COMPANY, *A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation* UCC 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.
In Canada: Bakelite Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Belleville, Ontario

The term BAKELITE and the Trefoil Symbol are registered trade-marks of UCC.



FLEXOL Plasticizer 10-A *pays extra dividends*

Trade-Mark

In addition to superior low-temperature flexibility, FLEXOL Plasticizer 10-A (didecyl adipate) also gives you these extras—low volatility, good resistance to water extraction, and excellent heat and light stability. And FLEXOL 10-A is the best of the low-temperature plasticizers in its comparative freedom from lacquer marring.

FLEXOL Plasticizer 10-A is widely useful in the vinyl plastics industry in calendered film and sheeting, electrical insulatjon compounds, profile extrusions, slush moldings, and dip coatings. It is a good plasticizer for nitrocellulose and a softener for natural or synthetic rubber.

Learn about the extra dividends paid by FLEXOL 10-A—fill in and mail the coupon for your sample and technical information. In Canada: Carbide Chemicals Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Montreal and Toronto.

ACT NOW

CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS COMPANY
A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York

Please send me a sample and technical information on FLEXOL Plasticizer 10-A.

Name.....Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

The term "Flexol" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS

Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Company
A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.

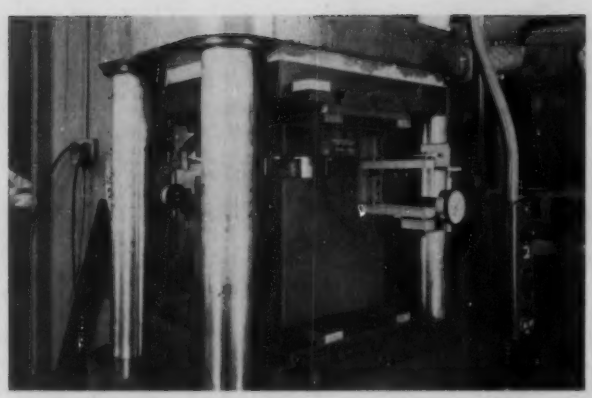


Fig. 5: Set-up for punch travel tests showing both front and rear indicators

chemical shrinkage. Note that in this unlanded mold with the constant-pressure system, the punch is free to follow volumetric changes which take place against the molding pressure.

Preliminary experimental verification

In order to investigate the behavior of material in an unlanded mold, a simple experiment was carried out in which an indicator was mounted so that the travel of the punch would be measured during molding. An unlanded, fully positive mold (Fig. 2, p. 173) with a 4½-in.-diameter cavity was employed in this test. Two preforms of 75 g. each (approximately ⅜ in. thick) of Diall 50-01[2] were made in the cold mold. Small channels were filed into the mold so that a thermocouple could be introduced into the cavity with no danger of being sheared off during molding.

The press used was a 20-ton unit. The load was applied by a hand-operated hydraulic jack.

In the experiment, the two preforms were loaded into the hot (292° F.) mold and the thermocouple was sandwiched between them in the center of the cavity. The mold was placed in the press, and the molding pressure on the part was rapidly raised to 2500 p.s.i. From the time the mold was loaded, the position of the punch and the temperature inside the molded part were recorded every 15 sec. for 25 minutes. The final molded part thickness was 0.440 inch.

A graph of these data is given in Fig. 3, p. 174. The solid line shows the movement of the punch in 0.001 in. during molding near the bottom of its travel. As the pressure was applied, the punch travelled down for about 1½ min. of cure time; then it began to move upward. At about 5 min. it again reversed and started downward, leveling off at about 15 minutes. This curve represents an initial decrease in part height, then an increase in thickness and finally another decrease. Notice particularly the general correspondence between this curve and *1*, *2*, and *3* of Fig. 1. The study of the decompression *4* and the cooling *5* was undertaken later and is not reported here.

The temperature curve in Fig. 3 (dotted line) rises slowly to a level higher than that of the actual mold temperature, because of the exothermic heat of reaction of the molding material. The in-the-mold shrinkage of the part (second downward travel of the punch) can be seen to be well under way before the temperature has reached a maximum; this may be due to the fact that the temperature was measured in the center of the molded part and the heat gradient from the edge of the part to the center was quite large, so that the chemical reaction was probably much further advanced in the outer areas, and a considerable chemical shrinkage had occurred there before the center reached peak temperature. This non-uniform curing should cause a residual compressive stress near the surfaces of the part and a tensile stress internally after curing. The work reported in Reference 3, in which the residual stresses were actually meas-

Table I: Materials investigated

Material designation	*Material type*	*Material manufacturer*
Diall 50-01	Orlon fiber-filled diallyl phthalate	Mesa Plastics, Los Angeles, Calif.
51-01	Asbestos-filled diallyl phthalate	
52-01	Short glass fiber-filled diallyl phthalate	
50-51	Dacron fiber-filled diallyl phthalate	
Durez 14482	Two-step, fabric-filled phenolic	Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Electrochemical Co., North Tonawanda, N. Y.
16274	Two-step, mineral-filled phenolic	
1900	One-step, flock-filled phenolic	
1905	One-step, flock-and-fabric-filled phenolic	
16221	One-step, long glass fiber-filled phenolic	
Bakelite BM-120	Two-step, wood flour-filled phenolic	Bakelite Co., New York, N. Y.
Alkyd 446	Long glass fiber-filled alkyd	Barrett Div. Allied Chemical and Dye Corp. New York, N. Y.

[2]Material types and names of material manufacturers are given in Table I, at right.

even for the big ones it's

ured by an ingenious technique, shows that this stress situation is typical of thermoset moldings.

Since the press load was exerted by a closed system, a small pressure variation occurred as the punch moved. That this variation did not materially affect the shape of the punch-travel curve is shown by later tests employing a constant-pressure system (see Fig. 6, below).

Additional studies—punch travel method

A semi-automatic compression mold was set up so that punch-travel curves similar to that in Fig. 3 could be obtained for various materials and under varied molding conditions, since curves of this type should be of value in showing characteristics of a material during molding. The mold, which is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 4, p. 174, was set up for these tests with two indicators as shown in Fig. 5, p. 179.

The indicators were adjusted to read the same value with the mold closed to the lands under pressure. The lands were removed, the mold was charged and closed rapidly, and both indicators were read throughout the molding cycle. All curves were plotted from average values of the two indicators as a correction for the tilting of the upper press platen. The same scales were used in plotting each of the curves.

Punch-travel curves—Diall 50-01: Figure 6 shows the relative shape of punch-travel curves for Diall 50-01 when molded at 50 tons press load (5000 p.s.i. upon the area of the part) with arbitrarily chosen charge weights of 90, 175, and 280 grams. The graphs show that the difference in height between Points *A* and *B* increases with increasing charge weight. Point *A* is the highest point reached by the punch after closure of the mold, and *B* is the point at which the curve becomes essentially level. This difference will be termed the "apparent chemical shrinkage." It is not equal to the true chemical shrinkage since the material has a greater compressibility at *A* when it is virtually liquid than it has at *B* when it is a solid; also, some chemical shrinkage has undoubtedly taken place at the sur-

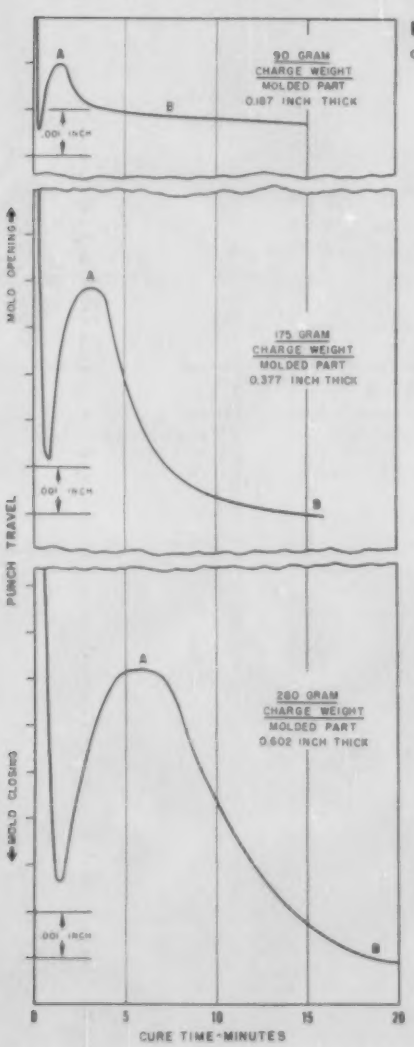


Fig. 6: Effect of charge weight on punch travel of Diall 50-01

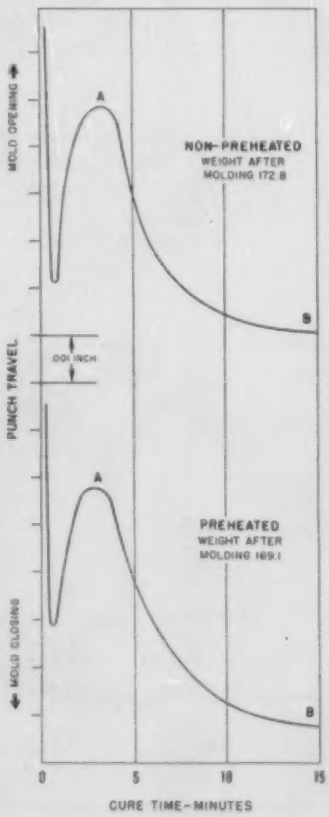


Fig. 7: Effect of preheating on punch travel of Diall 50-01

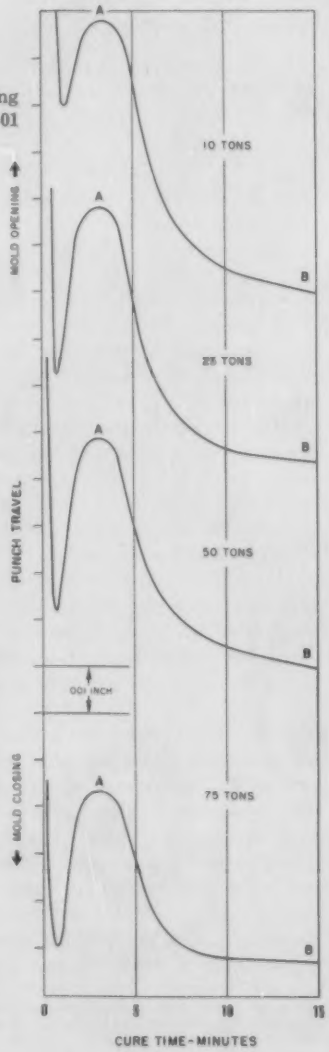
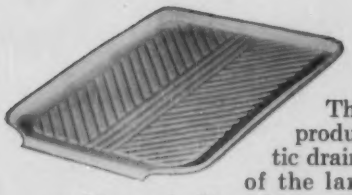


Fig. 8: Effect of press load on punch travel of Diall 50-01, using 175-g. charge

even for the big ones it's

CRUCIBLE CSM 2

. . . from warehouse stock



The mold which produced this plastic drainboard is one of the largest plastic molds ever built on the west coast. A block of CSM 2 was the steel used . . . obtained from local *Crucible warehouse stock*. L. D. Plastic Tool and Die Co., South Gate, California, built the mold for Alladin Plastics, Inc., Los Angeles.

CRUCIBLE CSM 2 was the choice for two big reasons—*quality* and *convenience*. Ultrasonic inspection of *every* piece, regardless of size, insures unvarying quality. And regular stocks of 205 different sizes of CSM 2, carried in Crucible warehouses, means *fast* delivery whether your application calls for a pound or several tons.

Next time you need mold steel, call your nearest Crucible warehouse. The steel you want will be in your plant in a matter of hours. *Crucible Steel Company of America, The Oliver Building, Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

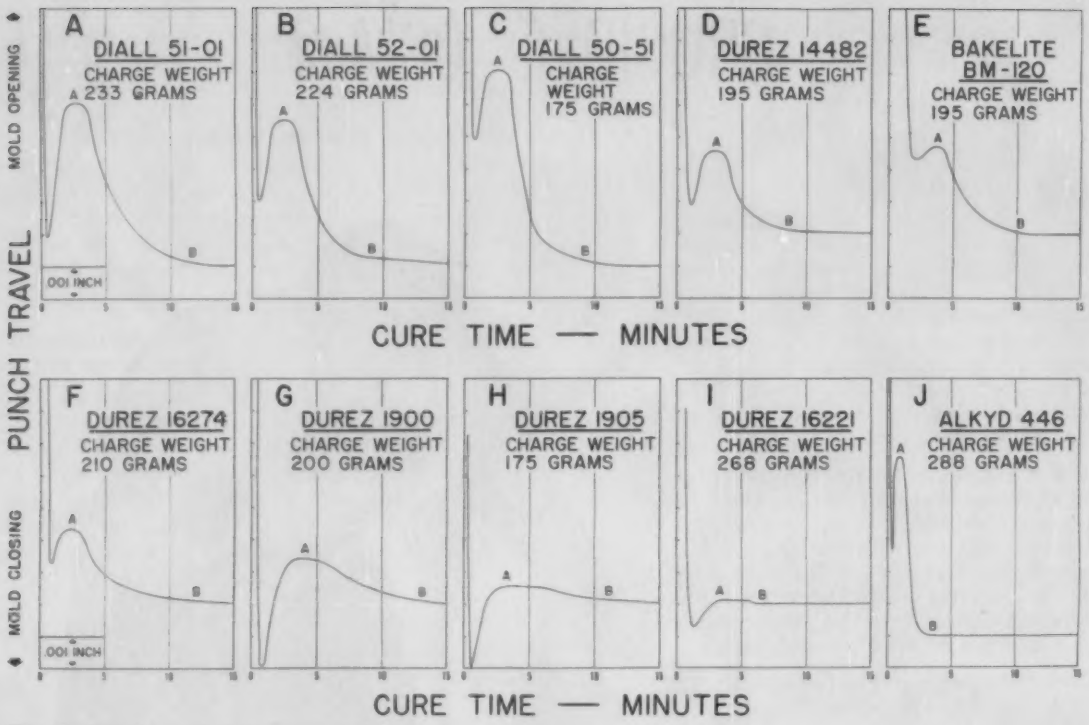


Fig. 9: Punch travel of various materials

face of the part before the thermal expansion in the center is complete. The relationship between chemical shrinkage and molding shrinkage was investigated later in the program.

Notice that the apparent chemical shrinkage begins (Point *A*) later in the molding cycle as the charge weight is increased because of the larger bulk of the specimen and the resulting reduced rate of temperature rise. Note also that Point *B* shows a similar tendency.

The effect of electronic preheating of Diall 50-01 on the punch-travel is shown in Fig. 7, p. 180. The upper curve represents a part made with no preheat and the lower represents a part preheated electronically to 210° F. before molding. In both cases, a charge weight of 175 g. and a press load of 50 tons were used. The lower curve is displaced 0.008 in. below the upper. (Punch-travel scale here is continuous, unlike that of Figure 6.) This displacement is accounted for by the fact that the preheated material had greater plasticity so that more material flashed past the punch and was eliminated from the cavity. The final weights of the two parts were 172.8 and 169.1 g., respectively (a difference of 3.7 grams). On a volumetric basis, the height[3] of the preheated part should be $(3.7/172.8) \times 0.360 = 0.008$ in. less than that of the non-preheated part. This difference is in excellent agreement with the actual result. Notice also that there is little difference in shape between the two curves and that preheating did not appear to decrease either the apparent chemical shrinkage or the time of cure. With this material the principal effect of preheating, therefore, was to increase material plasticity.

The effect of press load on the shape of punch-travel curves for Diall 50-01 is shown in Fig. 8, p. 180. Corrections for mold deflection were determined by placing a steel disk in the cavity in place of the molding compound and recording the deflection at the various molding pressures. Before plotting the data, these corrections were subtracted from the values obtained in molding. The parts represented in the graphs both had charge weights of 175 grams. The final weights were 173.1, 172.7, 172.8, and 172.6 g. for molding pressures of 1000, 2500, 5000, and 7500 p.s.i., respectively (based on the area of the part). The difference between final weights is so slight that it accounts for only a small part of the vertical displacement of the curves. The major part of this displacement was due to the greater compression of the material at the higher pressures.

The difference in height between Points *A* and *B* in these curves (Fig. 8) decreases as the press load is increased. This decrease is possibly due to the increasing effect (with pressure) *of the difference* in compressibility between the uncured and cured states corresponding to Points *A* and *B*.

Punch-travel curves — other materials: Punch-travel tests were also made for several materials with 50 ton (5000 p.s.i.) press loads and a charge weight

(*To page* 294)

[3]The approximate height of the part in the mold is 0.360 inch, and the part can expand only in the height direction. Density is assumed to be the same for molding with or without preheat.

EXTRUDER K 150
with 45° cross head for covering large diameter cables

EXTRUDER K 120
with wide slit-type die for laminating plastics to paper and textiles

EXTRUDER K 90
with feed rolls and flat head for colouring plastic materials

Unlimited Versatility

Berstorff standard heavy duty extruders and well proved accessories are adaptable to the manufacture of film and sheeting, tubes, sections, granules and many other purposes.

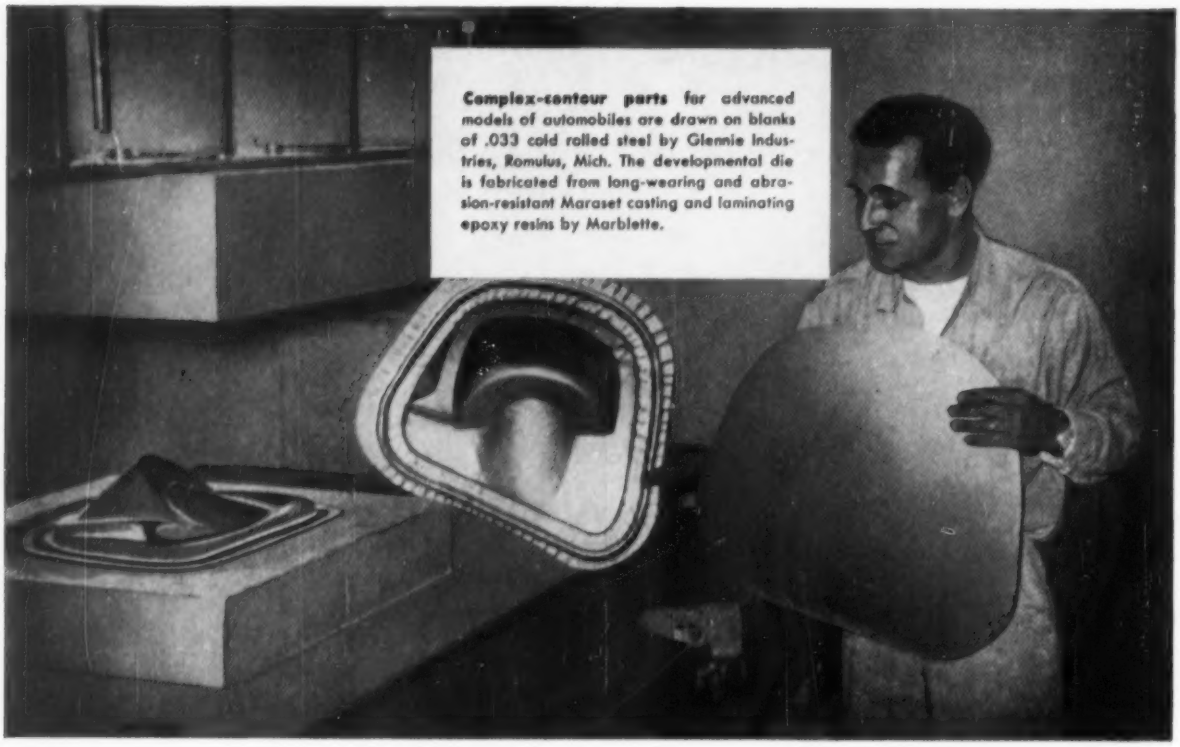
MILLS
EXTRUDERS
HYDRAULIC PRESSES
CALENDERS WITH 2, 3 AND 4 ROLLS
AUMA CONTINUOUS CURING AND LAMINATING MACHINE
CUTTING MACHINES
SPREADING MACHINES
HOSE WRAPPING MACHINES
STIRRING MILLS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

Berstorff

HERMANN BERSTORFF · MASCHINENBAU-ANSTALT GMBH · HANNOVER

Sole Representatives in USA:
TRANSMARES CORPORATION
15, William Street · New York 5, N. Y.

"Trial Without Error" Is Achieved By
Plastic Tooling With Marblette Resins



Complex-contour parts for advanced models of automobiles are drawn on blanks of .033 cold rolled steel by Glennie Industries, Romulus, Mich. The developmental die is fabricated from long-wearing and abrasion-resistant Maraset casting and laminating epoxy resins by Marblette.

Developmental work with conventional metal tools is extremely time-consuming, involves sky-high costs when designs must be changed. By contrast, quickly made plastic dies of Maraset* resins can be readily and repeatedly recast at minimum expense until the final design is proved and production can be scheduled.

Savings up to 80% in time and labor are among the reasons why Marblette resins are used in plastic tooling by the automotive, aircraft, and other industries—for production tools as well as developmental ones. Such dies often form as many as 20,000 or more parts before being re-faced and promptly put back to work.

FREE!

The "Marblette Digest of Plastic Tooling"—an information-packed pamphlet with "at a glance" facts about the versatile line of Marblette and Maraset resins and their uses. To obtain your copy, or for Marblette production aid and technical assistance—

Write, wire, or phone today!

Marblette

37-17 **Thirtieth St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.**
Telephone: STillwell 4-8100

CHICAGO • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES • MONTREAL
WICHITA • HAVANA

*Maraset is the new registered trade mark for the Marblette line of superior epoxy resins for casting, laminating, potting, trowelling, sealing, and other uses. These are resins maintaining the high standards of quality and performance set by liquid and cast phenolic resins supplied by Marblette since 1929.

Plastics Technical Section

Dr. Gordon M. Kline, Technical Editor

Temperature-property relations in melamine- and silicone-glass fabric laminates

A study of creep, stress-rupture, and static properties

By William N. Findley[†], Harlan W. Peithman[‡], and Will J. Worley[**]

Results of static tension, static compression, tension creep, and time-to-fracture tests of melamine- and silicone-glass fabric laminates at temperatures up to 400 and 600° F., respectively, are reported.

The mechanical properties of both laminates decreased in desirability with increase in temperature as a rule.

The creep data supply additional evidence that the percent increase in strain from one given time to another given time (called creepocity) is independent of stress. An analysis of the creep data is presented by an equation which describes the effect of stress, time, and temperature. This equation is based on the activation energy theory and a power function of time.

An analysis of the data shows the possibility that no creep will occur at temperatures below —10° F. for the melamine laminate and —119° F. for the silicone laminate.

The series of tests reported herein is a part of a coordinated research program to investigate the effect of temperature on the mechanical properties of plastic laminates for use in aircraft construction. Reports of some previous investigations of this problem are listed (1-9).[1]

The following tests were performed at various temperatures on each of the two glass fabric laminates: short-time static tension and compression tests, creep tests of 500-hr. or longer duration with recovery data taken at the end of each test, time-to-fracture tests in which the elapsed time, between application of the load and fracture of the specimens, was determined for various stresses.

Materials and specimens

Two plastics were tested in this program: a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate and a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate. The details of manufacture and composition of each material appear in reference 10. Dimensions of specimens for each type of test performed are illustrated in Fig. 1, p. 187. All specimens were cut from the sheet of laminate with their longitudinal axes parallel to one another.

Two types of creep and time-to-fracture specimens shown in Figs. 1c and 1d were used for temperatures in the 40 to 250° F.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

[1]Numbers in parentheses link to references at end of article, p. 206.

[†]Professor of Engineering, Brown University, Providence, R. I. (formerly at University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.)

[‡]Research Dept., Ford Motor Co., (formerly at University of Illinois)

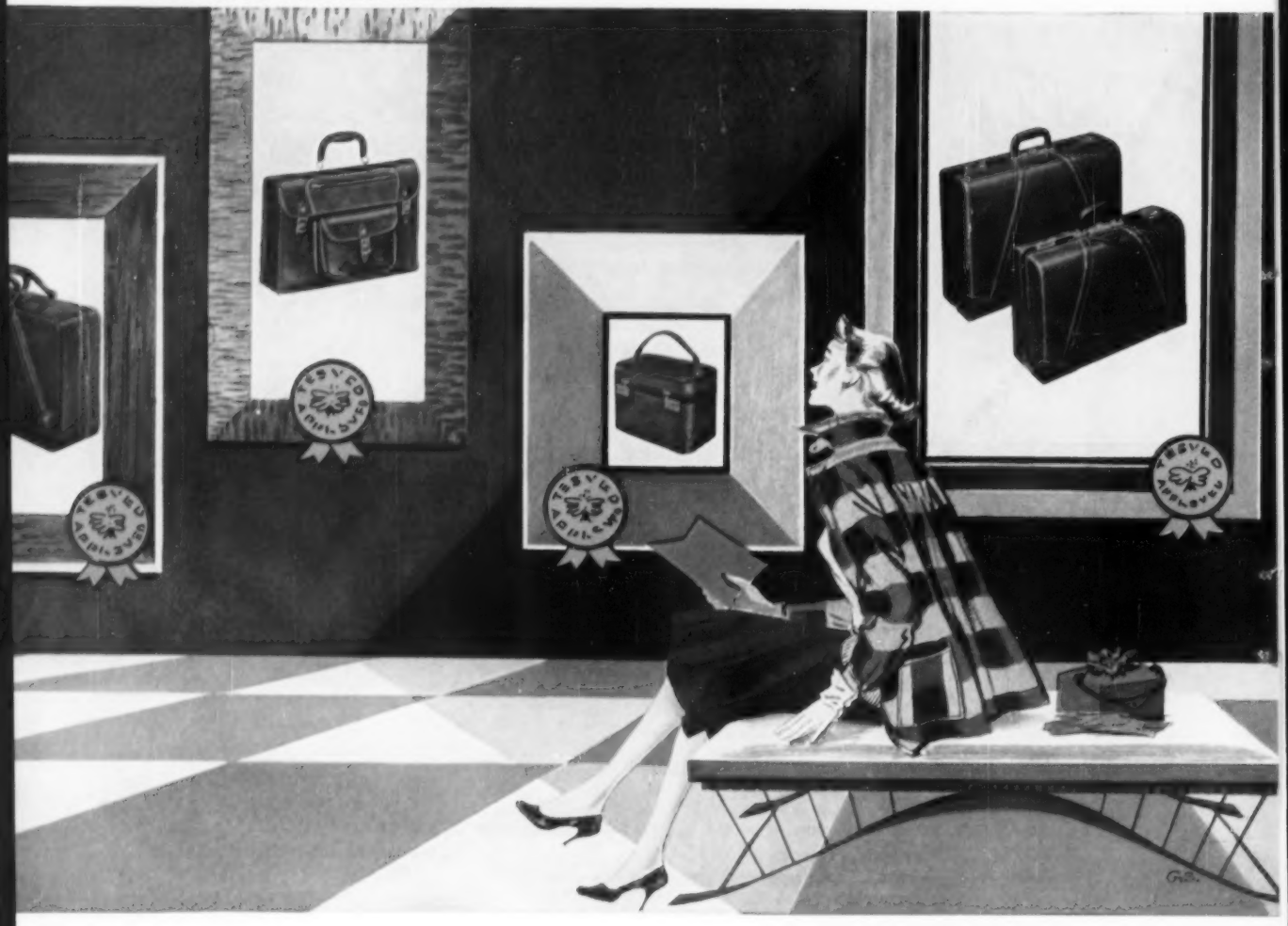
[**]Assistant Professor of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, University of Illinois.

This work was conducted at the University of Illinois under the sponsorship and with the financial assistance of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Credit is due to American Cyanamid Co., Dow Corning Co., General Electric Co., and Taylor Fibre Co., for preparing laminates and providing information pertaining to the composition and manufacturing conditions of the two materials tested.

The assistance of H. E. Anderson, J. P. Cedarholm, G. E. Chicoine, J. H. Dabbert, R. E. Duff, B. K. Ghandi, S. C. Hu, L. B. Kriz, P. N. Mathur, J. B. Pennington, R. P. Quinlan, R. C. Quinlan, L. H. Shanin, D. D. Strohbeck, L. B. Taplin, and J. R. Young in performing tests, making computations, and preparing drawings, and D. Bailey in machining specimens and apparatus is gratefully acknowledged.

Naugatuck MARVINOL

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE RESINS



Marvinol makes many winners

MANUFACTURERS of consumer products rightly prize the indorsement of recognized independent testing laboratories and organizations because they know the powerful influence they exert on millions of prospective customers. One such manufacturer is Georgia Leather Company, Newark 3, N. J., whose leather-like, Marvinol-based product "Sur-V-Lon" has successfully passed rigid quality, appearance and durability tests to earn, for the second successive year, one of the most highly prized of these approvals.

Used by numerous makers of luggage and carrying cases, "Sur-V-Lon" exhibits many winning qualities that have their origin in Naugatuck's Marvinol® VR-50, a unique vinyl resin into which has been built just the right viscosity characteristics for this high-sales-appeal material. The finished product, whether smooth or embossed, has the look and feel of leather... but costs so much less! It is light in weight, doesn't peel or crack, and has outstanding resistance to scuffing, chemicals, grease and the elements.

Broad experience in the manufacture of many kinds and types of vinyl resins makes Naugatuck Chemical your logical source when you are seeking the finest raw material for plastisols, calendering, extrusion or injection molding.

Naugatuck Chemical also manufactures VIBRIN polyester resins, KRALASTIC high impact rubber resins, curing agents for epoxide resins and blowing agents for plastic sponge.

United States Rubber

Naugatuck Chemical Division

Naugatuck, Connecticut

BRANCHES: Akron • Boston • Gastonia, N.C. • Chicago • Los Angeles • Memphis • New York • Phila.
IN CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals, Elmira, Ontario • Rubber Chemicals • Synthetic Rubber • Plastics • Agricultural Chemicals • Reclaimed Rubber • Latices • Cable Address: Rubexport, N.Y.

range. The first type used, Fig. 1d, proved satisfactory for a small load on the specimen; however, for a large load there was a tendency for the specimen to fail prematurely at the enlarged sections where the specimen was gripped. Failure at the grips was overcome by changing the shape of the ends of the specimen as represented by the diagram shown in Fig. 1c.

For temperatures between 400 and 600° F. a different type of creep specimen was used to fit the high-temperature Baldwin creep machine. Specimens with threaded ends and a circular cross-section, Fig. 1e, were adopted after some preliminary work with a type having threaded ends and a rectangular cross-section. The rectangular cross-section was the same as that used in the low temperature creep specimens.

All specimens were kept in the air-conditioned laboratory for at least 2 wk. prior to the start of a test. This laboratory was maintained at a temperature of 77 ±1° F. and a relative humidity of 50 ±2% throughout the entire testing program.

The apparatus, test procedures, and types of fracture obtained are described in detail in reference 10.

Static tension tests

A summary of all the mechanical properties determined for both glass-fabric laminates during this investigation is presented in Table I, p. 188. The tensile properties are given in items 3 to 7. Representative stress-strain curves in tension at different temperatures for the laminates are shown in Figs. 2, below, and 3, p. 190, together with a sample time-strain curve.

It was observed that the melamine laminate had a higher tensile modulus of elasticity at all comparable temperatures. For both materials the modulus of elasticity generally decreased for increased temperatures. The melamine resin material showed a change in the slope of the stress-strain diagram at a stress of 6000 p.s.i. or less for all four temperatures. The slope below this point was called the primary modulus

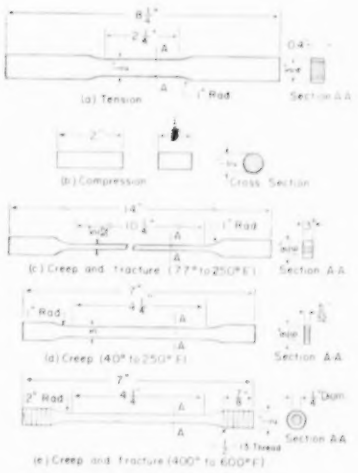

(a) Tension
(b) Compression
Cross Section
Section A-A
(c) Creep and fracture (77° to 250° F)
(d) Creep (40° to 250° F)
(e) Creep and fracture (400° to 600° F)

Fig. 1: Static and creep specimens. Cross-hatched lines indicate planes of laminations

of elasticity and the slope above was called the secondary modulus of elasticity. These values are given as items 3 and 4 in Table I. A similar change in slope was noted for the glass fabric laminate made with an unsaturated polyester resin reported on page 15 of reference 8.

The tensile yield strength did not show a systematic variation with temperature for either glass laminate. The highest tensile yield strength (12,700 p.s.i. at 0.05% offset and 26,600 p.s.i. at 0.2% offset) for the melamine laminate occurred at 250° F. The tensile yield strength of the silicone laminate was greatest at 77° F. (10,100 p.s.i. at 0.05% offset). No tensile yield strength at 0.2% offset was obtained at 77° F. since the stress-strain curve did not cross the 0.2% offset line.

The tension modulus of elasticity of the melamine laminate was 25% lower at 400 than at 77° F. For the silicone laminate the tension modulus of elasticity was 23% lower at 600 than at 77° F. Considering the high and low values, the tensile yield strength of the melamine laminate at 0.05% offset was lower at 77 and 130° F than at 250° F. by 15 percent. The tensile yield strength at 0.2% offset was 17% greater at 250 than at 400° F. The silicone laminate showed a tension yield strength at 0.05% offset 49% less at 600 than at 77° F.

The tensile ultimate strength was smaller by 16% at 250 than at 77° F. for the melamine laminate. For the silicone laminate the tensile ultimate strength was found to be 21% less at 600 than at 77° F.

Comparisons of melamine- and silicone-glass fabric laminates with the five laminates tested in reference 4 shows that the melamine material demonstrated higher tension properties by 8% than any of the five laminates tested previously at 77° F. However, the ultimate compressive strength of the melamine laminate was 43%

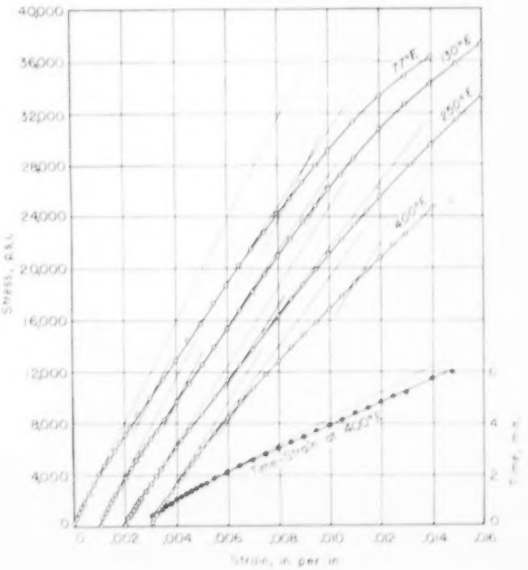


Fig. 2: Representative stress-strain curves for tension tests of a melamine resin-glass laminate

Table I: Summary of mechanical properties determined for the glass fabric laminates

Property	Melamine laminate				Silicone laminate			
	77°F.	130°F.	250°F.	400°F.	77°F.	250°F.	425°F.	600°F.
1. Laminating conditions	1,250 p.s.i. at 284°F. for 1 hr.				1,800 p.s.i. at 485°F. for 3 hr.			
2. Specific gravity	1.90	—	—	—	1.68	—	—	—
3. Tension modulus, primary, 10^6 p.s.i.	3.85	3.70	3.06	2.97	2.01	1.90	1.58	1.57
4. Tension modulus, secondary, 10^6 p.s.i.	2.94	2.94	2.56	2.62	—	—	—	—
5. Tension yield strength at 0.05% offset, p.s.i.	10,800	10,800	12,700	11,300	10,100	5,700	6,200	5,100
6. Tension yield strength at 0.2% offset, p.s.i.	26,500	26,000	26,600	22,000	[a]	12,000	8,300	6,600
7. Ultimate strength in tension, p.s.i.	43,200	39,400	36,000	36,600	16,400	14,700	13,700	12,900
8. Compression modulus, 10^6 p.s.i.	3.97	3.83	3.11	2.73	2.38	2.05	1.71	1.49
9. Compression yield strength at 0.05% offset, p.s.i.	23,800	18,000	11,500	9,600	7,600	4,600	3,100	2,700
10. Compression yield stress at 0.2% offset, p.s.i.	[a]	[a]	14,800	12,100	[a]	5,800	3,700	3,000
11. Ultimate strength in compression, p.s.i.	25,700	20,900	16,200	13,600	11,300	5,900	3,700	3,100
12. Total creep at 500 hr. for stresses noted, %	0.4256[b]	0.4882[b]	0.60[b]	0.92[b]	0.385[c]	0.5296[c]	0.670[c]	0.947[c]
13. Average for creep tests at several stresses of the increase in strain 20 sec. to 500 hr., %	6.69	16.3	34.8	59.0	17.7	41.4	40.8	83.6
14. Rate of creep at 500 hr. for stresses noted, 10^{-7} in./in.-hr.	1.62[b]	2.70[b]	5.0[b]	44.0[b]	2.3[c]	4.9[c]	8.8[c]	30.5[c]
15. 20 second elastic strain at stress noted, %	0.4004[b,d]	0.4225[b]	0.47[b]	0.55[b]	0.315[c]	0.3980[c]	0.445[c]	0.448[c]
16. 20 second recovery strain at stresses noted, %	0.3837[b,e]	0.4080[b]	0.43[b]	0.495[b]	0.31[c]	0.3604[c]	0.365[c]	0.3620[c]
17. Creep strength at 200 hr., p.s.i.	33,300	32,800	33,200	29,200	9,700	9,300	11,500	11,800

[a] The stress-strain curve did not cross the 0.2% offset line before fracture.
[b] 12,000 p.s.i. stress
[c] 6,000 p.s.i. stress
[d] 0.3944% at 40°F.
[e] 0.3858% at 40°F.

smaller than the glass fabric laminate bonded with the unsaturated polyester resin. The silicone laminate showed lower tension and compression values than the unsaturated polyester resin laminate at 77° F.

Static compression tests

The static compression properties are summarized in Table I, items 8 to 11. Representative stress-strain curves and a sample time-strain curve are shown in Figs. 4 and 5. The compression modulus of elasticity for the melamine laminate is greater than the tension modulus at all temperatures except 400° F. The greatest difference between compression and tension moduli is 6%, occurring at 400° F. For the silicone laminate the compression modulus is greater than the tension modulus by no more than 15% for any temperature except for 600° F., in which case the compression modulus was found to be less than the tension modulus by 4 percent.

The compression yield strength of both materials decreased with increased temperature. The stress-strain curve did not cross the line at 0.2% offset at 77° F. for either material. The compression yield strength for the highest temperature test was 60% and 66% less than the 77° F. values for the melamine and silicone laminates, respectively. Ultimate strengths decreased with temperature increase for both materials. At the highest temperatures the ultimate strength was 47% and 74% less than at 77° F. for the melamine and silicone laminates, respectively.

Ultimate strengths in compression for all temperatures and for both materials were considerably less than the corresponding ultimate strength in tension. The compression ultimate strength of melamine resin is 41% and 63% less than the tensile ultimate strength at 77 and 600° F., respectively.

For equal temperatures the melamine-glass fabric laminate demonstrates higher tension and compression properties than the silicone-glass fabric laminate. This is no doubt due in part to the comparative number of plies per unit thickness of the two laminates (62 approximately for the melamine laminate as compared to only 45 plies for the silicone laminate).

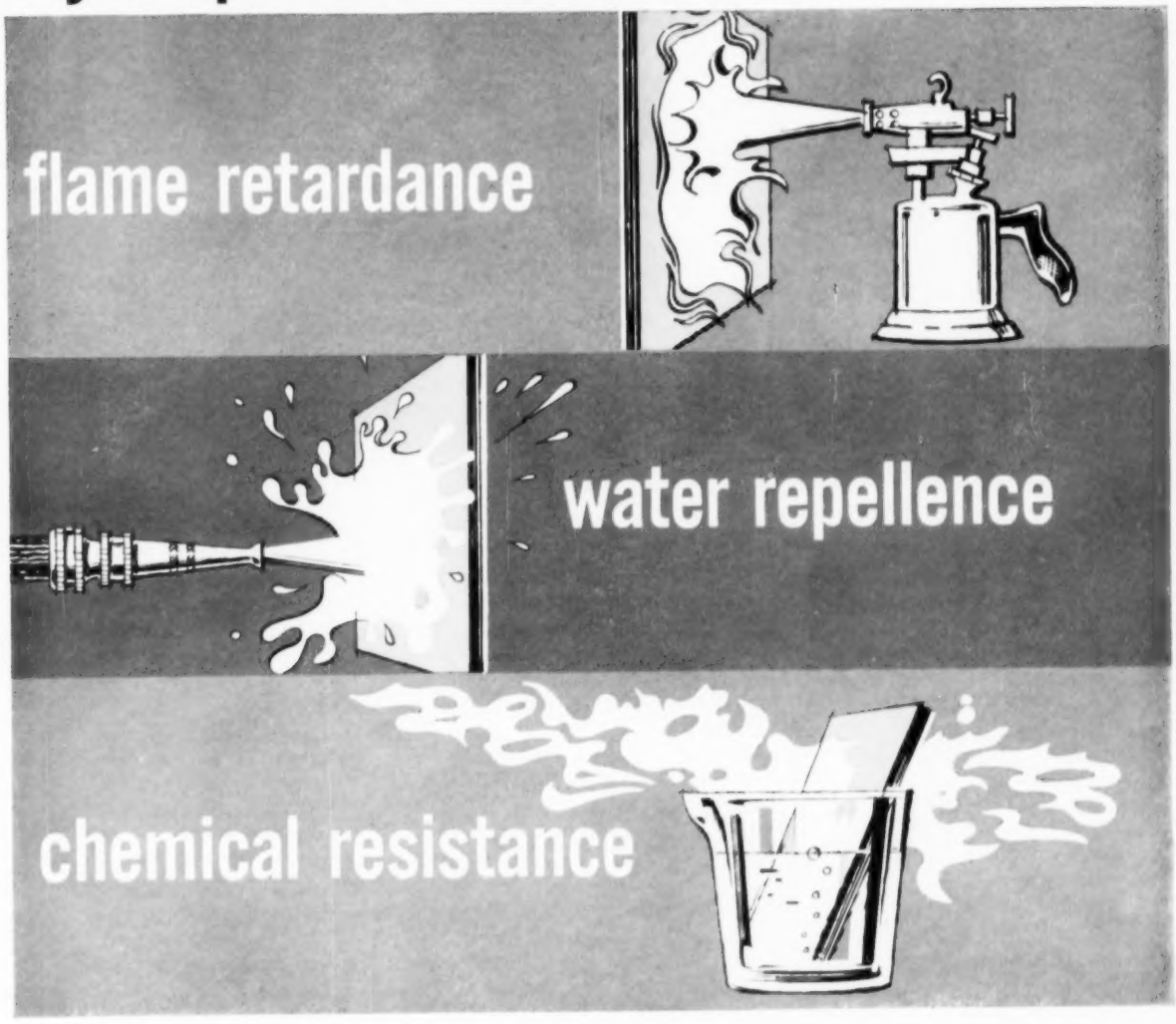
Tension creep tests

Results of creep tests for each of the two materials at several temperatures and stresses are shown in Figs. 6 through 14 for the first 500 hr. of creep followed by strain recovery curves for those specimens that were unloaded after 500 hr. under load. The tests at 77° F. were extended to greater lengths of time. The differences in the two materials made it impractical to plot each set of data to the same scale. However, uniformity in scales was maintained wherever possible.

In general, the rate of creep was very large at the beginning of each test and continuously decreased as time progressed. The total creep at any given time and stress was greater at higher temperatures, and the total creep at any given time and temperature was greater for larger stresses.

A control specimen was tested along with the creep specimens;

If your product needs . . .



investigate CHLOROWAX®

DIAMOND ALKALI's versatile chlorinated paraffin, CHLOROWAX, has been used with outstanding success in paints, plastics, inks, rubber and many other compounds. In addition to improving product characteristics, it often speeds processing and reduces cost.

CHLOROWAX is highly resistant to oxidizing agents, acids and alkalies; does not condense or polymerize. In liquid grade it serves as a plasticizer to provide good flexibility. In resinous forms it provides high chlorine content for maximum fire retardance. CHLOROWAX is insoluble in water; compatible with many diverse types of synthetic and natural organic materials.

For information on CHLOROWAX, write DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, 300 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland 14, O.

DIAMOND CHEMICALS

Diamond Chemicals

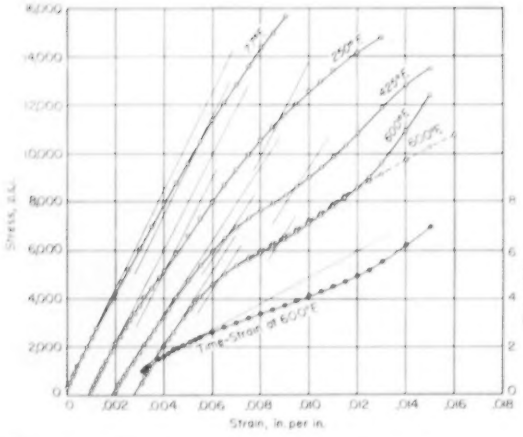


Fig. 3: Representative stress-strain curves for tension tests of a silicone-glass fabric laminate. (See text for explanation of dashed line)

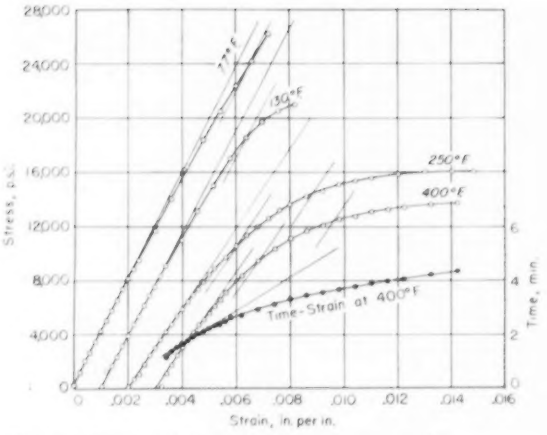


Fig. 4: Representative stress-strain curves for compression tests of a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate

these specimens were not loaded but strain readings were recorded in order to determine whether the material was stretching or shrinking due to other factors than creep.

The control specimens for the melamine material showed very little change in length; no consistent trend was evident over the range of temperatures employed. The silicone material on the other hand showed little change in length at the lower temperatures, but increasing amounts of shrinkage as the temperature increased above 250° F.

It should be noted, however, that all the control specimens tested in the high temperature creep machine were actually subjected to a stress of 150 p.s.i. This was due to the weight of the lower gripping apparatus and extensometer. While a stress of 150 p.s.i. is small (compared to the stress of 4000 p.s.i. present in the specimen of next higher stress) it may have affected the observed changes in length.

Difficulties were encountered at high temperatures which were not problems at low temperatures. In addition to the problem of maintaining a constant temperature and a uniform temperature distribution along the specimen at higher temperatures, each specimen was tested separately, so that temperature variations and other changing conditions occurring in the zero- stress control specimen were not reflected in the behavior of specimens of the same test series, as was true of the groups of specimens tested together in the same furnace.

The rate of creep did not remain constant throughout the time of testing but decreased rapidly at first and then more gradually. In order to evaluate the effect of stress on the different rates of creep, the rate of creep was determined for a time of 500 hr. by first correcting the data for change in length as indicated by the control specimen. The rate of creep was determined by measuring the slope of the curve represented by the test data between a time of 450 and 550 hr. The measurements were made from a logarithmic plot in which the strain scale was extended to 25 to 50 times the time scale in order to increase the accuracy of the slope measurements. The rate of creep thus obtained for each specimen is shown in Figs. 15 and 16, p. 194. Because of the disturbance at 200 hr. shown in Fig. 6, the rate of creep for 40° F. could not be determined.

The elastic strain at 20 sec. and the total strain at 500 hr. corrected for change in length due to aging at the particular test temperature are shown plotted in Figs. 17 and 18, p. 194, for all temperatures.

The curves for the 20-sec. elastic strain may be compared with the stress-strain curves in tension, Figs. 2 and 3, respectively, except that the coordinates are reversed. For the melamine laminate, the 20-sec. elastic strain curves and stress- strain curves are quite similar except that the strains from the creep tests are somewhat greater. This may result from the fact that the creep specimens were at temperature for 24 hr. (compared to 30 min. for the tension tests) before testing.

For the silicone laminate, the 20-sec. elastic strain curves and stress-strain curves are about the same except for the higher stresses at 425 and 600° F. where the strains are much larger in the tension tests. This difference may be due to the longer time under load in the tension tests or it may be due to the longer time at tem-

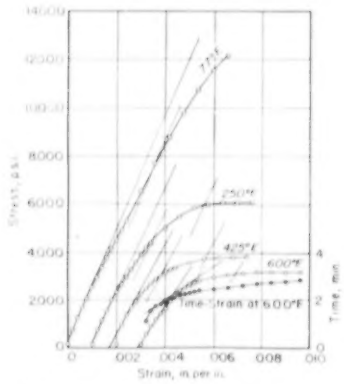
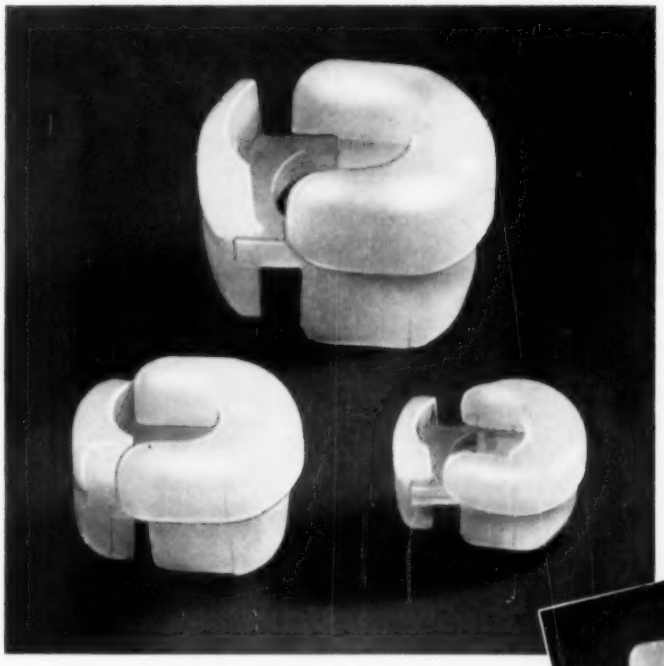
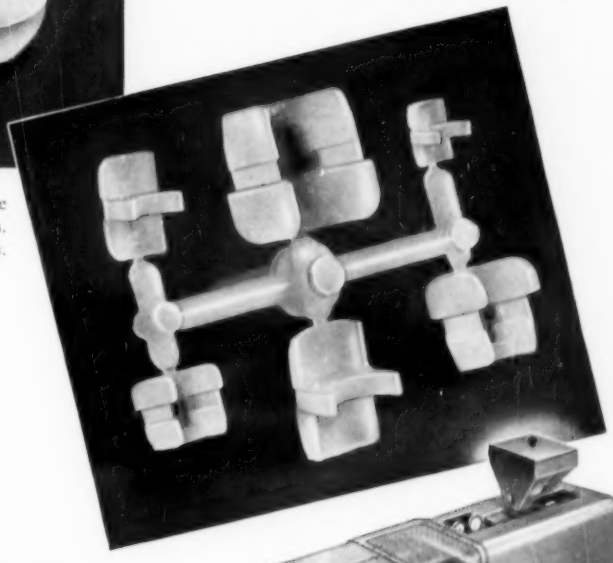


Fig. 5: Representative stress-strain curves for compression tests of a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate



NYLON MOLDINGS

3 sizes of Nylon Strain Relief Bushings produced at 180 Shots per Hour . . . fully–automatically



Photographs show the actual shot and the three different sizes of nylon strain relief bushings. *Weight of shot 15 grammes.*

. . . produced on

DOWDING

SERIES II
INJECTION MOLDING MACHINE

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Maximum capacity (Nylon)	22 grammes
" " (Polystyrene)	24 grammes
Plasticising capacity per hour (Nylon)	10 – 12 lb.
" " " " (Polystyrene)	20 lb.
Size of die platens	16" x 10"
Mould opens	8¼"
Maximum die space	7¼"
Minimum die space	3"

93

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET · LONDON · ENGLAND

Cables: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

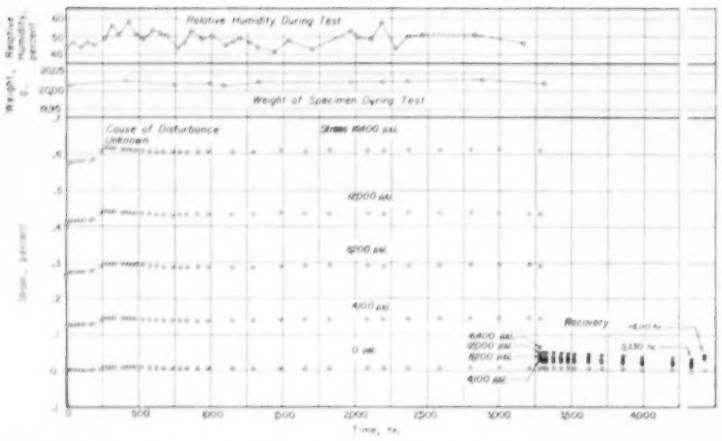


Fig. 6: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 40° F.

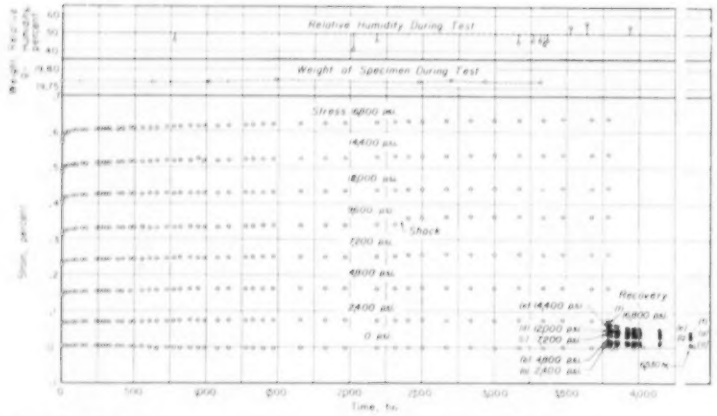


Fig. 7: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 77° F.

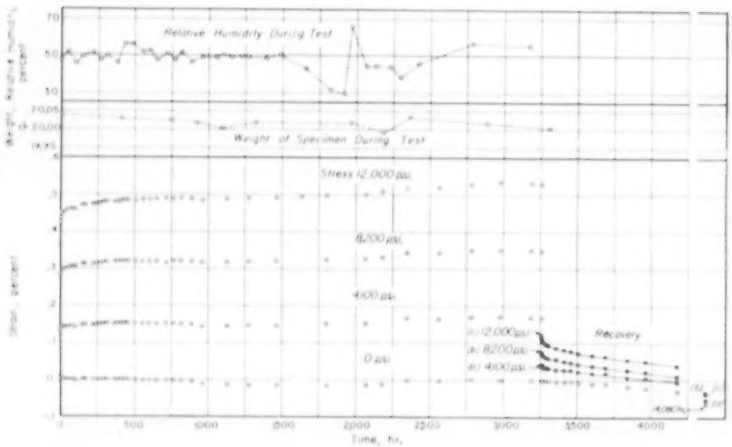


Fig. 8: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 130° F.

perature prior to testing in the creep tests.

Using the moduli of elasticity as a basis for comparison, the moduli of elasticity determined from the 20-sec. strain data for tension creep tests are less than the moduli of elasticity of the static tension data for all temperatures and both materials enumerated in percentages as follows: for the melamine laminate at 77, 130, 250, and 400° F. the tension creep moduli of elasticity are less by 15, 14, 9, and 23%, respectively; for the silicone laminate at 77, 250, 425, 600° F. the tension creep moduli of elasticity are less by 4, 12, 9, and 12% respectively. The differences in moduli of elasticity may be attributed partially to dissimilarity of the time factor.

Recovery data taken for both materials made possible a determination of the strain at 20 sec. after unloading. These are illustrated in Table I, item 16. Comparisons of 20-sec. recovery strain and 20-sec. elastic strain shows that the recovery strain was somewhat less than the elastic strain for all temperatures and about ¾ of the elastic strain for the silicone laminate at 600° F.

Creepocity: The percent increase in strain from 20 sec. to 500 hr. is shown in Table I, item 13, as an average for several stresses. These data (detailed in reference 10) seem to verify the proposals in references 6 and 8 that the percent increase in strain, called creepocity in earlier work, is nearly independent of stress at any temperature. It was observed that the creepocity became greater for increased temperatures for both materials, indicating increasingly poor resistance to creep. In spite of a large amount of scatter in the data at higher temperatures for both materials, it was evident that there was no systematic variation with stress.

As suggested in references 6 and 8 the following equation may express the creep behavior. Used with reasonable success in previous work it is now applied to the data involving higher temperatures.

$$\epsilon = \epsilon_0 [1 + (t/t_0)^n] \qquad \text{Eq. 1}$$

where ϵ is total strain, in./in., ϵ_0 is

Aircomb joins the Navy

Topside and below decks, its high strength, high rigidity, low weight and excellent bonding and environmental characteristics make it an ideal core for panels

Other nautical uses, such as hulls for small craft, point up the outstanding characteristics of Douglas Aircomb. This honeycomb core of Kraft paper impregnated with a phenolic resin is the strongest material for its weight now being manufactured. Its uniform cell structure (unobtainable in ordinary paper honeycombs) provides consistent strength throughout a panel and makes Aircomb highly desirable as a core for translucent or transparent decorative panels. It has 16 times the insulation of an equal thickness of concrete. It can be faced with plastics as thin as ten thousandths of an inch.

As more plastics manufacturers and engineers become familiar with its qualities, Aircomb uses are multiplying. It is now being widely employed by architects for panels, spandrels and curtain walls.

Weight saving of over 60% is gained through the use of AIRCOMB-cored fibreglass panels in this topside sea cabin. Only a material with outstanding strength and corrosion and weather resistance could be chosen for this use.

*AIRCOMB
TRADE MARK

*Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.—Trade Mark

Shipboard shower rooms and lavatories are now using formica or fibreglass faced AIRCOMB panels because partitions and walls must be impervious to corrosion and acid damage and require minimum maintenance. Since the desired color is already in the panel, no painting is necessary.

*DOUGLAS

A product of DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC. • 3000 Ocean Park Boulevard, Santa Monica, California

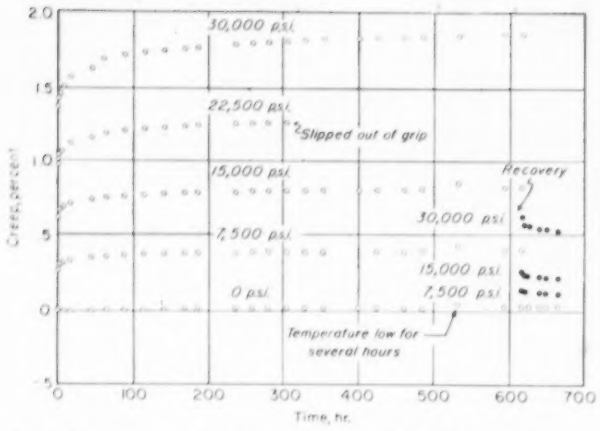


Fig. 9: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 250° F.

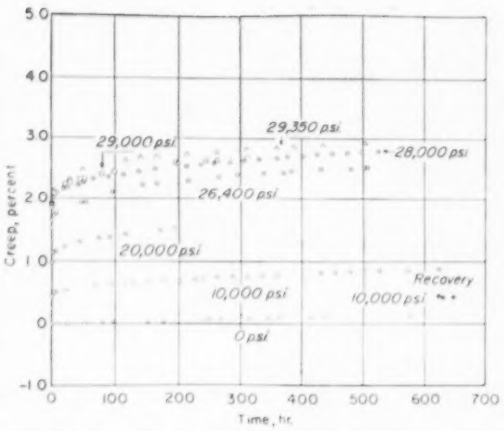
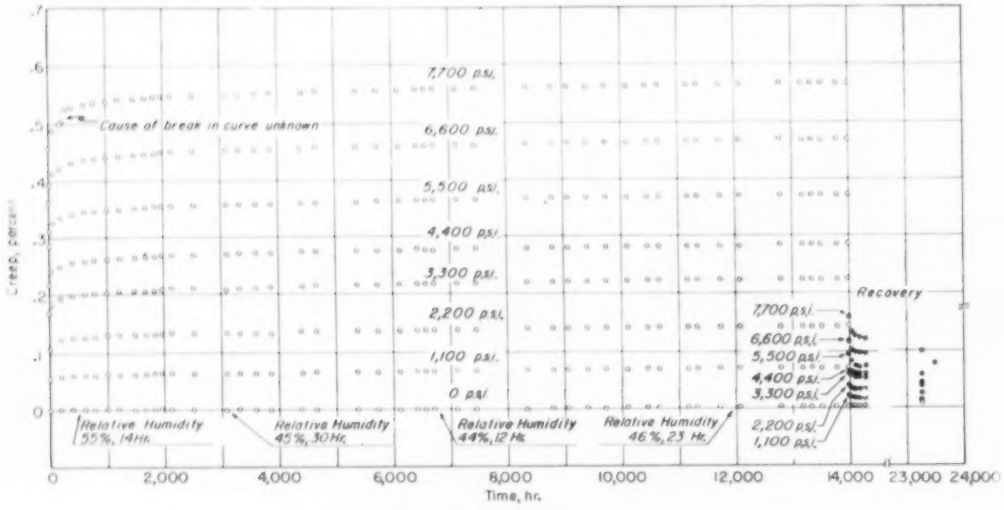
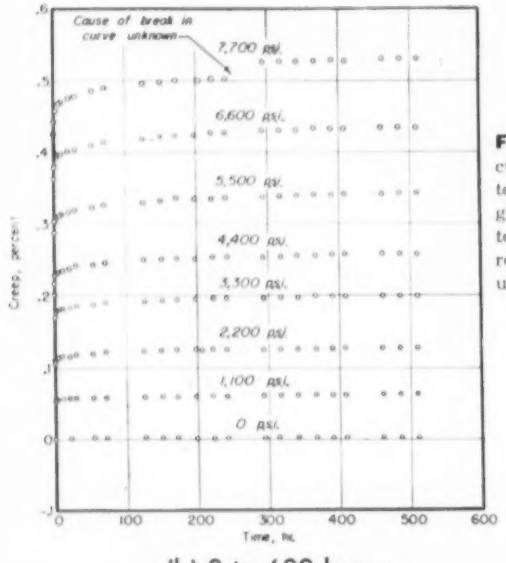


Fig. 10: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 400° F.



(a) 0 to24,000 hours



(b) 0 to 600 hours

Fig. 11: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 77° F. and a relative humidity of 50%, unless otherwise noted

time-independent strain in in./in., t is time in hr., t_0 is a constant conveniently taken equal to unity and having the dimensions of time in hr., and n is a constant independent of stress and dimensionless.

It follows from Eq. 1 that the creepocity ϕ, which is the percent increase in strain from t_1 to t_2, may be expressed by the following:

$$\phi_{1,2} = \frac{(t_2/t_0)^n - (t_1/t_0)^n}{1 + (t_1/t_0)^n} 100 \quad \text{Eq. 2}$$

Exponent n: Using the average percent increase in strain from 20 sec. to 500 hr. shown in Table I the values of n were computed from Eq. 2 for each temperature for both laminates. Comparing

IS BLACK A COLOR?

Strictly speaking no, yet ADP frequently is called upon
to match a certain shade of black. Can we do it?
Of course . . . black or any other color . . .
because color dispersions are our business.

Matching shade is only the beginning. Because ADP
dispersions are colloidal in nature, they remain uniform
throughout the compound . . . and a little goes much
further than ordinary mixtures. So your end product is
better and costs less, too. And when you re-order, you
will get the same shade, same uniformity, same economy.

Instead of wrestling with costly dispersion problems
yourself or putting up with ordinary mixtures
produced by other methods, call in an ADP specialist.
He will work closely with you on an individual basis.
Your business is plastics . . . ours is
controlled dispersions . . . any color, and black.

***controlled colors by adp**

ACHESON DISPERSED PIGMENTS CO.
MORRIS BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA 2, PA. A UNIT OF ACHESON INDUSTRIES, INC.
West Coast Distributor: B. E. Dougherty Co., Los Angeles 21, California
In Europe: ACHESON COLLOIDS LTD., 18 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1, England

*Because ADP dispersions are colloidal in nature, with pigment particles of microscopic size.

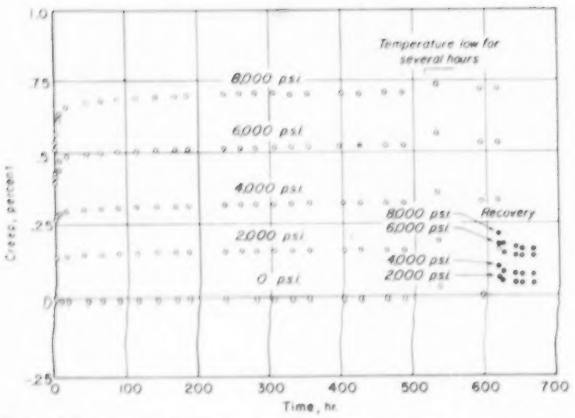


Fig. 12: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 250° F.

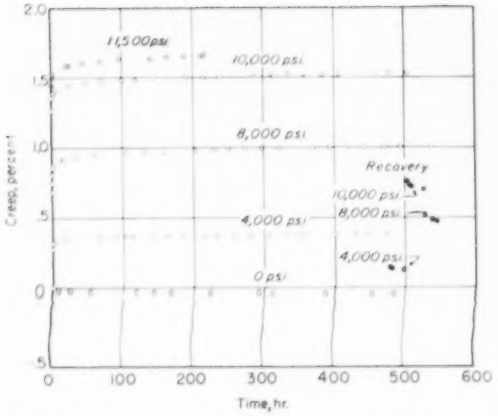


Fig. 13: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 425° F.

this set of values of n for the melamine laminate with a set previously determined (6) on the same material between 20 sec. and 1000 hr. of creep, the values of n as determined between 20 sec. and 500 hr. were found to be smaller by 39 and 6% for 77 and 130° F., respectively. There is a good possibility that the comparatively poor agreement at 77° F. may have been partially caused by the larger scatter of values of creepocity computed between 20 sec. and 1000 hours. Of this scatter the largest value of creepocity was 2½ times greater than the smallest. Another possibility is that Eq. 1 does not fit the creep data accurately enough.

Time-independent term ε_0: The value of ε_0 was determined by substituting values of n into Eq. 1 using values of ε at 20 sec. (ε_1) and 500 hr. (ε_2). Comparing the average value of ε_0 determined from ε_1 and ε_2 for the melamine laminate with data from reference 6 in which ε_0 was calculated in the same manner using values of n determined from 20 sec. and 1000 hr. at 77 and 130° F., the agreement was found to be reasonable. The differences were less than 3% at 77° F. except at 2400 p.s.i. which rendered an ε_0 computed from 20 sec. and 500 hr. less by 7% than the ε_0 computed from 20 sec. and 1000 hours. None of the ε_0 values at 130° F. varied more than one percent. Similar comparisons were not made on the silicone laminate since no previous computations of this nature had been performed on this material.

Calculated creep rates: If the strain ε at any time is accurately defined by Eq. 1, then the creep rate $\dot{\varepsilon}$ can be determined by differentiating Eq. 1 as follows:

$$\dot{\varepsilon} = \frac{d\varepsilon}{dt} = \frac{\varepsilon_0 n}{t_0} (t/t_0)^{n-1} \qquad \text{Eq. 3}$$

Creep rates at 500 hr. computed from Eq. 3 by substituting the values of ε_0 and n determined above are shown in Tables II, p. 204, and III, p. 206, for comparison with other creep rates at 500 hours. For the most part, the creep rates computed from Eq. 3 are much more consistent in stress dependence than the measured values. This is especially true of melamine resin at 77° F. for which the measured values produce a scattering of data as shown in Fig. 15.

Effect of temperature on exponent n: Fig. 19, p. 200, shows constant n plotted against absolute temperature for both materials. The data shown in Fig. 19 suggest that n may be a linear function of absolute temperature and suggest the possibility that n has a value of zero at temperatures about zero absolute. If the straight lines shown in Fig. 19 are extrapolated to n = 0, the lines intersect the x-axis at 250° K (−10° F.) for the melamine laminate and 189° K. (−119° F.) for the silicone laminate. The fact that the lines shown in Fig. 19

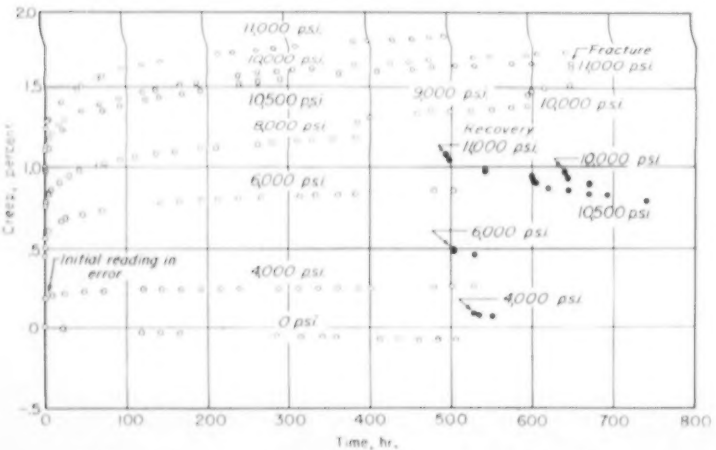
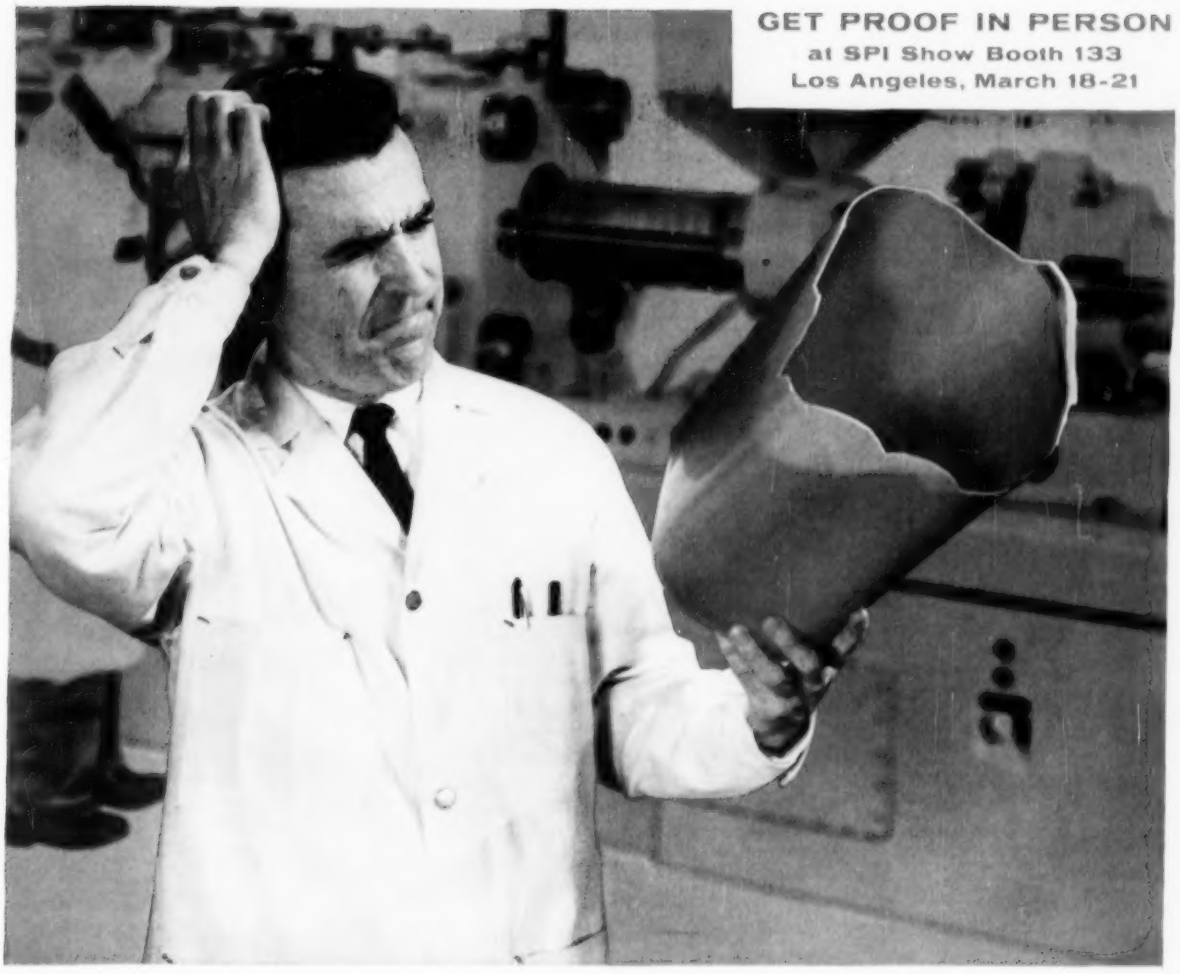


Fig. 14: Creep-time curves for tension creep tests of a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate tested at 600° F.



GET PROOF IN PERSON
at SPI Show Booth 133
Los Angeles, March 18-21

Injection Molders:

Are you using the wrong melt index?

Have you found the melt index that gives you *both* good flow characteristics and good "stress-cracking" resistance? Or are you plagued with production problems?

Now you can get the correct melt index resin. A-C POLYETHYLENE technical representatives can show you how to tailor-make the individual melt-index polymer that is exactly right for your product.

A blend of A-C POLYETHYLENE and the proper resin will enable you to get both good flow characteristics and good resistance to "stress-cracking." The use of A-C POLYETHYLENE results in these advantages, too: 1. lowered costs; 2. high gloss; 3. improved color dispersion; 4. increased or equivalent stiffness; 5. reduced cycle time; 6. decreased injection pressures; 7. better mold release.

Mail in the coupon today for assistance in tailoring a melt-index resin to your operation.

A-C® Polyethylene

*trademark

SEMET-SOLVAY PETROCHEMICAL DIVISION
Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation
Room No. 5012-Y
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Allied Chemical

I want assistance in developing the correct melt index resin.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

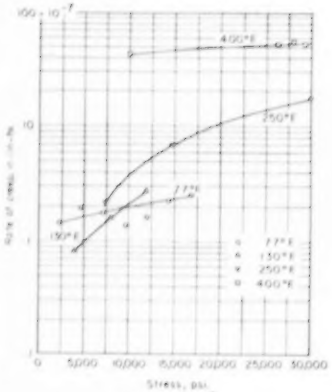


Fig. 15: Rate of creep at 500 hr. versus stress at various temperatures for a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate. Data corrected for change in length of specimen carrying zero load

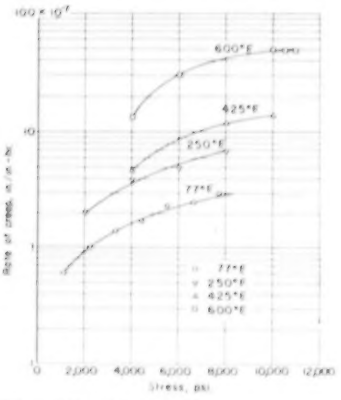


Fig. 16: Rate of creep at 500 hr. versus stress at various temperatures for a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate. Data corrected for shrinkage

for the two laminates are nearly parallel is noteworthy.

In view of Eq. 1 it would seem that these materials would show no creep (that is no time effect) at the temperatures indicated above since n = 0. It would be interesting to learn whether this is true. A temperature below which creep does not occur for plastics seems possible since many metals do not appear to creep at room temperature. When *n* is negative, Eq. 1 predicts that the strain will decrease with increasing time.

An anomalous behavior is indicated by Eq. 1 when n = 0 in that the strain ϵ equals 2 ϵ_0 for any value of time other than zero (for which the strain is indeterminant).

That the strain ϵ should equal 2 ϵ_0 does not seem too impossible since the 20-sec. elastic strain is approximately twice the value of ϵ_0 for both laminates, especially at the lower temperatures.

Effect of temperature on time independent term ϵ_0. First method: The effects of temperature and stress on the coefficient ϵ_0 are shown in Fig. 20, p. 202. It was shown previously (6) that ϵ_0 could be represented by a hyperbolic sine function of stress of the form

$$\epsilon_0 = \epsilon_0' \sinh \sigma/\sigma_0 \qquad \text{Eq. 4}$$

for the melamine laminate at 40, 77, and 130° F. The values of ϵ_0' and σ_0 for the melamine laminate at 130° F. have been re-evaluated for the best fit to the values of ϵ_0 obtained from the data of 500 hr. and the values of ϵ_0' and σ_0 have been determined for the data from tests of melamine laminate at 250 and 400° F. The values of ϵ_0' and σ_0 are shown in Tables II and III for both materials. In Fig. 20 the solid lines show Eq. 4 using the constants of Tables II and III.

Examination of the values of ϵ_0' and σ_0 shows no systematic variation with temperature. In fact, it might be concluded that both values were independent of temperature and that the variation shown was scatter. However, if ϵ_0' and σ_0 were independent of temperature, all curves for each laminate in Fig. 20 would have to be coincident, which is not the case. Evidently, there is enough uncertainty or scatter in values of ϵ_0 that ϵ_0' and σ_0 cannot be determined accurately.

Second method. Another approach to this problem may be made via the *activation energy theory*. It has been shown previously that the creep rate $\dot{\epsilon}$ can be expressed as a function of absolute temperature *T* and normal stress σ as follows:

$$\dot{\epsilon} = \frac{4}{3}\frac{\lambda k}{L h} T e^{\frac{\Delta S^*}{R}} e^{-\frac{\Delta H^*}{RT}} \sinh \frac{\sigma A l \sigma}{2kT} \qquad \text{Eq. 5}$$

where $\dot{\epsilon}$ is the creep rate in in./in.-sec., *T* is the absolute temperature in °K., ΔS^* is the entropy of activation in cal./mole-°K., ΔH^* is the energy of activation in cal./mole, σ is the normal stress in dynes/sq. cm., k is the Boltzmann constant (1.3805×10^{-16} ergs/°K.), h is the Planck constant (6.624×10^{-27} erg-sec.), R is the gas constant (1.986 cal./mole-°K.), λ, L, and A are dimensions of the "unit of flow," q = a stress concentration factor,

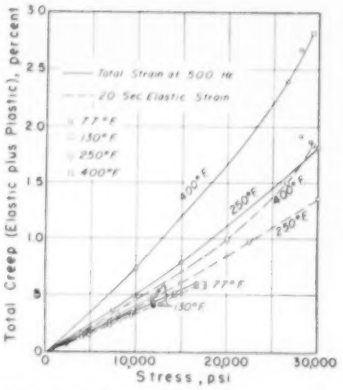


Fig. 17: Effect of stress on 20-sec. elastic strain and on total creep at 500 hr. at various temperatures for a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate. Data corrected for change in length of specimen carrying zero load

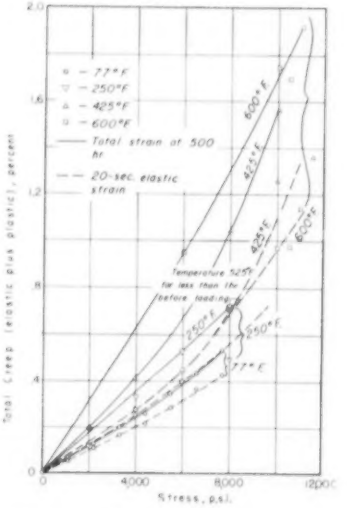
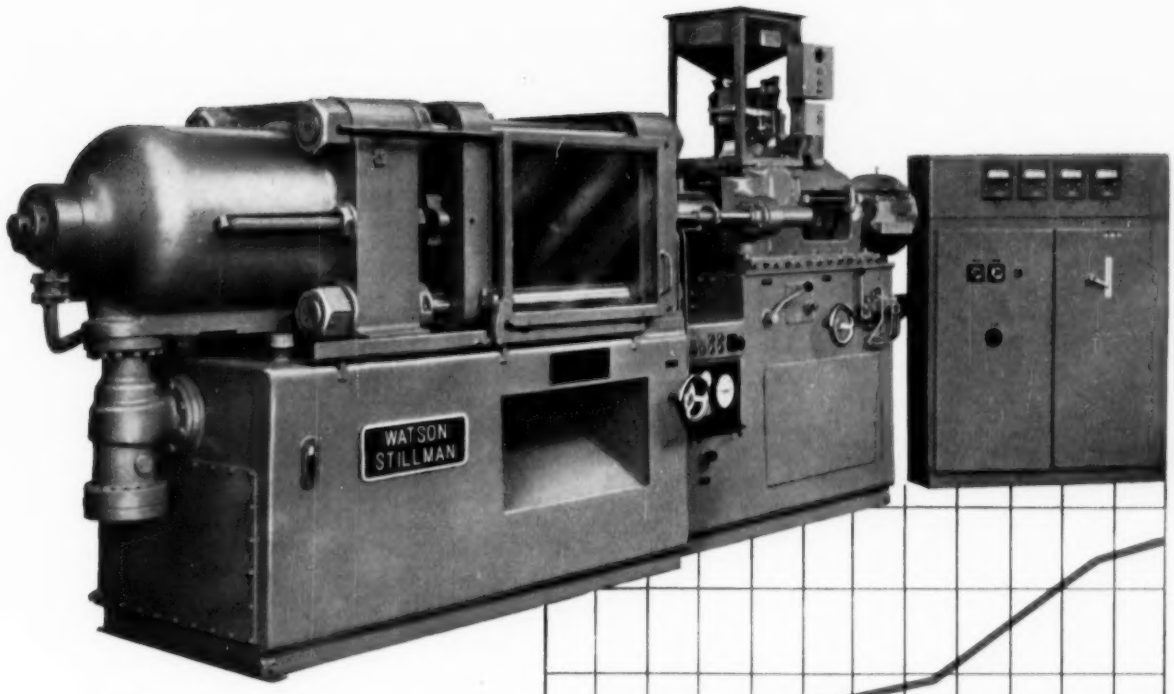


Fig. 18: Effect of stress on 20-sec. elastic strain and on total creep at 500 hr. at various temperatures for a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate. Data corrected for change in length of specimen carrying zero load



How to boost molding production

get improved quality at lower costs!

Built into Watson-Stillman's new 16-ounce machine are advanced features based on the company's pioneering experience in injection molding. Check through these features and you'll see how they provide the ultimate in fully automated molding . . . why they can deliver high output at low cost.

Injection plunger prepositioned so that mold is filled immediately after dies are clamped. Pressure and speed of injection stroke are adjustable in stepless variation. All other motions are at maximum speed and pressure.

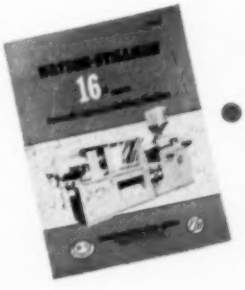
Latest design heating cylinder features internally heated torpedo with four-zone heat control for better plasticizing at lower temperatures.

Molds require a minimum of set-up time. With straight hydraulic clamp, full clamping pressure can be exerted at any point in the stroke.

The 16-ounce is versatile too. If your future production requirements create a need for increased shot capacity, the 16 can be equipped with a W-S preplasticizing unit. The addition of this unit will increase the capacity to 64 ounces and give you shorter molding cycles and greater uniformity in material and coloring.

WATSON-STILLMAN PRESS DIVISION
FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC.
150 Aldene Road, Roselle, New Jersey

Plants: Ansonia and Derby, Conn., Buffalo and Rochester, N. Y.
European Office: Piazza della Republica 32, Milano, Italy
Represented in Canada by Barnett J. Danson,
1912 Avenue Road, Toronto, Ontario



W-S HYDRAULIC

WRITE FOR FREE FOLDER

Bulletin 622 details the many advanced features of the W-S 16 oz. includes specifications and die space dimensions.

WS-25

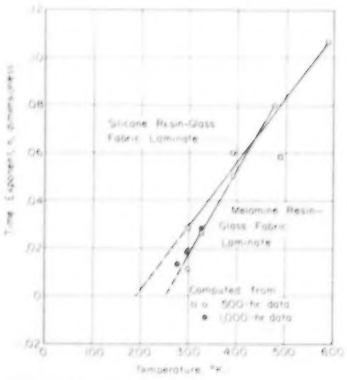


Fig. 19: Time exponent vs. absolute temperature for melamine- and silicone-glass fabric laminate

and l = the distance through which the shear stress acts in carrying the unit of flow from the normal to the activated state.

The creep rate may also be expressed as a function of stress σ and time t by combining Eq. 3 and 4

$$\dot{\epsilon} = \frac{\epsilon_0'^{n}}{t_0}(t/t_0)^{n-1}\sinh \sigma/\sigma_0 \qquad \text{Eq. 6}$$

Eq. 5 may be made more general by introducing the time factor from Eq. 6. Also, it was observed above that n was nearly a linear function of absolute temperature for the two laminates tested and that the slope of the line was nearly the same for both materials. Thus this relation may be written

$$n = \alpha\,(T - T_a) \qquad \text{Eq. 7}$$

where α is a constant presumably independent of material and T_a is the temperature below which the material presumably shows no time sensitivity.

Substituting Eq. 7 in 6 and comparing the result with Eq. 5, it seems reasonable that T in Eq. 5 perhaps should be replaced by $(T - T_a)$ and perhaps α is proportional to $(\lambda/L)\ (kt_0/h)$ since k and h are fundamental physical constants and α is nearly the same for at least two materials. The factor t_0 may be a relaxation time, but in any case it is needed to make n dimensionless, as required. The revised Eq. 5 becomes

$$\dot{\epsilon} = \frac{4}{3t_0}e^{\frac{\Delta S^*}{R}}e^{-\frac{\Delta H^*}{RT}}\frac{\lambda\,kt_0}{L\ h}(T - T_a)\,(t/t_0)^{\frac{\lambda}{L}\frac{kt_0}{h}(T-T_a)-1}\sinh\frac{qAl\sigma}{2kT} \qquad \text{Eq. 8}$$

Comparing Eqs. 8 and 6, the following identities may be found:

$$\epsilon_0' = \frac{4}{3}e^{\frac{\Delta S^*}{R}}e^{-\frac{\Delta H^*}{RT}} \qquad \text{Eq. 9}$$

$$n = \frac{\lambda\,kt_0}{L\ h}(T - T_a) \qquad \text{Eq. 10}$$

$$\sigma_0 = \frac{2kT}{qAl} \qquad \text{Eq. 11}$$

Thus Eq. 8 expresses the creep rate as a function of stress, time, and temperature.

The strain ϵ may likewise be expressed as a function of stress, time, and temperature from Eq. 1 by substituting Eq. 4 for ϵ_0 and substituting Eqs. 9, 10, and 11 for ϵ_0', n, and σ_0, thus:

$$\epsilon = \frac{4}{3}e^{\frac{\Delta S^*}{R}}e^{-\frac{\Delta H^*}{RT}}\left[1 + (t/t_0)^{\frac{\lambda}{L}\frac{kt_0}{h}(T-T_a)-1}\right]\sinh\frac{qAl\sigma}{2kT} \qquad \text{Eq. 12}$$

Substituting Eqs. 9 and 11 into Eq. 4

$$\epsilon_0 = \frac{4}{3}e^{\frac{\Delta S^*}{R}}e^{-\frac{\Delta H^*}{RT}}\sinh\frac{qAl\sigma}{2kT} \qquad \text{Eq. 13}$$

For small values of σ Eq. 13 may be expressed approximately as follows:

$$\epsilon_0 = \frac{2}{3}\frac{qAl\sigma}{kT}e^{\frac{\Delta S^*}{R}}e^{-\frac{\Delta H^*}{RT}}$$

or

$$\log_e \epsilon_0 T = \log_e\frac{2}{3}\frac{qAl\sigma}{k}e^{\frac{\Delta S^*}{R}} - \frac{\Delta H^*}{R}\frac{1}{T} \qquad \text{Eq. 14}$$

Thus, for a small value of stress a diagram of log ϵ_0 T versus 1/T should be a straight line if the temperature dependence of ϵ_0 is as shown in Eq. 13. To test this the values of ϵ_0 for a small stress were computed for each temperature from the values of ϵ_0' and σ_0 given in Tables II and III. These values were used to plot the diagram shown in Fig. 21, p. 202. The disagreement between the data points and the lines shown may be scatter of the data, or it may mean that the behavior of the material is not exactly as described by Eq. 13.

However, the slopes of the lines are of the correct sense. Also the lines are not vertical as would have been required if ϵ_0 were independent of temperature.

The value of the activation energy ΔH^* was computed from the slope of the straight lines shown in Fig. 21. The slope of the line equals $-\Delta H^*/R$, from which ΔH^* was found to be about 1460 cal./mole for both laminates instead of 4500 cal./mole as determined previously (6) for the melamine laminate at 40, 77, and 130° F.

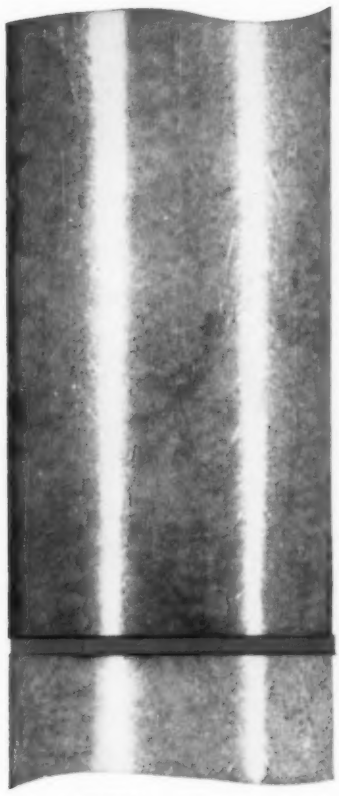
Prediction of previous computations for the melamine laminate:

The constants in Eq. 5 were evaluated from creep of the melamine laminate at 40, 77, and 130° F. and reported in a previous paper (6). It was observed, however, that the value of qAl was not constant according to the data. It is of interest to use the results of the previous analysis to predict the creep rates at 250 and 400° F. for comparison with the measured values.

In making these computations 4/3 λ/L was assumed to be approximately unity since λ and L are presumed to be the same order of magnitude of interatomic distance. Since qAl was not constant in the previous analysis, some assumption had to be made regarding its value. Two assumptions were made: 1) it was assumed that the character of the mechanism of creep was changing in the interval 40 to 130° F. which caused a change in qAl and that the change was completed at 130° F. so that qAl remained constant at 29Å for higher temperatures; 2) it was assumed that qAl varied with temperature. The values of qAl were plotted as a function of temperature to log scales and the resulting straight line was extrapolated to obtain values of qAl at 250 and 400° F.

The values of the constants and qAl were inserted into Eq. 5 and

18 MONTHS OF FLORIDA EXPOSURE



CONTROL

PARAPLEX P-444:

no perceptible erosion, discoloration, loss of translucency, or reduction of gloss.

CONTROL

PARAPLEX P-433:

significantly better in all respects than conventional polyester but definitely inferior to PARAPLEX P-444.

CONTROL

CONVENTIONAL POLYESTER:

severe erosion resulting in extensive fiber exposure, loss of translucency and gloss with marked discoloration.

How to make *weather resistant* glass-fiber reinforced materials

These test samples demonstrate graphically the outstanding resistance of panels made from PARAPLEX® P-444 to erosion and discoloration even after prolonged outdoor exposure under the severe test of Florida climate. Glass-fiber reinforced materials made with PARAPLEX P-444 have *proven* resistance to the deteriorating effects of heat, rain, wind-blown dust, oxidation and ultraviolet light. Exceptional performance results because in curing PARAPLEX P-444 a cross-linked copolymer is made by the reaction of an unsaturated polyester with both methyl methacrylate and styrene. PARAPLEX P-444 provides a high degree of transparency because, when cured, its index of refraction is close to the index of refraction of the glass fibers.

Write for complete details on PARAPLEX P-444 and other Rohm & Haas polyester resins.

Chemicals for Industry

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.

Representatives in principal foreign countries

the values of creep rate were computed. These values are listed in Table II for both methods of handling *qAl*. The creep rates predicted from Eq. 5 for *qAl* a constant are nearest those measured from slopes of the creep curves; and those predicted from Eq. 5 for *qAl* varying with temperature were nearest the values computed from Eq. 3.

Time-to-fracture tests

Results of time-to-fracture tests are shown for the two materials in Figs. 22 and 23, p. 206. The results are scattered for the most part but definite trends are discernible. In general, at a given temperature the time for fracture decreases with increase in stress. It was observed that the slopes decreased as the temperature was increased for both materials. At higher temperatures a small increase in load on a specimen shortened the fracture time considerably. This fact made it difficult at higher temperatures to predict a stress that would cause failure within desired time limits.

Fig. 22 for the melamine laminate shows that increasing the temperature made relatively little difference in the creep strength (i.e., the stress that produced fracture in a given time) for temperatures from 77 to 250° F. However, at 400° F. a decrease in creep strength of about 12% was observed.

A more marked influence of temperature on the silicone laminate was observed, as shown in Fig. 23. Increasing the temperature from 77 to 250° F. caused a decrease in creep strength of about 6%, but increasing the temperature to 425° F. increased the creep strength about 26 percent. Further increase to 600° F. caused a decrease of about 3 percent. Possibly, creep strength may increase with time at temperature.

This effect of age-strengthening at 400° F. for the melamine material was apparent from the results of step-creep tests. Six specimens loaded at various stresses between 30,000 and 33,000 p.s.i. failed instantaneously. Yet one preliminary step test at 400° F. performed on the melamine material was stressed initially at 20,000 p.s.i. and after stepping up the stresses by 2000 p.s.i. intervals over a period of 440 hr. finally failed at a stress of 38,000 p.s.i. Two other step tests at 400° F. gave similar results. These results suggest that the material increases in strength with time at this temperature. On the other hand, a "coaxing effect" resulting from starting the stressing below

Table II: Summary of computed creep data for melamine glass fabric laminate

			Rate of creep at 500 hr.							
				Computed from eq. 5			Time exponent, n			
Temperature	Stress	ϵ_{ii}, average of values from 29-sec. and 500-hr. computations	Measured[a]	Computed from eq. 3 using n_1	qAl constant	qAl varying with temperature	From 20-sec. and 500-hr. data (n_1)	From 20-sec. and 1000-hr. data (n_2)	ϵ_{ii}'	σ_{ii}
°F.	p.s.i.	%	10⁻⁷ in./in.-hr.	10⁻⁷ in./in.-hr.	10⁻⁷ in./in.-hr.	10⁻⁷ in./in.-hr.			%	p.s.i.
40	4,100	0.0618[b]	—	0.184[c]	—	—		0.0137	0.424	26,000
	8,200	0.1323[b]	—	0.395[c]	—	—				
	12,000	0.2035[b]	—	0.608[c]	—	—				
	16,400	0.2853[b]	—	0.851[c]	—	—				
77	2,400	0.0339	1.45	0.82			0.0113	0.0186	0.575	35,000
	4,800	0.0753	1.95	1.81						
	7,200	0.1182	1.78	2.84						
	9,600	0.1600	1.38	3.86						
	12,000	0.2061	1.62	4.97						
	14,400	0.2490	2.26	6.00						
	16,800	0.2938	2.52	7.20						
130	4,100	0.0692	0.79	0.43			0.0263	0.0281	0.255	15,000
	8,200	0.1479	1.58	0.92						
	12,000	0.2249	2.70	1.39						
250	7,500	0.153	2.1[d]	2.19	3.37	2.08			0.574	27,000
	15,000	0.338	6.8[d]	4.84	6.8	4.21	0.0516			
	30,000	0.771	16.8[d]	11.01	14.1	8.54				
400	10,000	0.274	43	7.16	22.1	6.5	0.0797		0.569	21,000
	26,400	0.906	53	23.7	58.5	17.4				
	29,350	1.089	54	28.5	66.5	19.4			0.479[e]	24,800[e]

[a] Values corrected for change in length of the control specimen.
[b] Computed from 20 sec. and 1000 hours.
[c] Computed values from reference 4 based on n_2 and ϵ_{ii} determined from 20 sec. and 1000 hours.
[d] The creep rate was determined between 350 and 450 hr. because of a disturbance near 500 hours.
[e] Average value.

meet the TILP worry bird...

LET HIM DO ALL YOUR PLASTIC MOLD WORRYING FOR YOU

Do you have a mold problem? J. G. Tilp, Inc. can solve it for you

We have the know-how and the equipment to do the complete job

from design development to the finished construction of the mold.

...AND WE HAVE ALL THESE SERVICES UNDER ONE ROOF

Engineering
Engraving & Duplicating
Hobbing
Hard Chrome Plating

..here are a few examples of our facilities—

1. Sales and Estimating Dept.

2. Engineering Dept.

3. Modern Engraving and Duplicating Dept.

4. Section of Frame Dept.

5. Efficient Delivery Scheduling

6. Final Inspection

Established 1916

Why not consult us regarding your next problem in plastics molding? Our engineering staff will be glad to assist you.

J.G.TILP INC. UNION, N. J.

Superior Molds For Plastics Injection, Compression and Transfer

Mailing Address, Box 554, Union, N. J.

the creep strength and gradually increasing the stress may have produced the strengthening. No results of a similar nature were shown so distinctly in the step-creep tests on the silicone laminate.

Silicone laminate specimens of two different types (Fig. 1c, 1d) were tested at 77° F. The slight difference in fracture time may have resulted from differences in conditioning time or aging. The specimens of the type shown in Fig. 1d were conditioned in the laboratory for approximately 2 mo. before testing. The specimens of the type shown in Fig. 1c were exposed to the same conditions 11 to 18 mo. before testing.

One specimen of each type tested at the same stress of 10,500 p.s.i. failed at the centers of their gage lengths in almost the same time interval. This seems to discount the effect of aging at 77° F. The other three specimens of the type shown in Fig. 1d failed at the grip which suggests that they may have failed prematurely.

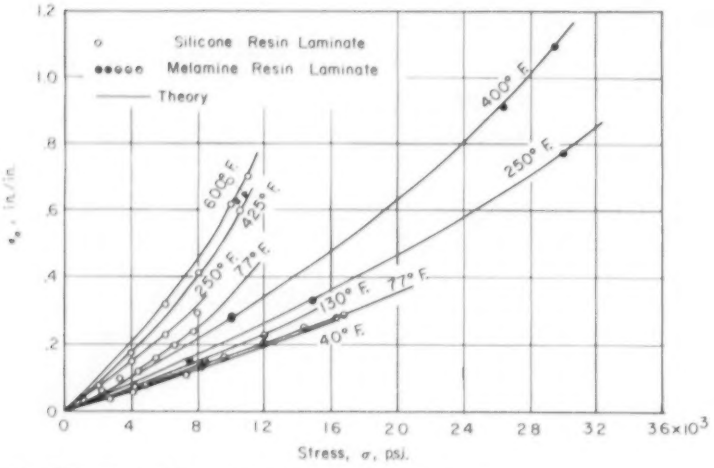


Fig. 20: Effect of stress on time-independent term ϵ_0

Conclusions

Both glass fabric laminates showed a decrease in static tensile and compressive properties with increasing temperature. At lower temperatures the melamine-glass fabric laminate showed more desirable mechanical properties than the silicone-glass fabric laminate. The melamine laminate is not suited for the high-temperature conditions in which the silicone laminate will respond favorably. The silicone laminate did not deteriorate appreciably at 600° F.

The melamine laminate demonstrated a pronounced weakening in resistance to fracture for the first few hours of exposure to the 400° F. temperature. Gradually the material seemed to strengthen and at approximately 430 hr. was able to withstand stresses ranging from 34,000 to 38,000 p.s.i.

The silicone laminate did not exhibit the initial weakening effect at high temperatures for the first few hours after loading. Instead an immediate strengthening effect was noticeable and the material showed indirect signs of continuing to strengthen with time.

The creep test data indicate that the rate of creep increases with higher temperatures for both materials. The creep test results at various temperatures seem to support the proposition that the percent increase in strain due to creep for a given time interval (creepocity) is independent of stress. This being true, creepocity may be a useful and valuable concept in comparing the creep resistance of materials.

Computations made from the creepocity values indicate that the time-exponent n is a linear function of absolute temperature and that there may be no time effect at certain predicted low temperatures on these two materials. No tests were performed at these low temperatures, however.

Some evidence is offered to support the activation energy theory. The activation energy was found to be about 1460 cal./mole for both laminates.

An equation is presented which describes the creep as a function of stress, time, and temperature.

Results of recovery data indicate that in general higher temperatures cause a decrease in recovery strain for both materials that were tested.

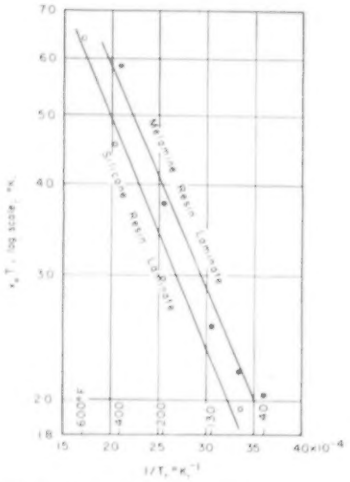


Fig. 21: Relation between $\epsilon_0 T$ and 1/T. (See Eq. 14)

References

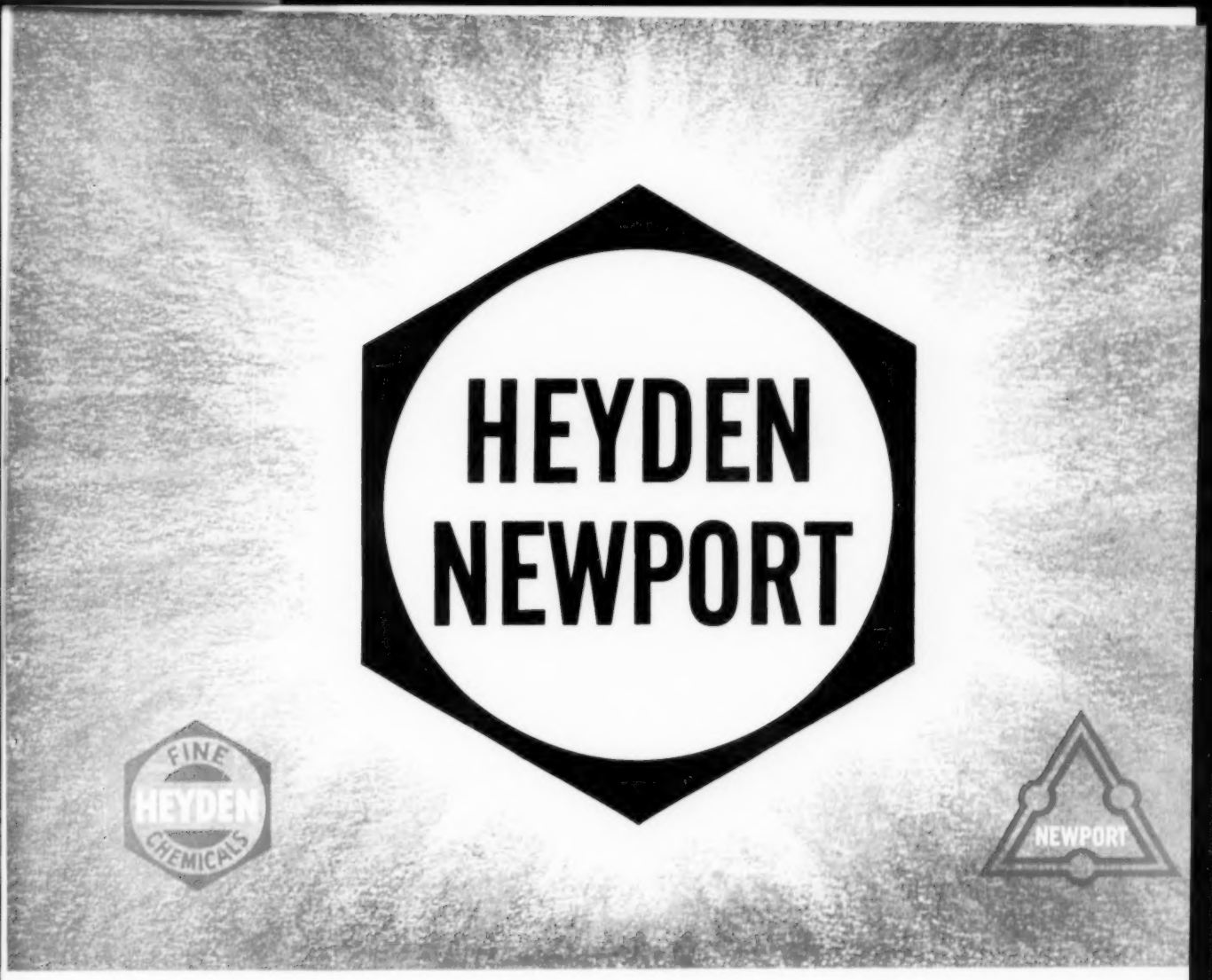
1. Telfair, D., Carswell, T. S. and Nason, H. K., "Creep Properties of Molded Phenolic Plastics," MODERN PLASTICS *21*, 137 (Feb. 1944).

2. Dillons, J. H., Prettyman, I. B., "Effects of Temperatures and Humidity on the Physical Properties of Tire Cords," J. Applied Physics *16*, 159 (Mar. 1945).

3. Gailus, W. J., Telfair, D., "Creep Properties of Molded Phenolic Plastics at Elevated Temperatures," ASME Trans. 67, 253 (1945).

4. Findley, W. N. and Worley, W. J., "Mechanical Properties of Five Laminated Plastics." NACA TN No. 1560 (1948).

5. Findley, W. N., Adams, C. H. and Worley, W. J., "The Effect of



Industry's newest chemical trademark

. . . a symbol of broadened service

Heyden Chemical Corporation, a leading producer of organic chemicals for over half a century—pioneer in the commercial production of such important chemicals as formaldehyde, salicylates, benzoates, pentaerythritols and many others—now combines the forces and facilities of *Newport Industries, Inc.*, a major producer of naval stores, tall oil fatty acids and rosins, and well-known manufacturer of fine chemicals derived from wood.

The new Heyden Newport Chemical Corporation now offers industry a single dependable source of over 200 quality chemicals . . . increased distribution . . . broadened customer service and research facilities.

Look for this new trademark—it is your assurance of service, quality and dependability in the chemicals you buy.

HEYDEN NEWPORT

HEYDEN NEWPORT
CHEMICAL CORPORATION

342 Madison Avenue—New York 17, New York

Table III: Summary of computed creep data for silicone-glass fabric laminate

Temperature	Stress	ϵ_0, average of values from 20-sec. and 500-hr. computations	Rate of creep at 500-hr.		Time exponent n from 20-sec. and 500-hr. data	ϵ_0'	σ_0
			Measured	From eq. 3			
°F.	p.s.i.	%	10^{-3} in./in.-hr.	10^{-3} in./in.-hr.		%	p.s.i.
77	1,100	0.0284	0.6	0.19	0.0283	0.203	7,800
	2,200	0.0579	1.0	0.39			
	3,300	0.0906	1.4	0.62			
	4,400	0.1169	1.7	0.80			
	5,500	0.1555	2.3	1.06			
	6,600	0.1960	2.5	1.34			
	7,700	0.2340	3.0	1.60			
250	2,000	0.0719	2.0	1.26	0.0600	0.278	8,200
	4,000	0.1396	3.9	2.44			
	6,000	0.2230	4.9	3.9			
	8,000	0.2960	6.9	4.9			
425	4,000	0.163	4.6	2.79	0.0591	0.304	7,360
	8,000	0.413	12.0	7.07			
	10,000	0.681	14.0	11.63			
600	6,000	0.305	30.5	12.1	0.1040	0.392	8,200
	10,000	0.606	49.5	24.2			
	10,500	0.596	48.5	23.8			
	11,000	0.689	48.0	27.5			
						0.294[a]	7,900[a]

[a] Average value

Temperature on the Creep of Two Laminated Plastics as Interpreted by the Hyperbolic-sine Law and Activation Energy Theory," Proc. A.S.T.M. *48*, 1217 (1948).

6. Worley, W. J. and Findley, W. N., "The Effect of Temperature on the Creep and Recovery of a Melamine-Glass Fabric Laminate." Proc. A.S.T.M. *50*, 1399 (1950).

7. Axilrod, B. M. and Sherman, Martha A., "Strength of Heat-Resisting Laminates Up to 375° C.," NACA Tech. Note 2266 (1951).

8. Findley, W. N. and Worley, W. J., "The Elevated Temperature Creep and Fatigue Properties of a Polyester Glass Fabric Laminate." SPE Journal 7, 9 (Apr. 1951).

9. Hogan, M. B., "The Engineering Application of the Absolute Rate Theory to Plastics," University of Utah, Engineering Experiment Station, Bull. Nos. 56, 58, and 59 (Aug. 1951, Mar. 1952, and July 1952).

10. Findley, W. N., Peithman, H. W., and Worley, W. J., "Influence of Temperature on Creep, Stress-Rupture, and Static Properties of Melamine Resin and Silicone Resin Glass-Fabric Laminates." NACA Tech. Note 3414 (1956).—END

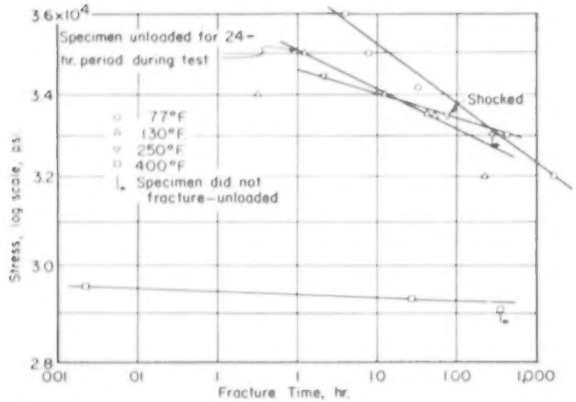


Fig. 22: Stress versus time to fracture at various temperatures for a melamine resin-glass fabric laminate

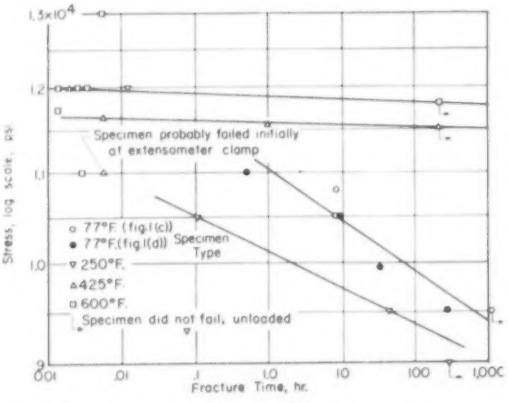


Fig. 23: Stress versus time to fracture at various temperatures for a silicone resin-glass fabric laminate

Are Your P.O.P. Labels for the birds?

Let KLEEN-STIK®
feather your sales nest with high-flying, high-selling displays!

Sing your selling song with labels of moistureless, self-sticking KLEEN-STIK—and watch sales wing *your* way. You'll see why KLEEN-STIK P.O.P. Labels will sell your product better! So neat . . . so convenient . . . they cost *less* to apply, yet attract *more* attention to sell *more* goods.

FAST!
KLEEN-STIK Labels go on *fast* and *easy*. No messy glue, water, or heat—just *peel off* backing and *press in place*.

COLORFUL!
Print by any conventional method . . . in any number of colors. For extra eye impact, there are Fluorescent and Foil KLEEN-STIK stocks.

LONG-LASTING!
KLEEN-STIK won't curl or "pop off"—sticks tight, *stays put* until purposely removed.

ANY SIZE!
From mammoth to midget size, KLEEN-STIK meets today's need for a modern label that sticks on hard-to-label surfaces, including plastic films.

RESISTS MOISTURE!
KLEEN-STIK is designed to stick in most any climatic conditions encountered, regardless of temperature or humidity.

WE DO NO PRINTING—but versatile KLEEN-STIK Labels are available from your regular Label Printer in roll-dispensed or individual split-back types.

PRODUCT AND PACKAGE LABELS

NAMEPLATE LABELS

INSTRUCTION LABELS

CAUTION LABELS

PRICE MARKER LABELS

KLEEN-STIK Products, Inc.
7300 WEST WILSON AVENUE • CHICAGO 31, ILLINOIS
Pioneers in Pressure-Sensitives for Advertising and Labeling

To receive outstanding samples of successful KLEEN-STIK Labels, write on your letterhead today!

Adhesives for vinyl film laminations

*By Sam Gold**

As new films, surfaces, and combinations are developed in rapid succession, only the larger and well equipped laboratory organizations can deal adequately with the changing scene. Thus, it appears timely to present an up-to-date review of the vinyl film lamination field, covering end uses, types of adhesives used, types of laminations made, and methods of laminating, together with a discussion of techniques for lamination and evaluations of laminations made.

End uses

Wall covering: Several types of laminations are made for wall covering. Most use a cloth backing, varying from a loose cotton cloth to a glass cloth backing. Some wall coverings include vinyl film laminated to rubber-saturated paper. The vinyl film used varies from 4 to 12 mils in thickness, usually, and may be embossed or printed film.[1]

Upholstery: End use is for automobiles and furniture. Cloth backings used range from heavy cotton drill cloths to cotton jersey. The automotive industry also uses non-woven backings for quilted effects in door panel assemblies. Heavy-gage vinyls are used (12 mils and up). This is the largest use for vinyl-cloth laminations.[2]

Tablecloths: Usually consist of thin vinyl (4 to 6 mils) laminated to a loose cotton cloth construction. The vinyl film is printed for decorative effects.

Lampshades: Usually a paper or glass cloth backing laminated to a very-low-plasticized vinyl film of medium thickness (8 to 15 mils).

Wearing apparel: Belts, shoes, and handbags with vinyl film laminated to cloth are being used. The lamination of clear or metallized Mylar to a vinyl lamination (cloth or paper backed) is used for striking decorative effects.

Luggage, wastepaper baskets, hampers, etc.: The lamination of a low-plasticized embossed vinyl film to magnesium or aluminum has received good acceptance for lightweight luggage. The vinyl film being embossed is bonded to the metal using a special technique in order not to destroy the embossed pattern. A recent new lamination has been that of clear Mylar to thin vinyl film for hampers, and wastepaper baskets. To obtain even greater decorative effects, strips of metallic yarn or metal flock are introduced between the Mylar and vinyl film in the lamination.

Furniture: Lamination of vinyl to steel or aluminum for office furniture, typewriters, etc., is a recent development and offers greater decorative effect plus the chemical protection of the vinyl film. Here, a low-plasticized flat or embossed vinyl is used.

Lamination of a low-plasticized vinyl to wood for furniture is still another recent trend. Here the vinyl is embossed, flat, or printed and sandwiched between a sheet of clear vinyl.

Types of adhesives used

Two types of adhesive systems are used: aqueous and lacquer. The aqueous adhesive systems may be based on rubber or poly-

Table I: Advantages and disadvantages of various types of laminating adhesives

Type of laminating adhesive	*Advantages*	*Disadvantages*
Rubber latex adhesive	Soft hand. Moderate bond. Good water resistance. Good low temperature flexibility.	Fair elevated-temperature bond. Tends to discolor. Fair to poor machining properties. Residual odor.
Vinyl	Good bond on cotton, cloth, and paper. Good water resistance.	Fair machining properties. Fair low-temperature flexibility. Adhesion only fair on synthetic fiber blends.
Rubber cements	Good bond. Soft hand. Good water resistance. Good low-temperature flexibility.	Flammable. Uses expensive solvents which are not recovered. Fair machining properties—usually knife coated. Color is only fair.
Vinyl lacquers	Good bond. Good water resistance. Good hand. Good color.	Flammable. Uses expensive solvents which are not recovered. Fair low-temperature flexibility.

*National Starch Products, Inc.

[1] A recent wall covering construction is the lamination of clear Mylar to vinyl laminated to cloth or rubber-saturated paper.

[2] A new lamination for automotive use consists of metallized Mylar laminated to a cloth-backed vinyl lamination.

Basic raw materials for **VINYLS** that wipe clean as new in seconds!

One of the most popular features of the new cars is their easy-to-clean vinyl upholstery. More and more, manufacturers of the plasticizers used in hundreds of new vinyl products are depending upon Enjay Isooctyl and Decyl Alcohols to assure superior results in formulation.

If you need technical help in the application or use of any Enjay petrochemical, you can get experienced guidance from Enjay. The modern, well-equipped Enjay Laboratories have recently been expanded and are at your service. Call or write for more information.

Enjay offers a widely diversified line of petrochemicals for industry:

ALCOHOLS & SOLVENTS: Lower Alcohols, Oxo Alcohols, Ketones and Solvents; OIL & FUEL IMPROVERS: Detergent-Inhibitors, V-I Improvers, Oxidation Inhibitors; CHEMICAL RAW MATERIALS: Olefins, Diolefins, Aromatics; ENJAY BUTYL RUBBER & VISTANEX.

ENJAY

Pioneer in Petrochemicals

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 W. 51st STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y. Akron, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, New Orleans, Tulsa

vinyl chloride latices. The lacquer systems may be based on rubber cements or vinyl lacquers. In both types blended adhesives of rubber and vinyl are often used to obtain the outstanding properties of each type. (See Table I, p. 206.)

Types of laminations made

1) Vinyl film to cloth (cotton drill, non-woven, nylon, Dacron, cotton), cotton knit jersey, rayon knit jersey, loose cotton scrim or muslin type, and glass cloth.

2) Vinyl to paper or paperboard (rubber-saturated papers, pulpboard, etc.).

3) Vinyl to steel, magnesium, or aluminum.

4) Vinyl to plywood, hardboard, and soft woods (e.g., pine and bass).

5) Clear or metallized Mylar to vinyl film or vinyl laminated or coated on cloth or paper. Mylar film of ½-mil thickness is used.

Methods of laminating

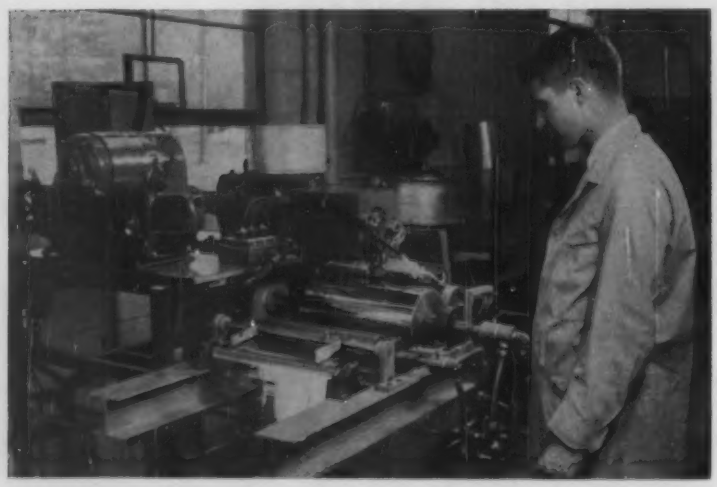
"Thermoplastic" mounting: Always used with solvent-type adhesives for bonding two impervious surfaces together, and often used in bonding vinyl to cloth or paperboard. In this method, the adhesive is applied to the metal, Mylar, or cloth, then dried in an oven to remove solvent, and lastly bonded to the vinyl using heat and pressure with a "nip" roll. Temperature of bonding is usually 275 to 350° F. with 50 to 350 p.s.i. pressure.

An exception to the above technique is used in bonding an embossed vinyl to metal. In this case the adhesive is coated on the metal and dried in an oven until the temperature of the adhesive film reaches 300 to 350° F. The embossed vinyl is immediately laminated to the metal with pressure only. In this way, a good bond is obtained without destroying the embossing pattern.

Wet combining: Most often used in lamination of vinyl to paper, paperboard, wood, and cloth. The adhesive is coated upon the cloth or paper, then immediately bonded to the vinyl with nip roll pressure. If the paper stock is quite porous, it may become necessary to drive off moisture in the lamination, using forced-air drying, infra-red drying, or even hot drying cans.

In some cases wet combining technique has been used to laminate vinyl to cloth. After the lamination is made and oven-dried to remove moisture, a hot nip roll at 275° F. or higher is used with pressure to pick up the bond strength of the lamination.

Solvent reactivation: In this method of laminating, a previously coated and dried adhesive film is moistened with a solvent to tackify the adhesive film and insure an adequate bond. This method is used where heat and/or pressure would mar the finish or embossing pattern of the vinyl used. It is also used where two sheets of vinyl film are to be laminated together.



Extrusion-coating apparatus for film laminating. (Photo, Nat'l. Starch)

Calendar lamination: In this method of combining, a previously coated and dried adhesive film on cloth is reactivated somewhat by using Liberty-type embossing preheaters, radiant glass or infra-red heating. A calendered vinyl film is then bonded to the coated cloth using high temperature with high pressure to insure minimum bond strength. Most often a calendar "nip" temperature of approximately 350° F. and pressures of several hundred p.s.i. are used to give adequate bonds. The advantage of this technique is the high production speed together with the minimum chance of migration of the adhesive used for bonding the vinyl to cloth.

Evaluation techniques

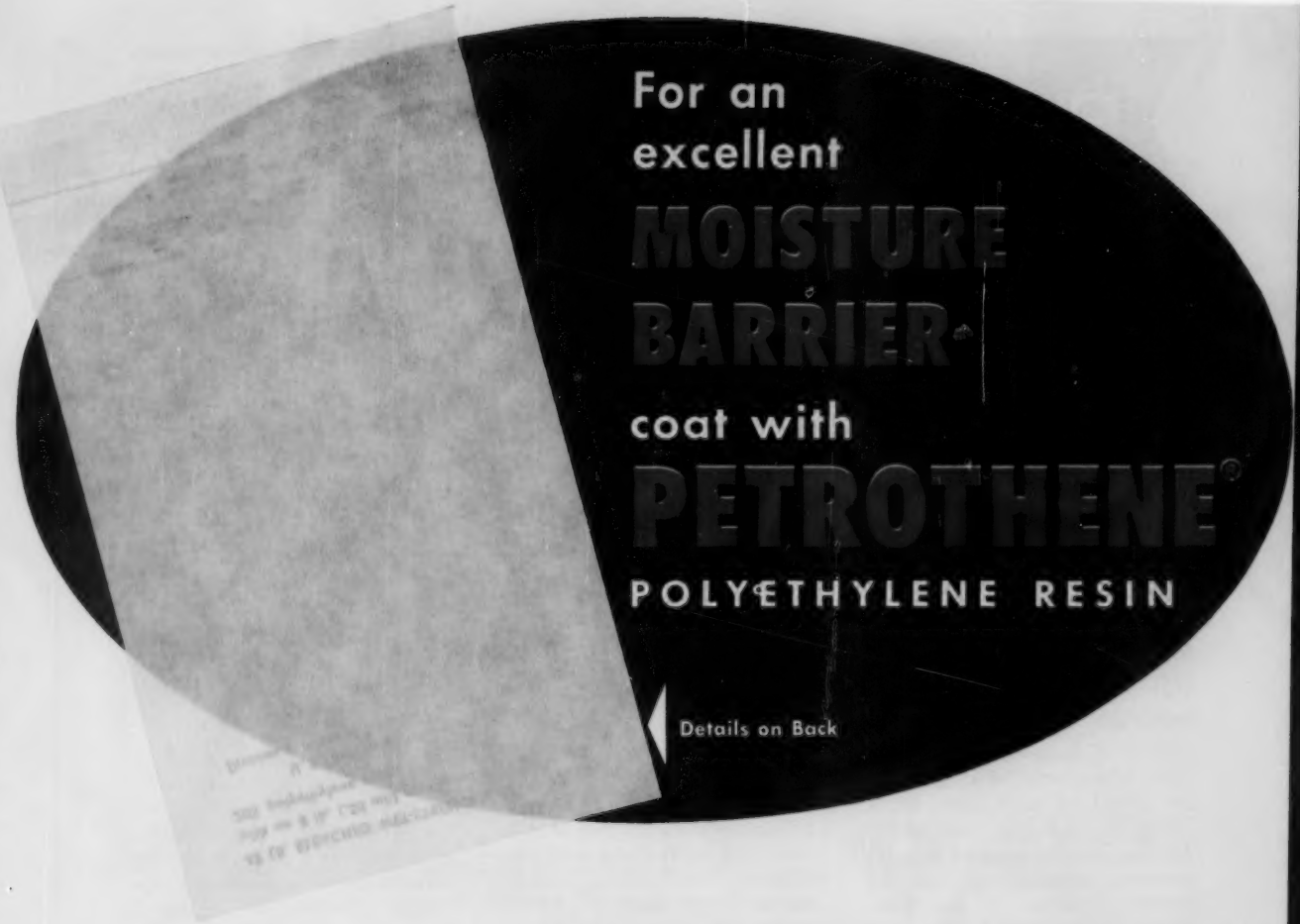
With the varied types and number of vinyl laminations it is important to have evaluation tests that the lamination must withstand if an adequate bond is to be provided under the conditions of use. Six such tests will be described.

Tensile strength: Determination of tensile strength of lamination is most important in vinyl-to-cloth, vinyl-to-metal, and vinyl-to-clear or -metallized Mylar lamination. Since the bond strength of most satisfactory adhesives used for vinyl to metallized Mylar lamination is sufficient to remove the metallized coating from the Mylar, the determination of tensile strength becomes a difficult factor for evaluation of bond in this particular lamination.

In the lamination of vinyl to cloth when a tightly woven cotton cloth backing is used quite often the bond strength will run from 6 lb./in. of width upward. With a loosely woven fabric lower bond strength of approximately 3 to 4 lb./in. of width is quite common.

Stiffness or softness of hand: Softness of a vinyl lamination is most important in lamination of vinyl to cloth for upholstery for automotive interior applications where draping effect or conformability with rounded or irregular surfaces is important. In most cases softness is evaluated by feel. Control methods of determining softness such as a Gurley Stiffness

(To page 296)



Polyethylene because of its low cost, high water vapor resistance, and excellent heat sealing properties, is becoming more and more popular for moisture barrier applications. It coats practically everything used for flexible packaging of industrial or consumer items. It adheres tightly to papers, fabrics, films and foils. It adds strength, too.

Petrothene paper coating resins have these advantages over many other polyethylenes . . .

- ✓ **HIGHER PRODUCTION RATES**
- ✓ **EXCELLENT ADHESION**
- ✓ **NO ODOR**

Want to learn more about Petrothene? Mail the coupon below.

Polyethylene coatings add strength and moisture resistance in packaging

- chemicals
- cosmetics
- drugs
- foods
- hardware
- industrial parts
- machinery
- textiles
- tobacco
- and many others

USI INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO.

Division of National Distillers Products Corporation
99 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

I would like more information on PETROTHENE Polyethylene.

My application is _____

Please ☐ send literature

☐ ask a technical representative to call.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

Plastics Digest

Abstracts from the world's literature of interest to those who make or use plastics or plastic products. For complete articles, send requests direct to publishers. List of addresses is at the end of Plastics Digest.

General

Plastics. R. B. Seymour. Ind. Eng. Chem. *48*, 1760-74 (Sept. 1956). Recent developments in plastics are reviewed. 369 references are included.

Fibers. C. S. Grove, R. S. Casey, and J. L. Vodonik. Ind. Eng. Chem. *48*, 1721-30 (Sept. 1956). Recent developments in fibers are reviewed. 166 references.

Materials

Effects of foaming catalysts on aging of urethane foams. J. Winkler. SPE J. *12*, 23-25 (Nov. 1956). When the activator used in the foaming process remains in polyurethane foam, it activates the depolymerization of the foam under the influence of humidity and elevated temperatures. This study was undertaken to find an activator that could be tied into the foam structure chemically and thus inactivated. A tertiary ester amine, which is a tetra ester of diethylaminoethanol and ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid, was synthesized and used as an activator. The resulting resilient foam had superior aging properties.

High porosity polystyrene cation exchange resins. I. M. Abrams. Ind. Eng. Chem. *48*, 1469-72 (Sept. 1956). A polystyrene cation exchanger resin free of the tendency to spall and crack both during manufacture and use is described. A new type of opaque copolymer spherule accomplishes this objective. In addition, these beads were found to be considerably easier to sulfonate than the conventional ion exchange matrices. A series of the new resins made with 2,4,6,8,10,12, and 16% divinylbenzene was prepared, and the exchange capacities and water imbibition were compared with similar copolymers prepared by the conventional copolymerization method. The evidence indicates a new type of polystyrene ion exchanger in which the resin consists of a heterogeneous labyrinth of solid polymer and microchannels.

Urethane plastics—polymers of tomorrow. Ind. Eng. Chem. *48*, 1383-91 (Sept. 1956). The synthesis and properties of cellular urethane plastics are described in detail. The advantages and disadvantages of cellular rubber, cellular vinyl chloride plastics, cellular polystyrene, and cellular urethane plastics are compared. Some information on urethane resin coatings, adhesives, molding compounds, and rubbers is given. Economic information and expansion in cellular urethane plastics are also given.

Epoxy-butadiene resins. C. G. Fitzgerald, A. J. Carr, M. Maienthal, and P. J. Franklin. SPE J. *13*, 22-24, 58 (Jan. 1957). In an effort to combine the thermal and electrical properties of cross-linked polybutadiene and the low-temperature curing properties of epoxy resins in a single resin, liquid polybutadiene was epoxidized with peracetic acid in chloroform. Polymers of epoxy-oxygen content up to about 8.3% were obtained. The epoxy-polybutadiene resins were cured with a polyfunctional amine and with an anhydride of a dibasic acid. The epoxy-polybutadiene resins with an epoxy-oxygen content of about 2 to 4% either failed to cure or resulted in a friable resin; at somewhat higher epoxy-oxygen contents, the resin had good flexibility and promising dielectric properties; above 8% the cured resins were usually hard and brittle. The dielectric constant and dissipation factor of a resin containing 6.13% epoxy oxygen are presented as functions of temperature and frequency, while the volume resistivity of this same resin is shown as a function of temperature. For a flexible resin, these properties are considered good.

Effect of ratio of diisocyanate isomers in polyurethane foams. G. T. Gmitter and E. E. Gruber. SPE J. *13*, 27-30 (Jan. 1957). A series of polyurethane foams were prepared wherein the only variables were the ratio of the 2,4- to 2,6-toluene diisocyanate. Both the foam height and the foam time increased with increasing 2,4-isomer content.

A low-pressure polyethylene. R. V. Jones and R. M. McGlamery. Modern Packaging *30*, 159-62, 227, 228 (Nov. 1956). The properties of film made from high-density polyethylene produced by the Phillips process are reviewed. Compared to film made from conventional polyethylene, this film has higher strength, greater stiffness, greater abrasion resistance, improved anti-blocking characteristics, higher softening point, better chemical resistance, and lower gas and vapor permeability.

Aryl phosphate plasticizers in modern plastics processing. Plastics (London) *21*, 289-90 (Oct. 1956). The properties and present applications of aryl phosphate plasticizers in the plastics industry are reviewed. Tritolyl (tricresyl) and trixylyl phosphates are among the most widely used plasticizers for polyvinyl chloride. They impart excellent ease of processing, flame-retardance, aging characteristics, and oil resistance, have fair plasticizing efficiency and heat and light stability, and are poor with respect to low temperature properties. The deficiencies can be overcome by the use of mixtures of plasticizers. The aryl phosphates are toxic and it is con-

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

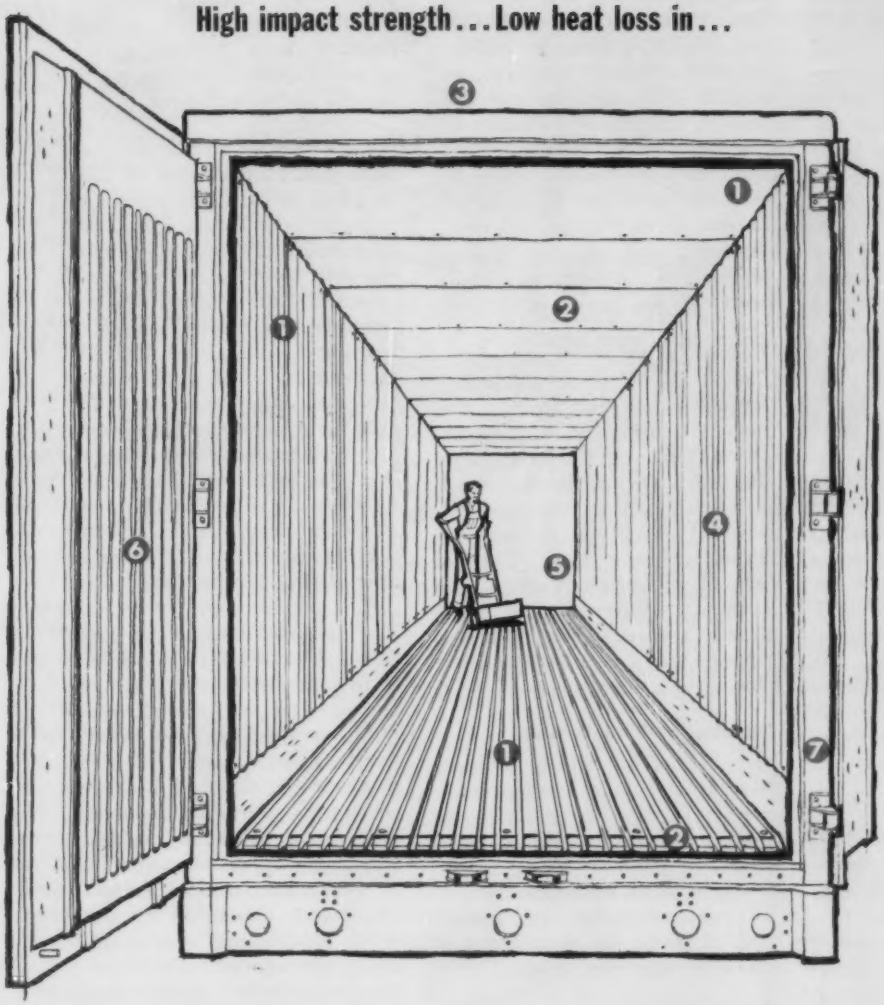
sidered inadvisable to use them

and naphthenate, are discussed.

production conditions are con-

and many others

High impact strength... Low heat loss in...



1. Posts, roof bows and floor channels made of Strick Lamicor® from glass-reinforced RCI POLYLITE polyester resin. Not a single case of fatigue failure in two years of over-the-road testing.
2. Ceiling lining and shear sheets made by Strick from POLYLITE and glass cloth or mat laminates up to 50" x 100".
3. Translucent skylights of very high impact strength Lamicor made of polyester resin with 45% glass reinforcement.
4. Corrugated side linings (with or without slotted edges) made of fibrous glass-reinforced POLYLITE. Strick offers these panels with either vertical or diagonal corrugation.
5. Lining panels made of Strick Lamiclad® from POLYLITE and plywood laminates have excellent impact and cleaning properties.
6. Strick all-plastic trailer doors 4" and 6" thick made of reinforced POLYLITE resin in sizes up to 44" x 106".
7. Door framing made by Strick of reinforced POLYLITE in shapes up to 110" long.

Trailer components made by STRICK PLASTICS from RCI POLYLITE RESINS

● For two important reasons the Strick Plastics Division of Fruehauf Trailer Company, Perkasie, Pa., makes a wide range of trailer components from RCI POLYLITE polyester resin.

First, the strength-weight ratio of these reinforced polyester parts is superior to both aluminum and steel.

Second, the K-factor of heat loss through these plastic components is a small fraction of that for aluminum or steel. This advantage is especially important in reefer construction.

In "reefers", plastic components also eliminate the danger of cargo spoilage from wood stringers that have become rotted, pest-infested or odor-contaminated. Plastic parts made with POLYLITE resin do not rot or attract pests. They are durable and easily cleaned.

At RCI we have three lightweight, plastic trailers that were made for us by Strick. Entire exterior, interior and all structural members of these insulated vans are made of reinforced RCI POLYLITE polyester resin.

In small parts or something as big as a whole trailer POLYLITE construction can offer *you* advantages, too. Do you want lightweight strength? Durability? Easy maintenance? Bright built-in colors or translucence? Write to RCI about POLYLITE for your products. Ask for *Booklet A*. Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., RCI Building, White Plains, N. Y.

Creative Chemistry . . . Your Partner in Progress RCI

REICHHOLD

VISIT THE RCI EXHIBIT BOOTHS 338-340

PACIFIC COAST

PLASTICS EXPOSITION

MARCH 18-21, 1957

SHRINE EXPOSITION HALL, LOS ANGELES

fatty acids at 260° C. occurs in ... lic in the study of the effects of ...

sidered inadvisable to use them in the manufacture of goods to be used in conjunction with foodstuffs. New grades of aryl phosphates available may be used in the production of polyvinyl chloride compounds that are practically free from odor.

Pastushin "GFR" plastic process. C. Mireau. SPE J. *12*, 14-15 Dec. 1956). A semi-automatic process for producing cylindrical tanks of glass reinforced resins is described. In this GFR (glass fiber resin) process, the glass fibers and resin are automatically distributed to the surfaces of a female mold which is seated in a shroud. This distribution is controlled by a cam activated probe; centrifugal action of the shroud compresses the roving and resin. Molding pressure is applied by a vacuum bag which is inserted into the mold, and heat is supplied by integral electric heating elements. The GFR process produces tanks having higher strength properties than those having the same composition produced by matched metal molds.

Polyester laminating resins—Part 1. J. Brydson and C. W. Welch. Plastics (London) *21*, 282-85 (Oct. 1956). The chemistry of the formation of polyester resins is discussed. A mechanism of crosslinking for cold curing with a peroxide catalyst and cobalt naphthenate accelerator is proposed. The results of the investigation of the effects of catalyst, accelerator, and temperature on the curing of a polyester resin are also presented. The results show that the gel time decreases as catalyst concentration or accelerator concentration increases. Temperature was found to affect the gel time exponentially. Vanadium naphthenate was the only naphthenate examined that offered a gel time comparable to cobalt. It is believed that the cause of aging in polyesters is not oxidation but prolonged crosslinking which causes internal strain and hence premature breakdown on stressing. *Part 2.* J. Brydson. Plastics (London) *21*, 323-24 (Nov. 1956). Methods of producing gelation in polyesters, other than by using a peroxide and naphthenate, are discussed. These include light gelation, thermal gelation, gelation by benzoyl peroxide at elevated temperatures, gelation by benzoyl peroxide and amines, and use of cobalt naphthenate without peroxides. An uncured polyester resin may be evaluated from the following information: acid value, gel time, viscosity, and styrene content. Methods for determining these properties are described.

Fittings for polythene pipe. Brit. Plastics *29*, 405 (Nov. 1956). Injection-molded polyethylene fittings are described for joining polyethylene pipe. Molded into the fitting are circular resistance elements leading through the body of the fitting to two external connector wires. When a current is passed through the element, sufficient heat is produced to cause localized melting of both the pipe and the fitting, thus welding them together.

Molding and fabricating

New method for welding thermoplastics. H. Schulz. Der Plastverarbeiter *7*, 337-41 (Sept. 1956). A new machine for welding rigid polyvinyl chloride is described. The advantages and disadvantages of machine-welded vs. hand-welded seams are discussed and shown in microphotographs.

Applications

Performance factors in injection molded polythene domestic ware. A. B. Glanvill. Plastics (London) *21*, 264-66 (Oct. 1956). Factors that affect the performance of polyethylene domestic ware are discussed, including those arising from service conditions, from the natural characteristics of the material, and from production conditions. Those performance factors arising from service conditions are improper cleaning methods, staining after surface breakdown, failure and permanent distortion from heat and load, burning, cutting, splitting of the sprue, environmental cracking, delamination, and splitting of knit lines. Performance factors arising from the natural characteristics of the material are flexibility, lightness and buoyancy, color, and section thickness. Factors arising from production conditions are contaminated material, silicone cracking from release agents, ruptured ejection, packing, warping and low surface gloss.

Glass polyester reinforced concrete pipe. Brit. Plastics *29*, 298-99 (Aug. 1956). Glass-reinforced polyester resin is used for the reinforcement of centrifugally spun concrete pipes which are used extensively for drainage and for irrigation. The process consists of winding a number of helically disposed layers of glass rovings over the concrete pipe and at the same time impregnating the rovings with a cold setting formulation of polyester resin. The reinforced pipe will withstand external crushing loads and line pressures four to eight times as great as the non-reinforced pipe.

Thermoplastic pipe. B. Kellam. SPE J. *13*, 31-34 (Jan. 1957). The factors involved in the use of plastic pipe by an electrical utility are detailed. These include effect of environment, effect of temperature, electrical behavior, contamination by fluids, compatibility with cables, and installation problems. Results are given of environmental tests made in an effort to select one pipe material for all applications. Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride pipe has given the best results. However, marked variation in environmental test results were obtained on polyvinyl chloride pipe made of the same resin by different fabricators.

Coatings

Applications of infra-red spectroscopy to surface coatings. L. A. O'Neill and C. P. Cole. J. Appl. Chem. *6*, 399-407 (Sept. 1956). A survey is made of the applications of infra-red spectroscopy in the surface coatings field, especially in connection with 1) the chemistry of drying oils, 2) the curing of epoxy resins, and 3) the identification of synthetic resins.

Chemical and spectroscopic studies of epoxy resin reactions in the surface coating field. L. A. O'Neill and C. P. Cole. J. Appl. Chem. *6*, 356-64 (Aug. 1956). Esterification of epoxy resins with

fatty acids at 260° C. occurs in two stages: 1) addition of one fatty acid molecule to an epoxy group to form a hydroxy-ester and 2) esterification of the original and of the so-formed hydroxy groups. The curing process of epoxy resins with amines was studied by infra-red spectroscopy, and by measurement of the product that is non-extractable by solvents. The combined data provide some indication of the curing mechanism.

Properties

A method for evaluating low-temperature shock resistance. L. S. Buchoff. SPE J. *12*, 34-35, 52 (Aug. 1956). The low-temperature shock resistance of plastics can be evaluated by embedding fine copper wires in the composition, following the temperature changes in the mass by recording the change in resistance, and determining the temperature at which the plastics cracks from the rupture of the fine wires.

Arc resistance: radio-frequency corona resistance. M. Olyphant, Jr. A.S.T.M. Bulletin No. 216, 47-55 (Sept. 1956). At radio frequencies, surface-corona discharges can occur around conductors in contact with insulating materials at voltages considerably below those required to produce 60-cycle arcing. Such discharges differ markedly from low-frequency phenomena in their characteristics and effects on insulation. Equipment developed for producing and metering 3-mc. corona discharges is described. The resistance of a variety of thermosetting materials to corona discharges was studied by determining tracking times at various current and power levels. These observations reveal interesting differences from low-frequency behavior. However, it was also found that power levels producing failure in a given time are of the same order with either 3-mc. corona, 60-cycle arcs, or d.-c. high-current pulses. This finding indicates that failure is principally dependent on the heat input to the specimen. The conclusion is reached that the most rewarding fields for further investigation lie in the study of the effects of much lower and higher power phenomena. Also reported are the results of corona starting voltage tests which reveal that this voltage is principally dependent upon, and can vary over a considerable range with, changes in dielectric constant.

Corona properties of insulating materials. W. T. Starr. Elec. Mfg. *57*, 132-39 (June 1956). The results of an investigation of the corona properties of some 27 materials, organic and inorganic, under various conditions of temperature, humidity, and immersion are reported. Corona effects are critical in the survival of insulation. Effective corona tests provide a valuable tool in the selection, specification, and use of optimum materials for particular applications. Design interpretation as well as detailed test results are given. Voids and flaws in materials constitute a serious cause of premature failure in materials that have basically high corona resistance; hence, process control in the manufacture of high-insulation materials is of great importance.

Weight and length changes in specimens made of amino plastics. E. Gwinner. Kunststoffe *46*, 467-71 (Oct. 1956). Dimensional changes upon aging in amino plastics are of great importance. Thermosetting specimens with varying amounts of resin and filler were tested under various extreme conditions such as dry heat, after water immersion, and after 2-years' storage at room temperature. The latter conditions produced irregular although parallel weight variations. The absolute values of these changes depend on the composition of the mixture and on the preheating temperature. The specimens were 4 and 10 mm. long. Correlation of the data to specimens of other dimensions is not possible.

Water absorption of thermoplastics. W. Eulitz. Kunststoffe *46*, 403-07 (Sept. 1956). The difference in water absorption or swelling of injection molded plastics is of great practical importance. The mathematical interrelationship of the swelling process was investi-

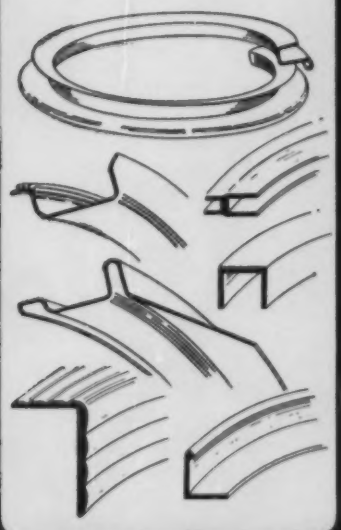
ANCHOR PLASTICS EXTRUSION NEWS

CURVED EXTRUSIONS*

Perfect undistorted curved sections of "U", "L", "H", and other channels are obtained by a patented technique developed by Anchor Plastics.

Diameters from 4" upward in elliptical or circular sections. Any fraction, or multiple of complete circle or ellipse may be specified.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



We extrude to YOUR specifications any SHAPE, ROD, TUBE or MOULDING; also CURVED EXTRUSIONS*, FABRICATED EXTRUDED PARTS, in any of 12 plastic materials.

- Extrusion dies made in our tool room, usually between $45-$200
- Send us your prints for quotation
- Write for your copy of Extruded Plastics on company letterhead

PAT.

ANCHOR PLASTICS CO., INC.
36-36 36th Street
Long Island City 6, N. Y.

Visit us at Booth 319, 20 & 21 Electronics Show, N.Y. Coliseum—May 20-23, 1957

THE FIRST PROVEN CLAMPING DEVICE

For LINEAR and FLEXIBLE polyethelene pipe connections

Tightens easily and positively with ordinary tools or Murray pipe clamp wrench.

Permanent Made entirely of high nickel content Series 300 Stainless Steel.

Unbreakable No stripping, withstands torques over 1000 inch lbs.

THE IMPERIAL "300"

This clamp was developed jointly with plastic pipe extruders specifically to meet the industry's need for a device to fasten linear and flexible polyethelene pipe:

★ Entirely Series 300 Stainless Steel ★ Unbreakable
★ No Stripping ★ Permanent

Write for prices and specifications.

MURRAY CORPORATION

11 W. Pennsylvania Avenue
TOWSON 4, MARYLAND

gated. A mathematical formula was developed for the "relative" surface area which shows that the resistance of a thermoplastic to water resistance can be expressed by a material constant.

Investigation of the impact strength of polystyrene. H. Högberg. Kunststoffe *46*, 350-58 (Aug. 1956). Comparative Charpy impact tests were made on specimens consisting of four different kinds of polystyrene. The specimens were either injection or compression molded under varying conditions of molding. The tests revealed the optimum molding conditions for obtaining isotropic specimens having uniform properties. The impact strength test methods are discussed. Two kinds of specimens, one injection molded in the lengthwise direction and the other in the transverse direction, give a better picture of the impact strength of polystyrene and the mechanical anisotropy than the usual injection-molded specimens.

An equation for tension creep of three unfilled thermoplastics. W. N. Findley and G. Khosla. SPE J. *12*, 20-25 (Dec. 1956). Results of creep tests of polyethylene, polychlorotrifluoroethylene, and rigid polyvinyl chloride are reported. Each material was loaded in tension creep at several different values of stress. Creep tests were performed at a temperature of 77° F and a relative humidity of 50%. Creep strains observed in these tests were compared with those obtained theoretically by assuming a creep equation of the form:

$$\varepsilon = \varepsilon_0 + mt^n$$

where ε = shear strain at time t, ε_0 = instantaneous shear strain, and m and n are constants of the material. It is shown that the experimental creep curves are very well described by the above creep equation.

Improved procedure for measuring tensile modulus and its use in studying the modulus-density relationship for polyethylene resins. C. H. Adams and R. H. Supnik. A.S.T.M. Bulletin No. 217, 70-74 (Oct. 1956). The standard A.S.T.M. procedure for measur-

MARKED IMPROVEMENTS in

IDENTIFICATION AND DECORATION

Variety in the shirt business *... Proving again that there's no single marking method best for every need, a customer of ours uses both labeling and direct marking, and each method is doing a good job. For shirt boxes, he has changed from paper labels to direct imprinting with our 105-10 machines, helping both looks and economy. For washing instructions, style name, etc. on about five million sports shirts a year, however, he has replaced preprinted or woven labels bought from an outside source with labels printed on our 126C automatic machine. Saves him about $2.00 per thousand labels, and inventory problems and obsolete labels are things of the past. Goes to show what the right method can do, and how we may be able to help you find it.*

A 4000-year-old idea *... is behind all screen process printing done today, and a brand new Markem machine is no exception. What's different about our idea, however, is the fact that screen printing's peculiar advantages (heavy coverage with fine detail on almost any surface) are now "mechanized" for volume production. The 90S, as we call it, is so new that only a few are "in the field", but we've heard many enthusiastic comments. Those of you who make such things as cosmetic containers, printed circuits, play shoes, instrument dials, plastic bowls, etc. may find the 90S worth looking into.*

The familiar "45" *... Our "45" machines will probably never enjoy quite the same fame as Mr. Colt's, but they are going great guns. Five years ago this spring we built the first one, and just now serial no. 1100 has been shipped. Nine different models presently comprise the 45 series, and their field stretches from boxes, bags and die cut labels to resistors, condensers and transistors; plumbing fixtures and lollipop sticks to ignition parts and plastic novelties. Markem "45's" can't mark everything (we make about 40 other basic types of machines), but they do illustrate the many jobs a well-designed standard machine can do.*

Markem has devoted 46 years to developing marking machines, elements and compounds—and the best ways to use them. If experience like this can help you, call Markem Machine Co., Keene 20, New Hampshire.

MARKEM

ing the tensile modules of plastics films (D 882) was modified and used to measure the moduli of polyethylenes of various densities. The modulus of polyethylene films increases during the first few days after molding. The modulus values were found to be a linear function of density.

Testing

Colorimetric determination of phenolic resins. M. H. Swann and D. J. Weil. Analytical Chem. *28*, 1463-65 (Sept. 1956). A modification of the nitrous acid test for free phenols is presented for phenol-aldehyde resins in varnishes and other coatings. An intense yellow color is developed with phenolic resins; the color is specific and can be used for quantitative measurement if the nature of the raw materials is known. The phenolic content of resins of unknown origin can be estimated by this method.

Measuring the effect of plasticized vinyls on impact polystyrene. R. R. Dixon. SPE J. *12*, 17-18, 40 (Oct. 1956). A test is described that was developed to evaluate the physical deterioration of impact polystyrene in contact with plasticized polyvinyl chloride. The test consists of measuring the flexural strength of the polystyrene after it has been stressed while in contact with the vinyl plastic. The evaluation of variables associated with this test is described.

Publishers' addresses

Analytical Chemistry: American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth St., N. W. Washington 6, D. C.

A.S.T.M. Bulletins: American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa.

British Plastics: Iliffe and Sons, Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London S. E. 1, England.

Der Plastverarbeiter Wieslautenstr. 49 Landau/Pfalz, Germany.

Electrical Manufacturing: The Gage Publishing Co., 1250 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Industrial and Engineering Chemistry: American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth St., N. W. Washington 6, D. C.

Journal of Applied Chemistry: Society of Chemical Industry, 56 Victoria St., London S. W. 1, England.

Kunststoffe: Karl Hanser Verlag, Leonhard-Eck-Strasse 7, Munich 27, Germany.

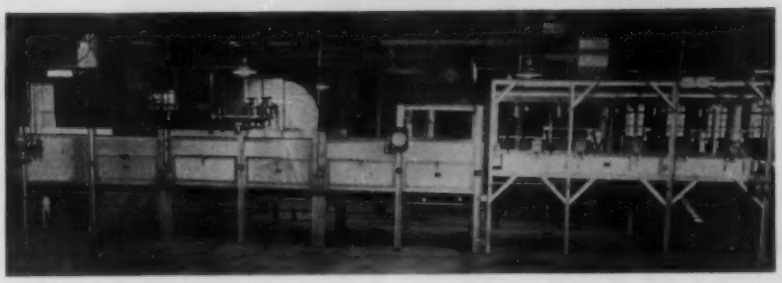
Modern Packaging: Modern Packaging Corp., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

Plastics (London): Temple Press Ltd., Bowling Greene Lane, London E. C. 1, England.

SPE Journal: Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc., 513 Security Bank Bldg., Athens, Ohio.

Economical in space and operation

Dawson combination oven and fuser



The Dawson combination Dryer and Fuser is designed to dry and cure water dispersion latex barrier coatings, organosol top coatings, or plastisol top coatings on cloth, nylon, paper, or paper board.

The Oven can be furnished with high pressure steam coils or direct fired gas as the heat producing medium.

The Fuser is furnished for operation with low pressure air and steam.

Temperatures can be accurately maintained from 300°F. to 900°F. Heat transfer efficiency is extremely high, thus space requirement is only one-third to one-quarter of conventional ovens. The entire unit can be furnished with explosion proof fittings.

Write for our catalog and get full additional information.

F. C. DAWSON
ENGINEERING COMPANY
Canton, Massachusetts

PRECISION MOLDED COMPONENTS

U.S. Plastics Patents

Copies of these patents are available from the U.S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C., at 25¢ each

Copolymers. G. E. Ham (to Chemstrand). U. S. 2,769,801, Nov. 6. Copolymers of acrylonitrile and aminoesters of itaconic acid.

Polymers. J. E. Pritchard (to Phillips Petroleum). U. S. 2,769,802, Nov. 6. Polymers of divinyl sulfide.

Copolymers. W. Becker (to Farbenfabriken Bayer). U. S. 2,769,803, Nov. 6. Copolymers of vinylchloride and 1,1-dichloro-ethene.

Polymers. A. W. Hanson (to Dow). U. S. 2,769,804, Nov. 6. Continuous polymerization of vinylidene compounds.

Molding. G. W. Kelly (to Columbus Plastics). U. S. 2,770,011, Nov. 13. Dies for injection molding.

Resins. C. S. Lynch (to Phillips Petroleum). U. S. 2,770,603, Nov. 13. Reacting diolefin polymers with sulfur dioxide.

Solutions. F. J. Honn and W. O. Teeters (to M. W. Kellogg). U. S. 2,770,605-6, Nov. 13. Solutions of copolymers of a perfluorochloroethylene and a fluoroethylene.

Resins. H. J. Hagemeyer and E. L. Oglesby (to Eastman Kodak). U. S. 2,770,607, Nov. 13. Copolymers of acrylonitrile with an interpolymer of an alkenol and another unsaturated monomer.

Polyethylene. H. C. Barker, E. F. Lewis, and W. B. Happoldt, Jr. (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,770,608-9, Nov. 13. Polyethylene-oleamide composition.

Stabilizers. S. Nitzsche and R. Riedle (to Wacker Chemie). U. S. 2,770,611, Nov. 13. Halogenated polymers stabilized by a hexaorganodistannoxane.

Polyesters. C. S. Schollenberger (to B. F. Goodrich). U. S. 2,770,612, Nov. 13. Diisocyanate-modified polyesters.

Resins. B. R. Tegge and F. W. Banes (to Esso). U. S. 2,770,613, Nov. 13. Petroleum resins.

Polymerization. T. H. Howarth, J. Downing, and J. G. N. Drewitt (to British Celanese). U. S. 2,770,614, Nov. 13. Polymerizing petroleum fractions containing beta-methylstyrene.

Copolymer. C. O. Kroncke. Jr. (to M. W. Kellogg). U. S. 2,770,615, Nov. 13. Copolymer of trifluorochloroethylene and vinylidene chloride.

Polymerization. L. H. Corn (to Gulf Oil). U. S. 2,770,665, Nov. 13. Preparing a propylene tetramer.

Conveyor. M. Mooney (to U. S. Rubber). U. S. 2,767,432, Oct. 23. Apparatus for conveying extruded stock.

Film. F. P. Alles (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,767,435, Oct. 23. Stretching polymeric film.

Sponge. R. L. Noland and V. M. Sanders (to V. M. Sanders and H. J. Beck). U. S. 2,767,436, Oct. 23. Forming smooth surfaces on plastic sponge.

Heat sealing. V. H. Hasselquist (to Goodrich). U. S. 2,767,769, Oct. 23. Heat sealing thermoplastics.

Automobile top. R. K. Landen (to Glas-Laminates). U. S. 2,768,023, Oct. 23. Plastic automobile top.

Leather treatment. J. S. Kirk (to General Dyestuff). U. S. 2,768,056, Oct. 23. Impregnating leather with methyl vinyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer.

Photographic element. D. D. Reynolds and W. D. Kenyon (to Eastman Kodak). U. S. 2,768,078, Oct. 23. Reaction products of polyvinylsulfonates with C-amino pyridines.

Polyamide resin. H. Wittcoff and M. M. Renfrew (to General Mills). U. S. 2,768,090, Oct. 23. Polyamide resin suspensoids with reversed charges.

Die. M. O. Longstreth and J. E. Tollar (to Dow). U. S. 2,769,200, Nov. 6. Radial extrusion die.

Extrusion. Z. Lorenian. U. S. 2,769,-201, Nov. 6. Extrusion apparatus for thermosetting resins.

Fabric treatment. T. Boyd (to Monsanto). U. S. 2,769,732, Nov. 6. Treating fabrics with titanium polymers.

Insulating. R. G. Flowers and G. D. Holmberg (to General Electric). U. S. 2,769,739, Nov. 6. Shellac-ethoxyline resin compositions.

Surfacing. C. H. Helbing (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass). U. S. 2,769,742, Nov. 6. Surfacing polyester resin with melamine resin.

Polymerization. G. H. Birum and R. J. Kern (to Monsanto). U. S. 2,769,777, Nov. 6. Initiating photopolymerization with a photosensitive compound.

Polymers. M. M. Szwarc, A. N. Roper, and H. M. E. Steiner (to M. W. Kellogg). U. S. 2,769,786, Nov. 6. Flake polymers from aromatic compounds.

Resin. G. E. Ham (to Chemstrand). U. S. 2,769,791-2-3, Nov. 6. Composition of N-nitrosopiperidine and an acrylonitrile copolymer.

Resin. T. J. Suen and Y. Jen (to American Cyanamid). U. S. 2,769,796-7-9-800, Nov. 6. Melamine-formaldehyde-polyamine condensate.

Resins. H. Meis, W. Scheib, and K. Decker (to Rutgerswerke). U. S. 2,769,798, Nov. 6. Aminoplast resins stabilized with oxirane compounds.

Polymerization. C. E. Schildknecht and M. L. Wallace (to Celanese). U. S. 2,768,148, Oct. 23. Solution polymerization of acrylonitrile.

Resins. F. J. Zukas (to Westinghouse). U. S. 2,768,992, Oct. 30. Resinous epoxides and a bentonite-amine reaction product.

Film. R. N. MacDonald (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,768,994, Oct. 30. Polyoxymethylene film.

Acrylonitrile. P. Mosse (to Crylor). U. S. 2,768,995, Oct. 30. Treating polyacrylonitrile with formaldehyde.

Adhesives. H. W. Coover, Jr. (to Eastman Kodak). U. S. 2,768,109, Oct. 23. Alcohol-catalyzed alpha-cyanoacrylate adhesives.

Resins. H. Meis and H. Saner (to Rutgerswerke). U. S. 2,768,147, Oct. 23. Aromatic vinyl-acenaphthene copolymer.

Molding. L. P. Biefeld and R. F. Shannen (to Owens-Corning). U. S. 2,770,840, Nov. 20. Molded product made of melamine resin and gypsum.

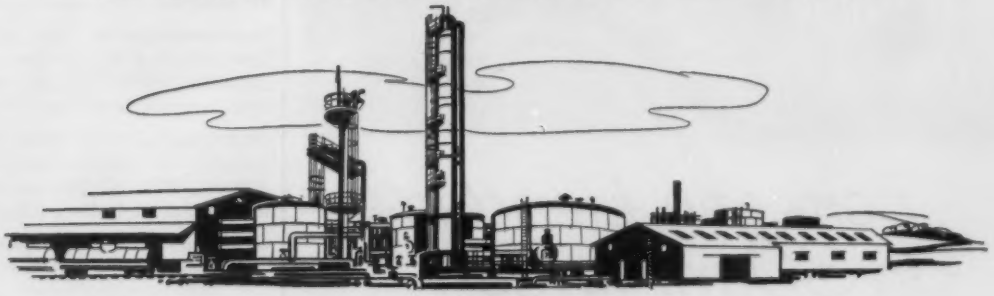
Molding. O. M. Hahn and R. S. Mallouk (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,770,-842, Nov. 20. Injection molding of polytetrafluoroethylene.

Resin. D. M. Gagarine and H. Re-

IMPARTED	INHERENT
Permanent Flexibility	Non-hygroscopic
Low Volatility	Compatible
Ease of Processing	Miscible
Heat and Light Stability	Practically odorless
Resistance to Extraction by oils, water and soap	Stable
Resistance to mildew-type fungi growth	Practically colorless

THE PROPERTIES OF FLAME-RETARDANT CELANESE TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE

THE NEWEST AND MOST MODERN PLASTICIZER PLANT



CELANESE TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE HOW, WHERE AND WHEN YOU NEED IT!

Now "on stream" in the newest and most modern plasticizer plant, located in Point Pleasant, West Virginia, Celanese brings you four grades of Tricresyl Phosphate produced in quantities which satisfy all possible requirements. By utilizing strategically located warehouses and terminals, Celanese is introducing a new high in dependable deliveries . . . a new high in meeting the "where to be delivered" and "when to be delivered" problems encountered in the procurement of plasticizers.

Now, more than ever before, Celanese, the first and original producer of Tricresyl Phosphate in the U. S. A., is your most dependable source.

Celluflex 179A—contains lowest ortho content commercially available

Celluflex 179C—general purpose grade . . . provides the best combination of balanced properties

Celluflex 179EG—electrical grade especially developed for the wire and cable insulation industry . . . offers a high degree of volume resistivity

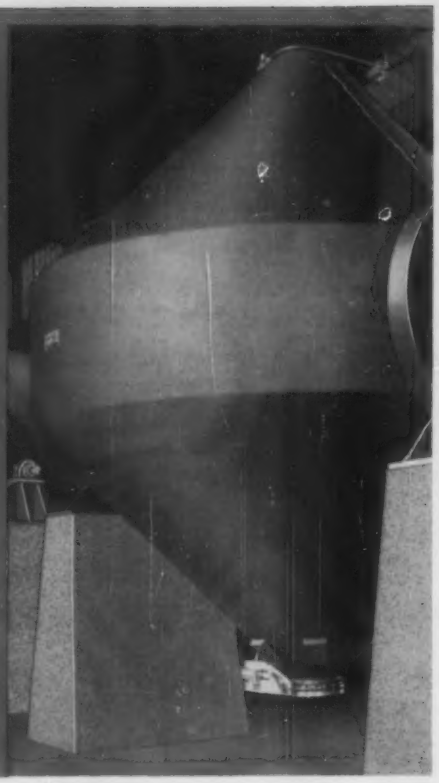
Lindol—lowest color tricresyl phosphate produced in commercial volume

Make Celanese your headquarters for Tricresyl Phosphate! Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Dept. 577-C, 180 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Celanese® Celluflex® Lindol®

Celanese CHEMICALS

25 TONS of polyethylene cubes in a single charge



perfectly blended in 30 minutes

with a **Patterson THOROBLENDER**

A leading plastics manufacturer, seeking a fast, efficient method of cross-blending production batches of polyethylene cubes, selected this 16-ft diameter Thoro-Blender. Blending time required for a 25 ton charge is less than 30 minutes—and the blend is completely homogeneous!

Rapid blending cycle, absence of contamination, low operating cost are reasons why Patterson Thoro-Blenders are so universally specified.

Call in a Patterson Sales Engineer to discuss your blending operation or write for Bulletin 5-10.

The Patterson Foundry and Machine Company
A Subsidiary of Ferro Corporation
East Liverpool, Ohio, U. S. A.
The Patterson Foundry and Machine Company, (Canada) Limited
Toronto, Canada

FOR THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY—ThoroBlenders, Gyro-Centric Screens, Ball Mills, Mixers and Agitators

pokis (to Dan River). U. S. 2,771,337, Nov. 20. Acrolein-formaldehyde resins.

Cellulose fibers. V. J. Moser and S. Melamed (to Rohm and Haas). U. S. 2,771,362, Nov. 20. Cellulose fibers containing polymers of vinyloxyethylurea.

Cellulose ethers. G. K. Greminger, Jr. and M. A. Weaver (to Dow). U. S. 2,771,377, Nov. 20. Compositions of water-soluble cellulose ethers.

Surface treatment. T. J. Motler (to Libbey-Owens-Ford). U. S. 2,771,378, Nov. 20. Treating polymethyl methacrylate surfaces with silicon tetrachloride.

Laminating. J. F. Rocky and F. R. Nissel (to Carbide and Carbon). U. S. 2,771,388, Nov. 20. Laminating thermoplastic foil.

Coatings. M. Konigsberg and F. Camps-Campins (to Jam). U. S. 2,771,456, Nov. 20. Coatings of butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymers.

Polymers. A. W. Barnes, B. S. Dyer, and A. A. Gibson (to Imperial Chemical). U. S. 2,771,457, Nov. 20. Vinyl chloride polymers.

Copolymers. F. W. Banes and E. Arundale (to Esso Research). U. S. 2,771,459, Nov. 20. Cationic derivatives of itaconate-diene copolymers.

Copolymers. H. H. Weinstack, Jr. (to Allied Chemical). U. S. 2,771,461, Nov. 20. Copolymerizing acrylonitrile and acrylate esters.

Polymers. K. T. Shen (to Petrolite). U. S. 2,771,462, Nov. 20. N-substituted polyvinyl heterocyclics.

Extrusion. E. H. Hankey (to Monsanto). U. S. 2,770,836, Nov. 20. Pressure head for extruders.

Extrusion. H. Reifenhauser (to Hugo Stinnes). U. S. 2,770,837, Nov. 20. Extrusion press.

Extrusion. W. W. McIntosh, J. Moziek, and O. L. Smith (to Monsanto). U S. 2,771,636, Nov. 27. Extrusion of thermoplastics.

Extrusion composition. M. Salo and O. W. Kaul (to Eastman Kodak). U. S. 2,771,638, Nov. 27. Cellulose acetate butyrate extrusion composition.

Bobbin. L. Galbreath. U. S. 2,771,849, Nov. 27. Bobbin made of vinyl plastic for rotary domestic sewing machines.

Container. R. B. Seymour (to Atlas Mineral Products). U. S. 2,771,985, Nov. 27. Plastic-lined container for corrosive liquids.

Floor covering. L. H. Dunlap (to

Armstrong Cork). U. S. 2,772,141, Nov. 27. Vinyl plastic floor tile.

Light sensitive resin. S. B. Elliott (to Ferro). U. S. 2,772,158-9, Nov. 27. Photosensitive resin.

Coated web. S. C. Rogers and K. J. Harwood (to Kimberly-Clark). U. S. 2,772,181, Nov. 27. Web coated with polyvinyl chloride resin.

Polymers. W. A. Reeves and J. D. Guthrie (to U. S.). U. S. 2,772,188, Nov. 27. Ammonia-insolubilized methylol-phosphorus polymers.

Plastisols. J. C. Fisher and L. P. Dosmann (to U. S. Rubber). U. S. 2,772,194, Nov. 27. Applying a vinyl plastisol to cured cellular rubber.

Cellular resins. E. Simon, F. W. Thomas, and W. R. Burney, Jr. (to Lockheed). U. S. 2,772,245-6, Nov. 27. Cellular resin products.

Adhesive. G. O. Schroeder (to American Can). U. S. 2,772,247, Nov. 27. Polyethylene-polyvinyl ether adhesive.

Resins. E. R. Lieberman and H. Yuska (to Interchemical). U. S. 2,772,248, Nov. 27. Water-soluble epoxy-amine resins.

Polyacrylonitrile. R. J. Slocombe (to Monsanto). U. S. 2,772,250, Nov. 27. Polyacrylonitrile stabilized with salts of vinyl sulfonic acid.

Acrylic polymers. J. E. Hansen and T. J. Dietz (to U. S.). U. S. 2,772,251, Nov. 27. Vulcanizing polyacrylic acid with a polyalkylene polyamine.

Terpolymers. J. Briskin and E. C. Chapin (to Monsanto). U. S. 2,772,252, Nov. 27. Terpolymers of styrene, acrylonitrile, and acrylic acid.

Catalysts. H. J. Hagemeyer, Jr. (to Eastman Kodak). U. S. 2,772,259, Nov. 27. Alkali hydroperoxides as olefin polymerization catalysts.

Plastic. L. A. Burrows and W. E. Jordan (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,772,444, Dec. 4. Composition of a polyhalogenated ethylene polymer and viscose.

Bonded mica. W. Schneider and A. W. Worthington (to Westinghouse). U. S. 2,772,696, Dec. 4. Flexible resin-bonded mica members.

Reinforced sheet. E. E. Magnuson. U. S. 2,772,718, Dec. 4. Reinforced continuous plastic film.

Bearings. O. Schubert, Sr. and O. Schubert, Jr. U. S. 2,772,930, Dec. 4. Bearing including a surface of hard thermosetting resin.

Printing plates. C. E. Herrick, Jr.,

Poly-Supra

MOLDING POWDER COLORS

Poly-Supra Molding Powder Colors are designed for use with styrene, polyethelene, acrylics, acetates, vinyls, polyesters, butyrates, nylon, etc. Over 15,000 standard and matched colors for any desired effect. (Phosphorescents, metallics, fluorescents, metallic glitters, pearl, housewares and industrial). Any special color can be matched and tested upon request.

Factory trained chemists in modern laboratories test all materials providing maximum fastness to heat and light, and insuring excellent dispersion, uniformity and satisfaction at the lowest cost.

Poly-Supra Molding Powder Colors are packed in bulk, or prepacked as desired. Write, wire, or telephone for further details.

Distributors throughout the world.

"THE MOLDER'S PET"

EXPORT DEPARTMENT
108 East Fourth St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Tested, approved and recommended by leading plastic producers
KRIEGER COLOR & CHEMICAL CO., Inc.
6531 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

22 plastics manufacturers open new plants in Puerto Rico

WANT TO KNOW WHY?

NEW 75-PAGE BOOKLET—FREE TO MANUFACTURERS

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Dept. MP-73
Economic Development Administration
579 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Send me "Facts for the Manufacturer" with information about my particular industry.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

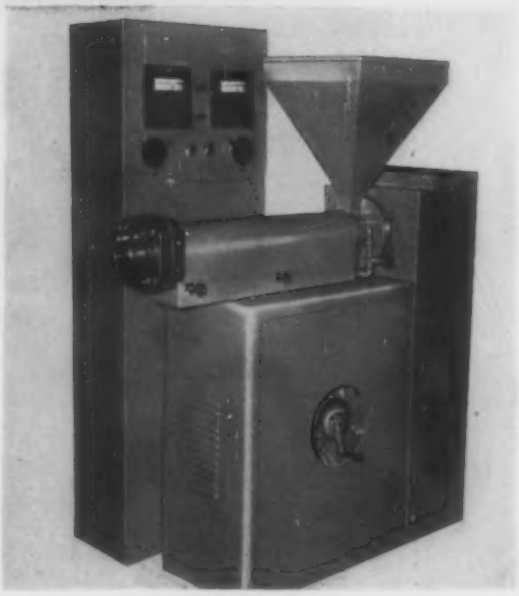
Product_____

FOR EXTRUDERS... CALL KILLION ...THE SPECIALIST!

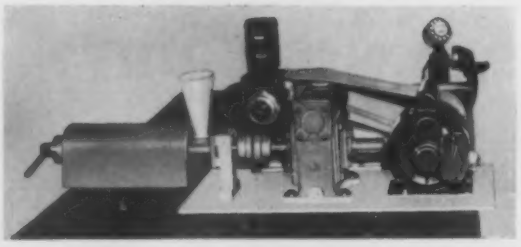
Killion "K" MODEL extruders are priced up to 28% lower than other leading makes, and there's a reason. Killion specializes! Killion produces extruders and extruder components . . . nothing else!

rugged... reliable... reasonable

K MODEL EXTRUDERS



1½" Extruder
Capacity: 35-50 lbs. Complete, as shown, less than $4,500.



¾" Laboratory Extruder
Used for film sealing. Complete, as shown, less than $500.

Compact and sturdily built. No fancy gadgets to increase prices. Only the best parts are used, including SKF Bearings, Xalloy-lined Barrels, U. S. Vari-Drives, etc. Every part of every size "K" MODEL . . . from ¾" to 4½" . . . is functional to give fast, precise production under rugged operating conditions.

for specifications and prices, write or call

KILLION TOOL & MANUFACTURING CO.
56 Depot Street, Verona, N. J. • Center 9-0200

P. T. Woitach, Jr., and E. J. Trojnar (to General Aniline). U. S. 2,772,-972, Dec. 4. Three-layer plate capable of conversion to an offset printing plate.

Sheet. E. E. Magnuson. U. S. 2,772,-993, Dec. 4. Reinforced laminated sheet.

Resin. A. H. Gleason and J. F. Nelson (to Esso). U. S. 2,772,254, Nov. 27. Solid copolymer of butadiene and styrene.

Polymerization. J. L. Ernst and H. J. Rose (to Esso). U. S. 2,772,255, Nov. 27. Copolymerizing an isoolefin with a diolefin.

Polymerization. M. A. Manganelli (to Monsanto). U. S. 2,772,256-7-8, Nov. 27. Polymerization of vinyl chloride.

Resins. F. J. Zukas (to Westinghouse). U. S. 2,773,043, Dec. 4. Compositions of epoxide resins and polyvinyl resins.

Plastics. V. C. Vesce (to B. F. Goodrich). U. S. 2,773,044, Dec. 4. Pigmented plastics.

Sheet. L. E. Simerl, A. M. Heald, and G. P. Mueller (to Marathon). U. S. 2,773,045, Dec. 4. Heat-sealable sheet coated with polyethylene.

Vinyl resins. J. H. Dunn and P. E. Weimer (to Ethyl). U. S. 2,773,046, Dec. 4. Vinyl resin plasticized with a polyhalophenyl phosphate.

Resin. J. L. Formo, L. H. LeGault, L. L. Bolstad, and A. D. Sinning (to Minneapolis Honeywell). U. S. 2,-773,048, Dec. 4. Epoxy resin containing p, p'-diaminodiphenylmethane.

Color inhibitor. M. Cowee (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass). U. S. 2,773,-049, Dec. 4. Salicylic acid esters as color inhibitors for polyester resins.

Vapor barrier. J. R. Caldwell and R. Gilkey (to Eastman Kodak). U. S. 2,773,050, Dec. 4. Articles coated with a polyacrylic ester-polyvinyl alcohol composition.

Resins. R. F. Leary (to Esso). U. S. 2,773,051, Dec. 4. Resins from cyclopentadiene monomers.

Copolymers. L. S. Cohen, A. P. Giraitis, and J. R. Zietz, Jr. (to Ethyl). U. S. 2,773,052, Dec. 4. Copolymers of propenylbenzene.

Polymerization. E. Field and M. Feller (to Standard Oil). U. S. 2,-773,053, Dec. 4. Polymerization of ethylene.

Fibrous structure. E. A. Rodman (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,773,781, Dec. 11. Polytetrafluoroethylene filaments impregnated with a copolymer of

tetrafluoroethylene and hexafluoropropylene.

Laminate. J. K. Magrane and W. S. Sloatman, Jr. (to American Cyanamid). U. S. 2,773,788, Dec. 11. Thermosetting laminate.

Garment. C. P. McIver (to U. S.). U. S. 2,773,791, Dec. 11. Resin-bonded body armor structure.

Laminate. R. J. Nebesar (to Universal Moulded Products). U. S. 2,773,792, Dec. 11. Cellular plastic incorporated in a laminate.

Resins. G. L. Fraser and C. Elmer (to Monsanto). U. S. 2,773,793-4, Dec. 11. Modified melamine resins.

Resins. R. Lindenfelser (to American Cyanamid). U. S. 2,773,848, Dec. 11. Amidogen-formaldehyde resins.

Tile. L. L. Tolman (to Armstrong Cork). U. S. 2,773,851, Dec. 11. Vinyl plastic tile.

Plastics. R. G. Rowe and G. Flower Jr. (to Dictaphone). U. S. 2,773,852 Dec. 11. Anti-static plastics.

Lacquers. A. Weihe (to Herbig-Haarhaus). U. S. 2,773,853, Dec. 11 Lacquers from a dimethylol derivative of a diurethane.

Decorative compositions. J. Hochberg and S. A. Pellerano (to Allied Chemical). U. S. 2,773,855 Dec. 11. Butyl-isobutyl methacrylate copolymer compositions.

Containers. T. E. Piazze and T. R. Baxter (to Continental Can). U. S. 2,773,285, Dec. 11. Sterile containers.

Sheet. J. A. Piccard and B. Graham (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,773,286. Dec. 11. Non-woven leatherlike thermoplastic sheet.

Pipe. W. H. Stout. U. S. 2,773,287, Dec. 11. Fibrous glass reinforced plastic pipe.

Container. A. W. Knieriem and L. C. Folst (to Calresin). U. S. 2,773.624. Dec. 11. Molded container for transporting packaged milk.

Molding. G. W. Kelly (to Columbus Plastics). U. S. 2,773.284. Dec. 11 Die construction for injection molding.

Thread. G. H. Lacy (to Dobeckmun). U. S. 2,772,994, Dec. 4. Thread made of laminated metal foil and thermoplastic resin.

Leather substitute. J. D. C. Wilson (to Du Pont). U. S. 2,772,995, Dec. 4. Supported plastic film.

Adhesives. R. H. Sams (to Philadelphia Quartz). U. S. 2,772,996, Dec. 4. Borated silicate-starch adhesives for fiberboard.

Pre-assembled
...custom-made...
PARTITIONS
for Protective Packaging
made to your exact specifications
for faster packing at lower cost!
WRITE, PHONE or WIRE for QUOTATIONS on YOUR REQUIREMENTS
PETER PARTITION CORP. operates one of the largest plants in America devoted exclusively to the production of cardboard partitions. Because of our unexcelled facilities, our customers know we are equipped to fill orders FAST, ON TIME, and AS SPECIFIED—at a price that's always right!
PETER PARTITION CORP.
Manufacturers of Cardboard Partitions
124 BOERUM PLACE BROOKLYN 1, N.Y.
Telephone: TRiangle 5-4033

new applications now possible!

RC RIGIDSOL

A low viscosity compound of excellent storage stability, which fuses readily to form objects of high hardness!

RC RIGIDSOL is available in all colors and can be adjusted to suit individual processing requirements and special performance characteristics!

INVESTIGATE THE USE OF RC RIGIDSOL FOR

- Mechanical Parts
- Rotational Castings
- Tool Handles
- Manikin Forms
- Fabric Coatings

WRITE FOR SAMPLES! We'll send you a brochure on all RC products that can speed your operations, improve your products.

RUBBER CORPORATION OF AMERICA

READY... RELIABLE... RC SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY SINCE 1930

New South Road, Hicksville . N. Y.

Sales Offices: NEW YORK • AKRON • CHICAGO • BOSTON

New Machinery and Equipment*

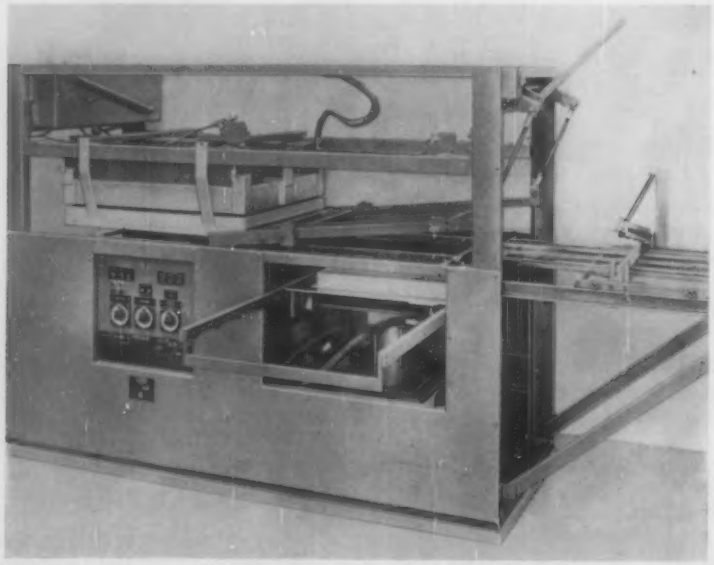
Packaging machine

The Auto-Pak vacuum forming machine is especially designed for skin packaging, blister packaging, and for "snap-pak," a type of package that snaps into a die-cut cardboard mount. It can also form low-profile items up to 5 in. deep from sheet ranging in thickness from 2 to 125 mils. Typical production rates range from 35 cast vinyl hardware skin packages to 400 acetate lipstick blister packs per minute. Heater current is 21 amp. at 220 v. (3-phase), while about 4 c.f.m. of air at 45 to 80 p.s.i. are needed to operate the machine. Heater travel, draping, timing, and shearing of formed section from web are all done automatically. A power-driven loading table is a great convenience in making blister packages and in mounting new molds. Safety features include interlocking of heater travel with positioning of loading table and locking of clamping frame, accurate control of heat, and manual operation for testing the various phases of the cycle. Platen size is 20 by 25 inches. *The Auto-Vac Co., 1984 State St. Ext., Bridgeport, Conn.*

*Specifications and claims made and appearing in these pages are those of the manufacturers of the machinery and equipment described and are not guaranteed by MODERN PLASTICS.

Scrap granulator

The Model G-200 scrap granulator is an all-steel cutter that grinds all thermoplastics, including vinyl and polyethylene, without fluffing, at rates up to 250 lb. per hour. The one-piece rotor is ball-bearing mounted, equipped with alloy-steel knives, and turned by a 1.5-hp. motor at 1200 r.p.m. The hopper chute is hinged and the entire hopper can be removed in a few seconds to facilitate cleaning. The hopper throat opening is 6.5 by 7 inches; over-all dimensions of the granulator are 33 in. long by 16 in. wide by 48 in. high. *The Van Dorn Iron Works Co., 2685 E. 79th St., Cleveland 4, Ohio*



Auto-Pak vacuum forming machine for skin packaging can form low-profile items up to 5 in. deep from 2- to 125-mil sheet

Pump for high-pressure systems

A constant-displacement pump, designed for heavy duty, can deliver from 1 to 5 g.p.m. at pressures from 3000 to 5000 p.s.i., depending on the power and speed of the driving motor. Required motor horsepower ranges from 3 to 10. The pump is well suited for use in injection molding machines, calender hold-downs, presses, etc. A complete range of mountings are available for the pump, which operates with a patented axial rolling piston design. It is recommended that the pump be equipped with a type HG micronic filter that protects both it and other equipment in the hydraulic system. *The Oilgear Co., 1560 W. Pierce St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.*

Nozzle kit for molding nylon

The kit includes a long, reverse-taper nozzle, designed according to Du Pont specifications, along with a Wheelco proportioning pyrometer, two IMS high-wattage heater bands, a 12-in. bendable, armored thermocouple, 25 ft. of I.C. thermocouple lead wire, and nozzle screens. The thermocouple gives extra service because it can be bent to clear any interference. The nylon nozzle (designed for type 66 nylon only) is adaptable to every make and model of injection machine. *Injection Molders Supply Co., 3514 Lee Rd., Cleveland 20, Ohio*

Slitter for sheets of formed products

One of the problems connected with sheet forming is the cutting apart of the many individual formings made on a multiple mold. A new right-angle slitter accomplishes this job quickly and neatly. The blades of the slitter are adjusted to the required spacing. A guide on the movable feed table positions the sheet, after which it is cut first in one direction, then in the other. Up to 30 cuts in each direction, spaced as

Van Dorn

MODEL H-250 PRESS 2½ OZ.

is FAST!

Up to 1200 cycles per hour (dry run)

AUTOMATIC!

One operator can run 3 or more presses, for greater flexibility, and lower labor costs. Selective control permits semi-automatic operation.

EASILY OPERATED!

by semi-skilled help. With simple, handy controls, job can be set up in 20 minutes.

VERSATILE!

The sketches list only a few of the many thermoplastics molded on Van Dorns.

Made at Low Cost on VAN DORNS

Polystyrene Containers — over 720 per hour

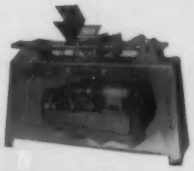
Vinyl Cord Sets —over 2000 per hour

Nylon Coil Forms — over 2000 per hour

Polyethylene Closures — over 9000 per hour

Remember, For the Price of One Large Press, You Can Own a BATTERY of VAN DORNS!

SEMI-AUTOMATIC PRESS 2-oz. capacity.

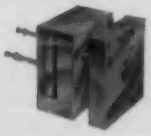


POWER OPERATED, LEVER CONTROLLED PRESSES 2-oz. and 1-oz. models.

WRITE FOR complete data on model H-250 and other equipment shown.

FINANCING AVAILABLE

PLASTIC GRINDER Grinds up rejects, waste, etc., for re-use.



MOLD BASES Available from stock.

THE VAN DORN IRON WORKS CO., 2685 EAST 79th ST. • CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

closely as an inch apart, can be made quickly enough that the forming machine operator can handle the slitter operation, too. Made in two sizes for 30 by 30-in. and 40 by 40-in. sheets. *Abbott Plastic Machine Corp., 7124 N. Clark St., Chicago 26, Ill.*

Flexible radiant heating mats

When strip and rod radiant heaters are too narrow to do the job, a new radiant heater mat may be what is needed. Available in widths from 12 to 42 in., the mat can be woven to whatever length needed. Watt densities in excess of 8 w./sq. in. are possible, and local variations in density can be woven-in if desired. Being flexible, the mats can be shaped to almost any desired curve. *Zack Industries, 185 Goffle Rd., Hawthorne, N. J.*

Faster metallizer

The vacuum pumping system of the Model 427 72-in. vacuum metallizer has been redesigned. It now has two 16-in. "Ring-Jet" diffusion pumps plus a 6-in. booster pump; these pumps have reduced the time needed to pump down to 0.5 micron to 6 min. or less The new pumping system is also better able to handle unusual operating conditions, e.g., heavy outgassing from the work or from contaminated chamber walls. The automation features of the older model have been included. *F. J. Stokes Corp., 5500 Tabor Rd., Philadelphia 20, Pa.*

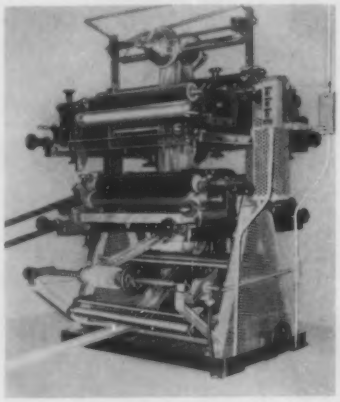
In-line preplasticator is simple, purges easily

The Peco 30M injection machine has been fitted with a preplasticator that embodies a new principle of preplasticator design The new 30MP40 has a shot capacity of 8 oz. of polystyrene, a plasticating capacity of about 90 lb./hr., and a top clamping force of 168 tons. Minimum dry cycle time is 9.9 sec. and it can handle molds up to 15.5 by 14 in. in thicknesses ranging from 6 to 12.75 inches.

The preplasticator is coaxial with the heating cylinder, the nozzle of which acts as the plunger for the preplasticator. Injection pressures on the hot melt up to 9800 p.s.i. can be obtained. Top injection rate is 13.6 cu. in./sec. Heaters are rated at 10.2 kw., the motor at 15 horsepower. *Peco Machinery Sales, Ltd., 28 Victoria St., London, S.W.I., England.*

High-speed printing units for polyethylene

Designed specifically for fast printing on polyethylene, a new line of flexographic printing presses is available for use with one to four colors. The standard



Lee flexographic press for polyethylene film

press is 27 in. wide, but units can be had in widths from 15 to 30 inches. Printed length ranges from 4 to 35 in. The press handles fine papers, cellophane, foils, and cloth as easily as polyethylene or pliofilm. Features include: forward and side adjustments on the unwind stand, brake tension control; two ink fountain rollers for each color; splash-proof, stainless steel, self-locking ink fountains; and split-type bronze plate cylinder bearings that make changing cylinders fast and simple. *Lee Machinery Corp., 28 W. 23rd St., New York, 10, N. Y.*

Injection cylinder heaters

Thermastrip heating bands are said to be 40% more efficient than any other type. They consist of Calrod-type heating elements encased in aluminum, and feature full-circle heating, uniform heat distribution, and low loss to the surroundings. While each band is built to fit a given cylinder, it is adaptable to as much as ¼ in. variation in cylinder diameter. Heater elements, exceptionally long-lived, can be replaced in seconds on even a hot cylinder. They are available in 1.5- and 2.5-in widths, and in diameters from 4 to 12 inches. Larger bands can be made to order. *Thermal, Inc., 9100 Robinson Rd., Franklin Park, Ill.*

Coiler for flexible pipe

This device is simply two spoked wheels, 7 ft. in diameter, mounted on a central housing that contains the drive mechanism. The wheels are toed in to insure smooth wind-up, while outer guide arms are adjustable for reel width as well as diameter. Driving power, with adjustable speed regulation, may be switched from one wheel to the other with no lost time. The entire unit is mounted on casters with floor locks. *Al-Be Industries, 6103 Clara St., Bell Gardens, Calif.*

Automatic injection machines

Several Formatons have been added to a line of injection molding machines. (Formatons are machines using a vertical clamp to allow the molded products to drop off ejector pins or stripper rings; removal of product is accomplished with an air blast which carries the parts out of the mold and into a chute that has been attached to the rear of the machine.)

Formaton-2 Model A is suggested for automatic molding on comparatively small, inexpensive molds. Heating cylinder pyrometer and controls, all timers, automatic and manual controls, relays, and hydraulic valves are located in one compartment at the front of the machine. The hydraulic system has a rated capacity twice the machine line pressure. Positive regulation of injection pressure is provided. Water-cooled hydraulic heat exchanger is built in. Dual safety devices are used on front gate. Capacity 2 oz./shot; plasticizing capacity 30 lb./hr.; hopper capacity 50 lb.; 260 shots/hr.; pressure on material 20,000 p.s.i.; plunger diameter 1 1/32 inches. Floor space: 35 by 74 by 87 inches.

Formaton-3 Model A is a 3-oz. version of the Formaton-2. A

A tip of the hat

■ TO THE WEST COAST PLASTICS INDUSTRY

Recognizing the advances you have made in developing
new applications for the use of plastics . . .
Realizing the new vistas of opportunity created by your scientific
applications . . . Hurlbut Paper Company salutes you,
the West Coast Plastics Industry.

In the new world now being created through myriad applications
of plastics, Hurlbut laminating papers are the
acknowledged standard of the industry. They exemplify the utmost
obtainable in cleanliness, uniformity, and treatability.
We suggest that your needs for laminating papers can best be met
by utilizing the specialized grades of laminating papers
produced by Hurlbut in the field of Industrial, Decorative,
Polyester and High Temperature Inorganic Laminating Papers,
and other papers for use with particular resin systems.

Hurlbut PAPER COMPANY

South Lee • Massachusetts

North American FJ-4 Fury. Swept-wing jet fighter produced by North American Aviation, Columbus, Ohio, Division for the U. S. Navy.

SEIBERLING

SEILON S-3

Took the "Bugs" out of the Navy's FJ-4 Jet Air Scoop Cover!

The purpose of the air scoop cover is to keep insects, dirt, dust and debris out of the air intake while the plane is on field-line operation. *Before* SEILON S-3 was used, cover handles broke off and the covers became cracked and broken in handling.

Westerville Industries, Westerville, Ohio, began making the covers out of SEILON S-3—and there were no more "bugs". A single forming operation shaped the covers with integral handles that stay on, and the toughness and high impact strength of SEILON S-3 ended cover-cracking problems. SEILON S-3 also has a high heat distortion temperature, is resistant to chemicals, oils and many solvents. Available in calendered rolls and sheets, press-laminated sheets, and extruded sheets.

There are many types of SEILON. One may be the material with the exact properties you are looking for. We will welcome the opportunity to consult with you. Please write or phone us.

Plastics Division

SEIBERLING RUBBER COMPANY

NEWCOMERSTOWN, OHIO · PHONE 8-8304

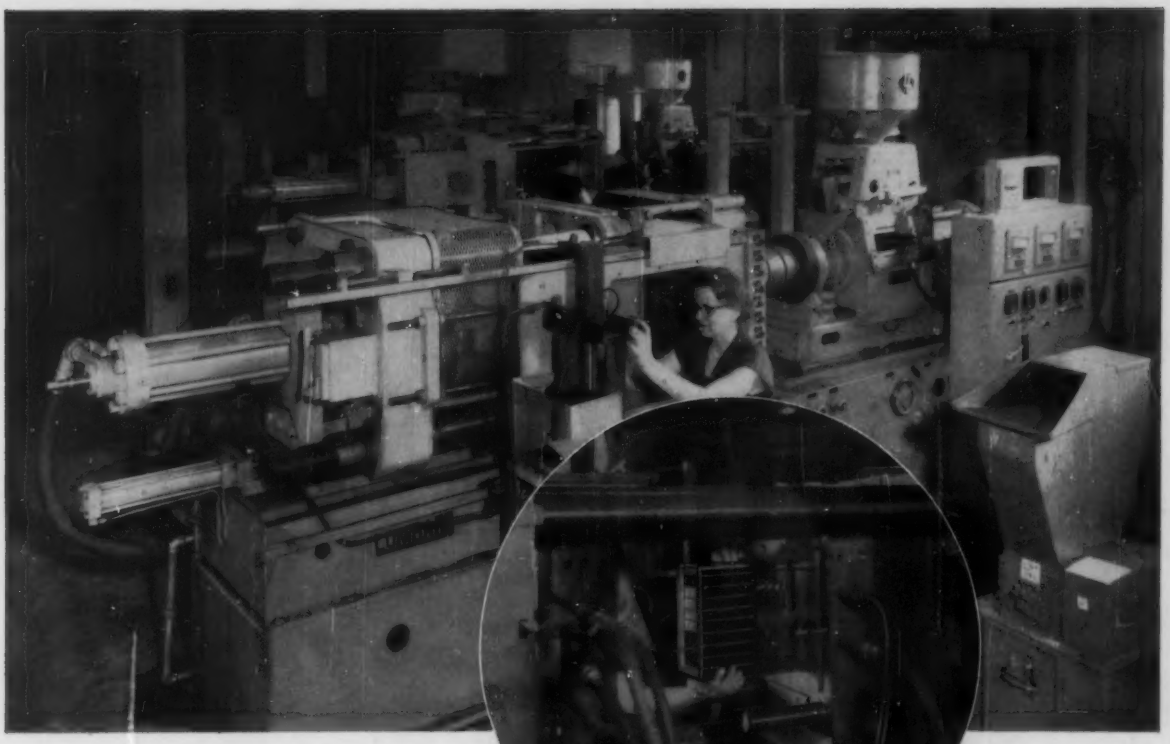
choice of clamps permits operation of any type of standard or index-style mold. The three-rod clamp allows a 30-in. index table to be rotated through the molding position and two or more additional stations in which loading of inserts, hot stamping, or similar operations may be performed. The specifications listed above for the Formaton-2 apply also to the Formaton-3, except for plunger diameter, which is 1¼ in., and floor space, which is 43 by 74 by 78 inches.

The Formaton-C combination automatic injection machine incorporates features of the Formaton-A 3-oz. and -F 4-oz. machines. A powered core remover is timed into the electric and hydraulic circuits to withdraw or unscrew cores prior to mold opening. Machine capacity is 3.5 oz.; plasticating capacity 50 lb./hr.; 250 cycles/hr.; pressure on material 20,000 p.s.i., plunger diameter 1⅜ in., floor space 58 by 74 by 78 inches.

Along with the introduction of these machines, several mold shoes and interchangeable components are offered for molding all sizes and shapes of threaded products. Designed for operation on Formaton-C machines, these tools and interchangeable components permit molding threaded items fully automatically. *Guy P. Harvey & Son Corp., Leominster, Mass.*

Laboratory unit for coating and degassing

Type LC1-14A vacuum system for laboratory, pilot plant, and limited production use is designed primarily for coating of various materials with vaporized metals, but can also be used for degassing liquids, crystal pulling and growing, melting small metal samples, and degassing vacuum-tube electrodes. The unit incorporates a standard pumping system consisting of a 4-in. fractionating diffusion pump and a 5-cu. ft./min. combination roughing and backing mechanical pump with vented exhaust. The pumps are operated by circuit breakers and are interlocked to prevent improper sequencing. Included also are a roughing valve, a backing valve, an air inlet valve,



LOMBARD'S CAPACITY
Lets you do the unusual!

Here a battery of Lombards at Boonton Molding Co. proves that extra capacity helps do the toughest jobs. This 19½ oz. High Impact Styrene Radio Cabinet was molded on a Lombard 16 oz. machine with a one minute cycle.

Let us prove to you we manufacture the finest and fastest machines in the world by test molding with your molds.

Send for bulletin on Lombard Injection Molding Machines today.

LOMBARD GOVERNOR CORP.

Injection Molding Division

ASHLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

New York Area Sales Representative: The RAINVILLE Co., 647 Franklin St., Garden City, N. Y.

MEMO

PURCHASING HRC ..... PERSONNEL .....
ACCOUNTING ..... PRODUCTION .....
CREDIT ..... ADVERTISING .....
PAYROLL ..... SALES-PROM. .....

Hal-

Remember our conversation about Acrylic Sheets? How about Cast Optics Corp.—they're manufacturers not jobbers. Let's send them a trial order. Look what they offer:

- ✓ 24-hour delivery
- ✓ Closer thickness tolerances
- ✓ Flatter sheets
- ✓ First Grade or S-Grade in clear or translucent white
- ✓ Sheets up to 48" × 72"
- ✓ Thicknesses from .030 to .500

George

"George" couldn't be more right! Fabricators, jobbers and end users everywhere are finding Cast Optics a reliable source for Rigid Cast Acrylic Plastic Sheets—these firms enjoy rapid delivery of any quantity they want, shipped from stock. If you want top quality, optically clear, abrasion resistant Acrylic Sheets in a hurry, order from Cast Optics Corp. Write or phone for complete specifications and samples of COCOR Cast Acrylic and other special formulations such as CR-39, ideal for instrument windows, safety guards, etc.

CAST OPTICS
CORPORATION

200 Newman St.,
Hackensack, N. J.
HUbbard 9-4000

Manufacturers of COCOR · BRAND Plastic Sheets

COCOR* Registered Trademark of Cast Optics Corp.

and a water-cooled combination valve and baffle above the diffusion pump to minimize backstreaming of oil vapors. All controls are mounted on the cabinet and are easily accessible. The LC1-14A is 88 in. high, 39 in. wide, 30 in. deep, and weighs 635 pounds. The work chamber, a 14- by 24-in. Pyrex bell jar, seats on a base-plate which has holes for vacuum-gage sensing tubes, filament heating electrodes, and accessories. *Rochester Div., Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., 1775 Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 3, N. Y.*

Cooling bath

A self-contained dip bath for fast cooling of molded plastics parts provides water temperatures down to 38° F. The bath is said to reduce distortion and sink marks, particularly with pieces of heavy cross section. Incorporating a "Chil-er" refrigerating unit of 6300 B.t.u./hr. capacity at 40° F., bath is easily installed close to the molding machine. The stainless steel tank is 36 by 18 by 10 in. (8-in. water depth). Liquid is recirculated at 10 g.p.m. by a ⅓-hp. pump. The tank has a thermostat control and is mounted on casters; side clips or racks can be had if desired. *Mayer Refrigerating Engineers, Inc., Lincoln Park 4, N. J.*

Roller coaters

Available in four models, the Walco bench-type coater is designed to coat sheet materials, including plastic sheeting, with paints, adhesives, etc. All the rolls —some steel and some rubber— are power-driven by a ¼-hp. motor; the rubber rolls are available in neoprene, thiokol, or Hycar, in lengths from 8 to 52 inches. Grooved rolls are available for heavy adhesives. The different models are: single top-coater, single bottom-coater, and two both-side coating styles. *L. R. Wallace & Co., 191 N. Pasadena Ave., Pasadena 3, Calif.*

Printed-circuit puncher

Using a pantograph-like accessory, the Model 10-AA fabricator is designed specifically for punching printed circuit boards. The 20-ton press reproduces any

pattern of holes in sheets up to 15 by 25 inches in area, punching holes of any shape in sizes ranging from 0.03 to 3.5 in. across. Holes have no cracks, halos, or bell-mouths, are accurately and reproducibly located by the positive clamping mechanism and pilot-pin following the steel master plate. The process can be reversed: a master plate can be punched from a sample printed circuit. Punches can be changed in 15 sec. and the press can make up to 165 strokes per min. (almost 3 per sec.), a rate higher than that at which the operator can guide the pilot pin. *Wales-Strippit Corp., 345 Payne Ave., North Tonawanda, N. Y.*

Temperature controllers

Tipp-Tron controllers automatically indicate and control temperatures ranging from −200 to +3000° F., the exact range (10 available) depending on the model. Some models insure either an upper or lower temperature limit, while others will keep temperature within a band. Control accuracy is said to be held within 2% of the dial setting. Calibration of the indicating meter is shown in both F. and C., and standard thermocouples are used as sensing elements. Where the controller regulates a combustible-gas valve, a special circuit can be had that prevents accidents in case of electric power interruptions. Custom-engineered models will be made on order. *Tipp Mfg. Co., Tipp City, Ohio.*

German machinery

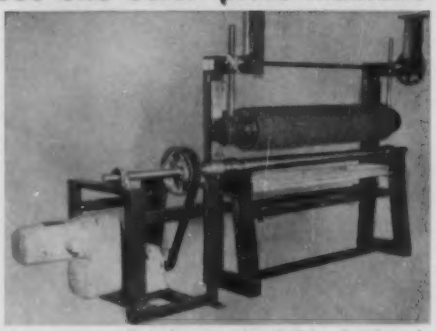
The Hermann Berstorff Maschinenbau, Hannover, West Germany, manufactures a broad line of plastics processing machinery, including laboratory and production calenders, mills, extruders, dies, presses, autoclaves, intensive mixers, pipe and wire take-offs, etc. Extrusion machines range from laboratory models to a 6-in. model for making polystyrene sheet to an 18-inch machine for the rubber industry. A similar range is available in calenders. Injection machines and transfer molding presses appear not to be a part of their regular line. The company has good maintenance facilities in the United States,

IMPROVED
WATLOW
NARROW BAND HEATERS
Give Better Heat for Plastic Molding
BETTER FLEXIBILITY. Individual heaters can be conveniently replaced or shifted in position for best heat distribution. Single burnouts affect only small heat areas, with only fractional heat loss.
EASIER INSTALLATION. Two-piece bands save time. Go in place quickly, without disturbing other heaters.
BETTER CLAMPING. New non-expanding metal clamp goes completely around heater, giving tighter fit and resulting in faster heat transfer, lower internal operating temperature, longer life because there are no air gaps or hot spots to cause burnouts.
For the Best in Heat . . .
Install Watlow
Since 1922 — Designers and Manufacturers of Electric Heating Units
WATLOW ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
1364 FERGUSON AVE.
ST. LOUIS 14, MO.

. . . Such FLEXIBILITY . . . Such QUALITY in a low cost one color print machine

Field reports from users of the Liberty Single Color Production Print Machine for plastic films confirm our most enthusiastic expectations:

- **"We like the idea of having a clear view of both the doctor blade and the cylinder at all times."**
- **When printing from the doctor, we can start running with only a pint of ink; two or three quarts do the trick when using the ink pan."**
- **" . . . never seen a machine where coppers could be changed so quickly. Appreciate not having to remove the coppers to wash them up."**



All steel construction. Ball bearing throughout. Widths from 48" to 72" face. To 24" repeat.

Now about price: Liberty does not believe a machine with equivalent features, doing comparable printing, is available anywhere at less than twice the price. We will gladly supply full details. Write for Liberty's new catalog. It describes all Liberty machines.

POLISHING UNITS
EMBOSSING MACHINES
HIGH CHROME CYLINDERS
INSPECTION UNITS

LIBERTY MACHINE CO., INC.
275 FOURTH AVENUE PATERSON 4, NEW JERSEY

designed for the plastics - rubber industries

Xaloy
bimetallic extruder cylinders
for
EXTRUDERS
STRAINERS
PLASTICIZERS
TUBERS
COMPOUNDERS

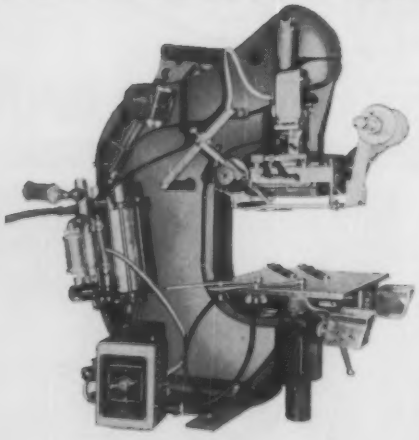
Xaloy exceptionally resistant to abrasion
Xaloy 306 exceptionally resistant to corrosion

Supplied as standard, original and replacement parts by all leading extruder manufacturers.

write for new XALOY engineering and production data book

Xaloy
INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
DIVISION OF HONOLULU OIL CORPORATION
961 East Slauson Avenue • Los Angeles 11, California
Visit our Exhibit booth 426 at the Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition in Los Angeles, March 18-21.

Announcing! A New Plastic Marking Machine



KENSOL 60
Roll Leaf Stamping Press Shown with 6x9 inch Roll Leaf Attachment

OLSENMARK Corporation
124-132 WHITE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

The KENSOL 60
EXTRA HEAVY DUTY
ROLL LEAF STAMPING PRESS

Featuring
- 3 inch head stroke with 8½ inch opening from head to table. Will imprint items up to 5½ inches high.
- Extra heavy "C" style frame, toggle links and pins. Built for many years of rugged use.

Available with
- One or two air cylinders. When equipped with two cylinders, enough pressure is developed to mark thermo-sets. Second cylinder can be inactivated for light work.
- Standard head sizes of 6" x 9" or 8" x 12". Special heads have been made up to 24" wide to mark refrigerator parts, etc.

Write for complete data!
- Literature will be sent on complete line of Kensol Equipment which includes hand operated and power operated presses, turntables, etc.
- Roll leaf color chart showing complete line of Olsen Mark Leaf will also be sent.

Specialists in Quality Marking Equipment and Supplies for over 30 years

sends men from Germany to supervise the installation and running-in of the heavier equipment. Herman Berstorff is represented in the U. S. by *Transmares Corp., 15 William St., New York 5, N. Y.*

Drill for sheet plastics

The Roto-Bor is a different approach to the problem of cutting holes in a thin sheet, something difficult to do with standard drills. It consists of two rotating points centered on a shaft having a pointed retracting positioning tip. Mounted in any drill press or hand drill, it cuts through the sheet around the circumference of the circle only, in somewhat the fashion of a hole saw. Result is a clean cut and an accurate, chip-free hole. Transmitted torque is small, so workpieces may be hand held. 54 stock sizes range from 3/16 to 1 9/32 inches. *Jancy Engineering Co., 508 S. Pine St., Davenport, Iowa.*

Jancy Roto-Bor for cutting holes in thin sheet

Nickel-sheathed cartridge heaters

Mighty Watt cartridge heaters, available in a variety of dimensions and wattages, are now built with a nickel alloy sheath instead of the formerly used brass sheath, which oxidized rapidly at high temperatures. The oxide film cut the rate of heat transfer, requiring the thermal element to operate at higher temperature in order to dissipate its wattage, and causing many burnouts. The thermal conductivity of the nickel alloy is said to be equal to that of brass. The new Mighty Watts

have been widely tested and found superior in plastics processing equipment. *Ogden Mfg. Co., 2502 Irving Park Rd., Chicago 18, Ill.*

Strippable coating keeps metallizing chambers clean

Vacuumguard is a vinyl-based strippable coating that can be sprayed or brushed on the inside surfaces of vacuum metallizing equipment. A 2- to 3-mil coating is usually sufficient, but thicker coatings may be used. Properly applied, the coating will be ready for use in less than a day. It is said to be the only such coating that will not outgas under the high vacuums involved in metallizing. When the excess evaporated metal is to be removed, the strong (tensile strength over 2000 p.s.i., elongation about 185%) film is simply stripped out of the metallizer. Precious metals may be recovered by dissolving the film in aromatic or ketone solvents. *Guard Coatings Corp., 8-05 43rd Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.*

Automatic tension controller

The Jordan Dancetrol provides automatic tension control from a few ounces up to several hundred pounds in the winding of paper, plastic webs, and tapes. It holds constant web velocity up to several hundred ft./min., is readily adapted to dancer rolls or pivot arms on existing machines, and may easily be incorporated as part of a new machine. Two types are available: one provides on-off control of drive motors or pilot motors of variable speed drives; the other gives proportioning control for variable speed drives. *The Jordan Co., 3235 W. Hampton Ave., Milwaukee 9, Wis.*

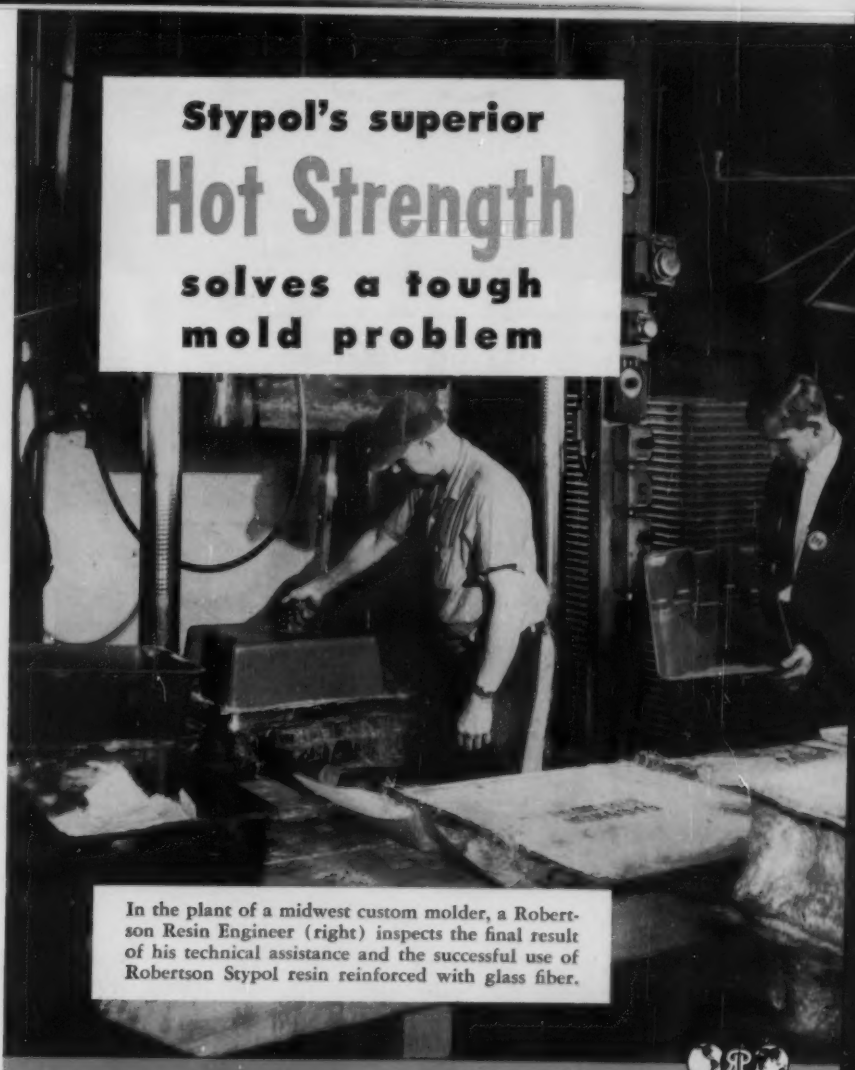
Hot-air blower

This unit resembles a ladies' home hair dryer, but is more ruggedly built. It is designed to provide 50 cu. ft./min. of air heated to 300° F., with an air velocity of 33 ft./sec., for accelerating drying processes and for localized heating. Rated at 1000 watts, it operates only on 115-v. a.c. *Master Appliance Mfg. Co., 536 Fourth St., Racine, Wis.*

Stypol's superior

Hot Strength

solves a tough mold problem



In the plant of a midwest custom molder, a Robertson Resin Engineer (right) inspects the final result of his technical assistance and the successful use of Robertson Stypol resin reinforced with glass fiber.

Robertson Stypols (polyesters) offer outstanding craze and blow resistance on short high temperature cure cycles plus far better than average hot strength and mold release properties, particularly in complex large moldings. One of the Stypols resists crazing in paint oven systems up to 260°F. In addition, these resins have an unusual ability to bury fibers so that the surface of molded parts is very smooth to the touch. Clip the coupon below and attach it to your letterhead if you would like a qualified Robertson engineer to work in your shop with you on your specific problem.

ROBERTSON **STYPOL** RESINS

*One of the world's largest producers of specialty asphaltic and polyester compounds

H. H. ROBERTSON CO.

2400 Farmers Bank Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

Books & Booklets

Write for these publications to the companies listed. Unless otherwise specified, they will be sent gratis to executives who request them on business stationery.

"Creative Communication"
By E. L. Cady

Published in 1956 by Reinhold Publishing Corp. (a Pilot Book) 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y. 158 pages. Price: $2.50

The author begins with a broad definition of "creative" as it applies to technical writing. Poor communication, he says, results from overinterpreting too little information, and from catharsis —overtelling and overemphasizing a point to "get it off your mind." Cathartic authors are advised to destroy their communications or have them severely edited. Mr. Cady discusses the multi-editor problem with some whimsy and some sound advice. Example: multiple editors are more prone to "improve" your prose than your drawings, graphs, etc.; therefore, rely more heavily on those elements which they are most likely to leave alone. When communications are to be presented both orally and in writing he advises: write the printed version, simplify it for your talk, then use the simplified version in print. A refreshing little book on a mushrooming problem.

Epoxy resin adhesives. Bulletin gives engineering data on high-strength epoxy resin adhesives for metal-to-metal bonding, honeycomb sandwich construction, permanent anchors for metal and plastic parts, tool repairing, and sealer and crack filler. 11 pages. *Adhesives and Coatings Div., Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., 411 Piquette Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.*

Curing agent. Chemical composition, physical properties, chemical reactions, operating procedure, formulation, advantages, and toxicology of Tonox-PL, a curing agent for epoxy resins, are discussed in a new bulletin. A graph showing the viscosity change of Tonox-PL with increase of temperature is included. 6 pages. *Naugatuck Chemical, Div. of United States Rubber Co., Naugatuck, Conn.*

Nomograph. Users of foamed-in-place urethane formulations can now quickly calculate material costs with the new Costimator. This is believed to be the first such nomograph created for manufacturers utilizing liquid components for foamed-in-place and flexible urethane foam materials regardless of their raw material supplier. It is printed in 5½- by 8-in. pad form. *Dayton Rubber Co., Dept. 72, Dayton 1, Ohio.*

Cast vinyl film. Vinyl film made by the casting method is described in a booklet titled, "Krene Cast Vinyl Film." The film's uses and properties are discussed, and its brilliant clarity and toughness are demonstrated by a nearly invisible leaf of the material which is bound into the booklet. 20 pages. *Bakelite Co., a Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.*

Injection machine nozzles. The 1957 injection machine nozzle catalog, completely priced, contains a section on the new heated mixing nozzles as well as an expanded list of stock model nozzle taps. Included are technical notes on nylon molding and general nozzle design. 48 pages. *Injection Molders Supply Co., 3514 Lee Rd., Cleveland 20, Ohio.*

Pellet mill. Bulletin No. 165 describes the Junior Model 500-B Pellet Ace which has applications in densifying and compacting into pellets such materials in powdered form as low-pressure polyethylene; polyvinyl chloride, and polyvinyl chloride compounded with stabilizers, plasticizers, and clays, etc.; polystyrene; cellulose acetates, phenolics, wood flour, etc. 4 pages. *Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc., Muncy, Pa.*

Laboratory supplies. Catalog E956 lists and illustrates over 60 laboratory items made of polyethylene, tubing made of plasticized polyvinyl chloride, sponge made of polyurethane, and tube fittings made of nylon. 16 pages. Available from *The Nalge Co., Inc., 625 S. Goodman St., Rochester 20, N. Y. and Palo Laboratory Supplies, Inc., 81 Reade St., New York 17, N. Y.*

Puerto Rico facts. A reference book for plastics products and other manufacturers, "Puerto Rico Facts for the Manufacturer" describes the country's tax-free industrialization program and outlines both advantages and disadvantages for plastics products manufacturers in the Commonwealth. 72 pages. *Publications Office, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Economic Development Administration, 579 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.*

"Fabrics Plus" is a booklet about fabrics used in combination with other materials to do special tasks. Text and illustrations describe fabric development, fibers and yarns, fabric construction, typical fabrics used in combination with other materials, fabrics and rubber, coated fabrics and supported film, fabrics in laminates, and fabrics for abrasives. A chart lists each of a number of fiber forms and types, giving tenacity; tensile strength; elongation; specific gravity; percent of moisture regain and absorbency; effect of heat, sunlight, acids, alkalis, organic solvents; and resistance to mildew. 28 pages. *Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y.*

Polyvinyl chloride piping. Bulletin CE-56 describes Ace Riviclor, an unplasticized rigid polyvinyl chloride with exceptional chemical resistance, aging charac-

fast curing... general purpose

INDUR 205 BROWN

PHENOLIC MOLDING COMPOUND

A woodflour-filled, two-step compound, standard NEMA brown, with excellent electrical properties, superior surface finish, and universal molding qualities.

For top quality, fast production you can count on INDUR 205 General Purpose Brown. Let our technical staff assist you in obtaining the advantages of using INDUR 205 in your shop.

For samples and specification data on INDUR 205 Brown or other browns with same superior properties, please write.

PROPERTIES*

Flow Range	Soft to Hard
Granulation	16 Mesh
Bulk Factor	2.4-2.7
Mold Shrinkage	0.005-0.007 in./in.
Molded Specific Gravity	1.38-1.39
Heat Distortion Temperature °F.	290 min.
Water Absorption	0.5% max.
Tensile Strength	6,500 psi min.
Flexural Strength	9,000 psi min.
Compressive Strength	30,000 psi min.
Impact Strength, Izod	0.30 ft. lbs./in. of notch, min.
Dielectric Strength, Short Time	300 volts/mil, min.
Dielectric Strength, Step by Step	200 volts/mil, min.
Dielectric Constant @ 1,000 cycles	7.0 max.
Power Factor @ 1,000 cycles	0.07 max.

**Approximate values based on standard ASTM test methods wherever possible.*

PITT-CONSOL
CHEMICAL COMPANY
191 DOREMUS AVE., NEWARK 5, N. J.

A SUBSIDIARY OF PITTSBURGH CONSOLIDATION COAL COMPANY

teristics, and toughness, which was developed especially for process piping. Included in the bulletin are technical properties, a table of resistance to chemicals, data on sizes, pressures, and dimensions, and prices for pipe, fittings, and valves from ½ to 2 inches. Instructions for threading, forming, and other installation operations are also given. 8 pages. *American Hard Rubber Co., 93 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y.*

Molded plastics. Manual on molded plastics gives thumb-nail case histories of 12 different applications ranging from automotive timing gears through display boxes to washing machine agitators. 8 pages. *The Richardson Co., 27th Ave. & Lake St., Melrose Park, Ill.*

Foam cushioning. Folder highlights some of the important recent uses of Vinylfoam, a new open-cell, flexible foam cushioning material. A physical properties chart is included. 4 pages. *Elastomer Chemical Corp., 212 Wright St., Newark 5, N. J.*

Glass reinforcement. "Futures Unlimited," a 26-min., 16-mm. color and sound film, describes the use of glass reinforcement in items ranging from aircraft radomes to modern furniture. Give suggested dates for showing to *Sales Promotion Dept., L.O.F. Glass Fibers Co., 1810 Madison Ave., Toledo 1, Ohio.*

Gasket thermocouples. Bulletin on miniature gasket thermocouples contains information on available calibrations, temperature ranges, and sizes. A separate section deals with terminals and quick-coupling connectors for aircraft and miniature thermocouples. 6 pages. *Thermo Electric Co., Inc., Saddle Brook, N. J.*

Latex for paper coatings. Dylex K-52, a styrene-butadiene copolymer latex for use in coating printing papers, is described in Technical Bulletin C-6-239T. A complete analysis of the properties of the new latex in comparison with those of a competitive material is presented. Factors discussed are physical properties, mechanical strength, recommendations for machine and off-machine coating, preparation of the formulation, and rheology. As an added feature, the paper stock used in the preparation of this bulletin has been coated with the new latex. 20 pages. *Chemical Div., Koppers Co., Inc., 1450 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.*

Odorless solvent. Illustrated booklet describes Immunol, a neutral, non-toxic, non-flammable, odorless solvent said to clean, degrease, and rustproof metal surfaces in one operation. Applications and grades available are listed. 12 pages. *Harry Miller Corp., 4th & Bristol Sts., Philadelphia 40, Pa.*

Carbon black. A procedure for the direct determination of the degree of carbon black dispersion in polyethylene masterbatches is described in a new bulletin entitled, "The Evaluation of Carbon Black Dispersion in Polyethylene Masterbatches." A bibliography is included. 7 pages. *Special Blacks Div., Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., 77 Franklin St., Boston, Mass.*

Valley inks. Bulletin No. 345 describes the company's MB Series, a complete ink system for valley printing on treated polyethylene. A price list and recommendations for use are included. 2 pages. *Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp., 39 Powerhouse Rd., Roslyn Heights, Long Island, N. Y.*

Dry coloring. Folder gives answers to a number of the most commonly asked questions concerning the dry coloring of polystyrene wall tile. 2 pages. *Ferro Corp., 4150 E. 56th St., Cleveland 5, Ohio.*

"Antistatic Agents for Polyethylene" is the title of a technical bulletin that discusses Electrosols D, M, S-1, and S-1-X. The bulletin covers properties, applications, and uses. 4 pages. *Alframine Corp., 72-76 Putnam St., Paterson 4, N. J.*

Color concentrates. Technical Bulletin No. 220 covers the PE Series, a complete range of granular color concentrates for coloring polyethylene. Discussed are heat and light stability, migration and crocking, alkali resistance, relative strength, and uses and methods of application. General recommendations and a price list are included. 7 pages. *Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp., 39 Powerhouse Rd., Roslyn Heights, Long Island, N. Y.*

Controlled-pressure presses. Folder describes and illustrates the following PHI presses: floor type production press, bench press for laboratory and research, medium size molding press, small molding and laminating press, and an open side press. *Pasadena Hydraulics Inc., 279 N. Hill Ave., Pasadena 4, Calif.*

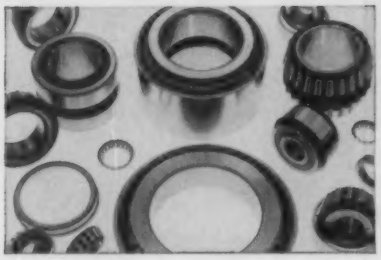
Metallic films. Booklet PB 121175, "Vacuum Evaporation of Heavy Metallic Films," by W. R. Turner, of the Naval Ordnance Laboratory, describes new evaporation equipment capable of forming metallic films 10 to 40 times the thickness of films obtained in commercial practice. 34 pages. Price: $1.00. *Office of Technical Service, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.*

Design service. Bulletin describes a new design service claimed to utilize low cost fabrication methods. It covers corrosion-resistant heat exchangers, chlorine coolers, falling film absorbers, and towers of all types. 4 pages. *Haveg Industries, Inc., 900 Greenback Rd., Wilmington 8, Del.*

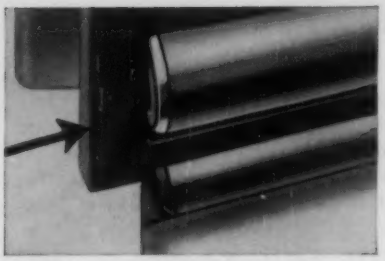
Vending displays. "How to Select Vending Displays That Increase Sales" shows how the vending display stand can be effectively tied in with over-all merchandising efforts, designed to win dealer acceptance, and tailored to fit the budget. Twenty modern corrugated displays are illustrated and described. 36 pages. *Hinde & Dauch, Sandusky, Ohio.*

Chemical products. Bulletin gives physical properties and applications of vinyl monomers, acetylenic alcohols, glycols and hydrocarbons, ditertiary glycols,

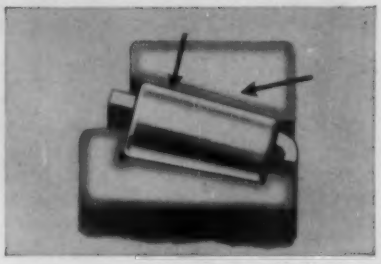
Get all these advantages . . . specify TIMKEN® tapered roller bearings



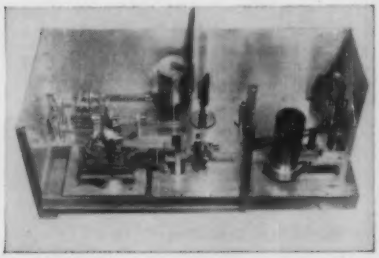
THERE ARE 27 TYPES of Timken® tapered roller bearings. This wide selection means you get the bearing design exactly suited to your job. Whatever your bearing application problem, we can help solve it.



THE SOFT STEEL CAGE used in Timken tapered roller bearings separates the rollers, keeping them spaced evenly. This prevents scuffing of the rollers, adds to the bearing life and gives you more for your money.

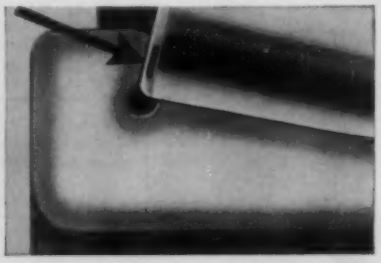


HARD ON THE OUTSIDE, tough on the inside. To take shock loads, give longer life, Timken bearing rollers and races are case-carburized to have a hard, wear-resistant surface over a tough, shock-resistant core.



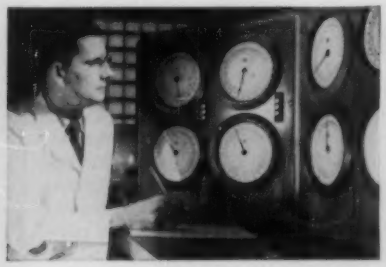
MICRO-INCH FINISH is standard for Timken bearings. This profilograph checks contours and smoothness of circular surfaces to a millionth of an inch, helps us make Timken bearings truer, quieter, longer-wearing.

6,525 SIZES, the world's largest selection of tapered roller bearings. From bearings smaller than your finger to 71½" in inside diameter, the Timken Company can supply the size you need for any specific application.

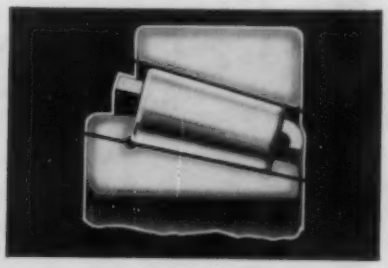


POSITIVE ROLLER ALIGNMENT is assured because the taper in Timken bearings holds ends of rollers snug against the rib. The taper in Timken bearings lets them take radial or thrust loads or any combination.

ACCURATE TO 50 MILLIONTHS of an inch. This Universal Measuring Machine checks gages and machine parts used to make Timken bearings. Our gage laboratory, one of the world's best equipped, helps make Timken tapered roller bearings your No. 1 bearing value.



WE MAKE OUR OWN FINE ALLOY STEEL. No other American bearing maker does. This spectrometer helps control steel quality—in 40 seconds gives the exact chemical analysis of a melt. In a few minutes, results are flashed to the melter. It's another step in rigid quality control.

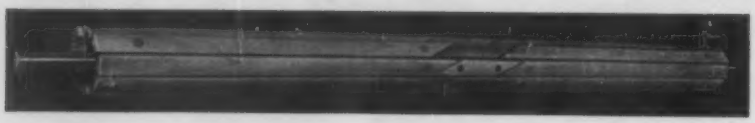


FULL LINE OF CONTACT between Timken bearings' rollers and races gives them *extra* load-carrying capacity. To get *all* these advantages, specify "Timken". The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio. Canadian plant: St. Thomas, Ontario. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

TIMKEN *TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS ROLL THE LOAD*

TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Auxiliary Extrusion Equipment



Anti-Wrinkle Slat Expander

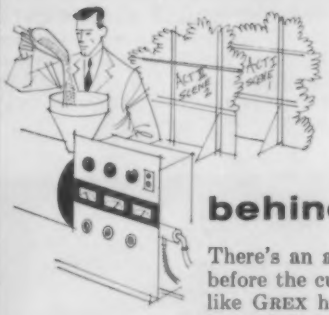
spooling machines
automatic batchers
color proportioners
rigid pipe pull off
film take-up units
cut-off reels and slitters
film rewinders

Smoothes out plastic film and fabrics during continuous roll operations. Expander slats move outward from center, pressing out any creases or wrinkles in the web. Permits operation of processing machinery at higher speeds. Delivers tight, neat rolls, improves printing register, cuts reject losses.

Progressive manufactures a wide range of equipment designed for handling the extrusion after it leaves the die. Progressive units are easily adjusted, give years of trouble-free operation, and reduce scrap losses considerably.

Progressive machine co., inc.

Specialists in Plastic Film Handling Equipment
198-202 East 25th Street Paterson 4, N. J.
New England Sales Representative: Barrett & Breen Co.
80 Federal St., Boston 10, Mass.



behind the scenes . . .

There's an air of excitement behind the scenes before the curtain goes up on a fine new plastic like GREX high-density polyethylene. Dress rehearsals for this resin's debut are being conducted continuously in our laboratory's commercial types of extruder and injection molding equipment. Thus we're producing and reproducing the performance data you'll use—and applaud—when GREX is available in commercial quantities. P. S. We're predicting a hit!

GREX*

Clifton, N. J. Baton Rouge, La.

*Trademark for W. R. Grace & Co.'s polyolefins

POLYMER CHEMICALS DIVISION
W. R. GRACE & CO.

and non-ionic surface active agents. 4 pages. *Air Reduction Chemical Co., 150 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.*

Air cylinders. Complete engineering data on Series A nonrotating air cylinders, valves, and accessories is given in illustrated Catalog No. 110. Twenty-one models of cylinders, with bore sizes ranging from 1½ through 14 in., are covered. 11 pages. *The S-P Manufacturing Corp., 30201 Aurora Rd., Solon, Ohio.*

Plastisol coating systems. Bulletin No. 83, revised and expanded, describes in detail a new system offered to industrial plants for coating parts and assemblies with polyvinyl chloride plastisols to ensure corrosion resistance. A sample layout of the system is pictured and the step-by-step procedure used in applying the coating is shown. Included is a listing of the equipment involved and the service extended by the company in setting up the system. 4 pages. *Quelcor, Inc., Front and Broomall Sts., Chester, Pa.*

"Autothermal Extrusion" is the title of a technical service bulletin that describes a system of extruder operation where the frictional heat from working the material in the extruder barrel is the sole source of fluxing heat. 3 pages. *Koppers Co., Inc., 1450 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.*

Polystyrene for lighting. Technical Bulletin C-6-162 describes Evenglo, a series of specially pigmented polystyrenes said to be strong, light in weight, and economical for use in lighting applications. The bulletin outlines the physical properties of these polystyrenes. 20 pages. *Chemical Div., Koppers Co., Inc., 1450 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.*

Molding compounds. Illustrated folder, entitled "Designing with Plaskon Plastics and Resins," describes physical and electrical properties, chemical resistance, and special molding advantages of the compounds, and discusses the strength, dimensional stability, and light weight and durability of fibrous glass-reinforced

Plaskon polyester resins. 4 pages. *Barrett Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., 40 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.*

Organic chemicals. Booklet F-6136 describes more than 335 organic chemicals, including 21 new products, available from the company. Condensed data on applications are presented and physical properties are given in tabular form. An alphabetical index is included. 24 pages. *Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.*

Small machine lubrication. Bulletin 4C, "Metered Lubrication for the Small Machine," describes and illustrates automatic and semi-automatic centralized lubricating systems for a wide range of small units, and describes an extensive line of cyclic and "one shot" lubricators. 24 pages. *Bijur Lubrication Corp., 151 W. Passaic St., Rochelle Park, N. J.*

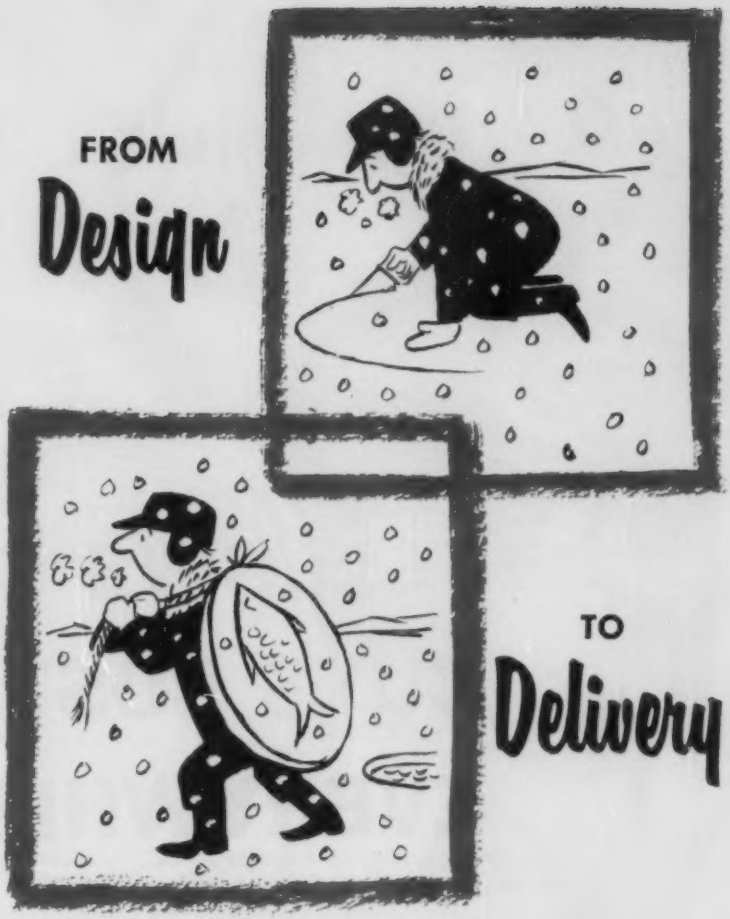
Testing machines. Bulletin No. 54 gives complete information and specifications for standard Electomatic universal testing machines of from 500- to 1,000,000-lb. capacity as well as comprehensive descriptions of the independent loading, weighing, and indicating systems that are part of all models. 40 pages. *Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co., Dept. 5760, Easton Rd., Willow Grove, Pa.*

Power tools. Catalog No. 57 gives descriptions, specifications, and illustrations of power tools for cutting, drilling, and finishing plastics, metals, and wood. 52 pages. *Boice-Crane Co., 972 West Central Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio.*

Phenolic products. Catalog CDC-322 describes the company's entire product line of phenolic molding materials and resins. 10 pages. *Chemical Materials Dept., General Electric Co., One Plastics Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.*

Methylene chloride. Complete technical information on methylene chloride and the advantages this chemical offers for use as an aerosol pressure depressant, vapor degreasing solvent, cold

(*To page 242*)



LOOK TO WATERTOWN

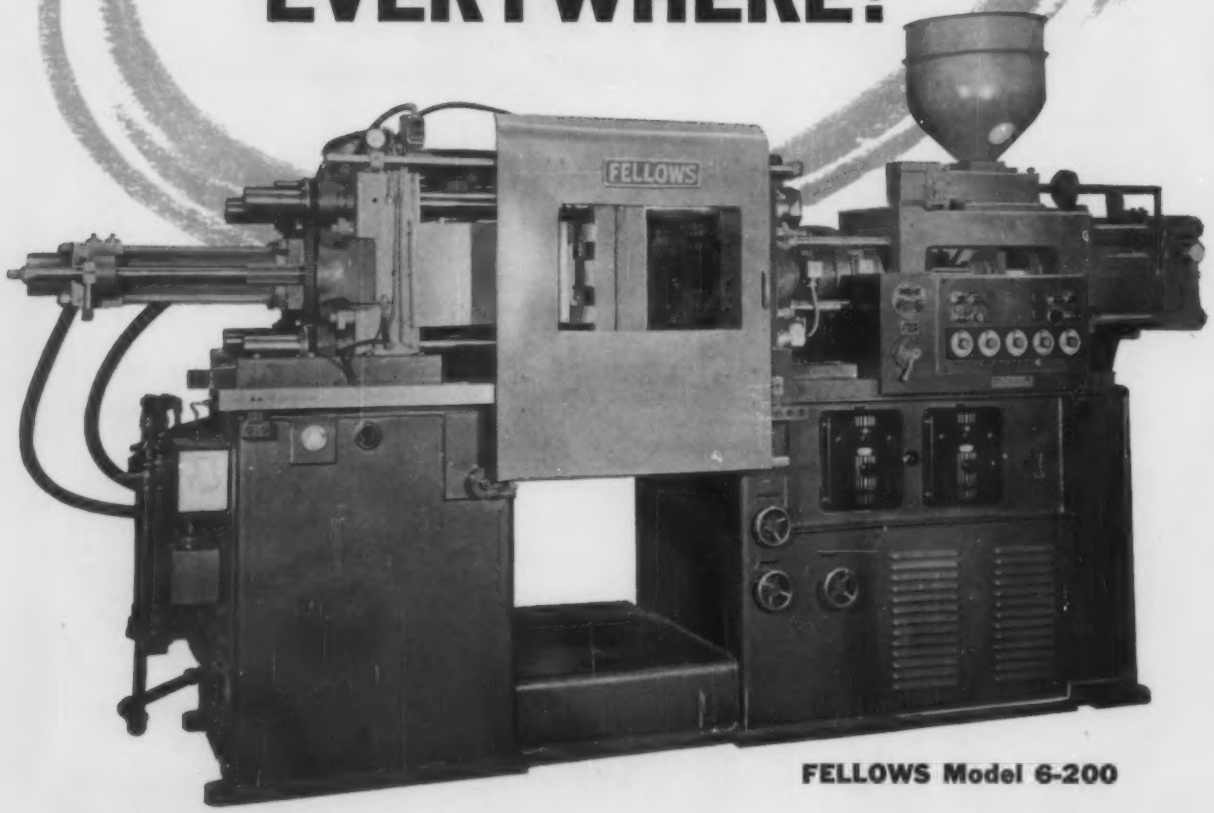
Intricate or simple, large or small, it really doesn't matter . . . if your job involves plastics, we can help you. Our design, engineering, laboratory and production facilities are at your service. We can help you select the right material and the right process, because we work practically all thermosetting and thermoplastic materials . . . by injection, compression, transfer molding, and vacuum forming. For the complete job — from drawing board stage to finished part or product — it will pay you to consult Watertown . . . *first!*

THE WATERTOWN MANUFACTURING CO.

1000 ECHO LAKE ROAD, WATERTOWN, CONN.

From Baby Bottle Caps

FELLOWS SPEED CUTS COSTS EVERYWHERE!



FELLOWS Model 6-200

to Precision Nylon Gears...

Everywhere in the industry, the versatile Fellows 6-200 is setting new production standards with higher speed (*and* fewer rejects), larger shots, and true full-automatic operation even on the most difficult parts!

Whether you're molding acrylics or Nylon, polyethylene or polytrifluorochloroethylene, you'll get faster cycling and easier operation with the Fellows 6-200. Built-in controls are sensitive and accurate to speed set-ups and change-overs, minimize rejects, provide safe, fast automatic operation. One man can operate three or more machines.

One control sets mold height and clamping adjustment. Stroke length adjustment provided on both press and injection ends. Press assembly retracts for easy purging. And you get up to *nine ounces* per shot with the optional pre-pack device, dry run speeds from 490 to 650 cycles per hour!

See for yourself how the production versatility of the Fellows 6-200 can lower *your* costs per piece. And see how the versatile *Fellows Plans* for deferred payment can provide convenient short or long-term financing that lets you pay for your Fellows 6-200 while it's producing for you. Ask your Fellows representative for the facts. Get in touch with any Fellows office.

SEE US AT BOOTH 100
Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition
Los Angeles, Calif., March 18-21

Fellows

injection molding equipment

THE FELLOWS GEAR SHAPER COMPANY. Plastics Machine Division, Head Office and Export Department: Springfield, Vermont
Branch Offices: 1048 North Woodward Ave., Royal Oak, Mich. • 150 West Pleasant Ave., Maywood, N. J. • 5835 West North Ave., Chicago 39
6214 West Manchester Avenue, Los Angeles 45

How this housing was made for Coca-Cola from Tenite Butyrate plastic

HANDSOME, DURABLE DISPENSER was designed and manufactured by Glascock Bros. Mfg. Co., Muncie, Indiana, with the cooperation of the firms listed below.

Bright white top is one of largest one-piece, deep-drawn plastic housings ever produced. General Plastics Corp., Marion, Indiana, first extruded sheet of Tenite Butyrate, then vacuum-formed the sheet to produce both the top and sides.

Front panel gains added beauty from metallizing process. Panel was both vacuum-formed and metallized by Kent Plastics Corp., Evansville, Indiana, from sheet of Tenite Butyrate extruded by General Plastics Corp.

Many products, like the Coca-Cola dispenser described above, are being redesigned to take advantage of the properties of Tenite Butyrate. This versatile Eastman plastic is described more fully on the opposite page.

TENITE
BUTYRATE
an Eastman plastic

cleaning solvent, extraction solvent, and secondary refrigerant are given in "Methylene Chloride, The Better Multipurpose Solvent." 24 pages. *The Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.*

Industrial liquid meters. Bulletin OG-400, a revised edition of the company's ER industrial meter bulletin, offers more complete temperature, viscosity, pressure, and registration data than was included in the older publication. 16 pages. *Meter and Valve Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co., 400 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.*

Coated fabrics. A listing of many stock and standard fabric constructions, and a brief discussion of properties, applications, base fabrics, and coatings are included in a bulletin on COHRlastic silicone rubber coated fabrics and nylon resin coated nylon fabrics. 4 pages. *The Connecticut Hard Rubber Co., 407 East St., New Haven 9, Conn.*

Packaging with plastics. The "1957 Guide to Improved Packaging" describes and illustrates how the company's polyethylene, styrene, vinyl, and phenolic plastics can effect economies in getting products to customers. The Guide is designed to aid the package maker, wholesaler, and retail store manager solve their packaging problems. 10 pages. *Bakelite Co., a Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.*

Small thermoplastic parts. Folder tells how design engineers can solve many planning and production problems with tiny thermoplastic components produced to precise tolerences by a completely automatic injection molding process in a single operation (maximum size: 0.03 oz., 1¼ in. long; no minimum size). 4 pages. *Gries Reproducer Corp., 125 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.*

PVA bulk storage. Technical Bulletin PVB No. 522, "Bulk Storage of Polyvinyl Acetate Emulsions," presents a schematic view of a bulk storage plant, describes methods of shipment, storage tanks, and piping and valves, and gives pump and installation costs. 4 pages. *Colton Chemical Co., a Div. of Air Reduction Co., Inc., 1747 Chester Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio.*

Shielded thermocouples. Bulletin describes the uses, construction, immersion lengths, thermocouple leads, and terminals of small shielded thermocouples for measuring temperatures of gases and vapor mixtures of gases and liquids. 6 pages. *Thermo Electric Co., Inc., Rochelle Park Post Office, Saddle Brook, N. J.*

Potentiometer pyrometer. Bulletin 9B describes an improved portable potentiometer pyrometer with interchangeable direct-reading scales. 8 pages. *Technique Associates, 211 E. South St., Indianapolis 25, Ind.*

Valves. Circular No. 555, a revised edition of "Guide for Selecting Valves, Boiler Mountings, Lubricating Devices," has new sections describing bronze globe valves, with Brinalloy seats and disks; Luncor PVC all-molded valves; and Lunkenheimer solder end valves. 24 pages. *Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati 14, Ohio.*

Teflon. Bulletin T-50 discusses Teflon tetrafluoroethylene resin as it applies to the company's equipment now in production, including thin- and heavy-walled tubing and rod, steel pipe lining, insulated wire, machine parts, and sheet. 4 pages. *Halocarbon Div., Haveg Industries, Inc., 900 Greenback Rd., Wilmington 8, Del.*

PVC valves. Catalog C1056 describes a series of corrosion-resistant PVC Micro-Meter needle valves and Micro-Flow globe valves. Cutaway photos and drawings show port connections and internal construction of both types. Applications, dimensions, and specifications are outlined. 4 pages. *Chemtrol Corp., 1513 West El Segundo Blvd., Compton, Calif.*

Blending methods and equipment. Brochure discusses dry mixing, blending, drying, and dispersing of process materials, explaining the multi-action principles inherent in Double Cone

Tough housing for a soft drink

The young lady serving delicious Coca-Cola has reason to smile. Part of her job is keeping this new dispenser, housed in tough Tenite Butyrate, clean and sparkling at all times. That's where Tenite Butyrate's smooth surface and high impact strength save her time and effort, help keep the dispenser free of annoying cracks and crevices which mar any product's appearance and are so difficult to clean.

Handsomely styled, the dispensing machine is a complete, self-contained unit, readily usable on any counter. The bright white top, brilliant red sides, and the rich, metallized grill are all vacuum-formed from sheeting of Butyrate. The colors go all the way through the plastic—they can never chip off. The deep-drawn top, incidentally, is one of the largest one-piece plastic housings ever produced by vacuum-forming.

Tenite Butyrate can be rapidly injection molded or extruded in sheets to serve a variety of other uses as well. For example, color telephones, football helmets, signs, and handles for tools and appliances all owe their strength and beauty to this versatile product.

If you are considering a new or improved product design, you may discover the strength and beauty of Tenite Butyrate are just what you need. Write today for more information concerning its uses and physical properties. Inquire, too, about Eastman's other useful plastics, Tenite Acetate and Tenite Polyethylene. Write to EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

TENITE

BUTYRATE · POLYETHYLENE · ACETATE

plastics by Eastman

1932—EASTMAN'S 25TH YEAR IN PLASTICS—1957

see it in booth 108

AUTOMOLD

at Pacific Plastics show March 18 to 21

FULLY AUTOMATIC COMPRESSION PRESS

STOPS

THE SHOW!

...because it GOES
...and GOES
...and GOES

Continuous operation with LEAST attention. Lowest in Cost...Highest in Production

DON'T FAIL TO SEE IT IN OPERATION!

BOOTH 108
PLASTICS SHOW
SHRINE AUD.
LOS ANGELES
MARCH 18 to 21

FREE TO VISITORS

A useful plastic article —produced on the spot!

Write for brochure and prices to...
AUTOMOLD
AUTOMATIC MOLDING MACHINE COMPANY
3217 Exposition Place • Los Angeles 18, California

Blender operation and describing the new Rota-Cone vacuum dryer. 8 pages. *Paul O. Abbé Inc., 953 Center Ave., Little Falls, N. J.*

Injection cylinders. Report covers the melt extraction and poly-liner type heating chambers devised by Dow and Du Pont, respectively, and describes the advantages and disadvantages. 6 pages. *Injection Molders Supply Co., 3514 Lee Rd., Cleveland 20, Ohio.*

Epoxy case molds. Technical Bulletin No. 17 describes the company's newly developed Sonite system for making case molds from epoxy resins. Mixing data is included. 4 pages. *Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.*

Antioxidants. Folder gives structural formulas, properties, and popular applications of various Tenox food-grade antioxidants. 4 pages. *Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tenn.*

"The House of Today . . ." describes and illustrates by means of a cut-away drawing typical applications for Geon rigid vinyl plastics in home construction and furnishings. 8 pages. *B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., a Div. of B. F. Goodrich Co., 3135 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio.*

Vacuum-trimming machine. Illustrated brochure describes the three-in-one operation—vacuum forming, drape and plug forming, and automatic trimming of thermoplastic sheets—of the VacTrim machine which completely processes plastics sheets into finished products. 4 pages. *Vacuum Forming Corp., 76 S. Bayles Ave., Port Washington, N. Y.*

Epoxy-based alloy. Brochure describes three new epoxy-based alloys for joining, filling, cladding, and surfacing masonry materials. They are described as the first products in construction history capable of welding such materials with a bond stronger than masonry itself. The products are Permagile Compound, a syrupy, self-leveling paste for joining, cladding, and filling (neutral in color); Permagile No. 10, a

IN WOOD FLOUR SOMEONE ELSE'S FORMULA MAY NOT DO

Production conditions and requirements vary widely among plants using wood flour — even among plants in the same industry. A mesh analysis that is perfect for one plant may be too coarse, or too fine for another. One plant may be able to use a single grade of raw material while another requires a blend of two or more grades for best results.

To help with these, and similar problems, the Wilner Company maintains a continuing program of research and technical assistance, supplemented by the services of a leading firm of industrial research consultants.

These services are available at no cost, to help any interested concern in solving development or processing problems involving use of wood flour.

Typical Analysis
80 Mesh Wood Flour

Screen	On	Thru
70	Trace	
80		96.8%
100		79.2
140		57.6
170		45.6
200		32.8

Among the users of
Wilner Wood Flour
ARMSTRONG CORK CO.
BIRD & SON
BONAFIDE MILLS, INC.
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
ROHM & HAAS CO.
STANDARD TANK & SEAT CO.

For samples, further information and specifications, please write:

Dept. L-4D

Wilner Wood Products Co., Norway, Me.

heavier, viscous, adhesive paste for joining and filling in vertical and overhead applications (neutral in color); and Permagile Plastic Armor, a liquid surfacer (available clear and in colors). 6 pages. *Permagile Corp. of America, 37-23 33rd St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.*

Testing. "Tables and Data," together with Supplement No. 1, presents selected scientific and engineering tables and data under the following classifications: plastics, chemical and physical, engineering, leather, textiles, psychometrics, and bacteriology. 124 pages. *United States Testing Co., Inc., 1415 Park Ave., Hoboken, N. J.*

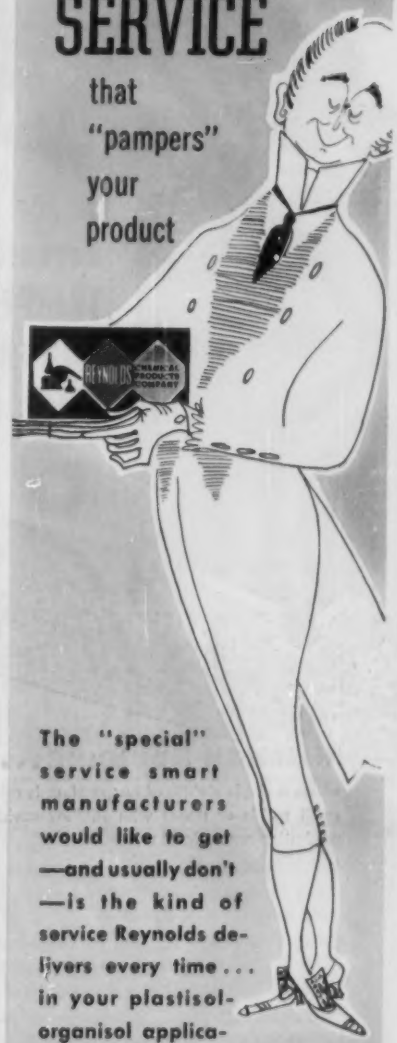
Humidification. Bulletin No. 492 entitled "A Few Facts About Humidification for Industry" points out advantages inherent in controlled humidification. A number of humidifiers for industrial, commercial, and small areas are shown. 4 pages. *Abbeon Supply Co., 178-15 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica 32, N. Y.*

Plasticizers. Bulletin No. 07-75-2-10-56 describes the company's line of Polycizer plasticizers and gives information on their chemical and physical properties, performance, and use in plastisols and wire and cable coating. 3 pages. *Harwick Standard Chemical Co., 60 S. Seiberling St., Akron 5, Ohio.*

Vinyl resins. Test data and typical physical properties of six Exon vinyl chloride resins for solution coatings are given in Sales Service Bulletin No. 23. 33 pages. *Chemical Sales Div., Firestone Plastics Co., a Div. of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Pottstown, Pa.*

Acrylic rods, tubes, and shapes. Bulletin illustrates a wide range of acrylic rods, tubes, and shapes, carried in stock for immediate delivery, including hard-to-obtain shapes. Illustrations of products in which acrylic material is used—and tables tabulating the physical properties of the material are included. 4 pages. *Ace Plastic Co., 91-30 Van Wyck Expressway, Jamaica 36, N. Y.*

SERVICE
that
"pampers"
your
product



The "special" service smart manufacturers would like to get —and usually don't —is the kind of service Reynolds delivers every time . . . in your plastisol-organisol applications. We work right along with you in consultation, research, and development — and that makes all the difference in making your product still better! More wise plastisol-organisol users are today swinging to Reynolds. Find out why — by writing:

REYNOLDS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN
A Division of Stubnitz-Greene Corporation

Sterlco® PRESENTS

a versatile TEMPERATURE CONTROL UNIT...

MODEL 6012 SINGLE
a compact, highly efficient unit designed and engineered for...

INJECTION MOULDING...

where a single stabilized temperature is adequate for some small molds or molds with shallow cavities, it increases production and reduces rejects.

VACUUM FORMING . . . where metal molds provide for water circulation, better finished products will result if the mold temperature is controlled.

SHEET EXTRUSION . . . can be stepped up in speed and quality when each calender roll is kept at a proper temperature . . . to start the run and during it.

THE MODEL 6012 was designed to do the typical Sterlco job of temperature control — super-fast heating, super-sensitive, fast reacting heating control, small water capacity, high water velocity, and modulating cooling control.

Can also be used in conjunction with Sterlco Models 6002 and 6003 DUAL Units where *MORE* than *TWO* temperatures are required.

◄ **MODEL 6002**
The mobile temperature control unit functioning in leading plastics plants from coast to coast. Ready to operate when connected to electricity, water, and drain.

MODEL 6003 ►
A compact unit designed for permanent installations. (Can be equipped with casters.) Requires less floor space than Model 6002 with same capacities.

Send for descriptive bulletins. **DO IT NOW!**
EXPORT: Omni Products Corporation, 460 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF TEMPERATURE CONTROL EQUIPMENT SINCE 1916

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL DIVISION
STERLING, INC.
3736 N. Holton Street • Milwaukee 12, Wisconsin

mp Plastics

Production and sales figures in 1000 lb.* for October and November 1956

Materials	*Total p'd'n first 11 mos. of 1956‡*	*Total sales first 11 mos. of 1956‡*
Cellulose plastics:[a]		
Cellulose acetate and mixed ester		
Sheet, under 0.003 gage	17,762	17,976
Sheets, 0.003 gage and over	15,150	14,983
All other sheets, rods, tubes	6,788	6,549
Molding, extrusion materials	84,292	82,926
Nitrocellulose sheets, rods, tubes	4,958	4,541
Other cellulose plastics	5,179	4,658
Phenolic and other tar-acid resins:		
Molding materials[a]	199,013	176,763
Bonding and adhesive resins for:		
Laminating (except plywood)	58,626	41,384
Coated and bonded abrasives	13,929	14,664
Thermal insulation	52,396	51,126
Plywood	41,204	33,303
All other bonding uses†	48,012	45,560
Protective-coating resins	27,145	23,513
Resins for all other uses	32,389	28,050
Urea and melamine resins:		
Textile-treating resins	37,991	36,001
Paper-treating resins	22,646	21,302
Bonding and adhesive resins for:		
Plywood	94,906	88,534
All other bonding and adhesive uses, including laminating	23,046	21,734
Protective-coating resins	34,102	25,692
Resins for all other uses, including molding	80,215	78,087
Styrene resins:		
Molding materials[a]	402,435	363,030
Protective-coating resins	84,258	82,469
Resins for all other uses	94,689	96,344
Vinyl resins, total[b]	679,617	660,047
Polyvinyl chloride and copolymer resins (50% or more polyvinyl chloride) for:		
Film (resin content)		72,234
Sheeting (resin content)		51,608
Molding and extrusion (resin content)		188,427
Textile and paper treating and coating (resin content)[c]		57,495
Flooring (resin content)		59,574
Protective coatings (resin content)		25,846
All other uses (resin content)		64,796
All other vinyl resins for:		
Adhesives (resin content)		34,136
All other uses (resin content)		105,854
Coumarone-indene and petroleum polymer resins:	227,932	224,515
Polyester resins:	66,877	59,385
Polyethylene resins:	506,961	464,793
Miscellaneous:		
Molding materials[a,d]	39,658	37,213
Protective-coating resins[a]	10,378	5,137
Resins for all other uses[f]	108,300	100,186

*Dry basis designated unless otherwise specified. †Revised.
‡Partially estimated. ¶Includes friction materials.
[a]Includes fillers, plasticizers, and extenders. [b]Production statistics by uses are not representative, as end use may not be known at the time of manufacture. Therefore, only statistics on total production

Production

From statistics compiled by the U. S. Tariff Commission

October†		November‡	
Production	*Sales*	*Production*	*Sales*
1,539	1,505	1,448	1,581
1,621	1,633	1,379	1,426
676	586	548	548
9,390	9,575	9,291	8,931
396	379	365	366
564	546	551	481
17,971	16,433	15,235	15,257
5,930	4,410	5,250	3,842
1,450	1,652	1,278	1,493
5,063	4,850	5,732	5,356
3,808	3,192	4,777	3,943
5,150	5,161	4,416	4,392
2,711	2,070	2,616	2,053
4,121	3,317	3,456	2,824
3,442	3,577	3,355	3,224
2,216	2,035	2,279	2,424
9,077	8,412	9,284	8,371
2,437	2,508	2,215	2,032
3,481	2,889	3,914	2,914
8,518	8,348	7,136	8,018
37,735	35,035	35,539	31,515
8,110	7,434	7,087	6,555
11,054	11,832	8,928	9,940
67,176	70,992	65,900	65,934
	8,581		7,002
	5,341		4,774
	21,339		19,895
	6,384		5,888
	6,790		6,253
	2,568		2,639
	5,984		6,128
	3,231		3,115
	10,773		10,242
21,444	21,971	21,269	20,697
6,473	6,169	6,542	5,869
49,110	45,783	51,421	48,061
3,917	4,349	4,154	4,220
1,115	510	1,335	579
9,446	9,645	9,823	9,791

are given. *Includes data for spreader and calendering-type resins. †Includes data for acrylic, nylon, and other molding materials. *Includes data for epichlorohydrin, acrylic, silicone, and other protective-coating resins. ‡Includes data for acrylic, rosin modifications, nylon, silicone, and other plastics and resins for miscellaneous uses.

INTERPLASTICS CORPORATION

• buyers
of Plastics Scrap and Surplus Molding Powders

• suppliers
of Polystyrene, Polyethylene, Vinyl, Cellulose Acetate, Nylon and all other thermoplastics.

• export and import
A department with complete world wide service

GERALD F. BAMBERGER, President
120 East 56th St., New York 22, N. Y., U. S. A.
Tel: PLaza 1-4280 Cable Address: INPLAKO

OUR ONLY FUNCTION IS TO SAVE YOU MONEY

VOGT Vinyl EXTRUSIONS

Custom Service . . . Fast Delivery
6 POINTS OF SUPERIORITY

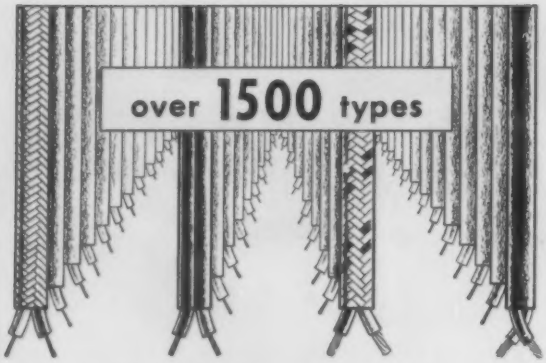
1. DESIGN Vogt engineers will carefully design the extrusion best suited to your job.
2. COMPOUND DEVELOPMENT Our plastic laboratory will develop a compound to meet your most exacting requirements.
3. COLOR MATCHING Our color matching experts will quickly match any color or shade with the greatest accuracy.
4. DIE CONSTRUCTION Without delay, our die shop will construct a perfect die.
5. SAMPLES Our sample department will rush a sample to completion for your approval.
6. FAST, QUALITY PRODUCTION Our production department will make volume deliveries of uniformly high quality extrusions in record time.

Whether you require tubings, rods, bindings, weltings, or special shapes, it will pay you to consult Vogt.

THIS 75-YEAR OLD FIRM SERVES:
Transportation • Refrigeration • Toys • Building • Agriculture • Chemical • Furniture

VOGT MANUFACTURING CORP.
100 Fernwood Ave., Rochester 21, N. Y. • Detroit Sales Office: 630 Lycaste Ave.

MAKERS OF VOPLEX PRODUCTS



THERMOCOUPLE WIRE

Thermo Electric makes and stocks a countless variety of thermocouple and extension wires, both solid and stranded conductors—for *any* application, for *all* conditions. In fact, on T-E's shelves are over 1500 *different* wire combinations of advanced insulations, all standard calibrations, and gage sizes from 11-40—the widest selection known. Metallic armor overbraids of many hi-temp materials provide extra mechanical protection and electrical shielding. Whatever you need, in wire or multi-conductor cables, T-E has it. Prompt delivery.

Write for T-E Wire Bulletin 31-WS-P.

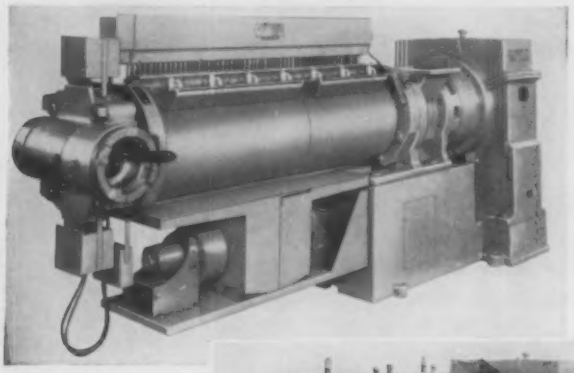
Thermo Electric Co. Inc.
SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY
In Canada—THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) Ltd., Brampton, Ont.

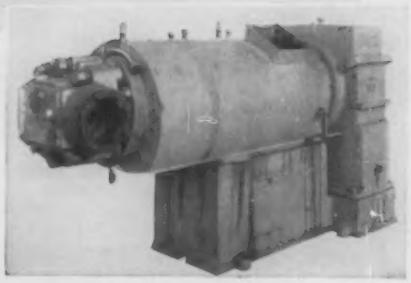
We can do it.

And in our shop that means we'll do it quickly, accurately, and at reasonable cost.

Just try us.

CONNECTICUT PLASTIC PRODUCTS CO., INC.
70 West Liberty St., Waterbury, Conn.





8½" Spirod extruder with side delivery head for jacketing. Up-graded from circulating type shown to the right.

EVER THINK OF UP-GRADING TO SPIROD®?

Yes, it can be—and is being—done. And Royle's traditional approach to extruder development, the retention of features that have stood the test of time, makes it possible. The one-piece cylinder with built-in hopper is replaced by a separate cast steel hopper section, a cast steel cylinder with deep grooves that create fin-like separations for the rod type heating elements and the selective evaporative cooling equipment. Head and stock screw, as usual, are designed for process requirements.

If you are operating an older type Royle extruder you should investigate up-grading to Spirod—the electrically heated extruder with high velocity evaporative cooling—for maximum efficiency in controlled operating temperatures.

Write for Bulletin # 463

JOHN ROYLE & SONS ROYLE PATERSON N. J. 1880

PIONEERED THE CONTINUOUS EXTRUSION PROCESS IN

London, England — James Day (Machinery) Ltd. — Hyde Park 2430 - 0456
Home Office — V. M. Havey J. W. VanRiper — SHerwood 2-8262
Akron, Ohio — J. C. Clinefelter — BLackstone 3-9222
Los Angeles, Cal. — H. M. Royal, Inc. — LUdlow 9-3261
Tokyo, Japan — Okura Trading Co., Ltd. — (56) 2130 - 2149

Colored epoxy alloys

Epoxy resins may now be alloyed with appropriate colored curing agents to obtain an attractive selection of colors in the end product. This development marks one of the first steps toward the introduction of the versatile epoxy resins in decorative as well as industrial applications. The new colored curing agents have been prepared with safety hardeners which have been established as non-dermatitic in character. These colored safety hardeners have been specifically developed for utilization with a proprietary group of epoxy resins identified as "Epocast."

Although the introduction of colors to epoxy laminating and casting resins heralds their transition to more colorful fields of application, other innate advantages accrue:

1) As a quality control measure, the mixing of colored safety hardeners with epoxy resins makes it possible to be sure that the curing agent has been added and has been properly mixed and distributed.

2) The color coding of industrial castings and laminates offers eye appeal as well as functional diversification. Take, for example, power transmission poles and crossarms where appropriate color coding would not only be indicative of the presence of high voltages but would also be livelier in appearance than the prosaic browns and grays of weathered wood. The pattern industry, now beginning to accept epoxy resins, also has definite ideas for color coding of pattern components. Other manufacturers may identify or date their products through color coding.

3) "Solid" colored castings or laminates have obvious advantages over surfaces which have been decorated by coatings.

4) With an assortment of colored safety hardeners a manufacturer need only specify or stock one resin rather than a multiplicity of compounds. Because the curing agents that have been developed will permit good latitude of variation, color shades may be varied at will.

The technical qualities of the colored safety hardeners are described in Table I, which also lists the color coding and comparative viscosities. In all instances, stoichiometric proportions for an epoxy resin with an epoxy equivalent of 0.49 to 0.52 lie in the range of 18 to 21% addition of curing agent.

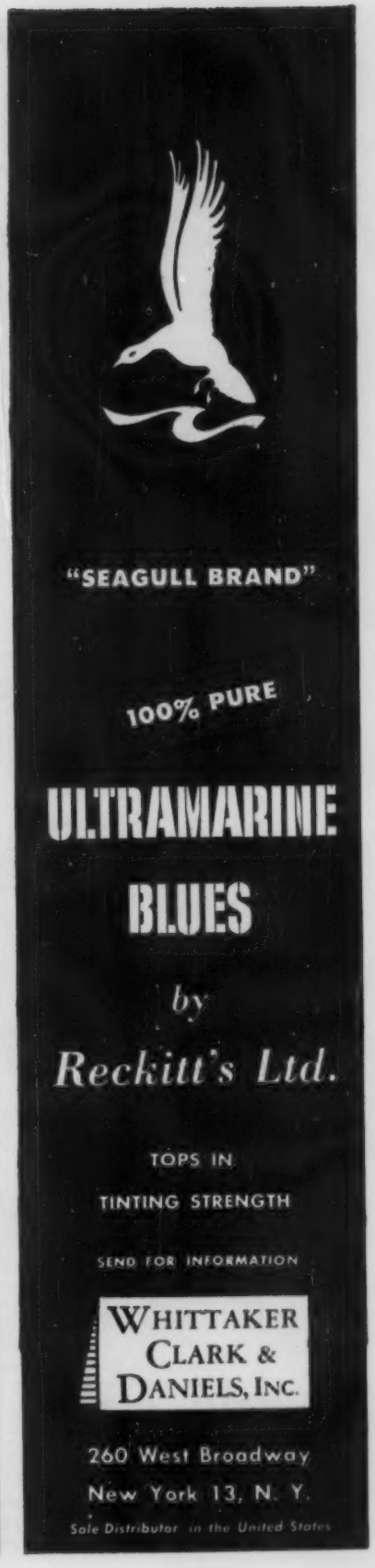
In practice, the colored curing agent is mixed into the epoxy resin. Streaks and striations would be indicative of improper mixing of hardener and resin which may be due to: 1) insufficient time of mixing; 2) sides and bottom of containers not thoroughly scraped and stirred in with the hardener; 3) material entrapped in pouring spout not mixed.

An inspector can readily find soft spots in epoxy castings and laminates by looking for the colored imperfections. In consequence, visual inspection now becomes an important adjunct to good quality control.—*John Delmonte, General Manager, Furane Plastics, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.*

Table I: Colored epoxy curing agents[1]

Colored curing agent	*Viscosity at 75°F.*	*Light fastness*
Hardener 9810 — Neutral	500 to 700 cps.	Good
Hardener 9810-10 — Blue	600 to 1000 cps.	Excellent
Hardener 9810-20 — Yellow	600 to 1000 cps.	Excellent
Hardener 9810-30 — Red	600 to 1000 cps.	Good
Hardener 9810-40 — Black	600 to 1000 cps.	Excellent
Hardener 9810-50 — Orange	600 to 1000 cps.	Excellent
Hardener 9810-60 — Green	600 to 1000 cps.	Excellent

[1]Formulated for "Epocast 4-B" Casting Resin and "Epocast 2-D" Laminating Resin.



over 8,000 Different Selections For Immediate Delivery!

Miller - Quality-Famous, Heavy Duty AIR AND HYDRAULIC

CYLINDERS

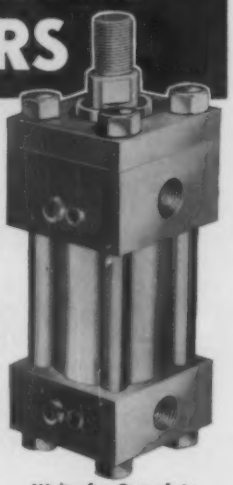
now "In stock" for immediate shipment to you in popular sizes, mountings

Eliminate costly production delays —speed-up your design and replacement programs — with this greatest quality selection ever offered on such fast delivery service.

AIR CYLINDERS, 200 psi, 1½" through 8" bores, strokes up through 36", over 15 popular mountings, cushioned and non-cushioned.

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS, 2000 psi, 1½" through 5" bores, strokes up through 36", over 15 popular mountings, cushioned and non-cushioned.

Larger bores (up through 20" air, 12" hydraulic) and longer strokes (up to 22 feet) available on longer delivery.



Write for Complete Data and Prices

Miller

MILLER FLUID POWER DIVISION Flick-Reedy Corp.

2020 N. Hawthorne, Melrose Park, Ill.

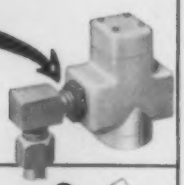
CYLINDERS • BOOSTERS • ACCUMULATORS

Sales and Service—From Coast To Coast

TRU-O-SEAL TEFLON SEAL

STOPS PIPE THREAD LEAKS

PAT. PENDING



Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Money Back TRIAL OFFER

TRU-O-SEAL Fittings are guaranteed to seal pipe thread connections permanently against all oils, practically all known chemicals and gases; to seal under high pressures or vacuum; to withstand —280° to plus 500° F.; to eliminate "overtightening" damage and pipe dope. Available in ⅛" to 2½" pipe thread sizes.

$10.00 Trial Offer No. 1: eight ⅛", ten ¼", eight ⅜", ten ½" pipe thread TRU-O-SEAL Fittings.

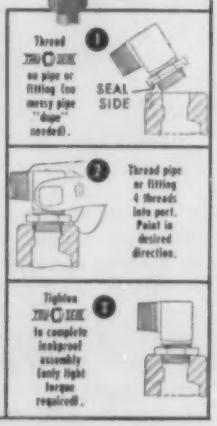
$10.00 Trial Offer No. 2: eight ½", ten ¾", four 1" pipe thread TRU-O-SEAL Fittings.

Send order to

TRU-O-SEAL DIVISION Flick-Reedy Corporation

2020 N. Hawthorne, Melrose Park, Ill.

"Miller Fluid Power" is also a Div. of Flick-Reedy Corp.


1
Thread TRU-O-SEAL on pipe or fitting (no messy pipe "dope" needed).
SEAL SIDE
2
Thread pipe or fitting 4 threads into port. Point in desired direction.
3
Tighten TRU-O-SEAL to complete leakproof assembly (only light torque required).

Colorful polyester-glass hood for outboard motor easily snaps into place

Motors in color

In line with increasing public awareness of color as an integral part of product design, even in such areas as boating accessories, Scott-Atwater Mfg. Co. is now supplying the reinforced plastics hoods for its redesigned new outboard motors in a wide range of colors.

Boat owners can now match up the color of the motor with the color of the boat—and, because the hoods are held snugly in place by a set of metal clips at the base, they can be snapped off and snapped on again in a matter of seconds when the boat owner wishes to make a change in the color scheme.

In addition to their decorative features, the polyester-glass laminate hoods contribute to the efficient operation of the motor. They are light in weight, extremely rugged, easy to maintain, colorfast, and resistant to corrosion even after constant exposure to salt water. The hood also serves to dampen the noise of the motor in operation.

The reinforced plastics hoods are available for the 40-, 16-, 10-, and 7½-hp. units in a choice of five integral colors—red, white, mahogany, blue-green, and grey. The entire line of motors was styled by Raymond Loewy Assoc., Inc.

Credits: Reinforced plastics hoods molded by Industrial Products Div., The General Tire and Rubber Co., Marion, Ind., and G. B. Lewis Co., Watertown, Wis.

New National NACCONATES* (DIISOCYANATES) Plant

Now on stream

large-scale output assures ample raw materials for mass-produced urethanes

Big production—basic integrated production—low-cost production of a range of diisocyanates now makes possible rapid expansion of commercial urethane uses.

That, in a nutshell, is the significance of our new Moundsville, West Virginia NACCONATES plant.

It is a major multi-million dollar facility, fully integrated through Allied Chemical resources right back to essential raw materials. It is backed by complete technical data, application data and field technical service for urethane users.

The entire National NACCONATES story is yours for the asking—via the handy coupon below. First come, first served—in the order of urgency. So please check the coupon completely and attach it to your Company letterhead.

NATIONAL ANILINE DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Akron Atlanta Boston Charlotte Chattanooga Chicago Columbus, Ga. Greensboro Los Angeles New Orleans Philadelphia Portland, Ore. Providence Richmond San Francisco Toronto

Allied Chemical

*Trademark

☐ I am now working with diisocyanates; ☐ working in areas where they may be used; ☐ broadly interested in data only.

☐ Without obligation, send me NACCONATES Product Data Package—6 technical bulletins on diisocyanates.

☐ Have representative call by appointment.

NAME _____

POSITION _____

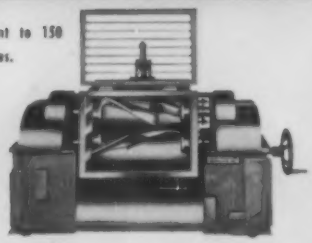
COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

G-7

Leading mfrs. of
MIXING AND GRINDING EQUIPMENT
for over 90 years

• 1 pint to 150 gal. sizes.



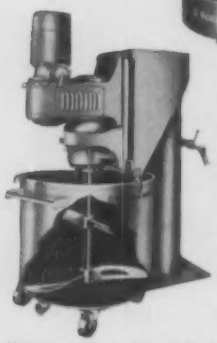
#41L–10 Gal. Double Arm Kneader with two speed brake motor. Jacketed trough and motor-operated lift optional.

• 4½ x 10, 6 x 14, 9 x 24, 12 x 30, 14 x 32, 16 x 40" sizes.

#32TC–14" x 32" High Speed Three Roller Mill. Hydraulic adjustment and pressure recording gauges optional.

#30C–50 Gal. Heavy Duty Change Can Mixer. Adjustable outer scraper, cover with charging port, and gates on cans optional.

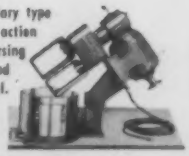
• 8, 16, 20, 50 and 60 gal. sizes.



#130H–250 Gal. Change Tank Mixer with hydraulic raising and lowering and variable speed motor. Various type stirrers and high speed impellors optional.

• 80,150 and 250 gal. sizes.

#130EL–1 Gal. Double Planetary type Change Can Mixer with shearing action stirrers, and variable speed reversing type motor. Jacketed cans and portable trucks for cans optional.



• 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 15, 25, 50, 65, 85, 110 and 150 gal. sizes.

Write for complete information on these or other types of Ross equipment.

CHARLES ROSS & SON COMPANY, INC.
150-152 CLASSON AVENUE
BROOKLYN 5, NEW YORK

Film is placed over reinforcing rods preparatory to pouring a concrete roof without use of conventional forms

Concrete roof on polyethylene film

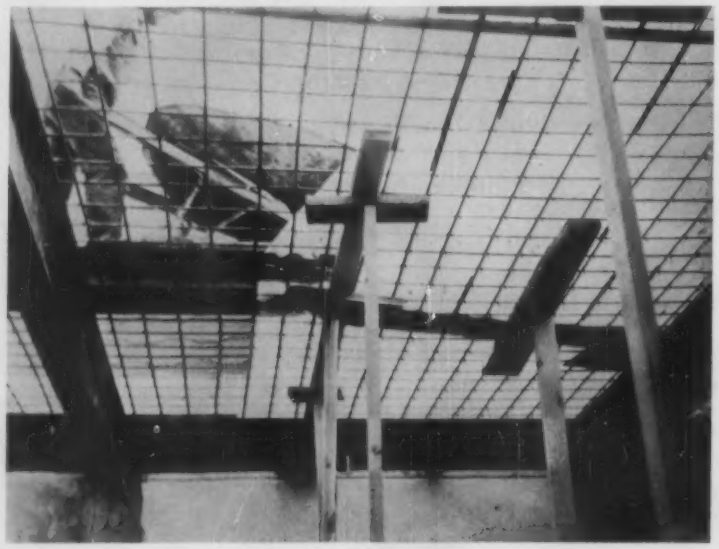
Polyethylene film laid over reinforcing rods and, in turn, covered with standard reinforcing mesh, permitted the recent installation of a 72- by 24-ft. concrete roof without the use of conventional and expensive forms to hold the concrete.

The combination of polyethylene film, rods, and mesh easily withstood the weight of the concrete. The roof is supported by 16 strategically placed I-beams, spaced 8 ft. on centers. On these beams were placed ⅜-in. reinforcing rods laid at intervals of 6 inches. These rods supported other ⅜-in. rods placed parallel to the I-beams, also at intervals of 6 inches.

Six-mil polyethylene film was then laid across the reinforcing rods, and the standard reinforcing mesh was placed on the film. Following this, premixed concrete was poured directly on to the film. When the concrete set, temporary braces were removed.

Credits: Visqueen polyethylene film is manufactured by The Visking Corp., Plastics Div., Terre Haute, Ind.

Temporary planking protects polyethylene film; temporary braces will be removed after concrete has set



How FIBERITE can save money for you

IMPACT FIBERITE PLASTICS

MOLDING COMPOUNDS

FIBERITE thinner wall construction saves by

1. Faster Cures 2. Lower Product Weight 3. Less Volume

Thru High Impact Strength of Fiberite Plastics

We request you investigate Fiberite for products requiring: extra hard service, good dielectric strength, high shock and temperature resistance. Fiberite reinforced phenolics come in black and colors.

LET US SUPPLY SAMPLES

Scores of leading industries are now specifying products of Fiberite. We have Fiberite samples available in a wide range of products. We will supply you with these samples and data upon request.

OUR RESEARCH DEPARTMENT IS AT YOUR SERVICE

ALL FIBERITE resident engineering offices are equipped to interpret your inquiry, to get you the right data relating to special property compounds and specific application tests. If we don't have the exact compounds you need, our research engineers will compound the new formulations. Join the trend toward "unbreakable" permanent plastics. Your customers will be grateful. ***Write Dept. MP-3***

Visit Booth 420 at the Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition

New England Office:	Eastern Office:	Chicago Office:	Western Office:
Lowell, Mass.	Bloomfield, N. J.	Railway Exchange Bldg.	West Coast Plastics
GLenview 3-8652	Pilgrim 8-1233	HArrison 7-1164	8510 Warner Drive
David Sharpe	Ed Kausch	Paul Fina	Culver City, Calif.
		(Sales Director)	TExas 0-7733

THE FIBERITE CORPORATION

Manufacturers of Plastic Molding Compounds

Main Office: WINONA, MINNESOTA • Phone 2316

ACRYLIC USERS!

GLASTICOTE 18 COMPOUND

REDUCES YOUR "BUFFING OUT" OF MINOR SURFACE SCRATCHES

Glasticote-18 Compound cleans, polishes, and protects plastic surfaces. It reduces static effects and lessens dust at traction. Glasticote-18 Compound helps eliminate the appearance of minor surface scratches because it "plates out" on the plastic surface giving it an optically clear, high gloss protective coating.

MORE INFORMATION AND SAMPLES ON REQUEST

WIRE OR WRITE ATTN: R. H. KILLION

INDUSTRIAL AND DOMESTIC SILICONE DISTR.

6206 Yarmouth Ave., Reseda, Calif. Dickens 2-1227

for ABSOLUTE HEAT UNIFORMITY in RADIANT PANELS

THERMOMAT HEATING PANEL

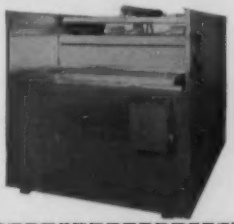
SPECIFY **Thermomat**

Thermomat HEATING PANELS provide uniform surface heat and maintain accurate control of temperatures to 1200°F.

They have proved ideal for preheating plastic sheets and drying and curing fabrics and coatings.

We are also fabricators of single or double table, straight or drape VACUUM FORMING MACHINES.

Our colorful brochure—Yours on request!



VACUUM FORMING MACHINE

THERMOMAT COMPANY, Inc., 300 MAPLE AVE., TRENTON 8, N. J.
Gentlemen. Without obligation, please send us your brochure on Thermomat Radiant Panels and Vacuum Forming Machines for industrial applications.

Name _____

Firm _____

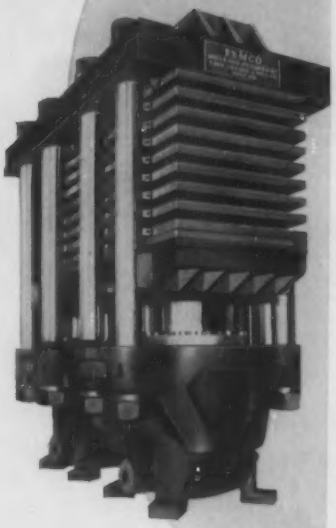
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Thermomat CO., Inc. 300 MAPLE AVENUE, TRENTON 8, N. J.

LAMINATORS

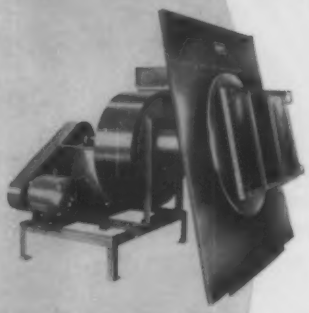
. . . check with
ERIE ENGINE & MFG. CO.
before you buy another press



EEMCO hydraulic presses are specially built to meet your requirements. Individual pumping units, automatic cycle and timing controls optional. Shown: 51″ x 150″ Laminating Press.

REINFORCED PLASTIC MOLDERS

. . . look at an ERIE ENGINE proposal
—it may save you money!



Fiberglass preform machines, roving cutters, ovens and hydraulic presses designed and built for processing reinforced plastics to fit your specific needs.

Consult EEMCO for complete plant layout . . . or single unit installation.

ERIE ENGINE & MFG. CO. designs and builds a complete line of mills and hydraulic presses for the *RUBBER, FIBERGLASS, PLASTICS* and *WOOD PRODUCTS* Industries.

EEMCO ERIE ENGINE & MFG. CO.

954 East 12th St., ERIE, PA.

manco

'TRU-CAST' Beryllium Copper Mold Components Have Everything You Need

- Long Life
- Fidelity of Detail
- High Impact Strength
- Close Dimensional Tolerances
- Trouble-Free Performance

These "built-in" advantages, plus quality guaranteed by over 40 years of Manco casting experience, go into every 'Tru-Cast' cavity and core —adding up to better, faster production at substantial cost savings. **Write, wire, or phone today** to bring your production problems to Manco — a copy of the 48-page 'TRU-CAST' HANDBOOK will be sent to qualified firms upon request.

MANCO PRODUCTS, Inc.
2401 Schaefer Road, Melvindale, Mich.
Telephone: Detroit—WArwick 8-7411

22%
PRICE REDUCTION
Bomb-Lube
the original patented formulation

★ now in 20 oz. Super King cans
★ 66⅔% larger than old type cans
★ far superior to ordinary silicones

LOW PRICES!

12 Super King 20 oz. containers to a case

Less than case 2.50 per can

1, 2 or 3 cases 1.90 per can

4 or more cases 1.75 per can

F.O.B. our plant, N.Y.C.

Bomb-Lube is superior to and cheaper than ordinary silicone releases regardless of quality.

PRICE-DRISCOLL CORP.
520 Fifth Ave. New York 36, N.Y.
IN LONDON, ENGLAND

Acetate clamp for hot and cold lines

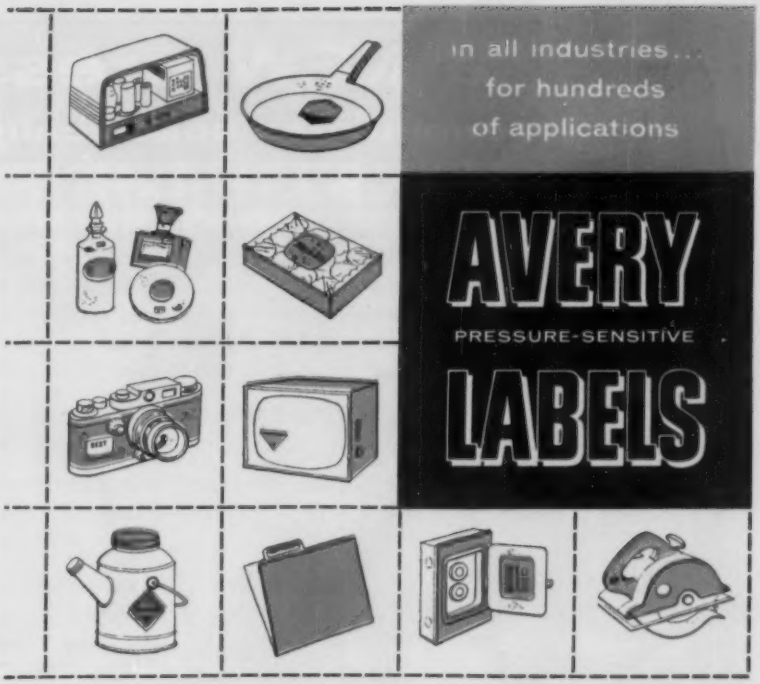
The combined advantages of corrosion resistance, lower cost, heat and cold resistance, and rigidity are embodied in a molded acetate pipe clamp designed to replace conventional copper clamps for copper piping. Until the introduction of the plastic clamps, it had been standard practice to use only copper clamps for such installation to avoid corrosion through electrolytic action.

Now, not only is the corrosion problem eliminated, but the acetate clamps have proved superior to their metal counterparts from the standpoint of durability and ease of installation. The copper clamp, flimsy and easily twisted out of shape because it is made of thin metal, costs more than the acetate clamp. The acetate clamp has good heat resistance and rigidity and should find many applications in the refrigeration piping, electrical, and plumbing industries.

Molded-in undercuts make it possible to press the clip on to the pipe where it holds firmly while the unit is nailed in place. The ½- and ¾-in.-size clamps, molded in a 24-cavity mold on an 8-oz. press, can be used on hot or cold lines and, because of their high degree of resiliency, will not crack when the pipe expands or contracts with changes in temperature.

Credits: Clamps are molded by The General Industries Co., Elyria, Ohio; Hercocel A acetate supplied by Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Del.

Molded acetate pipe clamp clips firmly onto pipe



Speed production labeling...
save time and money every day

Production operations are faster, more efficient, when you can code, identify, instruct, warn, inspect or route with the simplicity and speed of Avery pressure-sensitive labeling. In all industries . . . in hundreds of applications . . . Avery Labels are saving time and money every day. It's the modern, low cost labeling method.

No matter what you make, this easy-to-use, fast labeling system will speed your production.

Avery Labels can be designed and produced in the exact size, shape and color you need . . . individually die-cut on sheets or rolls for manual or automatic-fed labeling. A fingertip pressure and an Avery Label is *on* . . . *without* moistening!

The best way to solve your labeling problems is to talk with an experienced Avery labeling expert. It's likely he has solved many similar problems before.

Automatic AVERY electric dispenser

Fast, easy, fully automatic! Keeps pace with labeling operations including speed ups and delays, without adjustment. *Pays for itself.* Ask for a demonstration.

AVERY ADHESIVE LABEL CORP., Div. 128
117 Liberty St., New York 6 • 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5 • 1616 S. California Ave., Monrovia, Calif. • In Canada, 48 Hanna Road, Toronto 15, Ontario • Offices in Other Principal Cities.

I am interested in labeling_____
☐ Please send samples and information
☐ Have the Avery man call

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone___ State_____

Ask AVERY today...

...just call or write the nearest AVERY office for samples and case histories—no obligation

a NEW press design

engineered specifically for the industry

Patent Applied for

It's more economical to own and operate a D-K Hi-Speed Molding Press. By utilizing a combination of air and hydraulic pressure with simplified, self-contained hydraulic system, expensive separate pumping units are eliminated. The result is a press with a larger, more accessible working area, positive control with fine adjustments on both fast and slow closing speeds and a smooth flow of power. Extremely fast closing speeds are achieved, facilitating use of more highly catalyzed resins and a faster curing cycle.

LOW INITIAL COST . . . through simplified design, skillful engineering and the elimination of complicated mechanical devices.

LOW OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS . . . Power requirements are less by utilizing a combination of air and hydraulic pressure with a minimum of moving parts.

VERSATILITY . . . Stroke, daylight openings and pressure can be furnished in a wide variety of combinations; platen, heated or cold, can be furnished to customer's specifications.

Write today for illustrated brochure giving complete details

DAVIDSON-KENNEDY CO.

1090 Jefferson St. N.W. Atlanta, Georgia

From the World's Largest Production Unit

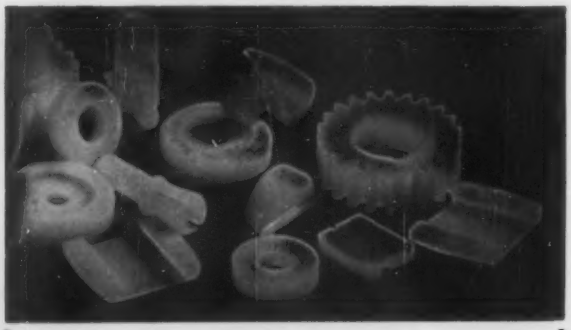
FORMALDEHYDE, MERCK

CH_2O

Unrestricted quantities delivered within 24 hours to points in Middle Atlantic and New England areas. Write, wire or phone your requirements for Formaldehyde 37% Low Methanol (Uninhibited); Formaldehyde 37% Inhibited; Hexamine Technical, Powder or Granular.

© Merck & Co., Inc.

MERCK & CO., INC.
CHEMICAL DIVISION
RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY



See Sinko for NYLON MOLDINGS

Because we've had many years experience in molding with this tough, shock and wear-resistant material. We have precision-molded countless thousands of fine gears, bushings, washers, skid blocks, rollers, rivets, etc., in our complete and most modern plant.

Sinko also molds all other thermoplastic materials with equal precision and care; and the many leading manufacturers we serve today attest to our ability to accurately produce the most intricate injection molded products, and metal-plastic assemblies.

We have facilities for molding parts ranging in size from 4 to 100 oz. . . . be sure to call on us for your needs!

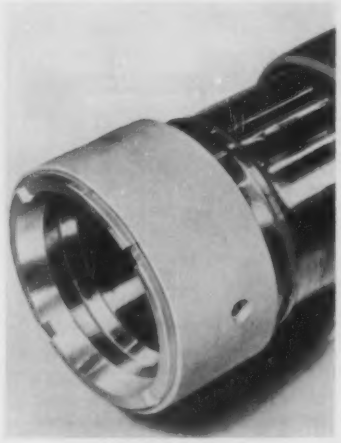
Note: Nylon rivet shown molded for Illinois Tool Works

SINKO MANUFACTURING & TOOL CO.
7310 W. WILSON AVE • CHICAGO 31, ILL.

Laminate-clad heavy-duty piston

High strength-weight characteristics and the elimination of metal-to-metal surface contact are offered in new plastic-clad metal pistons — aluminum with a bonded-on layer of reinforced phenolic plastic—for heavy duty hydraulic applications.

The pistons, original design of which was conceived by the Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio, to meet the need for a product that could withstand the severe service requirements of shock-absorbing struts in aircraft landing gear, are made from aluminum cylinders to which the thermosetting plastic is bonded by a special cladding process.



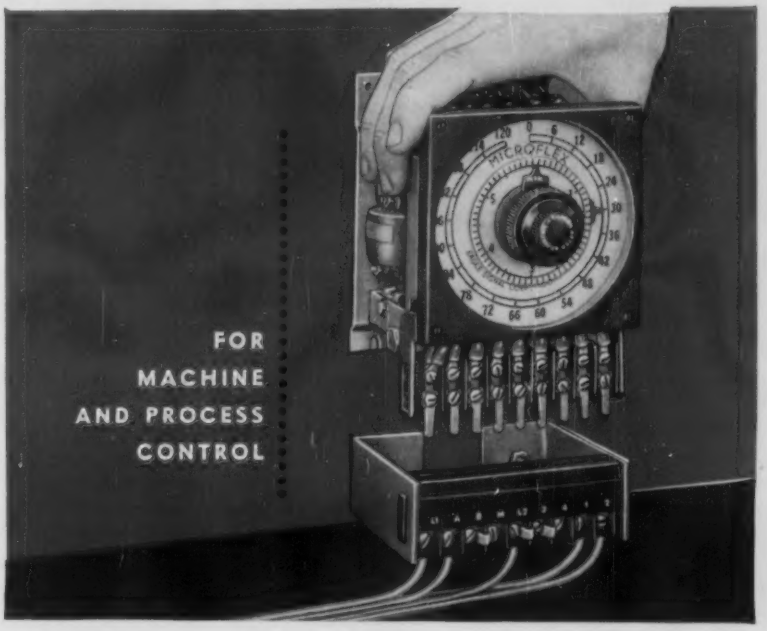
Close-up of laminate-clad piston and bearing

In this technique, a continuous sheet of cotton fabric impregnated with a phenolic resin is wrapped around the knurled surface of a cylinder of 2024-T4 aluminum until the desired thickness is obtained. The resin is then polymerized under heat and pressure to produce a solid plastic sleeve securely bonded to the aluminum cylinder.

Since the pistons cannot be attacked by lubricants or hydraulic fluids, corrosion is, of course, eliminated.

Credit: Laminate supplied by Synthane Corp., Oaks, Pa.

EAGLE
Microflex Reset Timer



NOW . . . quick plug-in connection!

See that new-design terminal panel? Terminals are all in a row. So you can quickly and easily adapt the Microflex Reset Timer to plug-in connection. Simply use a Microflex Plug-In Kit, available in all accepted variations. You can even rotate the terminal panel for rear connection — (just loosen two screws) — without any rewiring.

Time settings of pinpoint accuracy are possible with the Microflex double dial. Through precision vernier action, one complete turn of the *inner* dial advances the *outer* dial just one division. That's a 20-to-1 ratio, made possible by a patented Microflex threaded axle and pinion. Accuracies are obtainable to 1/60 second. Over 150 timer operating combinations, plus a wide range of long or short time periods. The ideal timer for molding presses, dielectric heating, automatic mixing, die casting machines, machine tools and rubber curing.

Write for FREE AUTOMATION BOOKLET and Bulletin 110.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

EAGLE SIGNAL CORPORATION
Industrial Timers Division, Dept. MP-357
MOLINE, ILLINOIS

Please send FREE AUTOMATION BOOKLET and Bulletin 110 containing complete data on Microflex Reset Timers.

NAME AND TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

STEP Up to

Quality Products

Compounders of Plastic materials

Particularly for:

TOOLING
ELECTRICAL • COATINGS
ADHESIVES • STRUCTURAL

Known to the trade as:

EPOCAST*
EPIBOND* JET KOTE*
PLASPREG* CALCERITE*

See you at the S.P.I. Show Booth 137

* REGD. T.M.

SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY · SPI

furane plastics
INCORPORATED
4516 BRAZIL STREET
LOS ANGELES 39, CALIF.

Plastics on West Coast

(*From pp.* 123-125)

imately 5000 will be manufactured in the West. Since boats cannot be economically produced and shipped several thousand miles, several of the major western boat producing companies are invading other areas of the country with branch production facilities. This type of dynamic marketing is typical of the whole western reinforced plastics industry. Producers of luggage, furniture, swimming pools, and sports car bodies are at the same level and in many cases considerably farther ahead of the rest of the country in engineering ability, production know-how, and distribution facilities.

In the thermoplastics field, western housewares are an important part of the plastics economy, accounting for approximately 15% of the nation's production. More and more of these housewares are showing up in other areas of the country, where Western styling and design are becoming appreciated.

The production of plastics toys on the Coast is not huge in terms of national consumption, but the individual companies involved have developed highly specialized and highly successful operations which have resulted in national distribution. Indeed, western plastics toy makers have literally been forced to build plants in the East and Midwest so that they can better serve demands that have been created by their quality and their design.

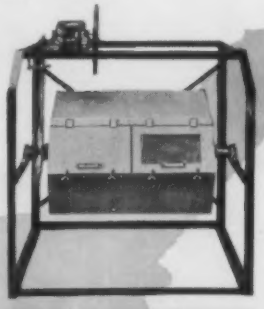
Automobiles and appliances

Despite the tremendous population growth, the automobile and appliance industries are not established on the Coast as users of locally produced plastics components. The production of automobiles in California, for example, is only about half a million cars a year and the parts are generally shipped from the Midwest. In the case of home appliances and refrigerators, they are generally shipped complete for sale on the Coast. Some people in the industry feel that this situation is bound to change because of high freight cost and that Pacific Coast

Your Key to BETTER FINISHING

Only KRAMER's Tumblers and Buffers give you SUCCESSFUL PRECISION FINISHING with high savings.

Yes! Kramer's Noiseless, chain-driven Tumblers CUTS DOWN YOUR LABOR COST . . . DEBURRS, DEFLASHES, POLISHES to give you the "PERFECT FINISH LOOK" desired to meet your highest standards.



SINGLE BARREL TUMBLER

Size: 30" x 36" or engineered to your specifications. Barrels lined with kiln-dried and glued maple. Child's play to operate. Economical on space as motors are individually mounted overhead—double decked or single. Tumbling supplies available also.

BUFFING LATHE

1 to 7½ H.P. Ball Bearing V-Belt Drive. Pre-determined speed set at factory or to your specifications. Buffing wheels and compounds available for every industry . . . Special compounds recommended for Special applications.

Write Dept. MP for Detailed Information

H. W. KRAMER CO.
120-30 JAMAICA AVENUE
RICHMOND HILL 18, N. Y.

RONA TRADE MARK

PEARL ESSENCE
and
Pearlescent Pigments

SYNTHETIC PEARL PIGMENTS to meet the most rigid specifications . . . heat stable, chemically resistant and non-corrosive.

NATURAL PEARL ESSENCE derived from fish scale guanine of the highest quality, to provide maximum luster, brilliance and coverage.

A Product for Every Type of Plastic

Constant research and development offer you the very best pearlescent pigments on the market.

Many completely new products have been developed over the past year.

Chemical laboratory control coupled with extensive production facilities assure you of uniform high quality at a remarkably low cost.

RONA LABORATORIES, INC.
Plant # 3
East 21st and East 22nd Sts., Bayonne, N. J.
Manufacturers of Pearl Essence exclusively
Plants: Maine • New Jersey • Canada

134 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN FINE TOOL & MOLD WORK

There's no short-cut to the skill and experience our research, design and engineering departments bring to every molded plastic job. Since 1812, "Waterbury" has developed a tradition of fine craftsmanship that can't be matched anywhere.

Call on our know-how to assist in product development on your molded plastic parts.

behind each Waterbury Molded Plastic Part!

MOLDING FACILITIES
Compression up to 700 tons capacity • Injection up to 40 ounces
Transfer • High Speed Plunger • Low Pressure Fiberglass
Automatic Injection and Compression • Assembly
Engineering and Designing Assistance

WATERBURY COMPANIES, INC.
WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

SALES OFFICES
New York 17, N. Y.
Chicago 6, Ill.
Detroit 7, Mich.
Boston 11, Mass.
Cleveland 13, Ohio
Rochester 5, N. Y.
Gainesville, Fla.

assembly plants for these end-user industries will be built and will result in a greater use of western custom components. Population growth is cited as another potent reason for this belief.

Table II shows the extent to which the wesern states are self-sufficient in the matter of plastics processing—molding, extrusion, and fabrication. Estimated sales of products and parts in millions of pounds are given in the left-hand column while the percentage of each material expected to be turned into products and parts in the West in 1957 is given in the right-hand column. This is a consensus of market research opinion from a large sampling of material makers.

Expansions, mergers, new plants

The extent to which the Far West is likely to become more self-sufficient from the standpoint of materials production is less predictable, but significant are the following examples: Tripling of polyurethane foam capacity by American Latex Products Corp., Hawthorne, Calif.; Avery Adhesive Label Corp.'s new half million dollar plant extension at Monrovia, Calif.; Borden Co.'s purchase of Resin Industries, Santa Barbara, Calif., and its decision to build a pentaerythritol plant at Dominguez, Calif.; Brea Chemicals' Inc., Div. of Union Oil Co. of Calif., announcement that it will produce polyolefin plastics for national distribution; Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corp.'s bringing on stream a new high-pressure polyethylene plant at Torrance, Calif., 60-million-lb./yr. capacity; Dow Chemical Co.'s new styrene-butadiene plant in Pittsburgh, Calif.; expansion by Furane Plastics Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.; licensing agreement between W. R. Grace & Co. and Sequoia Process Corp., Redwood City, Calif., for the Hyrad process; Hexcel Products Co.'s, Oakland, Calif., entrance into the adhesive field through Adhesives Engineering; Interchemical Corp.'s expansion of finishes facilities in Los Angeles; Loven Chemical of Calif.'s enlarged phenolic facilities at Newhall, Calif.; Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.'s purchase of Zenith Plastics Co., Gardena, Calif.; Monsanto Chemical Co.'s enlargement of Long Beach, Calif., styrene molding powder facilities; Narmco's expansion at Costa Mesa, Calif.; Naugatuck Chemical, Div. of U. S. Rubber Co., to make Vibrin polyesters on the Coast; purchase by Portco Corp., Vancouver, Wash. of the Simpson Logging Co.'s Plastics Pipe Div.; Reichhold Chemicals Inc.'s addition of new resins to its lines produced at both San Francisco and Azusa, Calif.; expansion by Rezolin Inc. at Santa Monica, Calif.; acquisition by Stillman Rubber Co., Culvert City, Calif., of Tele-Muff Co., San Fernando, Calif.; Thalco's construction of a huge new warehouse and distribution center in Los Angeles.

The above does not purport to be a complete coverage of the expansion-merger-facilities construction picture; it is offered as an indicator of what has become a decided trend.—END

HARFLEX® 300

A NON-MIGRATORY PLASTICIZER

Migration tests run on samples of PVC plasticized with HARFLEX® 300 show no effect on polstyrene, or on varnish and alkyd enamel finishes. This permanent polymeric plasticizer has good compatibility and easy processing characteristics that eliminate the need for using secondary plasticizers as processing aids.

Manufacturers of plastic products or plastisols that must be extraction resistant will be interested in testing HARFLEX® 300. Samples of HARFLEX® 300 for test or experimental work are available. Write for our free Technical Bulletin #1002-H which gives full information about this easy processing and efficient plasticizer.

SEBACATES
PHTHALATES
ADIPATES

H-20

THE KEY TO HARCHEM® BETTER PLASTICS

HARCHEM DIVISION

WALLACE & TIERNAN, INC.
25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY
IN CANADA: W. C. HARDESTY CO. OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO

1. SELECT the items you want
2. CIRCLE the corresponding numbers on the post card
3. FILL IN the information requested
4. MAIL — no postage required

HELPFUL LITERATURE FREE

There is valuable data — worth dollars and cents to you — in the literature and samples described below.

EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES • SERVICES

VINYL EXTRUSION COMPOUNDS. Technical bulletin describes eight formulations of PVC-50, a polyvinyl chloride polymer. Includes extrusion compounds for clear and opaque garden hose, shoe welting and medical tubing. Physical properties chart included. Diamond Alkali Company. (C-701)

CONTRACT MOLDING. Folder describes two-plant facilities and itemizes capital equipment of large Ohio compression, transfer, and injection molding organization. General Industries Company. (C-702)

SPRAY MASKS. 20-page brochure illustrates and describes wide range of spray masking devices and decorative effects possible. Also discusses accessory jigs and fixtures. Wm. M. Fiore Inc. (C-703)

FUSING AND DRYING MACHINES. Illustrated catalog describes company's line of curing, fusing and drying equipment for processing coated web stocks. Machines are suitable for fusing vinyl coatings, setting phenolics, drying coatings and lacquers, removing solvents. F. C. Dawson Engineering Company. (C-704)

INFRARED DRYING FOR LAMINATING. Illustrated report describes use of infrared oven for drying and curing resin-impregnated cloth or paper prior to laminating. Edwin L. Wiegand. (C-705)

LOW MOLECULAR WEIGHT POLYETHYLENE. 14-page technical bulletin describes company's low molecular weight polyethylene. Gives typical properties and discusses end uses. Allied Chemical & Dye Corp. (C-706)

REPLACEMENT PLASTICIZER. Technical bulletin provides test data and a typical-properties list for a plasticizer developed to partially replace DOP-DIOP types in products where water-white color is not required. Brown-Allen Chemicals Co., Inc. (C-707)

ELECTRONIC HEAT SEALER. Illustrated brochure describes and gives specifications for company's electronic heat sealer. Includes sample of intricate three-dimensional multi-color work produced on this machine. Cosmos Electronic Machine Corp. (C-708)

METALLIZED MATERIALS SWATCH-BOOK. Describes and gives samples of available patterns, colors and constructions of "Doray", a metallized polyester film bonded to various backings. Dorrie Process Company. (C-709)

ROLL LEAF. Folder contains sample swatches of gold and aluminum Mylar-backed leaf for hot die stamping. Includes prices. Ralph W. Grauert Inc. (C-710)

SURFACE PYROMETERS. Folder describes extensive line of surface pyrometers with a range of from 0 to 1200° F. Suitable for molds, calender rolls, plastic materials. The Pyrometer Instrument Company. (C-711)

ROTARY SAW BLADE. Folder describes rotary saw blade suitable for high-speed cutting all types of plastic sheet and laminated stock. Blades available in diameters from 8 to 16 in., feature reinforced tips for long wear. Radial Cutter Manufacturing Corporation. (C-712)

DRY COLORANTS FOR POLYSTYRENE, POLYETHYLENE. Brochure describes company's pre-lubricated dry colorants for polystyrene, high-impact styrene and polyethylene that can be used without wetting agents. Price list included. Riverdale Color Company, Inc. (C-713)

DRY COLORING. Folder suggests procedures and equipment to be used in the dry coloring of molding compounds. Information on company's line of colorants and dispersants is included. Plastics Color Company. (C-714)

INJECTION MOLDING EQUIPMENT. Folder summarizes company's 1956 developments in the manufacture of replacement heating cylinders, nozzles, drum tumblers, and part grinders for injection molding and mold releases, ovens, hoists, circulators. Injection Molders Supply Company. (C-715)

ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS. Folder describes company's facilities for the production of custom electronic control systems, including a system for measuring weights or thickness of sheet material. Curtiss-Wright Corporation. (C-716)

ELECTRONIC HEATERS. Folder contains illustrations and descriptions of extensive line of induction and dielectric heaters. Contains specifications. Scientific Electric. (C-717)

FLEXURE AND COMPRESSION TESTER. Literature describes hydraulic machine that can be used for destructive and non-destructive flexure and compression testing of molded and reinforced plastic pieces. Includes illustrations and specifications. Soiltest, Inc. (C-718)

PLASTIC FILM PERFORATOR. Literature illustrates and describes rolls, cylinders, bars, tubing, shafts, and sections with pointed surfaces suitable for punching or perforating plastics film. Robert A. Main & Sons. (C-719)

RESINS FOR FOREIGN DISTRIBUTION. Literature prepared for foreign subscribers lists types of thermosetting, thermoplastic and cellulosic resins in company's line. Also discusses colorants for plastics. Interplastics Corporation. (C-720)

ANALYZING ODOR OF PLASTICS MATERIALS. Folder describes technique for evaluating odor of plastics and other materials by using a "sensory panel" of trained personnel. Evans Research & Development Corporation. (C-721)

TESTING EQUIPMENT. 8-page brochure contains illustrations and descriptions of a wide range of equipment for testing flammability, electrical resistance, tension, thermal conductivity, abrasion, and thickness. Custom Scientific Instruments Inc. (C-722)

Fill out and mail this card now

MODERN PLASTICS

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE SERVICE

Please send me the free items circled below. ☐ **I am a non-subscriber***

I am ☐ **a subscriber**

C-701 C-702 C-703 C-704 C-705 C-706 C-707 C-708 C-709 C-710 C-711
C-712 C-713 C-714 C-715 C-716 C-717 C-718 C-719 C-720 C-721 C-722
C-723 C-724 C-725 C-726 C-727 C-728 C-729 C-730 C-731 C-732 C-733
C-734 C-735 C-736 C-737 C-738 C-739 C-740 C-741 C-742 C-743 C-744

*If you do not have a personal subscription and would like to receive the next twelve monthly issues plus the next annual Encyclopedia issue (U.S.A. & Canada, $7.00; Pan America $10.00; all others, $20.00) please check below.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Send bill

NAME ..... POSITION .....
(Please Print Plainly)

COMPANY .....

STREET ..... CITY ..... STATE .....

(This card cannot be honored after June 1, 1957)

FREE HELPFUL LITERATURE

There is valuable data—worth dollars and cents to you—in the literature and samples described below.

1. SELECT the items you want
2. CIRCLE the corresponding numbers on the post card
3. FILL IN the information requested
4. MAIL—no postage required

EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES • SERVICES

FIBROUS GLASS HEATERS AND VACUUM FORMERS. Illustrated folder describes radiant heaters than can produce surface temperatures of 120° F. to 800° F. to plus or minus 5° F. Also describes automatic, bench and small production model vacuum formers. Zack Industries. (C-723)

ELECTRICALLY HEATED EXTRUDERS. Folder contains illustrations, descriptions and specifications for extruder with length-diameter ratio of 20:1. Describes optional cooling system. Frank W. Egan & Company. (C-724)

PANEL SAWS FOR SIZING SHEET STOCK. Folder illustrates, discusses and provides specifications for several models of panel saws, power operated for sizing and trimming plastics. Hendrick Manufacturing Corporation. (C-725)

HIGH SPEED PRESSES. Folder illustrates hydraulic presses designed for operations where high closing speed and a comparatively short pressure stroke is desirable. Includes cross-section diagram and specifications chart. Davidson-Kennedy Company. (C-726)

INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES. Folders contain blue-print diagrams, descriptions, illustrations, and specifications for line of injection molding machines with 1.5, 2, 4, 6, 12, 22, 28 and 32 oz. capacities. Improved Machinery, Inc. (C-727)

NYLON MANUAL. 16-page booklet illustrates and describes applications and properties for line of nylon rods, strips, sheets, and tubing. Discusses fabricating techniques and special considerations for designing nylon parts. The Polymer Corporation of Pennsylvania. (C-728)

EPOXY PLASTICIZERS FOR VINYL RESINS. 28-page technical booklet charts performance data, compatabilities, and properties of three epoxy plasticizers that also possess stabilizing functions in vinyl resins. Archer-Daniels-Midland Co. (C-729)

EXPANDED FOAM POLYETHYLENE. Illustrated data sheet contains graphs of tensile strength and water absorption for an expanded foam polyethylene. Density can be made to vary from 10 to 50 lbs per cubic foot. Includes properties chart. American Agile Corporation. (C-730)

USES OF EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE. Illlustrated booklet describes expanded rigid polystyrene, suitable as an insulating material at temperatures below 175° F.; as a buoyancy material and a packaging substance. Includes discussion of properties. The Dow Chemical Co. (C-731)

POLYETHYLENE INFORMATION BOOKLET. 12-page booklet contains general discussion in non-technical terms of the uses, physical composition, development, processing and fabrication of polyethylene, including applications and properties of company's polyethylene resins. U. S. Industrial Chemicals Company. (C-732)

FATTY ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES. Folder gives specifications for line of stearic acids, oleic acids, special fatty acids, hydrogenated fatty acids, vegetable fatty acids and plasticizers. Emery Industries, Inc. (C-733)

AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS. Illustrated 12-page catalog provides specifications for line of hydraulic cylinders available in many mounting styles. Hanna Engineering Works. (C-734)

SAWING AND GROOVING PLASTICS SHEET. Illustrated 12-page catalog describes and gives specifications for a machine used for sawing, grooving, and multiple cutting of plastic sheet. Describes accessory equipment suitable for many fabricating operations. Mereen-Johnson Machine Company. (C-735)

STEAM GENERATOR. Folder illustrates and describes line of steam and hot water generators with outputs of 603,000 to 16,750,000 BTU per hour. Cyclotherm Division, National-U.S. Radiator Corp. (C-736)

COMPRESSION MOLDING PRESSES. Catalog folder illustrates, describes and provides general specifications for automatic 60 and 100 ton compression presses. Also illustrates and describes powder feeder and loader. Baker Brothers Inc. (C-737)

GAGES FOR SHEETING. Illustrated folder describes control equipment for continuously measuring the thickness of sheet material by non-contact x-ray or beta ray operation. Also describes totalizers for measuring number of feet of strip being rolled. Pratt and Whitney. (C-738)

REINFORCED MOLDING COMPOUNDS. Folder charts characteristics and properties for asbestos, cotton-filled, fibrous-glass reinforced phenolic and melamine molding compounds. Includes illustrations of applications. Fiberite Corporation. (C-739)

CUSTOM MOLDER FOR SHORT-RUNS. Booklet illustrates and describes Minnesota custom molding firm's work with thermoplastics and thermosets in the production of short-run molded plastics. Dayton Rogers Manufacturing Co. (C-740)

MIXER-PUMP FOR RESINS. Literature describes unit that automatically measures, mixes, and pumps mixed materials such as two parts resins at an ejection rate of 1 to 72 shots a minute. H. V. Hardman Co., Inc. (C-741)

INJECTION PRESSES. Illustrated folder contains detailed specifications for a 12-16 oz. capacity injection press and a 16-20 oz. model. Includes blueprint-diagram of machines. Lombard Governor Corp. (C-742)

PLASTICS MATERIALS. 36-page brochure discusses properties and applications for polyeseter resins, vinyl resins, and high-impact resin-rubber blends, and plasticizers produced by company. Also discusses company's rubber and agricultural chemicals. Naugatuck Chemical. (C-743)

EXTRUDERS. Illustrated folder contains specifications for line of extruders with 2½, 3½, 4½, 6, and 8 in. screw diameters. Also illustrates and discusses automatic temperature control unit. Prodex Corporation. (C-744)

Fill out and mail this card now

Postage Will be Paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit 2656 (Sec. 34.9, P.L. & R.), New York, N.Y.

MODERN PLASTICS

Village Station Box No. 103

NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

CONOCO H-300*

the extender of profit

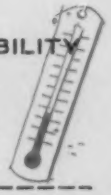
Try it as a secondary plasticizer with polyvinyl chloride resins.

As a primary plasticizer extender, the advantages of Conoco H-300 merit the consideration of all quality-minded and cost-conscious formulators using polyvinyl chloride resins. Some of these are:

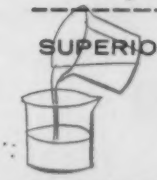
EXCEPTIONAL LIGHT STABILITY

Tests prove that films containing Conoco H-300 show light resistance equal to, or better than, those with no extenders—a unique contribution in the field of secondary plasticizers.

UNUSUAL LOW TEMPERATURE FLEXIBILITY



Marked improvement in low temperature flexibility is shown in films made with Conoco H-300.



SUPERIOR VISCOSITY CONTROL

Mixtures containing Conoco H-300 have appreciably lower initial and aged viscosities.

ECONOMY

Can save the processor as much as 2 cents per pound on the finished product. Conoco H-300 can be used to the extent of 25% of the total plasticizer required.

IMPROVED MIXING

Formulations are more readily mixed because of fast wetting and internal lubricating properties.

In view of these advantages it will pay you to reanalyze your needs.

For more detailed information, send for the new booklet on Conoco H-300: Continental Oil Company, Petrochemical Department, Division P-3, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.—1353 No. North Branch Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Conoco H-300 is available in either tank cars or drums. Samples available on request.

CONOCO Petrochemicals

Petrochemical know-how from the ground up!

© 1957, Continental Oil Company

CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY

Mass produced

(*From pp. 126-128*)

curate for quality control. Many different types of pumps were tried and rejected before the proper design was selected.

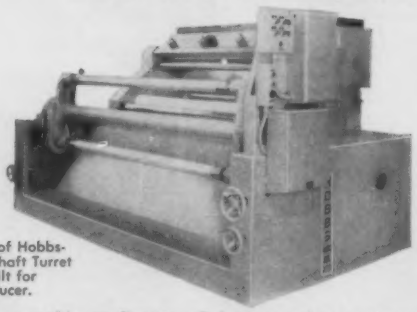
As the pans on the endless belt move under the traversing mixing head, polyurethane commences to foam immediately. At normal speeds a full 10-in. blow is achieved at one end of the pan by the time the following pan passes under the head in turn. After approximately 6 ft. of travel, the pan enters a curing chamber where it travels 20 ft. before entering the oven heated by electrical elements equally spaced top and bottom to maintain a temperature of from 200 to 240° F., depending upon density. The pans remain in the oven approximately 5 to 8 min. before emerging into the processing room. The slabs are removed from the pans and immediately weighed and graded. Pans are again treated with the parting agent, placed on another conveyer, and reheated to a temperature of 85 to 90° F. before again registering under the mixing head.

During this sequence nearly a score of critical operations must be held to precise limits; a slight variation in any one of them can ruin the entire blow. Consequently, the engineers have developed a control system that, while not technically "automated," provides nearly automatic operation. Only one semi-skilled man is required for supervision once controls are set. These include storage tank pressure and temperature regulators, tachometer control pumps and mixing head traverse speed, electronic head speed monitoring, water polution warning, mixing head ratiometer and viscosity meters, as well as oven temperature thermostats. Quality control is maintained by checking periodically with test samples obtained in paper cups. These samples are permitted to achieve full blow height and one-half gel. At this point the operator can easily break off the top of the sample for a cell size check.

On the other hand, production of polyurethanes requires a degree of control which can be achieved only by careful safety procedures. Vapors generated during the blowing stage are highly toxic. Injurious quantities of gas can be produced even by small amounts of spillage, requiring more than adequate ventilation. At Alpco, each man working on the polyurethane production lines is required to undergo a complete physical examination and blood check before employment and every 90 days during the period he works in the area.

Latest change in this polyurethane production setup has been the development of a mechanical process that permits blowing an endless 6-ft. by 10-in. wide strip. This is accomplished by the use of pans without end pieces and with folding hems at the sides. Plans now call for the installation of a special saw that automatically will cut strips into 50-in. lengths, horizontally cut the material into thicknesses of from 1/16 in. to 2 in., and then roll and stack it.—END

Winding AFTER EXTRUDING
AS ENGINEERED BY
HOBBS-ALQUIST



Side view of Hobbs-Alquist 2 Shaft Turret Winder built for resins producer.

Here is a graphic application of how *complete* engineered winding after extruding can be when engineered by Hobbs-Alquist. At the plant of a leading resins producer a Hobbs-Alquist Winder installation is engineered to handle plastic film heat treating and slitting, then turret wind the material and take care of trim disposal . . . all tied into a previous process to make continuous operation a swift, sure, economical fact.

EST. 1883 *Send for the Brochure —*
Hobbs-Alquist Engineered Winding

HOBBS MANUFACTURING CO.
25C Salisbury St., Worcester 5, Mass.
Representatives in Irvington, N. J.; Chicago, Ill.; Cleveland, Ohio; Greenville, S. C.; Toronto, Ont.

WINDERS
HAND & POWER SHEARS
SLITTERS
DIE PRESSES
CORNER CUTTERS

For precision and versatility—choose

OWENS-ILLINOIS for PLASTICS

For example—
New 1½-oz. push-up containers . . . available in clear plastic or a wide variety of opaque and transparent colors, with white opaque, snap-on caps.
For example—
Spouts and caps for aerosol shaving lather containers.
For example—
A handy tumbler.
For example—
New 4½-oz. Plastainer jars with stacking feature . . . available in a wide variety of opaque and transparent colors, with screw caps.

Owens-Illinois packaging know-how and high-quality standards offer you the finest in plastic molding facilities . . . Injection molding . . . Compression molding . . . A complete range in plastics for packaging, for specialties.

Branch Offices:

Albany . . . New York	Dallas . . . Texas	Milwaukee . . . Wisconsin	Richmond . . . Virginia
Atlanta . . . Georgia	Denver . . . Colorado	Nashville . . . Tennessee	Rochester . . . New York
Baltimore . . . Maryland	Detroit . . . Michigan	New Orleans . . . Louisiana	Sacramento . . . California
Birmingham . . . Alabama	Fresno . . . California	New York . . . New York	St. Louis . . . Missouri
Boston . . . Massachusetts	Hartford . . . Connecticut	Oakland . . . California	St. Paul . . . Minnesota
Buffalo . . . New York	Houston . . . Texas	Oklahoma City . . . Oklahoma	Salt Lake City . . . Utah
Charleston . . . West Virginia	Indianapolis . . . Indiana	Omaha . . . Nebraska	San Francisco . . . California
Charlotte . . . North Carolina	Jacksonville . . . Florida	Peoria . . . Illinois	Seattle . . . Washington
Chicago . . . Illinois	Kansas City . . . Missouri	Philadelphia . . . Pennsylvania	Toledo . . . Ohio
Cincinnati . . . Ohio	Los Angeles . . . California	Pittsburgh . . . Pennsylvania	Yakima . . . Washington
Cleveland . . . Ohio	Louisville . . . Kentucky	Portland . . . Oregon	
Columbus . . . Ohio	Memphis . . . Tennessee		

Pacific Coast Headquarters, 350 Sansome St., San Francisco; Plants at San Jose, Calif.; St. Charles, Ill.; Glassboro, N. J., and Riverdale, N. J.

OWENS-ILLINOIS PLASTICS
AN (O-I) PRODUCT

OWENS-ILLINOIS
GENERAL OFFICES · TOLEDO 1, OHIO

WOODEN
SHELLS • ROLLS • CORES

for the

TEXTILE • RUBBER • PAPER • PLASTIC
and other industries

• The CAP WELD SHELL shown above is designed for heavy duty rolling and offers the maximum in long-life service.

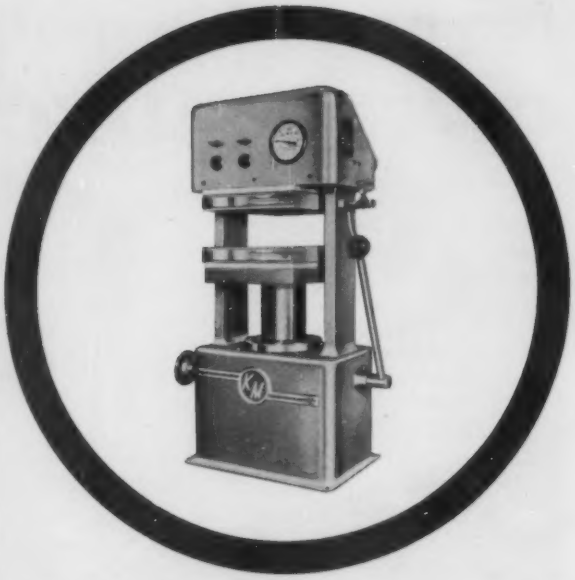
OPTIONAL TYPES

- CAP WELD SHELLS
- MACHINE ROLLS
- LAG ROLLS
- CAPPED END SHELLS
- CAPPED SQUARE SHELLS

These cylinders are all available in standard diameters or can be supplied on order to meet your individual specifications.

CYLINDER MFG. CO.
HAWTHORNE, N. J.
ESTABLISHED 1916

Send for descriptive Brochure



NOW . . . A NEWER AND BETTER PRESS

KM Hydraulic Presses are the most improved and finest of their kind. Learn about the many features of our different models. For complete information and illustrated brochure write to:

K-M HYDRAULIC PRESSES
KINGSBACHER-MURPHY CO./6245 LEXINGTON AVE./HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.

A case for quality

(From p. 137)

styrene alloy. On the more expensive of the two models the motor board is designed with an integral front-inclined speaker grille for better sound reproduction. Cored bosses molded in the base section of the sisal-phenolic cases provide attachment and assembly of the motor boards by means of thread cutting screws. Molding of the cases as well as the motor boards is performed by Admiral at its Molded Products Div. plant in West Chicago, Ill.

Admiral's selection of the sisal-phenolic material for these cases was based upon its relative economy, coupled with the sturdiness and abrasion resistance of the finished parts. The molding material itself is prepared in the Molded Products plant and used as required. The dry ingredients, including chopped sisal, mold release agent, short asbestos fibers, and the above-mentioned extender are preblended in a Baker-Perkins sigma blade mixer having a steam heated jacket. After the preblending operation, liquid phenolic resin is added and mixing continued to advance the material to the proper stage. The molding material is then cooled and stored in covered drums.

At the time of molding, the material is weighed out and preheated. Weighed charges are then placed in the center of two-cavity semi-positive family molds which produce the top and bottom sections of a complete case. The molds, which are run on a 750-ton compression press, have side cores which form ventilation openings and mounting holes for hinges, handles, and latch components in the sidewalls of the molded parts. The molding cycle is approximately 2¼ min. at a temperature ranging from 330 to 340° F.

Upon removal from the press, the parts are rough-flashed by the operator and placed in metal shrink fixtures to insure accurate alignment and fit of the mating parts. Case components requiring color receive a two-coat system of epoxy-based paint. Each coat gets a ½-hr. bake at 272° F. The cases are ready for assembly and installation of the motor board, turntable, and tone arm of the record player. Hinges, handles, and latches are mounted to the cases by means of metal rivets.

In addition to its use in phenolic molding compounds, the new fir bark material is employed as an adhesive extender for plywood and other industries and as an extender for thermoplastic resins. It is available in unlimited quantities.

Credits: Liquid phenolic resin, Acme Resin Corp., Forest Park, Ill., and Bakelite Co., New York, N. Y. Chopped sisal reinforcement material, Plymouth Fibres Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y., and R. L. Pitchard Co., New York, N. Y. Asbestos fibers, Johns-Manville, New York, N. Y. Silvacon No. 412 processed Douglas Fir bark resin extender, Special Products Div., Weyerhaeuser Timber Co., Tacoma, Wash. Heat resistant high impact styrene material for motor boards, Styrene 440, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

Filament winding

(*From pp.* 132-133)

while still in its infancy, has already been put to important use. Photographs herewith show a variety of structures typical of those fabricated by filament winding. Design criteria for such structures have been carefully studied and are constantly being improved. By the use of suitable liner materials, filament-wound structures have been employed as pressure containers for various gases and liquids, e.g., air, oxygen, helium, nitrogen, nitric oxide, and liquid fuels.

Typical of such pressure vessels are those recently employed by the Air Force Cambridge Research Center for containing nitric oxide gas at a pressure of 3000 p.s.i. These were mounted in an Aerobee rocket for the upper-atmosphere investigations conducted by the Center. Another recent development is a glass-reinforced plastics fuel expulsion tank which employs a special rubber diaphragm made integral with the liner material. This tank is designed to contain a jet fuel which may be rapidly expelled by pressurizing with an inert gas from the opposite side of the diaphragm. Currently, glass filament-wound structures are being developed for service at temperatures above 200° F.

Has varied uses

The versatility of the filament-winding techniques is demonstrated in such structures as the precision - wound 1½ - in. - O.D. glass-reinforced plastics pressure spheres which required close, reproducible dimensional tolerances; and the igniter baskets (see lower center of picture on p. 132) which have been fabricated in various sizes and shapes for containing pyrotechnic igniter pellets for initiation of rocket firings. These are currently being manufactured in large quantities.

To date almost all applications of filament winding have been for the missiles and aircraft fields. But the same economies, strength factors, and form versatility are expected soon to bring these techniques into use in consumer and industrial products.—END

S·T·R·E·T·C·H

for coloring Polyethylene

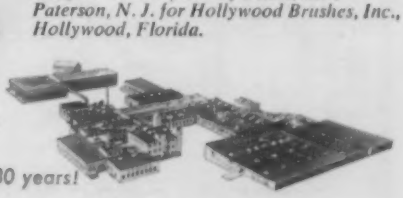
DID THIS JOB*

this polyethylene COLOR CONCENTRATE gives you the RAINBOW packed in 50-lb. bags!

It puts the rainbow to work for you—gives you the bright, rich colors you want... with easy color control, and exact color match every time! That's why *Stretch* is just perfect for your most exacting color applications—especially for high quality items where slight color variations would cause rejects.

Easy to use—just mix *Stretch* with natural polyethylene in your own plant. It's clean, dust-free, prevents risk of color contamination. Made from time-tested pigments—completely dispersed in uniform size pellets of non-toxic virgin polyethylene. *Stretch* gives you dependable performance always—without special equipment. And *Stretch* saves you 5¢ to 15¢ per product pound. Get all the facts on *Stretch* today!

Nail brush with bristles, molded complete in one piece by Britel, Inc., Paterson, N. J. for Hollywood Brushes, Inc., Hollywood, Florida.



GERING PRODUCTS, INC.

KENILWORTH, N. J.

Pioneers in modern plastics for over 30 years!

"Merchandising mouse house"

Excited Mouseketeers (and their understanding mothers) have made this corrugated housing project a positive sell-out. Club house architecture by H&D, of course. Need better packaging ideas? Better see H&D.

HINDE & DAUCH

Subsidiary of West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company

AUTHORITY ON PACKAGING • SANDUSKY, OHIO
14 FACTORIES • 42 SALES OFFICES

Plastics steal

(*From pp.* 141-143)

of almost any density required. They may make possible entire motion picture sets cast or spray-foamed in one piece.

Although still inexpensive, polyurethanes are now generally available, and greatly reduced prices are expected as higher production is reached. Even today the end products are considered economical in the movies because of simple application and light weight. Limited use of them has already been made.

As time goes on, not only such newcomers as polyurethanes, but literally hundreds of similar new plastics stars will continue to be tested by Hollywood cine laboratories. And tomorrow's engineers in general industry may begin to look to—and find their answers in—today's little-known but successful motion picture applications of plastics.

Credits

1. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Parlin, N.J.
2. Calresin Corp., Glendale, Calif. Perma-Flex Mold Co., Columbus, Ohio.
3. Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., Barrett Div., New York, N.Y. American Cyanamid Co., New York, N.Y. Celanese Corp. of America, New York, N.Y. Reichhold Chemical Co., New York, N.Y. Rohm & Haas, Philadelphia, Pa. U. S. Rubber Co., Naugatuck Chemical Div., Naugatuck, Conn. Interchemical Corp., New York.
4. Bakelite Co., New York, N.Y.

4A. Colton Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

5. Poly Resins Co., Sun Valley, Calif.
6. Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo.
7. Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.
8. L. H. Butcher Co., Los Angeles, Calif.
9. Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.
10. Rohm & Haas, Philadelphia, Pa.
11. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del. Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo. American Latex Products Corp., Hawthorne, Calif.

how to put your finger on

20% *higher production*

Consistency
The auto-control molding cycle ensures a product of uniform excellence, because once the sequence is pre-set it never varies.

Economy
Semi-skilled labor and female labor can be used advantageously. One operator can often work more than one press at a time, according to the nature of the job.

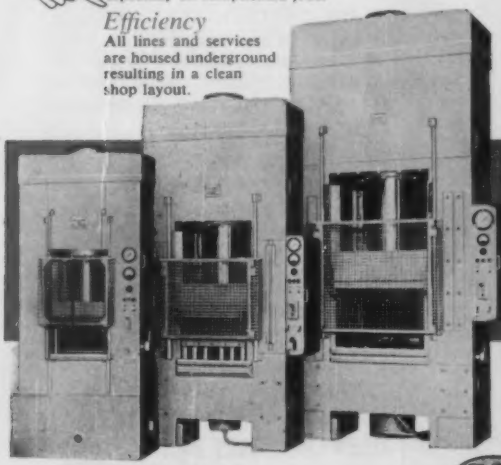
Productivity
Unvarying, pre-set sequences ensure that the maximum number of lifts at correct cure is obtainable. The reject rate is always drastically reduced, especially on complicated jobs.

Efficiency
All lines and services are housed underground resulting in a clean shop layout.

"Install BIPEL presses and *up* goes the production rate" say BIPEL'S many users. Increases average 20% and even higher results are often obtained. The answer is simple: BIPEL'S Auto-Control replaces hit-and-miss human judgment, assures a precise, uniform sequence at the touch of the button! You get more cycles per hour, and rejects are virtually eliminated! BIPEL Compression-Transfer Presses are available in 3 standard models, each offering a selection of 3 pressures, ranging from 23 to 336 tons, and modified standard models to 450 tons. Contact us regarding special requirement presses.

Now Available Fully Automatic!

The new Automatic Loading Table . . . for any BIPEL Press up to 170 tons capacity . . . offers *completely* automatic operation! It requires no more floor space than the operator it replaces . . . and the unit may be converted back quickly to semi-automatic molding, if required! Send for complete illustrated data on BIPEL Presses *and* BIPEL Horizontal Hydraulic Performers.



"BIPEL" is a Registered Trade Mark
World Patents Granted or Pending

...this is **BIPEL**

American Inquiries to:

RALPH B. SYMONS ASSOCIATES, INC., 3571 Main Road, Tiverton, R. I.

CANADIAN INQUIRIES TO: JOHN SPERLING, 739 Mountain Street, Montreal

B.I.P. ENGINEERING, LTD. Streetly Works, Sutton Coldfield, England

REDUCE

kerf by 20% OR MORE!

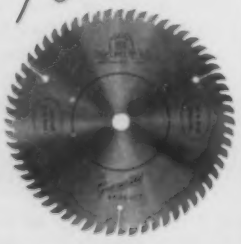
KARBIDE KING

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE-TIPPED

thin rim

SAW BLADES

Made especially for cutting operations where thin kerf requirements will save you material and money! Greater operational ease—less operator fatigue. You get an unbelievably smooth cut without fuzzing or chipping. Available in a complete range of sizes, tooth designs and tip grades to fit your operations. Write today for full information!



IDEAL FOR CUTTING—

• Thermosetting and Thermo Plastic • Hardboards • Formica • Balsam Wood • Light Gauge Non-Ferrous Metals and other similarly expensive materials!

Gentlemen: Please send additional information about Karbide King THIN RIM Blades. MP-3

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

SALES OFFICES

DELUXE SAW & TOOL COMPANY

MAIN OFFICE—310 East Main Street, Louisville, Kentucky

MIDWEST OFFICE—5667 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, Illinois

CANADA—Preston Sales and Service, Preston, Ontario

PLANT • 415 E. Commerce, High Point, N. C.

you save 3 ways with BROWN-ALLEN plasticizers

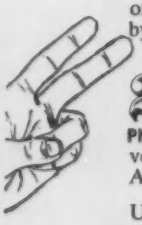
1 Don't sacrifice quality in your vinyl formulations! Don't use inadequate secondary plasticizers! Get a primary plasticizer—Polycon #40 (a pure phthalate) at the economy level.

Polycon #40 was developed for use in vinyl flooring, welting, garden hose and other extruded vinyls where slight plasticizer coloration is acceptable. Polycon #40 is also used in coated fabrics, slush and dip moldings, wire and cable coverings.

BROWN-ALLEN Polycon #40's features make it ideal for extrusion compounds. Among these features are:

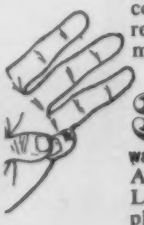
- Superior solvation
- Excellent toleration for low-cost plasticizer extenders
- Gelation and cure rates that help increase production in plastisols
- Greater toleration of filler loads

In addition, BROWN-ALLEN Polycon #40 offers a higher electrical resistivity than DOP by actual test on compounded products.



2 For a low-cost replacement for n-Octyl n-Decyl Phthalates where low temperature and low volatility are desirable, look into BROWN-ALLEN Polycon #5B.

Used in plastisols, BROWN-ALLEN Polycon #5B offers improved flow-out properties, slow gelation and fast cure in addition to low viscosity and excellent viscosity stability. This results in superior definition in complex molds.



3 Whether you buy plasticizers in drums, tank wagons or tank cars, find out about BROWN-ALLEN DOP, DIOP, ODP, DBP and DDP. Like all BROWN-ALLEN products, these plasticizers are precisely uniform, competitively priced and of dependably high quality.

For free samples, technical assistance and price information, *write today*.

BROWN-ALLEN CHEMICALS, INC.
Box I, Staten Island 2, New York

B-A

Membrane molding

(*From pp.* 144-145)

table herewith, show a glass content of 70% by weight. The properties are typical and, to the best of our knowledge, cannot be duplicated in a pressed part. Comparable glass-resin ratios are possible under high pressures in a press, but there is grave danger of fracturing the glass fibers, and physical properties are often disappointing.

This combination of high density, high glass content, and high physical properties in a low-pressure part is probably a result of the fibers in the glass cloth being "persuaded" into a nested position by mechanical working as the laminator scrapes the excess resin out of the layup. Pressure under the scraper lip is probably 200/300 p.s.i., but this is a local pressure on relatively unrestricted fibers. The operation proves to be much less destructive to fibers than the brute force of over-all pressure exerted by a die. Once "nested," the low pressure provided by vacuum is sufficient to maintain the position during gelation.

Thin parts, dimensional stability

This offers an advantage in thin parts which require dimensional stability. An example would be a parabolic reflector having a thickness of about 0.030 in. and a diameter of about 2 feet. It is provided with a stiffening ring but it is mounted from a fairly small central area, the remainder being unsupported. It is a critical electronic application and warping is very undesirable. Apparently this is a part which lends itself admirably to matched metal dies. The shape is symmetrical and tool making is a relatively inexpensive lathe operation. Yet the parts produced on dies showed excessive warpage, even with isotropic orientation of the cloth layers. Identical membrane molded parts, on the other hand, show no perceptible warping.

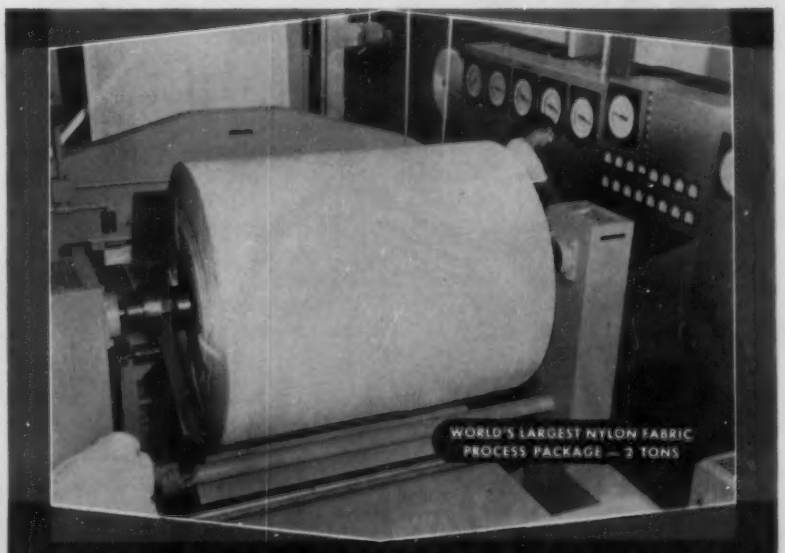
The reason for this is the fact that it is impossible to close metal dies on the layup without some movement of the glass cloth. Thus the fibers are held in slightly deformed position during cure. The

Visit the Dynamic World of Plastics

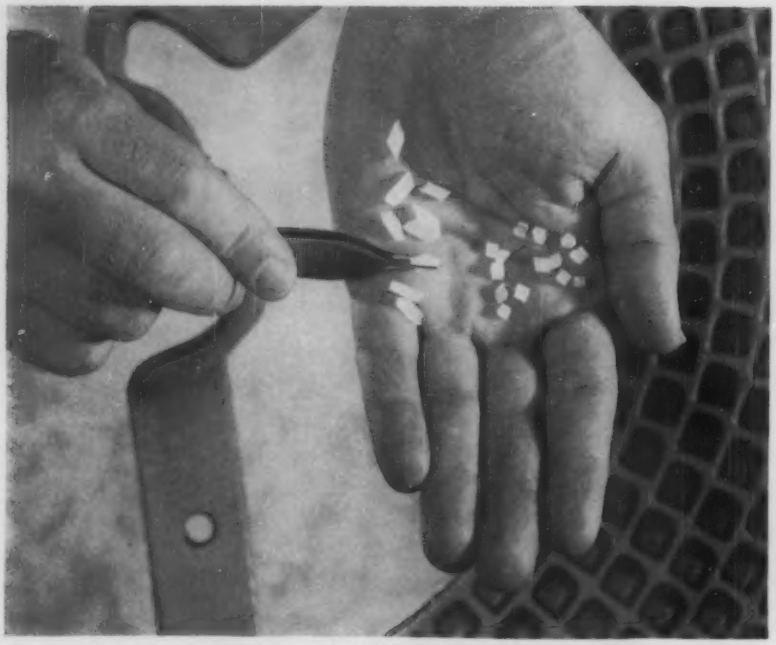
An industry-wide trade show featuring new materials . . . new methods . . . new equipment . . . and new applications from the plastics industry.
Plan now to attend.
Please request tickets on your company letterhead, since there are no general public admissions.

Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition
March 18-21, 1957
Shrine Exposition Hall
Los Angeles, California

Sponsored by: The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.
250 Park Avenue • New York 17, New York



CONTINUOUS IMPREGNATING & COATING SYSTEMS
. . . LARGE AND SMALL . . .
TECHNICAL DATA ON REQUEST: IMPREGNATING & COATING FABRICS, FILMS & PAPERS WITH PLASTISOLS, HYDROSOLS & ORGANOSOLS
C. A. LITZLER CO., INC.
1817 BROOKPARK RD. CLEVELAND 9, OHIO CABLE "CALITZ"
EXPORT REPRESENTATIVE: GILLESPIE & CO. OF N. Y., 96 WALL ST., NEW YORK 5, N. Y.



Do you need accurate sizing of granular plastics materials?

Now—Hart-Carter machines automatically separate and size plastic pellets, dice, reground materials, and other shapes by thickness, width or length.

Molders and extruders get more uniform results by using accurately sized pellets, cubes or dice.

Slight variations in size can easily result in jammed equipment, varying rates of softening, or lack of uniformity in finished stock.

That's why to insure uniformity you'll find many leading plastics material suppliers using Hart-Carter equipment. They know Hart-Carter machines are best for sizing and separating free-flowing granular materials, and go far beyond what can be done on ordinary flat screens.

Chances are Hart-Carter can help you too. Use the coupon below to get the facts.

HART-CARTER CO., 659 19th Avenue N.E.
MINNEAPOLIS 18, MINNESOTA
Gentlemen: Send me your free folders describing the methods used in Hart-Carter equipment.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

Manufacturers of Carter Disc Separators, Hart Indented Cylinder Separators, Carter Precision Graders

HART-CARTER CO.

659 19th Avenue N.E. • Minneapolis 18, Minn. • Phone: Sterling 9-2417

part leaves the die with residual stresses which, when relieved, cause deformation. In contrast, the membrane cannot deform the cloth in any way. After being nested by the scraper, the glass fibers are free to assume an inherently stress-free condition. No stresses are "built in" and the resulting part is dimensionally stable.

These are representative of some of the unique advantages of membrane molding. Some other factors may be considered briefly.

Uniformity is consistently maintained to the degree required, for example, for interchangeable aircraft and electronic parts.

Gage thickness tolerance is normally about ±10% but ±5% has been held over critical areas when necessary.

Surface finish is excellent.

Tooling is simple. Tool cost is usually a small fraction of the cost for equivalent metal dies. The tooling may be duplicated at low cost as required to increase production rates. Tooling lead-time is very short as compared with other methods. Ten to thirty days (depending on complexity) from drawing to finished part is not unusual.

Versatile method

Generally speaking, membrane molding has been most fully developed in connection with the low-viscosity resins such as polyesters and epoxies. However, with the higher pressures provided by an autoclave, it can be adapted to the phenolics and silicones.

Proper design is very important to best use of the process so that it is necessary for the fabricator to maintain an unusually complete customer consulting and liaison service. Some parts lend themselves ideally to membrane molding; some are not suitable for the process; most require minor modification if full advantage is to be taken of the possibilities.

Membrane molding is steadily gaining a secure place in reinforced plastics fabrication, not so much because it competes directly with other processes, but because its unique advantages create new possibilities for the use of the materials.—END

Get the . . . . .

COLOR you want . . . with the uniform QUALITY you need for trouble-free production!

P M S DRY COLORANTS

for all thermoplastics

PMS gives injection molders the entire rainbow to choose from for any color effect with any thermoplastic. Standard, metallic or special formulations. We'll match *any* color in 1 week—repeat orders in 1 day! Write for free price list.

- **POLYETHYLENE**
- **POLYSTYRENE**
- **VINYL**
- **BUTYRATE**
- **ACETATE**
- **NYLON**
- **MEDIUM HIGH IMPACT STYRENE**

Speed output with these PMS aids!

- **PMS PURGING COMPOUND**—unequalled for fast flushing of injection cylinders. Non-abrasive.
- **PMS GATE CUTTERS**—Finest tool steel. Flat back assures neat cut off. Spring action. Adj. stop nut.
- **PMS SPRUE PULLERS**—Removes stuck sprue fast without interrupting press cycles—saves time!
- **PMS BREAKER PLATES**—Assures 50% better dispersion of pelletized molding powder in any type mold.
- **PMS PLASTIC MOLD SPRAY.** Handy aerosol. Easiest way to lubricate dies and molds. Odorless!

PMS

PLASTIC MOLDERS SUPPLY CO., Inc.

74 South Avenue—Fanwood, N. J. **Phone: Plainfield 5-5555**

Midwest Plant & Offices: Columbus Ave., Sandusky, Ohio • Phone: Sandusky 8754

ALEXANDER DEEP THROAT ENGRAVER

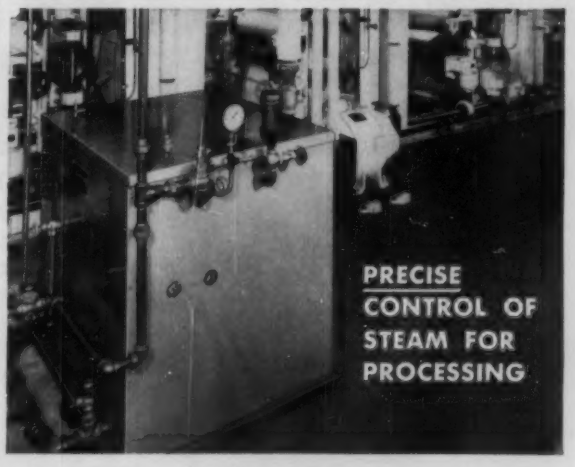
DOES PRECISE, 2-DIMENSIONAL WORK . . .

CAN HANDLE OVERSIZE WORKPIECES . . .

This excellent engraver handles workpieces up to 10" tall, 38" wide; on a work table 20x8"; auxiliary table 18x24" can be attached if necessary. Ratios from 1:1 to 50:1; spindle has fine and coarse feed adjustments; cutters up to ¼" dia.; speeds from 2800 to 15,000 rpm; ¼ h.p.; net wght. approx. 600 lbs.
Prompt delivery.

We have other engravers, and die-sinkers as well. Spindles, cutters, attachments, cutter grinders, and spare parts are stocked in New York. Write for catalog M.

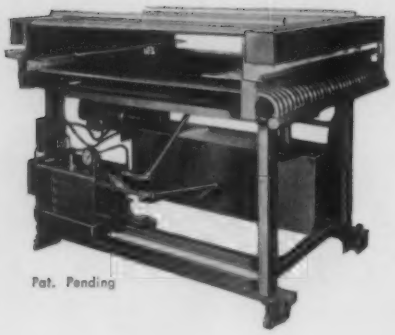
J. ARTHUR DEAKIN & SON
150-28 Hillside Avenue Jamaica 32, New York



Accurate, reliable control of steam temperature is a "must" wherever steam is used as a heat source in plastics processing. A Pantex Speedylectric Steam Generator assures constant temperature "dry" steam "at the flick of a switch." Low in first cost and 98½% efficient, it utilizes the unique electrode principle of generating steam electrically. No flame or fumes, no fire or explosion hazard. 21 sizes, 2 to 60 Bhp. for operation on 220, 440 or 550 v. Write for Bulletin SG-100.

Pantex **MANUFACTURING CORPORATION**
Box 660R, Pawtucket 3, Rhode Island

PLASTIC SHEET GLAZER



Pat. Pending

Glazed plastic sheets vacuum form more readily than laminated sheets—have greater strength than non-glazed sheets.

This Goulding unit produces glazed sheets that retain gloss finish after vacuum forming, without impairing physical properties.

Upper section of unit contains heating elements arranged to supply heat in sufficient intensity to flow the top surface only, producing the gloss finish.

Equipped with adjustable speed, worm driven, stainless steel rollers, ⅓ HP motor; open or closed circuit water cooling system with reservoir tank, pump and motor for delivering 12 GPM, thermostatic valve water temperature control.

Unit is built in various sizes to suit individual requirements. Sample sheets, prices, and delivery by request.

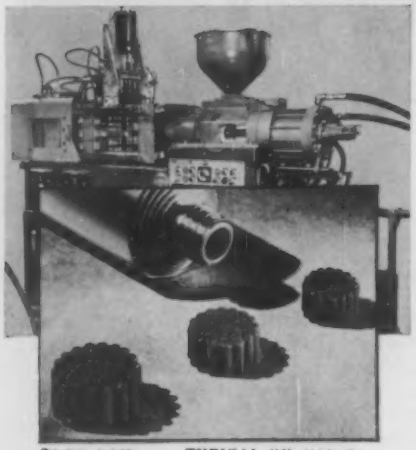
Other Goulding plastics equipment includes hopper-drier, hydraulic presses, sheeting dies.

Write for literature containing complete specifications.

Goulding MANUFACTURING CO.

River at Ortman Street Saginaw, Michigan

PLASTIC MOLDS
FROM THE SMALLEST TO THE LARGEST



TUBE CAPS . . . TYPICAL OF SMALL AUTOMATIC, INTRICATE MOLDS

Eagle Tool is completely equipped with machining and handling facilities for the best in mold design and construction, from the smallest, most complicated molds to the largest injection molds.

●

COMPLETE FACILITIES IN DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF INJECTION COMPRESSION, TRANSFER, PLUNGER AND LOW PRESSURE MATCHED MOLD APPLICATIONS.

EAGLE TOOL AND MACHINE CO.

EVANS TERMINAL ROAD, HILLSIDE, N. J.

Telephones: Elizabeth 4-1515-16

SINCE 1918

Pacific Coast

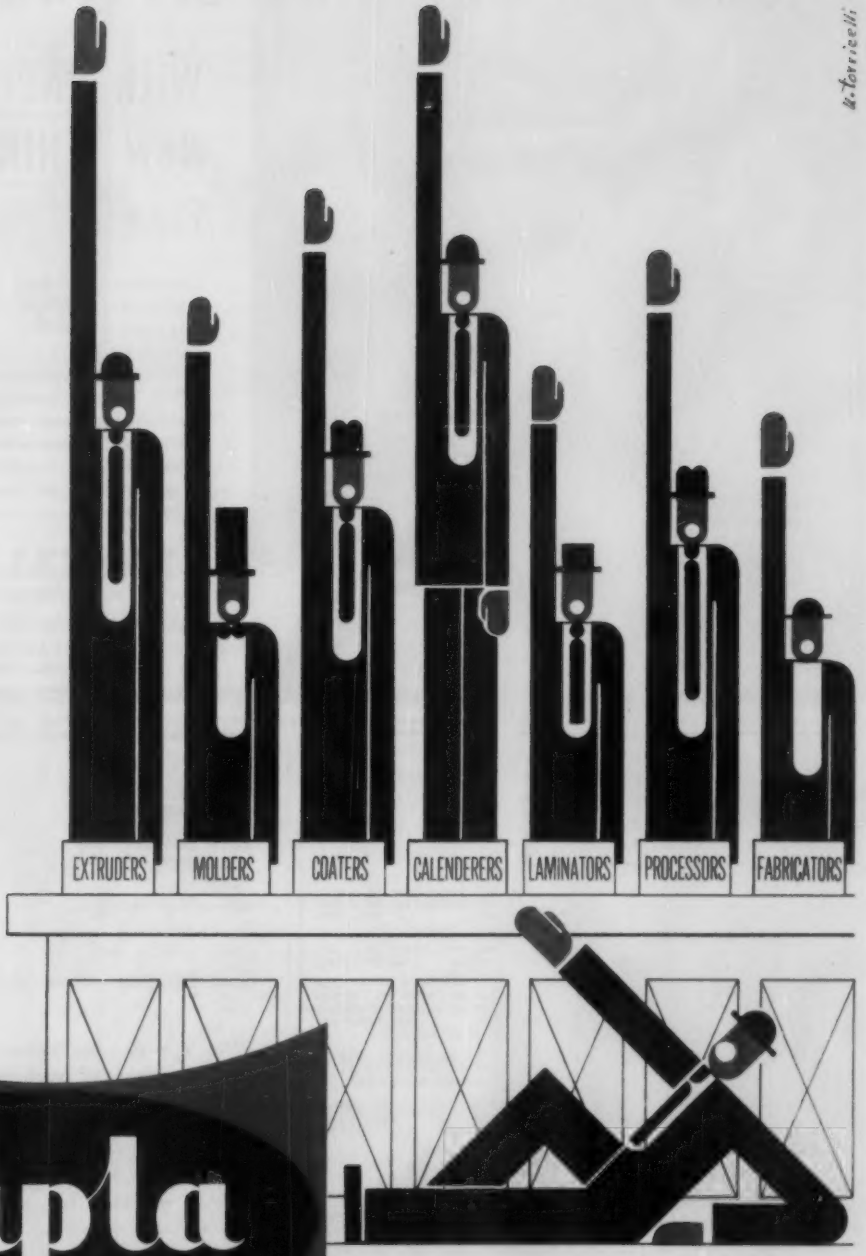
(*From pp. 154-158*)

pound suitable for molding attractive trays (photo p. 154), bowls, and other serving pieces for either home or commercial use.

As indicated above, the presence of the aircraft industry on the West Coast has stimulated interest in reinforced plastics processing—and a number of outstanding products based on the material are now coming out of this area. The matched molded reinforced plastics luggage of H. Koch & Sons, Los Angeles, is already being distributed on a nationwide basis. Alsynite's corrugated and flat polyester glass sheeting is also finding nationwide use for building panels, glazing, patio roofs (photo p. 156), skylighting, outdoor signs, and greenhouse panelling. In the same area of glazing applications, Everlite Corp., Seattle, Wash., has earned a nationwide reputation for its molded reinforced plastics skylights (photo p. 155). Chemold Co., Santa Monica, Calif., another specialist in reinforced plastics, is custom molding for Houston Fearless Corp., West Los Angeles, Calif., a polyester-glass photo development tank that can resist the chemicals and acids used in developing work without corroding or weakening in any way. Reflin Co., San Diego, Calif., has pioneered in the centrifugal casting of reinforced plastics pipe.

For Kenworth Motor Truck Co., Seattle, Wash., A. I. M. Plastics Co., Seattle, Wash., is fabricating a battery hold-down and tray of polyester-glass laminate (photos p. 156). The material was chosen for its corrosion resistance to battery acids and weather, its high strength, and its light weight. According to the company, important economic advantages were also achieved by switching from stainless steel to reinforced plastic materials.

One other new development which is attracting attention in the area of reinforced plastics is the technique created for using a surface coating of polyester resin and fibrous glass materials to transform ordinary concrete blocks into new architectural materials



vipla

A MONTECATINI PRODUCT

PVC RESIN

PROMPT DELIVERY FROM STOCK IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

CHEMORE CORPORATION

21 WEST STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y. TEL.: HA. 2-5275

no edge chipping or cracking...

Material being cut—Black urea or nameplate plastic, .059 thick (approx. 1/16"). Width of cut or kerf is only .064. Compare with your present cut.

With RADIAL CUTTER New THIN-KERF* Fine Pitch Blades

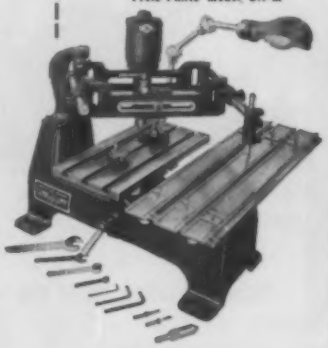
These new carbide-tipped circular saw blades have been carefully developed to cut smoothly and precisely without edge chipping or cracking . . . eliminate sanding and other finishing operations . . . reduce your material waste by 20% or more. Designed specifically for applications in thermosetting and thermoplastic materials, printed circuitry, expensive woods and veneered plywoods and light gage non-ferrous metals, Radial Cutter THIN-KERF blades are ideal for hand-feed, precision cutting operations and, under certain conditions, for power feed single or gang-cutting operations. Write today for prices and specifications.

RADIAL CUTTER
MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
829 Bond Street, Elizabeth 4, New Jersey
SPECIALISTS AND LEADING MANUFACTURER OF CARBIDE-TIPPED SAW BLADES

?

what's your "engraving problem"

- Need greater speed for engraving light and medium characters . . . use Preis-Panto Model UE or UE-2
- Does work require heavy duty machines . . . use Preis-Panto Model UE-3
- Marking metal of extreme hardness, electrical or diamond drag . . . use Preis-Panto UE-M or UM
- Preparing hardened steel or glass for acid etching ask for Preis-Panto Model UA-M



There's a Model available to solve all your particular problems economically. Preis is the "one source" solution for your engraving problems. Complete line of accessories and attachments are available for all makes and models.

TRADE MARK PANTO

Write for complete details and prices. For immediate attention write directly to manufacturer below. Ask for nearest representative.

H. P. PREIS ENGRAVING MACHINE CO.
653 U.S. Route 22, Hillside, N.J.

the people you want want to live here

Why can Greater Miami manufacturers **select** from literally dozens of applicants for every position...even in hard-to-find categories like engineers...skilled technicians? Because South Florida offers the happy, healthy, out-of-doors way of life that an ever-increasing number of people want, and metropolitan Miami provides big city cultural, amusement and recreational activities.

There's a **hard dollar reason** for locating your plant in Greater Miami — you can **attract** all the skilled employees you want — **select** from supremely well-qualified applicants.

For a **complete statistical analysis** of America's No. 1 area for personnel recruitment, send, on your letterhead, for 30-page Fact File.

GREATER MIAMI
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
Dade County Advertising Dept. 195 • 141 N.E. 3rd Ave. • Miami, Fla. • Phone FR 1-3611

ACCURATE
TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS

with the all-purpose
PYRO
SURFACE PYROMETER
Quick-acting, portable, with easy-to-read 4-¾" dial. Ruggedly constructed, with 1% meter accuracy. Available in five standard temperature ranges for all plant and laboratory applications.
Send for FREE catalog No. 168.
PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
BERGENFIELD 9, NEW JERSEY

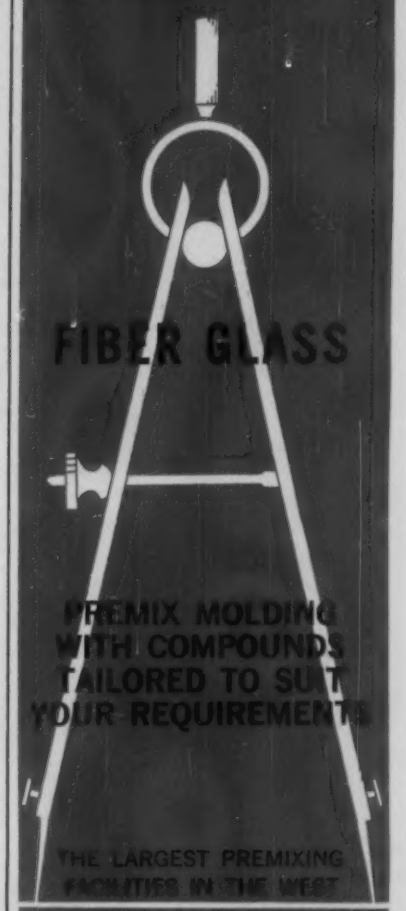
(photo p. 155) that can be used for living room fireplaces, dining room walls, etc. Advantages of these new reinforced plastics blocks include their waterproofing qualities, their great compressive strength, and their decorative possibilities. The smooth plastic surface of the blocks is also scratch- and fade-proof.

Finally, mention should be made of the booming reinforced plastics boat business on the Coast. Like so many other plastic products connected with outdoor leisure-time activities, the concept of the reinforced plastics hull reportedly first caught on with the boating fraternity along the West Coast. And attesting to the enthusiasm with which they accepted the idea is the number of reinforced plastics boat builders that have sprung up in the past few years in the California and Washington coastal regions to service boating enthusiasts.

The largest of these many companies building reinforced plastics boats is probably Glasspar Co., Santa Ana, Calif., which turns out about 3000 hulls a year. Further to meet the needs of the fast-growing number of boating enthusiasts (at latest count, an estimate of the number of amateur sailors in Puget Sound alone was placed at 50,000), several companies, such as Fiberlay, Inc., Seattle, Wash., are setting themselves up to supply "do-it-yourselfers" with the resin and fibrous glass needed to build a new boat or resurface an old wooden one. In a unique operation, Fiberlay has also formed a subsidiary company, Fiberform Co., which sells, rents, or leases the molds for making a variety of boats—7-ft. dinghies to 20-ft. cabin cruisers.

Agriculture and industry

The Western agricultural region's basic contributions to furthering plastics applications have been in pioneering the use of polyethylene film as a mulch for fruits and vegetables and in perfecting the use of plastics pipe for irrigation purposes. The strawberry fields in California were one of the first experimental areas for polyethylene film and some agriculturists are already predicting

PRECISION

FIBER GLASS
PREMIX MOLDING WITH COMPOUNDS TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR REQUIREMENTS
THE LARGEST PREMIXING FACILITIES IN THE WEST
FIBREZ
GENERAL FIBER INCORPORATED
DIVISION OF
GENERAL PLASTICS CORPORATION
2260 CENTINELA AVE.
LOS ANGELES 64, CALIFORNIA

PLASTOLEIN® 9720 MAKES VINYL UPHOLSTERY PERFORM BETTER!

Here's the permanent, polymeric plasticizer you need to make your vinyl upholstery perform better... by withstanding the abuse of constant use, resisting the deteriorating action of time and the natural elements, yet staying soft and attractive. Plastolein 9720 provides this permanence through its low volatility, resistance to extraction, low migration, and excellent resistance to heat and ultra-violet light.

In addition to such performance features, low-cost Plastolein 9720, even though a polymeric, possesses a relatively low viscosity that provides the processing advantages common to monomerics, and permits the economies of bulk shipping and handling.

With all these advantages to gain, why not try Plastolein 9720 in your vinyl upholstery—or in any formulation where extreme permanence is essential.

For complete details on 9720 or any of the Plastolein Plasticizers, mail coupon below.

Emery

Organic Chemical Sales Department

Emery Industries, Inc., Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Emery Industries, Inc.
Dept. F3, Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Please send 32 page Emeryfacts describing all the Plastolein Plasticizers.

*Name*_____ *Title*_____

*Company*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

that the benefits obtained may someday result in doubling the amount of marketable crops available from the West Coast.

Because of the vast amount of arid but arable land on the West Coast, the problem of irrigation has been, and probably always will be, a matter of prime concern. That area has long been interested in the advantages of plastics pipe for such applications, and much of the early field testing, particularly with polyethylene pipe, was done on the Coast. Butyrate pipe for gas transmission was first used in Southern California.

In contrast to the agricultural field, the West Coast's industrialization program has boomed so fast and in so many different directions that it would be impossible to point to any one type of industrial plastic product as typically regional in character. The only dominant influence thus far has been the electronics industry, which has given birth to such companies as Acroscope Engineering Co., in Los Angeles, which specializes in precision molding to close tolerances of slip rings, coil bobbins, and other electronic parts, using nylon or fluorocarbon materials. But aside from these, Western molders of industrial products cover a wide range—from tote boxes to pipe fittings. Thus, Sloane Mfg. Co., Pacoima, Calif., recently came up with a variation on a type of globe valve (photo p. 155) that can never rust and which will resist the corrosive action of many "problem" chemicals. Molded of acetate butyrate, the valve's interior surfaces are extremely smooth, permitting unimpeded flow. When closed, a positive plastic-to-plastic seal is formed. There are no washers to deteriorate and cause downtime. And since the valve is transparent, flow can be observed readily. The valve is available with either plain ends for "solvent-welding" to butyrate pipe, or with threaded ends, for connecting to threaded metal and plastic pipe.

Packaging, toys, housewares

The West Coast packaging industry can boast of important contributions to two of today's major packaging trends: the use of plastic film for packaging produce, and development work in adapting rigid, clear plastic containers to the new concept of "visibility merchandising." Containing as it does the heart of a large agricultural belt (oranges, celery, strawberries, other fruits and vegetables) and with many of its markets in the East, the West Coast has, of necessity, done a good deal of work with the use of polyethylene film as a protective wrap.

The concept of molded clear plastic containers, while not strictly a West Coast development, has been field-tested extensively in the Coast area. A good deal of this region's retailing set-up is based on the idea of the huge, sprawling shopping center, the focal point of which is generally a large "supermarket." In such retail outlets the molded "visibility" package has found its best customers.

In housewares and toys, a number of West Coast companies, including the Plas-Tex Corp. and Alladin Plastics, both in Los Angeles, have already made nationwide reputations for themselves in pioneering with king-size polyethylene houseware items. Similarly, other plastics housewares companies in the West have earned nationwide followings by offering unique design and styling features to offset the handicap imposed by the distance factor. One of these leaders, Blisscraft of Hollywood, located in Gardena, Calif., has recently expanded plant facilities to meet national demand. Modglin Co., Inc., Los Angeles, specialists in making plastic brooms, also recently announced development of equipment for extruding styrene bristles at the rate of 400 miles a day.

The toy field has also used design and styling innovations to advantage in competing with Eastern companies on a national footing. Eldon Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, for one, did much early pioneering work in unbreakable polyethylene toys, and more recently, has been experimenting with "king-sized" polyethylene toys on the order of large cargo plane, aircraft carrier, and auto transport models. Knickerbocker Plastic Co., Inc., North Holly-

NOW... EMERY 3049-S

a new high mol.-wt. Polymeric Plasticizer that

PROCESSES EASILY!

Emery 3049-S*, a new polymeric plasticizer, imparts all the extreme permanance properties to vinyl materials, yet processes easily on conventional equipment. In fact, 3049-S can be used as the sole plasticizer without incurring processing or compatibility difficulties.

Properties of 3049-S are those expected from the very high molecular-weight polymerics, i.e., extremely low volatility, excellent resistance to extraction and low migration. Emery 3049-S also possesses good electrical properties, excellent heat and light stability, and a combination of relatively low viscosity and good wetting that makes it an excellent vehicle for pigment grinding.

Because 3049-S can offer you more than other high molecular-weight polymerics, why not evaluate it in your vinyl formulations today? Write for sample or mail coupon below for descriptive literature.

Emery

Emery Industries, Inc.
Development and Service Department

Emery Industries, Inc.
Dept. F3A, Carew Tower
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Please send Development Product Bulletin on Emery 3049-S.

Name.....Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

*Product in development stage

PRODUCTS

aaRBee

PLASTIC COMPANY

DESIGNERS, MOLDERS AND FABRICATORS OF PLASTICS

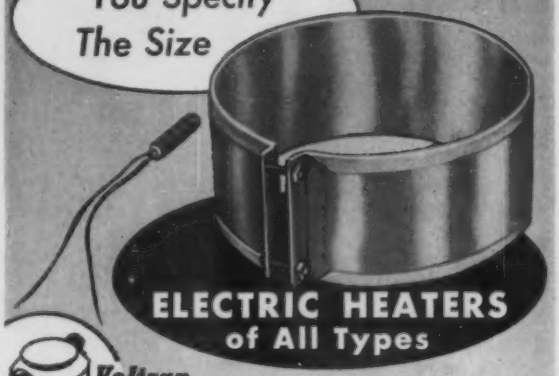
Precision and quality are trade marks of every aaRBee finished product. If you desire this quality, then contact us.

ONE OF THE *FEW* EXCLUSIVE WEST COAST CUSTOM MOLDERS

4505 W. JEFFERSON BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

HEAT
For Plastic Processing

You Specify The Size



ELECTRIC HEATERS of All Types

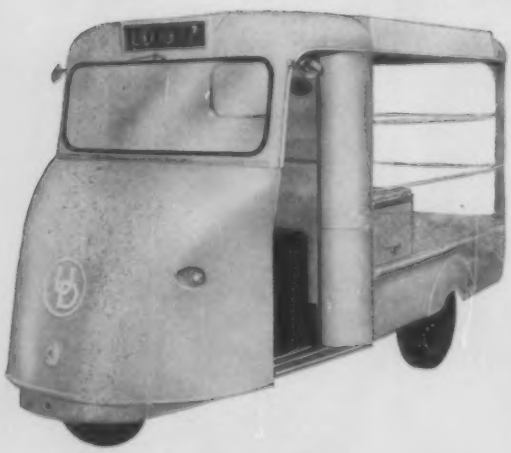
Voltrap
The Complete Contact Insulator

- For Machine Parts
- For Liquids
- For Air

ALSO SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

INDUSTRIAL HEATER CO., INC.
245 CANAL ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Quality controlled 'deeglas'
in this all-plastic u.d. milk float



This all-plastic milk float, manufactured by Mickleover Transport Ltd. for United Dairies, employs **deeglas** chopped strand mat as its sole reinforcing material.

All **deeglas** products, chopped strand mat, glass rovings and deeformat, are produced under a quality control system based on the requirements of BS.600 and BS.600R. This ensures the consistency so essential for perfect mouldings.

deeglas

Chopped strand mat and deeformat in standard and roof-lighting grades. Glass rovings.

Glass Yarns & Deeside Fabrics Ltd. 44-46 Kingsway, London, W.C.2 Telephone Chancery 7343 and 8257

MIR 8201

wood, Calif., another toy manufacturer that has achieved nationwide distribution, recently announced that it had produced its 50 millionth toy dart gun.

Wide and diverse variety

Many of the products emanating from the West Coast reflect the personality of the Westerner and his individualistic way of life. Perhaps nothing reflects his interest in the bizarre more than the recently announced production out on the Coast of an authentic replica of a Jivaro shrunken head now being slush molded of vinyl plastisol on a conveyor oven by E. Joseph Cossman & Co., Hollywood, Calif. (Photo p. 156.)

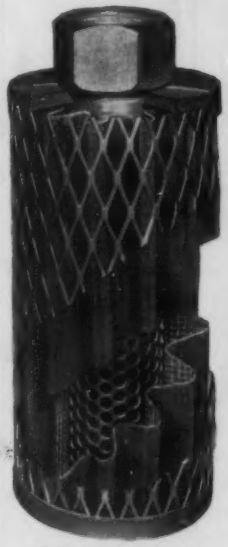
And his love for outdoor life has resulted in the development of a number of sporting goods. Included among these is an inflatable vinyl waist belt fabricated of Bakelite's 12-gage vinyl sheeting by Plastimayd Products Corp., Portland, Ore. The belt, which can be quickly inflated or deflated, is used in water skiing (photo p. 157), fishing, camping, etc. In addition to keeping the wearer afloat, it helps to cushion falls when used by a water skier.

From the sports-conscious Northwest comes a mechanical duck decoy being molded of butyrate by Plastal Specialties Co., Seattle, Wash., for Riley Decoy Corp., Eugene, Ore. Operated from a small 4½-v. battery in the shooting blind, this duck (photos p. 157) goes through actual feeding motions, bobbing its head in and out of the water. In repose, too, it looks realistic. Its body, molded in lifelike proportions, is lacquered in the true colors of a wild duck. The gear box which holds the cams that control the bobbing motion is molded of high-impact styrene.

And from Warren Christmas Trees, Inc., San Bernardino, Calif., has come the first all-plastics Christmas tree (photo p. 158). Based on polyethylene and styrene, the tree is complete with stand, branches, and twigs—all ready to assemble into the finished product. All parts are numbered and replaceable and the entire tree can be dismantled in a few minutes. The branches and twigs

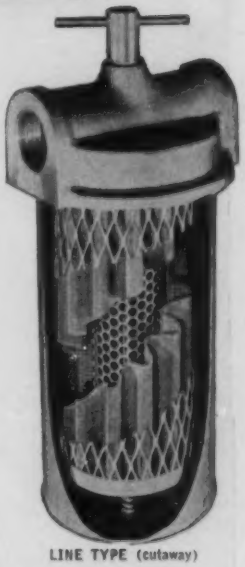
Simplify Preventive Maintenance on Hydraulic Equipment with

MARVEL SYNCLINAL FILTERS



SUMP TYPE (cutaway)

Change excessive and costly "DOWN-TIME" to Profitable "OPERATING TIME"



LINE TYPE (cutaway)

Any workman can easily disassemble, thoroughly clean and reassemble MARVEL Synclinal FILTERS, on the spot, in a matter of minutes. RESULT: —The equivalent of a brand new filter, ready for longer periods of dependable service and protection.

MARVEL Synclinal FILTERS are "permanent type" filters because there are no throw-away parts to buy or replace, no moving parts to wear out or break down. Your FIRST COST is your ONLY COST.

Marvel's BALANCED Synclinal design offers 2½ times more ACTIVE filtering area with sufficient storage capacity to filtered-out damaging particles; thus, longer periods of productive operation are attained at a minimum filter maintenance "down-time."

You can further simplify your preventive maintenance program by standardizing with MARVEL Synclinal FILTERS, by specifying them on all new equipment and installing them on existing equipment.

FOR EFFICIENT FILTRATION of Hydraulic Oils, Fire-resistant fluids, Coolants, Lubricants, Water— and FOR DEPENDABLE PROTECTION on all Hydraulic and other Low Pressure Circulating Systems— investigate MARVEL SYNCLINAL FILTERS

OVER 750 Original Equipment Manufacturers install MARVEL SYNCLINAL FILTERS as Standard Equipment!

A SIZE FOR EVERY NEED

Available for sump or line installation in capacities from 5 to 100 G.P.M. Greater capacities may be attained by multiple installation (as described in catalog). Choice of monel mesh sizes range from coarse 30 to fine 200.

Catalogs containing complete data available on request

Immediate Delivery
As in the past Marvel continues to offer IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

MARVEL ENGINEERING COMPANY
7227 N. Hamlin Ave., Chicago 45, Ill. PHONE: JUniper 8-6023

Without obligation, please send me complete data on Marvel Synclinal Filters, as follows:—

- ☐ Catalog #107—For Hydraulic Oils, Coolants, Lubricants
- ☐ Catalog #200—For Fire-resistant Hydraulic Fluids (Aqueous Base)
- ☐ Catalog #400—For Fire-resistant Hydraulic Fluids (Synthetic)
- ☐ Catalog #301—For Water

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
City .....
State .....

MP-3

FIORE

MASKS FOR PRECISION PAINTING

Fiore Spray Masks are used on plastics, stampings and die-castings that have depressed or raised detail and on any other irregular shaped surface. If a product can be molded, stamped or die-cast, it can be decorated by Fiore spray masks.

Over ten years many manufacturers have been decorating their products by using Fiore spray-masks, associated jigs, fixtures and spray machines. Fiore Spray Masks and accessories are simple to use. An unskilled worker can operate them without special training and obtain perfect duplication and greater speed at a minimum cost.

FREE

—send for your copy of this helpful new manual.

WM. M. FIORE INC.

269 41st ST., BROOKLYN 32, N. Y.
STerling 8-3444

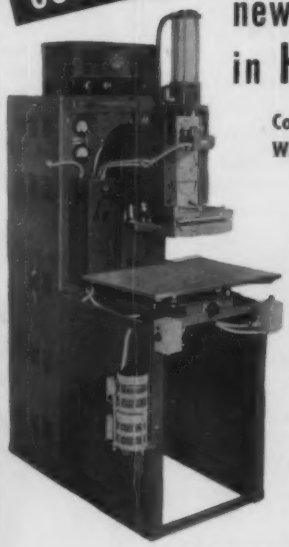
ORGANIC PEROXIDES

LUCIDOL
ORGANIC PEROXIDES
ARE SOLD DIRECT TO YOU BY THE BASIC PRODUCER

LUCIDOL DIVISION
WALLACE & TIERNAN INCORPORATED
BUFFALO 5, NEW YORK

COLORFUL SEALING

newest advancement in HEAT SEALING



Cosmos electronic Heat Sealers With exclusive COSMO-CHROME USA PAT. NO. 2747646

● Performs any standard heat sealing operation. *In addition,* it seals different colored edges, and seals three dimensional appliques in several different colors in a single operation.
Has more working power than any other machine with the same rating.
That's why more than 90% of our customers who have been using heat sealing machines of other makes switched to Cosmos.

Ask for details and sealing samples.

Cosmos Electronic Machine Corp.
656 Broadway, New York 12, New York
Telephone GRamercy 7-7700
West Coast Distributors:
GANE BROS. & LANE
432 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles
501 Davis St. San Francisco

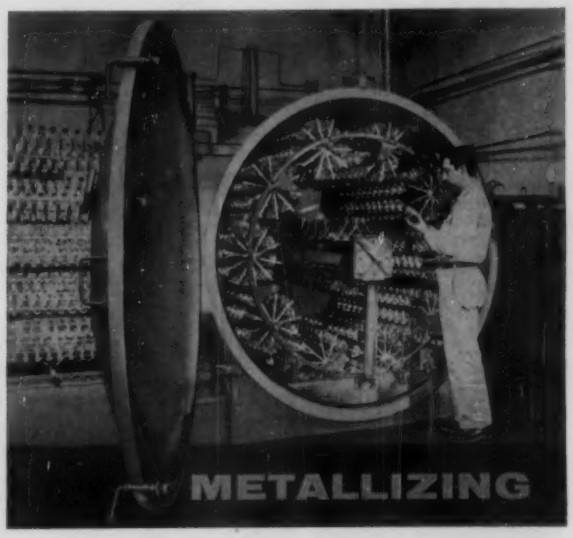
are injection molded of polyethylene to achieve a product with desired flexibility and a "life-like" appearance and feel. Some 18 months of research and work went into making the molds for the job in order to assure a refreshing variation in the branches —a bend here, a twist there, or an occasional up-turn or down bend. The base of the tree and the trunk are molded of styrene, chosen for rigidity and its ability to support weight. Both styrene and polyethylene are supplied by Monsanto.

The plastic Christmas tree has many advantages — paramount among which are the facts that there is no shedding and the plastic will not flare up from a spark or the heat of a Christmas tree light. The various sizes in which the tree is available allow a customer to choose a small tree and to add to it in succeeding years; nothing wears out or rots.

From Denver Plastics, Inc., Denver, Colo., comes announcement of a line of beer barrel plugs and tap plugs (photo p. 157) molded of polyethylene. The plugs are designed to replace cork formerly used in metal beer kegs to hold the beer in until the keg is tapped by a tube leading to the draft spigot. In contrast to the corks which sometimes pop out, chip, crumble, allow seepage, or otherwise cause keg losses, the polyethylene tap plugs are uniform, sterile, and tasteless, can't chip or crumble, and hold fast under all conditions from freezing cold to desert heat. They will not blow out, even under pressure that would ordinarily bulge the keg bottom. The U. S. market for this one item is estimated to be about 120 million plugs a year.

In another revolutionary West Coast development, millions of miles of wasted newsprint are now being saved each year through the use of polyurethane foam as a filling in bumper pads. (Photo p. 158.) Until the pads were developed, unloading newsprint presented a considerable problem. Because of the tremendous weight of newsprint rolls—up to 1800 lb. —the cumbersome cylinders have to be toppled and rolled when being unloaded from ships at

(*To page* 286)



Here is one of Premier's three high volume vacuum metallizing machines applying a shiny metallic finish to plastic flash gun reflectors. These reflectors are only one of hundreds of different products which can be finished in gleaming silver, gold, brass, copper or any other color.

If you are a manufacturer or user of molded plastics—such as styrenes, phenolics, acetates, etc., it will pay you to investigate vacuum metallizing. We will prepare samples of your items at no cost or obligation.

For more information on how vacuum metallizing can make money for you, write or call today.

Yes, at Standard Plastics we are interested in trying to solve any problem in the molded plastics field. Small, medium or large, wherever close tolerances are needed, plus high speed production in all materials, both thermoplastic and thermosetting.

Pilot runs in small quantities can be produced economically.

Your inquiries will have our prompt and interested attention.

STANDARD PLASTICS CO., Inc.

64 WATER ST., ATTLEBORO, MASS., Tel. AT. 1-1940 • N. Y. OFFICE: 303 FIFTH AVE., Tel. MU 9-1910

CUSTOM MOLDERS OF THE UNUSUAL

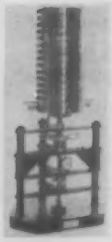
PHYSICAL TESTING EQUIPMENT BUILT TO YOUR-IDEAS-SKETCHES-BLUEPRINTS

The experience of many companies proves that there are great savings in time and money when equipment for physical testing is designed and built by an instrument manufacturer as compared to their manufacturing.

We guarantee confidential handling of your problem. Upon request, we will mail you a catalog of the instruments we presently manufacture.

As our name implies, we welcome the opportunity to work on custom design and manufacture of testing instruments, of all types for individual and general needs.

Let us custom-tailor your equipment needs!



Write to Dept. PM

Custom Scientific Instruments, Inc.

541 Devon Street
Kearny, New Jersey
Tel. Kearny 2-6403

Custom Perforating

—on all types of flexible materials, rigid sheets, and foam.

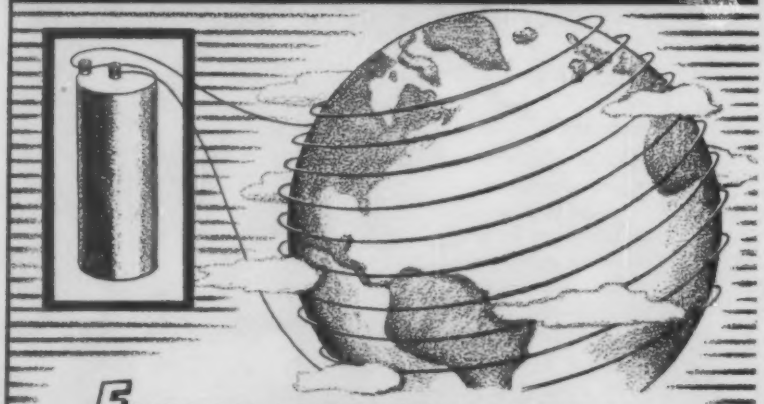
plastics
cellophane
paper
fabrics
rubber

in sheets and rolls up to 72" wide

Whatever your perforating needs, PERFORATING INDUSTRIES has the specialized equipment and know-how to handle the job. Rely on us if you're looking for quality workmanship, prompt delivery, and fair pricing.

Perforating Industries, inc.
310 W. Westfield Avenue. Roselle Park, N. J.
Phone: Chestnut 1-0377

"Colloid Corner" by COLUMBIAN



ENOUGH "ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS" IN A CUBIC INCH TO CIRCLE THE WORLD 10 TIMES!

COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY
380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.
CARBON BLACKS · SYNTHETIC IRON OXIDES · DISPERSIONS

Colloidal carbon chains can provide millions of electrical paths through non-conducting vehicles...with many industrial benefits

In silicone rubber heating panels Columbian's STATEX® 125 provides electrical conductance. In other fields, the electrical behavior of carbon gives anti-static properties to paints, inks, photographic paper, rubber and plastics... provides for dielectric heating in plywood manufacture . . . and traps stray electrons in radio resistors and tubes. To suit *your* need, Columbian Carbon Company can provide colloidal carbon in particle sizes from 9 to 90 millimicrons; rough-surfaced or smooth; in high or low structure forms; with controlled degrees of adsorption and absorption. All these qualities—and more—can be varied at will to custom-make an infinity of distinct colloidal carbons. Consult us about your application. Use our richness of experience—it is at your service. *Or send now for our free technical booklet on properties of carbon blacks.*

BARRON PLASTICS

SINCE 1940

Prompt and dependable delivery from the most varied stocks of plastics.

Order Eastman Butyrate (Tenite II) round tool handle stock direct from this size and color chart. We have it in stock for prompt shipment. 72" lengths.

Diam	Ambr	Blk.	Blue	Clr.	Grn.	Red	Wh.
3/8"		V		V			
1/2"		V			V	V	
5/8"	V						
3/4"	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
7/8"	V			V		V	
1"	V	V	V	V	V	V	
1 1/8"	V	V		V	V	V	
1 3/16"	V			V			
1 1/4"		V		V		V	
1 3/8"	V			V			
1 1/2"	V						
1 3/4"	V						
2"	V						

Acetate
Acrylite embedded
Butyrate
Mylar
Nylon
Plexiglas
Polystyrene
Saran
Phenolic
Polyethylene
P. V. C.
Tenite II
Vinylite
Tygon

Barron plastic letters make highly visible, low cost signs.

J. E. BARRON PLASTICS, INC.
807½ SYCAMORE ST.
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

UP TO 7-A-MINUTE BUTT OR 90° MITRE

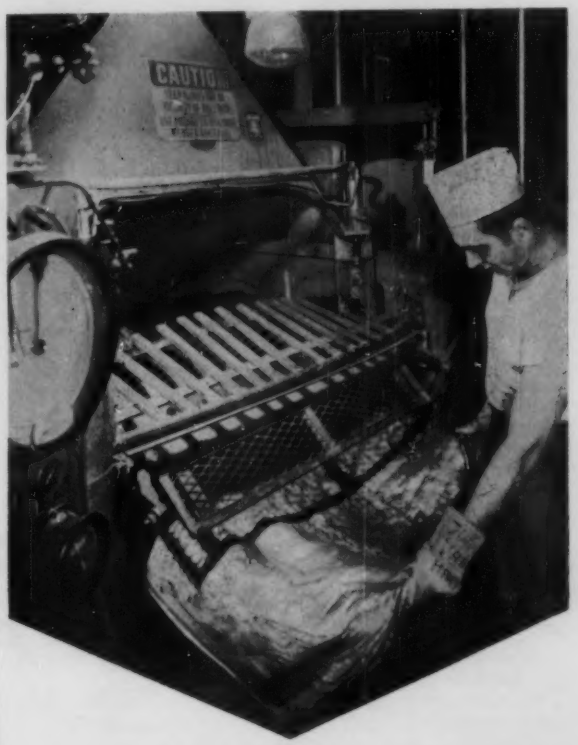
PLASTIC EXTRUSION SPLICER

- Splices as fast as operator can load!
- Waste gate trims flash on mold contact!
- Heating element cleans plastic . . . stays clean!
- Automatic temperature control!
- Automatic splicer with air-operated clamps, spacer plate, heating knife and traveling mold completes splice in 5 seconds. Joint-heating knife clears splice ends . . . no gumming. Precision ground ways assures perfect joints.

Write today for bulletin!

KEL MIN Company MIDDLEFIELD OHIO

AUTOMATIC PLASTIC EXTRUSION CUTTERS, PUNCHING AND NOTCHING EQUIPMENT, RUBBER SPLICE MOLDS AND PRESSES



Better Phenolics in the making -- at Bakelite on a THROPP 50" MILL

This Thropp 18" x 50" Mill compounds colored phenolic molding materials at the Bound Brook (New Jersey) Plant of Bakelite Company, A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Like other leaders in the industry, this "single source, for a wide variety of plastic materials" selects only equipment which proves best for their specific needs.

Thropp construction details include built-in herringbone gear speed reducers, mounted on antifriction roller bearings to insure proper alignment with master gear and pinion at all times, and fully enclosed frames and guards to keep cleaning and maintenance costs down. Thropp 42", 60", 72", and 84" mills are also available.

Send for further information

Wm. R. THROPP & Sons
Division of J. M. LEHMANN COMPANY, Inc.
551 NEW YORK AVE., LYNDHURST, N. J.

No SPECIAL HANDLING REQUESTED

This means new business for somebody. It could be you.

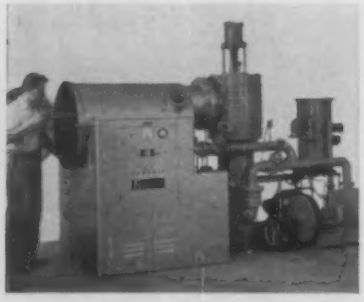
Because vacuum-metallized pieces now can "take it," thousands of products will, for the first time, be finished this new way.

More durable lacquers now protect the superb finishes only vacuum metallizing can produce at low cost. New lacquers and resins now stand up to rigorous abrasion tests and exposure to salt spray and high humidity.

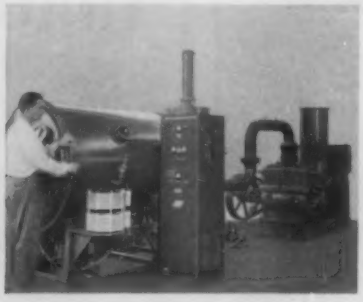
Vacuum metallizing is sure to grow rapidly. New business is waiting for you.

At CEC, we are ready to help you with a full range of vacuum coaters, headed by a large 48″ model for metallizing large pieces fast and at low cost.

We'll be glad to send you bulletins on our line of coaters, and share our experience in helping you set up operations.



30″ coater—model LCI-30
Typical production: 400 1½″ diameter pieces per cycle; 5 to 7 cycles per hour.



48″ coater—model LCI-48C
Typical production: 1450 2½″ diameter pieces per cycle; 3 to 6 cycles per hour.

Smaller coaters are available for production coating of optics or other small parts, and for laboratory and pilot plant work.

Consolidated Electrodynamics
Rochester Division, Rochester 3, N. Y.
formerly Consolidated Vacuum

NATIONWIDE COMPANY-OWNED SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES

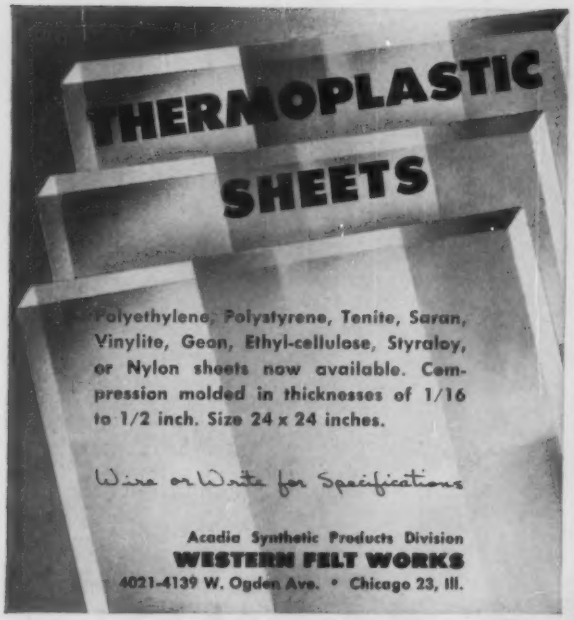
dockside. Thus, hundreds of feet of newsprint from each roll had to be discarded because it was torn and wrinkled on the edge and could not be run through presses.

By placing bumper pads under the rolls to cushion the shock when the stevedores pull the rolls onto the dock, most of this waste can be eliminated. The problem, however, of selecting the type of filling for the pads remained. Almost every type, including foam rubber and rubberized hair, was tried. Not only did they lack the resilience to withstand the crushing impact of the toppled newsprint rolls, but many of the fillers were so heavy that the pads required two men to put them in place.

With polyurethane as a filling, the problem was solved. The polyurethane foam not only weighed about half as much as foam rubber, but it offered a "slow-memory" factor. It may take as long as 180 sec. for the foam to return to its original shape following a sharp, heavy impact. Complete with a vinyl-coated nylon covering, the pads weigh only about 35 lb.—light enough for one man to handle.

Another outstanding West Coast product is a portable record holder, known as Disk Jockey, molded of high-impact styrene. The circular unit (photo p. 157) is molded by Wilcox Plastics, Inc., Montebello, Calif., for Conrad Corp., Los Angeles, Calif., and is designed to hold securely and protect ninety 7-in. records. Molded-in slots hold the records in place, preventing scratching, marring, or chipping. When filled, the unit weighs only 10 lb.; it measures 15 in. in diameter, for ease in handling and storing.

The products and processes discussed in this roundup represent only a small sampling of Pacific Coast plastics activities. They are, however, significant in that they reflect the four main influences involved: a) the type of end-user industry native to the area, b) the kinds of plastics processing required to serve those industries, c) the pioneering spirit which Westerners bring to all effort, and d) the living habits of the people concerned.—END



Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Tenite, Saran, Vinylite, Geon, Ethyl-cellulose, Styraloy, or Nylon sheets now available. Compression molded in thickness of 1/16 to 1/2 inch. Size 24 x 24 inches.

Wire or Write for Specifications

Acadia Synthetic Products Division
WESTERN FELT WORKS
4021-4139 W. Ogden Ave. • Chicago 23, Ill.

ACADIA Synthetic **PRODUCTS**
Processors of Synthetic Rubber and Plastics • Sheets • Extrusions • or Molded Parts Lathe-Cut or Die-Cut

MANUFACTURERS AND CUTTERS OF WOOL FELTS

Check Cavity Temperatures

Combination and Single Purpose Instruments

In molding plastics, the routine use of the Cambridge Mold Pyrometer will go a long way in preventing off-colors, brittleness, soft centers and low tensile strength. This Pyrometer is an accurate, rugged instrument that instantly indicates the surface temperature of mold cavities.

Send for bulletin 194—S

CAMBRIDGE INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
3505 Grand Central Terminal, New York 17, N. Y.

CAMBRIDGE
MOLD • NEEDLE • ROLL
PYROMETERS

Bulletin 194—S gives details of these instruments. They help save money and make better plastics.

SOME OF ITS MANY USES IN

Plastics Laboratories

Testing single-cavity molds.
Molding color samples.
Production of samples.
Plastics instruction and demonstration.
Metallographic mounting.
Metal insert mold tests.
Vulcanizing.
Drawing.
Forming.
Embossing.
Bonding plywood.
Testing tensile properties.
Testing compressive properties.
Testing shear strength.
Flow tests.
Crushing tests
Breaking tests.
Determining heat cycles.

• Send for our latest bulletin describing applications for the Carver Laboratory Press.

The *CARVER LABORATORY PRESS*

...for practical solutions to pressing problems in plastics research and development.

...this dependable, compact press is in use throughout the plastics industry.

FRED S. CARVER INC.
HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT
3 CHATHAM ROAD, SUMMIT, N. J.

Send bulletin, describing Carver Laboratory Press and Standard Accessories.

NAME .....

FIRM .....

ADDRESS .....

37

Negri Bossi provides a wide range of injection presses, extruders, and vacuum formers—designed for trouble-free, economical operation, along with high output.
This line of equipment includes models for every production need.
All units are designed with fully accessible controls and adjustments, making for easy and simple operation.

An extensive line of plastics

INJECTION MOLDING

Negri Bossi injection presses draw upon a self-contained, built-in oil-hydraulic drive for operating pressure. They feature maximum serviceability—cylinder, screw, nozzle, and heaters can be removed as a unit by just one person. Models are available with semi-automatic cycling (1 to 1 1/2 oz. capacities) and fully automatic cycling (2 to 19 oz. capacities).

Another example of Negri Bossi progress in automation is the "Rapid" series of injection presses. These fully automatic machines provide rapid-cycling operation for the continuous production of small plastics articles. Models available with 1, 2, 4, and 6 oz. capacities.

Negri Bossi "Vuotoplast" vacuum formers feature an all new, patented heating unit. "Movable-Focus" heating directs infrared rays to spots where they are needed most —permitting extremely deep draws and assuring constant cross-sections throughout the formed piece.

The system consists of a number of push-button controlled-heat radiant sections, operated by independent cycles.

Negri Bossi also manufactures laboratory type vacuum formers and extra large units on request.

VACUUM FORMING

processing equipment...

EXTRUDING

Negri Bossi extruders feature screw and die heads in a variety of designs for such applications as tubing, profiles, wire coating, monofilaments, and for extruding and blowing PVC and polyethylene tubular films. Quick-change gears provide a selection of six screw speeds. Cylinder and head temperatures are independently controlled.

Negri Bossi extruders are available in the "Standard" series with 1 3/16, 1 7/8, 2 3/8 inch screw diameters, and the "TV" series of variable-speed models with 1 7/8, 2 3/8, 2 3/4, 3 1/2 inch diameters. Extruder accessory equipment also available.

Sole distributors:

U.S.A.—Acme Machinery & Manufacturing Co., Inc.
102 Grove Street, Worcester, Mass.
Phone: PLeasant 7-7747

New York Office: 2315 Broadway
Phone: SUsquehanna 7-1705

Canada-Plastic Equipment & Accessories
1362 Jean Talon Est.
Montreal 35, P. Q.
Phone: CRescent 4-8274

NB&C

NEGRI BOSSI & CO., MILANO (ITALY)
Corso Magenta, 44

Cable address: "Gianimar"

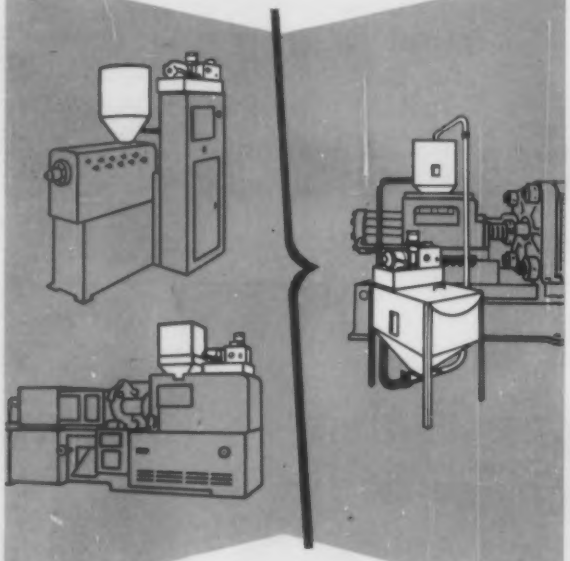
Pressure preforming

increasing production efficiency everywhere . .

D&W HOPPER-DRYER

NEW combination

Automatic Jet HOPPER LOADER



. . . Gives you these features:

1. More production, lower costs, higher products quality.
2. Easily adapted to any standard injection or extrusion machine.
3. Loads and dries automatically *without use of compressed air.*
4. Saves labor and floor space by eliminating drying ovens.
5. Compact—mounts on machine, on wall, or can be portable.

Available in various sizes, for large and small installations. Write today for complete information.

THORESON—

Serving the plastics industry

McCOSH, Inc.

18208 W. McNichols – Detroit 19, Michigan – KEnwood 1-8877

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

SAM BRASS

Formerly President Of U. S. Plastic Products Corp.

Is Now President of

PEARL PLASTIC CORPORATION

- Will Manufacture ACRYLIC PEARL SHEETS* *and* BUTTON BLANKS *in all sizes and thicknesses for the BUTTON INDUSTRY*

* The Acrylic Pearl we manufacture is more heat-resistant than the normal acrylic on the market today—and is of the highest quality!

- High Lustre Materials for Self-Shank Buttons and Buckles
- High Lustre Materials for Both Jewelry and Button Trades
- Designed Material for for Handbag Trade
- One-Piece Designed Material (not laminated) for the Eyeglass Frame Trade
- All Sheets and Blanks In Any Color Requested

PEARL PLASTIC CORPORATION

766 East 133rd Street, Bronx 54, N.Y. MElrose 5-9100

Decorate or Print

DIRECTLY ON YOUR PRODUCT ....AND SAVE !

with APEX

Decorating & Marking Equipment

OVER 40 STANDARD MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM in America's Largest and Most Complete Selection

- 1, 2 or more colors in perfect register
- automatic or hand feed machines.
- rapid changeover
- inexpensive plates
- permanent inks in all colors.

There's an Apex machine that can mark, label or decorate directly on your product, no matter the size or shape. Anything that can be printed on paper can be printed by an Apex. No item is too large or small . . . no run too long or too short. Apex eliminates label inventory problems, gives you unmatched versatility and relief from production headaches. Get all the facts today.

APEX *MACHINE COMPANY*

14-13 118th STREET COLLEGE POINT 56, N.Y.

Largest and Oldest Mfr. of Multicolor Ink Printing and Hot Stamping Machines.

Pressure preforming

(*From pp.* 161-164)

impact strength, even at the 60% glass level, is considerably higher. Surprisingly, flex modulus of the high-glass samples is higher for the preformed pieces than for the conventional laminate. The differences among the values given for the 80/20 and 90/10 preforms of the two fiber lengths show no consistent patterns. When they are judged by the standard deviations that can be calculated from the data of Table II, none of the differences are significant, but reflect the variability accumulated in the preforming, molding, and testing stages. At the 60/40 level there are some significant drops in properties, as would be expected; the size of cut again seems to make little difference, except in impact strength.

To sum up, it appears that the pressure preformed test samples containing 80% or more glass are at least as good in physicals as all-glass laminates made by conventional methods, and are superior in impact strength. With a glass content of 60% in the preform (only 38% by volume) the flex and tensile properties are a little lower, but impact is still good and still surpasses that of the conventionally made all-glass laminate. Thus a *finished molding* containing only 17% by volume of glass has a very respectable set of properties.

At present, Pressurform is developing a second container for components of the Falcon missile. There is no doubt, however, that containers are only the beginning[3] A tremendous range of large-volume applications, in which reinforced plastics could not previously compete with other materials, are made economically practicable by the pressure preforming process. Likely prospects are auto bodies, luggage, boats, bathroom fixtures, furniture components, machine housings. Since a considerable initial investment in the preforming equipment is required, the economy of the process is only realized when the production volume is large.—END

[3]However, don't belittle the container market: 7% of our national defense budget is spent on various forms of packaging, and non-military packaging is an even bigger item.

new designs on the board?

GRC TINY MOLDED NYLON PARTS may be the difference between "problems" and profits!

Gries' unique single cavity molding facilities are *flexible*—provide the practical answer to countless problems of product design and improvement. No matter how tiny, or how intricate, GRC molds nylon parts to meet your exact specifications, with precise tolerances and uniform quality. And, because GRC methods are completely automatic, costs are surprisingly low—GRC tiny nylon parts are produced completely trimmed and ready for use, in one high-speed, money-saving operation!

Write today for Bulletin and Samples.

Send prints for quotation.

GRC MOLDS ALL THERMOPLASTICS SWIFTLY, DEPENDABLY, ECONOMICALLY!

Automatic Continuous and Individual Inserts! Single Parts!

Quick deliveries on quantities of 25,000 to millions.

NO SIZE TOO SMALL!

MAXIMUM SIZE .03 ozs.—1¼" long.

LOW MOLD COSTS!

GRC

GRIES REPRODUCER CORP.

World's Foremost Producer of Small Die Castings

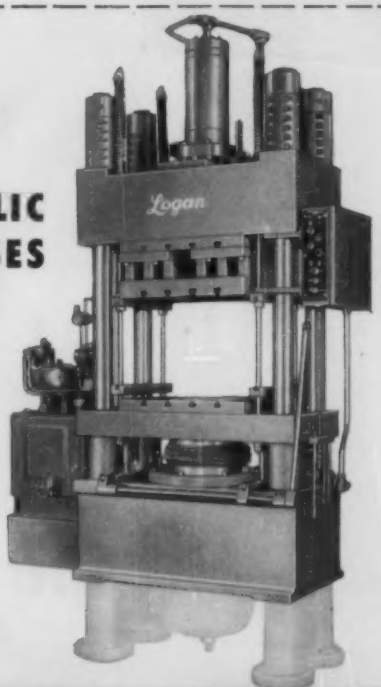
155 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y. Phone: NEw Rochelle 3-8600

Logan HYDRAULIC MOLDING PRESSES

Complete Line 10 To 300 Tons

TRANSFER OR COMPRESSION

- Semi-Automatic
- Self-Contained
- Fast Cycling
- Full Controls
- Accurate
- Economical



When you write for new catalog also request that a Logan Engineer call upon you for *free production analysis.*

HYDRAULIC DIVISION

LOGAN ENGINEERING CO.

4901 W. LAWRENCE AVE. CHICAGO 30, ILL.

TREAT POLYETHYLENE FILM *Electronically!*

The Revolutionary Electrode that simplifies the treating of Polyethylene Film. Available for treating widths from 6 inches to 72 inches for as little as

$695

* NO BURN THROUGH
* NO MAINTENANCE
* NO ADJUSTMENTS
* *GUARANTEED RESULTS!*

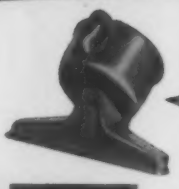
POSITIVE RESULTS EVERY TIME . . .
Any Gauge, Any Width Film, in Strips or Overall.

Say Good-bye forever to the expense and trouble of burn-through! This amazing electronic treater, the only one of its kind, is guaranteed to give you safe, sure results every time. Here is a precision method that treats the film *uniformly* in any gauge or width, in strips or overall, as part of actual printing or extruding operations.

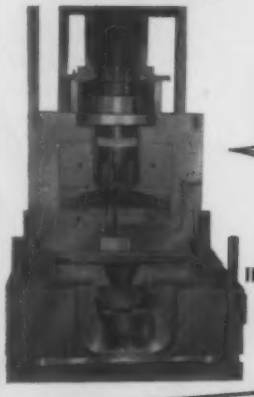
The unit is small and compact and can be conveniently mounted wherever desired. The single knob remote controller may be located at any convenient position. You get round-the-clock operation, with no need for constant adjustment, no maintenance to slow production. Write or wire for details...today.

Process Equipment Company
6050 North Whipple Street Chicago, Illinois

SAVE TIME AND MONEY!
SEE YOUR PRODUCT BEFORE MAKING THE MOLD



We Create
PRE-MOLD MODELS
From Your Ideas or Designs



and Follow Through with Quality-Tested
PRODUCTION MOLDS
to the Finished Product

We Specialize in
INJECTION COMPRESSION & TRANSFER
MOLDS

STRICKER-BRUNHUBER CORP.
Mechanical Developers
19 WEST 24th ST. NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

• UNIFORM
• STABLE
• BRILLIANT
HOMMEL
PIGMENTS FOR PLASTICS
• Uniform color brilliance bring products to life
Replace your color PROBLEMS with color PERFECTION! Hommel's inorganic pigments for PLASTICS assure you color uniformity and will bring your products to LIFE! Our technical staff and samples are at your service . . . write or phone!
"The World's Most Complete Ceramic Supplier"

THE O. HOMMEL CO. PITTSBURGH 30, PA.
West Coast Warehouse Laboratory, and Office
4747 E. 49th Street Los Angeles, California

Better calenders

(*From pp.* 165-172)

directly to the rolls through universal spindles. The motors are mounted on a special, welded-steel stand, and with this arrangement the motor diameters cannot greatly exceed the diameters of the rolls.

The second design is a semi-uni-drive arrangement. This arrangement provides the following two advantages:

a) The final heavily loaded gear reduction, instead of being a planetary gear set included in the gear motor, consists of wide-faced, cut, double helical gears rigidly mounted in a heavy, welded-steel case; b) the gear motors can be offset, providing easier and more accessible mounting and the possibility of using motors that have larger diameters.

This individual roll drive is not limited to production-size calenders, and, in fact, it would appear to be even more desirable if it were used for the laboratory-size unit.

Conclusion

Many other items could be mentioned which are of importance in designing a calender for the production of modern materials. However, these features, such as drilled rolls, circulating-liquid, roll-temperature-control systems, and two-speed motorized roll adjustments have, in the course of time, become standard equipment.

The purpose of this paper has been to emphasize important design features that should be considered in order to minimize obsolescence of calendering machinery.

References

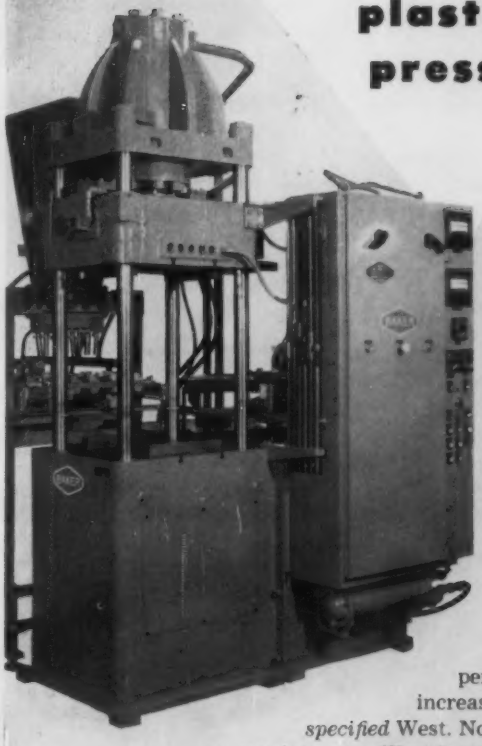
1. F. D. Dexter and D. I. Marshall, "Calculation of roll separating forces in the calendering and milling of plastics," SPE J. *12*, 17 (Apr. 1956).

2. M. Jukich, "Roll bending," Modern Plastics *33*, 138 (Apr. 1956).

3. Timoshenko, S., "Strength of Materials," Part I, Second Edition, p. 158. 1940. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.

Molders confirm press-makers' tests;

WEST temperature controls chosen for BAKER plastic presses



Baker Brothers, Inc. of Toledo make a full line of presses, from 25 to 450 ton capacity. They handle *any* type of thermo-setting material . . . adjust as to time and length of function . . . operate automatically, manually or combination.

Baker Brothers test everything that goes into making their presses. They found best results with West temperature controllers. And, increasingly, their customers *specified* West. Now, subject to custom requirements, West is standard on any Baker presses which include instruments.

YOU stand to gain by finding out why *every year more engineers specify WEST instruments* . . . why more than half of *all* new installations are by WEST. Call any West office or write for *facts.*

WEST Instrument CORPORATION

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

the trend is to **WEST**

4359 W. MONTROSE, CHICAGO 41, ILL.

British Plant: WEST INSTRUMENT LTD.
52 Regent St., Brighton 1, Sussex
Represented in Canada by Upton Bradeen & James

Volume and pressure

(*From pp.* 173-182)

that gave about the same part thickness as that of 175 g. of Diall 50-01. The curves are shown in Fig. 9, p. 182, and will be discussed here only briefly:

Diall 51-01 and 52-01: The behavior of these compounds is similar to that of Diall 50-01; all show a high apparent chemical shrinkage. The resin on which these compounds are based is known to have a high chemical shrinkage.

Diall 50-51: This material is reputed to have faster curing characteristics and slightly higher shrinkage than Diall 50-01; this is indicated by the curves.

Durez 14482 and 16274, and Bakelite BM-120: These two-step phenolic materials have curves with the same general shape as the Diall compounds but with lower apparent chemical shrinkages. This corresponds to the low chemical shrinkage of the resins used in these compounds.

Durez 1900, 1905, and 16221: These one-step phenolic molding compounds have curves with a distinctive shape that lack the rapid final drop of the other curves. This may be due to the generation of large quantities of volatiles during molding. Note also the almost complete lack of apparent chemical shrinkage in Durez 16221. In Ref. 2, one-step phenolics showed a similar phenomenon as demonstrated by a high pressure-buildup and lack of pressure loss on parts during molding in a transfer mold.

Alkyd 446: This material has the high apparent chemical shrinkage expected of polyester resin compounds, and the curve shows the very rapid cure also characteristic of these materials.

Conclusions—unlanded mold

Punch-travel curves reflect the character of the molding materials used and are sensitive to processing conditions. They are a useful and quantitative guide to what is going on in the mold during the molding cycle. While the curves shown are representative of these materials, they probably also depend somewhat on the mold dimensions and might differ a little in shape if a different mold were used. For example, part thickness and clearance between punch and cavity will influence the curve shape. It seems likely that punch-travel studies with a standard mold, such as the A.S.T.M. punch mold, would yield much more information and much more complete characterization of resins than the present test procedure.

References

1. "Role of pressure, temperature, and time in the injection molding process," by G. D. Gilmore and R. S. Spencer, MODERN PLASTICS *27*, 143 (April 1950).

2. "Internal pressure distribution in molding phenolic test bars," by J. M. Rausch and W. Orvis, SPE Journal *12*, 24 (Jan. 1956).

3. "Measurement of residual stress in thermosetting plastics," by Russell De Waard, Charles R. Stock, and Turner Alfrey, Jr., A.S.T.M. Bulletin, April 1952.

When you call on PLASTIC MOLDING CORPORATION for your custom molding needs, you can be certain your inquiry will receive fully individualized attention, because we are staffed and equipped for all six major molding methods.

AUTOMATIC • COMPRESSION • TRANSFER
PLUNGER • INJECTION • COLD MOLD

This flexibility enables us to process each order by the method and with the material best suited for the job's particular needs. You'll be well satisfied with our pricing and delivery, too. So why not let us quote on your next molding requirement?

Plastic Molding Corporation • Sandy Hook • Connecticut

Molders of plastics for over a quarter century

From the World's
Largest Production Unit

CH_2O

FORMALDEHYDE, MERCK

Unrestricted quantities delivered within 24 hours to points in Middle Atlantic and New England areas. Write, wire or phone your requirements for Formaldehyde 37% Low Methanol (Uninhibited); Formaldehyde 37% Inhibited; Hexamine Technical, Powder or Granular.

© Merck & Co., Inc.

MERCK & CO., INC.
CHEMICAL DIVISION
RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY

Beryllium Copper
PRESSURE CASTINGS
by **FEDERAL**

- Multiple cavities and cores of intricate shape
- Raised letters that can not be hobbed in steel
- Corrosion resistant—long wearing
- Compressive strength over 200,000 PSI
- Thermal conductivity over twice that of steel

Write for Free Illustrated Folder Today

FEDERAL TOOL CORPORATION
3600 W. PLATT BLVD., CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS

NOW—POLYURETHANE FOAMS
AT LOW PRODUCTION COSTS

KLAUDER WILLIAMS

FOAM MACHINE
MODEL 800

ALSO AVAILABLE
with traverse mechanism and synchronized belt conveyor. A product of Klauder Weldon Giles Machine Co.

At last you can produce your own polyurethane foams in quantity at unbelievably low cost. The Klauder Williams foam machine offers adaptability for a full range of formulations. Either rigid or flexible foams can be made by simple adjustments.

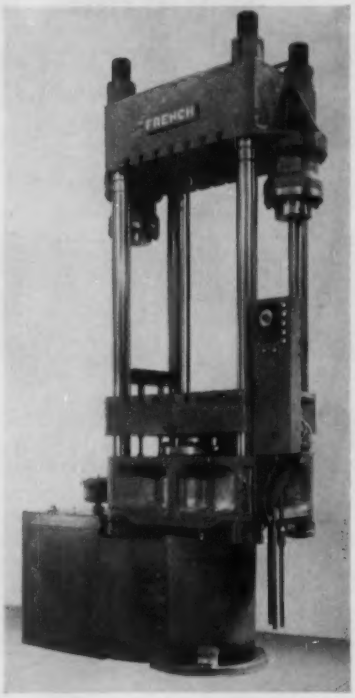
Klauder Williams machines blend successfully all formulations manufactured to date by continuous proportionate metering and mixing. Volume and specialty production has now become a practical reality at an amazingly low investment.

Write today for our new brochure describing the advantages of these new foams and details of the machines and their attachments.

GABRIEL WILLIAMS CO., INC.
77 MILL ROAD • FREEPORT, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
TEL.: FR 6-1990

Visit our booth 411-413, Pacific Coast Plastics Exhibition
Shriner Exhibition Hall, March 18-21, 1957

FRENCH
Compression and Transfer MOLDING PRESSES



300 Ton Special Compression Molding Press
36" Stroke
54" to 66" Adjustable Daylight
36" x 30" Pressing Surface

For high quality molding with relatively trouble-free operation, French presses have proven their value. The many users—not merely satisfied, but pleased owners of French's molding presses—are the best advertisement in the world. Next time you consider presses, investigate French Oil Mill. Those who own them say there is no finer press built.

- √ **Standard sizes—up to 4000 tons.**
- √ **Special features as required.**
- √ **Flexible controls to your choosing.**
- √ **Sturdy construction—low mold maintenance.**
- √ **Dependable operation for continuous use.**

Take advantage of our years of experience in building plastic molding presses, and investigate French presses.

Write for illustrated bulletin.

THE FRENCH OIL MILL MACHINERY CO.
(HYDRAULIC PRESS DIVISION)
1000 GREENE ST. PIQUA, OHIO

The name on the drum—STANLEY—has earned a great reputation. The drum contents help maintain that reputation. That's why, when special jobs create special finishing or molding problems, more and more manufacturers are looking to these drums for the *right* solution . . . *custom formulated* vinyl dispersions (*both* Plastisols and Organosols) that meet specific requirements.

Solving finishing and molding problems is our business . . . and has been for many years. Let us have *your* questions. We'll give you the answers.

Write today
for our "Idea" file folder, "STANLEY PLASTISOLUTIONS TO YOUR FINISHING PROBLEMS" to . . .

STANLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY*
Subsidiary of The Stanley Works
DEPT. C., 1438 LAKE STREET, EAST BERLIN, CONNECTICUT
**Member, Vinyl Dispersions Division, S.P.I.*

STANLEY

See STANLEY first for finishes that last
LACQUERS • SYNTHETICS
VINYLS • ENAMELS

STANLEY TOOLS • STANLEY HARDWARE • STANLEY ELECTRIC TOOLS
STANLEY-JUDD DRAPERY HARDWARE • STANLEY STEEL STRAPPING

Adhesives for vinyl

(*From pp.* 208-210)

Tester or Handleometer might be used.

Resistance to plasticizer migration: This is most important in the lamination of vinyl to all surfaces since, if plasticizers in the adhesive or in the vinyl film migrate into each other, a loss of bond strength will occur with unsatisfactory service in the application for which the lamination is intended. Thus, establishing a minimum tensile strength for a lamination when made and after a natural, or accelerated aging test will show any tendency for migration. An accelerated aging test of one to two weeks at 140° F. has often been used to predict migration resistance of a particular adhesive.

Ultra-violet resistance: In applications such as wall covers, upholstery, wearing apparel, and in general where a clear vinyl or lightly colored vinyl is laminated to cloth or other surfaces, the adhesives used must have good ultra-violet resistance. Checking the Fadeometer discoloration of the laminated material will tell whether or not the adhesive will perform satisfactorily.

Low-temperature flexibility: This property is most important in vinyl-cloth laminations where undue stiffening of the adhesive will alter the draping or conformability of the lamination and render it unsatisfactory for use. This is particularly true in the vinyl-to-cloth laminations for outer wear. The evaluation of satisfactory low-temperature flexibility of an adhesive for vinyl-to-cloth lamination is usually made at the prescribed low temperature using the same methods for evaluation as used in determining initial softness.

Water resistance: This property is most applicable in vinyl-to-cloth laminations for outer wear. Water resistance of a vinyl-cloth lamination is determined usually by immersion in water at room temperature or at approximately 110° F. (to simulate body moisture temperature). Immersion tests for 24 hr., with determination of loss of bond strength, are usually made.—End

a NEW

MOLDING COMPOUND

Announcing a new thermosetting, general-purpose, molding compound, possessing excellent strength, finish and moldability. Furnished in various degrees of flow and cure, it is designed for straight compression, transfer or plunger molding.

The unique modified phenolic-type resin, from which these molding compounds are produced, can also be supplied separately. Derived from bagasse, an agricultural by-product, it offers economies to compound manufacturers as a substitute for their present binder.

Valite
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
INDUSTRIAL RESINS

Thermoplastic Resins for
VINYL COMPOUNDS
STYRENE COMPOUNDS
RUBBER REINFORCERS
PLASTIC COATINGS
Thermosetting Resins for
SHELL MOLDINGS
LAMINATES

VALITE CORPORATION 727 WHITNEY BLDG. NEW ORLEANS 12, LA.

Cut Finishing Costs THROUGH INCREASED PRODUCTION

CLAMPS AND FIXTURES
Positive pressure and exact registration of the part in the mask. Reduce rejects. Free both hands for productive movements.

AUTOMATIC MACHINES
Increase production hundreds to one over hand methods. Reduce labor costs. Eliminate need of experienced workmen.

MASK WASHING MACHINES
50% faster than any other make. Cut solvent consumption. Avert production delays due to damaging of masks by hand scrubbing.

SPRAY PAINTING MASKS
A competent engineering staff will counsel with you on the most efficient technique for handling your particular requirements.

Send for Free Literature Now!

C M
Conforming Matrix CORPORATION

364 TOLEDO FACTORIES BUILDING TOLEDO 2, OHIO

BONDING and POTTING PROBLEMS ??? there's a helix Product TO HELP YOU

Bonding Agent R-313:
A thermosetting adhesive that gives a bonding strength of 3000 psi between metal parts. Unexcelled for bonding *Teflon*. Cures at room temperature *without pressure*. High electrical insulating properties. *Try it!*

Bonding Agent R-385:
A new *one component* Epoxy metal adhesive in heavy paste form. Applied as received with no addition of catalyst or hardener. Develops high heat resistance after curing by baking at 325° F. for one hour. Inert to all known solvents. *Try it!*

Potting Compound P-420:
A thermosetting Epoxy-based compound that may be poured cold and will cure in about two hours at room temperature, without baking. Excellent adhesion to wiring and other components. Shrinkage during cure less than 1%. *Test it!*

Bonding Agent R-323:
An Epoxy-based compound designed to bond *Nylon* to itself, to metal, or other materials. High bond and peel strength. May also be used with rubber. *Test it!*

MAIL COUPON OR WRITE FOR DETAILED HELP ON *YOUR* PROBLEM

Ask for current Issue of the Helix News

CARL H. BIGGS COMPANY
2255 Barry Avenue
W. Los Angeles 64, Calif.

Carl H. Biggs Company, Dept. M-4.
2255 Barry Avenue, W. Los Angeles 64, Calif.

YES! Send details on: ☐ R-313 ☐ R-385 ☐ P-420 ☐ R-323

Name ..... Title .....
Company .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....
Put me on your Helix News mailing list, please.

The Plastiscope

News and interpretations of the news
By R. L. Van Boskirk

Section 2 *(Section 1 starts on page 47)*

Cyanamid's polymethylstyrene ready for market

What could become a highly significant event in the history of polystyrene progress appears about to take place: American Cyanamid Co. is apparently ready to ship commercial quantities of its new polymethylstyrenes after a year and a half of careful preparation for entrance into the field with its new Cymac 400 and Cymac 201.

There are several highlights in the new venture which mark the entrance of Cyanamid into the thermoplastics field. The new polymethylstyrene can be boiled for 30 min. and sometimes longer without distortion, yet it is said to retain all the desirable properties of conventional polystyrene. The monomer (methylstyrene) can be used as a copolymer with acrylonitrile, of which Cyanamid is the pioneer and largest producer. The monomer is also claimed to be equally as satisfactory for GR-S rubber, latices, polyester resins, and other uses where conventional styrene is now used. Chemical structure of the molecules in the monomer is such that the resulting properties are claimed to be considerably different and, according to Cyanamid, superior to the older alpha methylstyrene and vinyl toluene monomers which have been on the market for several years.

Toluol base. Not the least of the differences between Cyanamid's methylstyrene and conventional styrene is that one of the base stocks is toluol rather than benzol; the other base stock is acetylene. Toluol is now 32¢ a gal. in tankcar lots, compared with benzol at 36¢ and is less likely to be affected by periods of scarcity than is benzol.

Cyanamid chemists say that the difference between their material and other methylstyrene varieties is that their product contains 65% para isomers, 33% ortho, and 2% meta. The ortho isomers are what creates heat resistance. Other methylstyrenes are likely to be high in the meta isomer and are not generally used alone for molding material.

Conventional polystyrene has proved itself a satisfactory molding material for scores of uses. Consumption has grown from less than 100 million lb. in 1946 to almost 400 million lb. a year at present. But a polystyrene with improved properties could easily broaden this base. Brittleness, lack of heat resistance, and crazing rule out general-purpose polystyrene in many applications. Impact resistance has been obtained by modification with a rubbery constituent, and improvement in heat resistance has been obtained either by reducing the residual content of unreacted monomer in the polymer or by copolymerization, but it hasn't been improved enough to produce a material that would withstand long periods of boiling. And both improvements have resulted in higher cost.

Molding advantages. Cyanamid literature states that Cymac 400 may be repeatedly heated to 100° C. with shrinkage less than 0.31 percent. Ordinarily, it can be molded in conventional injection machines at a temperature only 50 to 75° F. higher than that used for general-purpose polystyrene or a cylinder temperature of from 400 to 550° F. Molding cycles and pressures are the same as for other polystyrenes—in some cases the molding cycle is shorter.

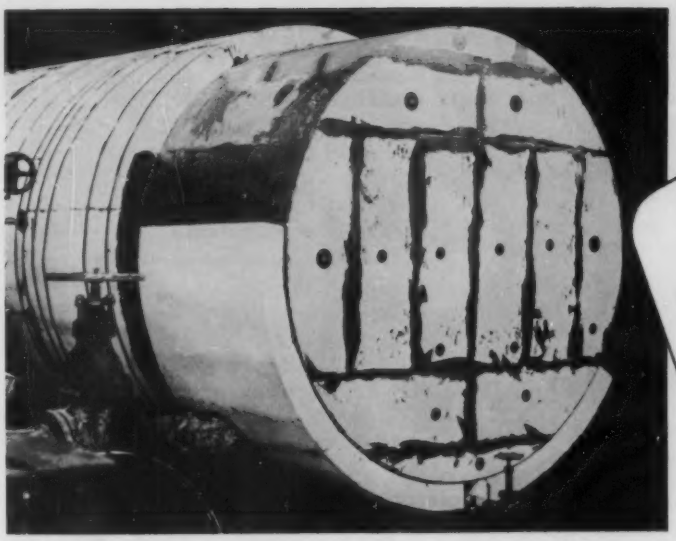
Because of its heat resistance, Cymac 400 will reduce the possibility of distortion of molded parts at the abnormally high temperatures which may develop in locations such as store windows exposed to the sun, the interiors of automobiles, or areas exposed to the radiant heat from lighting fixtures. Housewares will not be expected to distort should they be exposed to the hot water used in dish washers. Picnicware and such items as potato salad or delicatessen containers could be molded in Cymac 400 and thoroughly scalded after use.

Chemical resistance of Cymac 400 is the same as other polystyrenes. Electrical properties, clarity, and almost zero water absorption are also on a par with conventional polystyrene.

Acrylonitrile copolymer. It is expected that Cyanamid will put particular selling effort into its marketing plans for Cymac 201, the methylstyrene-acrylonitrile copolymer compound. Cymac 201 contains about 30% acrylonitrile. Years of research in acrylonitrile development are behind Cyanamid's effort to produce a superior copolymer of this type. There are now several similar varieties on the market. C-11 and Styrex are said to be straight styrene-acrylonitrile copolymers. Cycolac is thought to be a combination of both with butadiene. Kralastic formulations include a great many varieties that use styrene, acrylonitrile, butadiene, and nitrile rubber in varying proportions. But it is reported that the methylstyrene used by Cyanamid in Cymac 201 gives this material characteristics which are different from all the others.

Outstanding features. Cymac 201's outstanding features are its high heat resistance, which is approximately the same as Cymac 400; capability of being molded in any equipment designed for use with regular polystyrene; resistance to crazing; good resistance to solvents and chemicals, including gasoline, many essential oils,

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



MOLDED STYRENE FOAM TO STEEL

Two 4" thick layers of molded "Dylite" were needed in order to maintain a constant temperature of 40° below zero within this 6' x 20' welded steel tank. Thin coatings of BONDMASTER G398 enabled Medical Arts Laboratories, Inc., Miami, Florida to do this pressure-free bonding job with "greater speed, less labor, lower costs".

R&A

SINCE 1913

INDUSTRIAL ADHESIVES

Bondmaster® Adhesives

for plastics and metals

The formulation mentioned above is one of a group of trowelable mastics we've developed for bonding expanded polystyrene. It helped an inexperienced crew do the job in three days, the user reports, as compared with three weeks formerly required by experienced men using "conventional" methods.

Let us help you with YOUR specialized bonding problems. A free "Selector Chart" is yours for the asking.

RUBBER & ASBESTOS CORP.

243 BELLEVILLE AVE. BLOOMFIELD, N.J.

The Plastiscope

and fruit acids; and higher tensile and flexural strengths (toughness) than either unmodified polystyrenes or Cymac 400. It has the same clarity as other copolymers of similar chemical content. It has slightly higher water absorption than Cymac 400 but is comparable with other styrene-acrylonitrile copolymers. Like other such copolymers, Cymac 201 is incompatible with both polymethylstyrene and polystyrene so that machines must be purged before molding. Shrinkage is approximately the same as for general-purpose polystyrenes, and mold designs need be no different than those for other styrene-type materials.

Some of the suggested applications for both of the new polymethylstyrenes are radio cabinets, industrial battery cases, housewares, phonograph records, brush backs, hospital and medical apparatus, film and sheet, and stove and washing machine parts. In addition, Cymac 201 is suggested for electric fan blades, combs, auto interior parts, business machine housings, clock faces, tumblers, and electric or gas range faces.

Cymac 400 in clear will sell at 27½¢ in 20,000-lb. lots, the same price as general-purpose polystyrene. Cymac 201 in natural and ice will sell at 40½¢, the current price for styrene-acrylonitrile copolymers in 80,000-lb. lots or more. Colors are available in both materials.

For more details on chemical structure and performance of Cymac, see MODERN PLASTICS *33*, p. 163, March 1956.

Polyethylene protest

A statement in the December 1956 Plastiscope concerning oxidation of polyethylene brought an answer and correction from R. Vernon Jones, technical service and development manager of Phillips Chemical Co. Says Mr. Jones:

"The statement which suggested that low-pressure polyethylenes are more vulnerable to oxidative degradation than the older, high-pressure types brought a shock to us. We have found that the resistance to thermal degradation of at least one low-pressure polyethylene (Phillips' rigid Marlex 50 polyethylene) is the same as that of the conventional polyethylenes. These results were based on oxygen uptake tests which show essentially identical slopes and induction periods. On the other hand, it has been our experience that the Marlex 50 type polymer is equivalent or, in some cases, shows greater resistance to photochemical degradation than does conventional polyethylene based on Atlas fadeometer exposure tests and reports furnished us by customers . . . it is one of the reasons we prefer to think of Marlex 50 polyethylene as distinct from other polyethylenes."

Super-size cast acrylic in color

Availability of cast acrylic sheets in sizes up to 8½ by 10 ft. has been announced by Rohm & Haas Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Called Plexiglas RL, the sheets are furnished in both colorless transparent and in translucent colors. The company states that this is the first time colored sheets have been available in sizes larger than 5½ by 8½ feet.

Colorless transparent sheets have been available in extra large sizes in the standard Plexiglas II UVA grade, but the new colorless RL sheets are priced from 17 to 27% less than comparable sizes in Plexiglas II UVA.

Rohm & Haas asserts that Plexiglas RL was introduced to meet a growing need for larger sheets for internally illuminated signs of all kinds, large-area glazing, fluorescent light diffusers, dome skylights, and other architectural applications. It is manufactured to the same surface standards and optical quality as Plexiglas R, the firm's commercial quality, untrimmed, unmasked acrylic sheet which was introduced in 1955. The RL sheets have the same physical and chemical properties and the same outdoor weathering characteristics as both Plexiglas R and Plexiglas II UVA.

Plexiglas RL is supplied as untrimmed, unmasked sheets in thicknesses of 0.187 and 0.250 in. and in sizes of 72 by 100, 84 by 84, 96 by 96, and 102 by 120 inches.

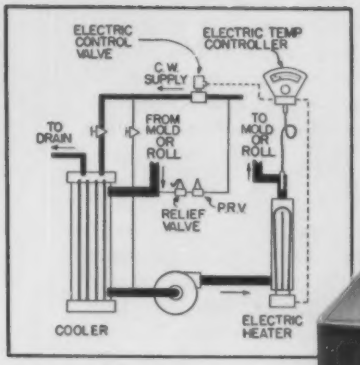
Catalyst for polyolefins

One of the secrets for success in production of polyolefins by the stereospecific system is the catalyst. According to the literature, the so-called Ziegler method uses tri-alkyl aluminum and titanium tetrachloride. The Natta method emphasizes use of aluminum alkyl with titanium trichloride. The Phillips' method is said to employ a chrome catalyst.

The Natta method has been mentioned primarily as a system for production of polypropylene. This system includes development of the professor's famous isotactic polymer which is noted for its steric or spiral structure and high crystallinity which help to give superior heat resistance, strength, clarity, and other desirable properties to the polymer. There is a theory in the industry that the smaller amount of chlorine in the titanium trichloride gives it certain advantages over tetrachloride in the catalytic process.

Use of titanium trichloride is claimed to make possible the production of a larger percentage of the isotactic polymer; according to one of Natta's speeches, the percentage of isotactic polymer obtained from propylene monomer would be 85 to 95% with the trichloride and 34 to 45% with the titanium tetrachloride.

Until recently, titanium trichloride has been available in only ounce or gram quantities. Polymerizers of polyolefins who have experimented with it generally made their own. Now, however, titanium chloride has been made available in quantities ranging up to hundreds of pounds by Stauffer Chemical Co., 380 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. The material is provided as a dark purple powder with a density of 7 to 30 lb./cu. foot. It is



Schematic sketch of the control circuit in the Sarcotrol Model MC-1, Single Unit. Model MC-2, Dual Unit, is equipped with two of these circuits, MC-3 has 3 circuits.

Before you buy...Compare

all Temperature Control Units for molds, rolls, cylinders, drums

COMPLETELY redesigned, the new *Sarcotrol* heating and cooling unit is fully automatic as shown in the following list of features. It maintains even face temperatures by recirculating temperature-controlled water at high velocity through molds or roll jackets. Check *Sarcotrol's* features against any other unit *before* you buy.

Sarcotrol gives you *all* these features

- **Dependability** — built and guaranteed by Sarco, makers of temperature controls and steam traps since 1914.
- **No need for special heat transfer liquids** — temperature-controlled water to 300° F. is recirculated at high velocity in closed system.
- **Independent circulating systems** — the Sarcotrol is available with one, two or three independent systems (see above sketch).
- **Simple, sensitive control** — one knob changes temperature control setting; sensitive thermostat (±1°) minimizes temperature lags; easy-to-read dial shows both desired and actual temperatures.
- **Automatic selection of heating rate** — for fast heat-up; then close control.
- **Saves electricity and water** — the *same* thermostat regulates both *rate* of heat input and cooling; cuts out both when set temperature is reached.
- **Automatic heater protection** — heaters are automatically cut off when pump is shut down.
- **Many other features** — are listed in the *Sarcotrol* technical bulletin.

2189-B

To: SARCO COMPANY, INC.
Empire State Bldg., New York 1

Please send Sarcotrol Bulletin. I am interested in your automatic heating and cooling unit for .....

.....

NAME AND TITLE .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

SARCO

EMPIRE STATE BLDG., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

The Plastiscope

soluble in water, ethyl alcohol, and acid solutions; it is insoluble in ethyl ether and organic solvents. Aqueous solutions hydrolize readily to form strongly acid solutions.

It is expected that all producers of polyolefins, including polyethylene, will be interested in the availability of this catalyst which has proved so interesting in the low-pressure and stereospecific systems.

Plastics symposium

Plastics and High Polymers Div. of International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry will hold a symposium on July 25 and 26, 1957 in Paris, France. Subject of the meeting is "Relationships between physical chemistry and standardization of elastomers, fibers, and plastics in relation to their structure."

Registrations for the symposium should be sent, independently of registrations to the 16th International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry, to the secretary of the division, Prof. Pierre DuBois, 292 rue Saint-Martin, Paris 3è. Fee is 2.000 Fr. (ca. $6.00.)

Styrene and paper sandwich

Development of production and market possibilities for a unique foamed styrene-and-paper sandwich material recently developed has been undertaken by Monsanto Chemical Co. and St. Regis Paper Co. In its basic form, the product, known as Fome-core Board, consists of a core of stiff foamed styrene with a sheet of specification kraft paper on either side. This sandwich of paper and plastic foam is produced in a continuous operation. It retains high compression strength under conditions of severe humidity and provides excellent insulation qualities.

The two companies will combine their technical and marketing knowledge to develop packaging uses for the new material. The move is part of Monsanto's long-range program to develop materials and markets in the field of foamed plastics and St. Regis' program to develop materials and markets in the paper and container fields.

New container. St. Regis announced recently that it would begin limited commercial production of its new container made of this board. Equipment is now being installed at the Mt. Wolf, Pa., plant of St. Regis' subsidiary, Superior Paper Products Co. The board will be converted into containers at the Mt. Wolf plant and at other converting plants of St. Regis.

The new container is light in weight, which keeps shipping charges low, and strong enough to withstand long distance shipping under the high humidity conditions of refrigerator cars and trucks. It should compete favorably in strength and economy in those fields in which expensive wooden and solid fibreboard containers are now being used.

New Celanese plant in Mexico

Construction has been started on a new chemical plant for the manufacture of formaldehyde and the formulation of synthetic resins derived from that intermediate raw material by Celanese Mexicana, S.A., an affiliate of Celanese Corp. of America. The new facility, located 12 miles north of Mexico City at San Cristobal Ecatepec on the Mexico Laredo Highway, will help supply Mexico's needs for components used in the manufacture of plastics and the finishing of various textile products. The planned production of formaldehyde marks the entry of Celanese Mexicana into the chemical producing field, further expanding its textile and plastics operations.

Additional facilities will be constructed at San Cristobal Ecatepec to house certain Celanese Mexicana manufacturing and storage operations now located in Mexico City. These include units for the production of polyvinyl acetate emulsions and polyester resins, as well as a chemical storage tank farm. The company's other plastics manufacturing facilities will remain in Mexico City.

Celanese Mexicana, started as a one-plant venture in 1946 to produce cellulose acetate filament yarn, today has five major manufacturing plants. The company now produces acetate filament yarn and staple fiber; viscose filament yarn and staple fiber; rayon tire cord and fabric; cellophane; acetate plastic sheet and film; polyethylene sheet, film, and tubing; polyvinyl acetate emulsions; purified cellulose made from Mexican cotton linters; and fabricated polyester resin products. A new facility for the manufacture of nylon yarn was recently brought into operation at Ocotlan, state of Jalisco.

Services for the coatings field

Three major services to industry are being offered by The G. S. Plastics Co., 15583 Brookpark Rd., Cleveland, Ohio, which was recently formed. The services are: 1) a custom service of applied coatings, using vinyl plastisols, epoxies, neoprene, and other materials; 2) manufacture of these coatings for resale in any quantity; and 3) manufacture of coated equipment (lined tanks, plating racks, materials-handling devices, etc.).

William A. Munkacsy is president; associated with him is Thomas R. Gill, president of The General Supply Co. and vice president of The Singleton Co., two affiliated companies.

Erie to metallize

A vacuum metallizing service for custom molded parts is being offered by Erie Plastics Div. of Erie Resistor Corp., Erie, Pa. In the Erie technique, called the Top Surface Metallizing Process, an evaporated metal film is deposited on a specially developed, firmly adherent, tough undercoat and is then protected by a clear mar-resistant topcoat. The metallized finishes are required to pass score-and-tape tests, as well as humidity, fading, and thermal

WITCO'S FOMREZ* No. 50 POLYESTER FOR URETHANE FOAMS

Now available in unlimited quantity

. . . manufactured under rigidly controlled conditions to insure uniform physical and chemical properties.

FOMREZ No. 50 helps in foam manufacture by assuring:

- easy handling and processing
- wide range of possible foam densities
- consistently uniform reproduction

FOMREZ No. 50 produces quality foams with

- low initial compression set
- uniform cell structure
- excellent stability, even under accelerated humidity aging

WITCO 77-86 Coupler is another Witco product widely used in urethane foam formulations when low density, uniform cell structure and good physical properties are required.

Write today for technical information.

*Trade-mark applied for

WITCO CHEMICAL COMPANY

122 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

37 Years of Growth

Chicago • Akron • Boston • Atlanta • Houston • Los Angeles • San Francisco • London and Manchester, England

CHEMICAL PROGRESS WEEK—APRIL 8-12

The Plastiscope

shock tests. The company states that the finish will not tarnish, pit, or rust, and that it will maintain its brilliance under adverse conditions.

To provide additional manufacturing facilities for the expanding Plastics Div., Erie has constructed a new plant in Andover, Ohio. This new factory will house production equipment for vacuum metallizing and other finishing operations, in addition to molding presses.

Patents for bottles

The U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third District has upheld a lower court decision affirming that Lamex Chemical Corp., Manchester, N. H., did not infringe on patents held by Plax Corp. for the manufacture of polyethylene bottles. In an opinion filed January 9, 1957, the Court stated that of the two patents held by Plax on the process, only one is valid and in no case did Lamex infringe on this patent.

The Court of Appeals found that the two patents held by Plax were decidedly similar and that the steps involved in the second patent constituted "a difference in mechanics rather than a difference in process." It stated that there was not a patentable difference between the two and reversed the lower court decision on that point, declaring the second patent invalid. The Court also affirmed the judgment that Lamex had not infringed on the original Plax patent.

Aromatics for plastics

More benzene, toluene, and xylene, which are used in the manufacture of such items as phenolics, nylon, polystyrene, synthetic detergents, insecticides, paints, and aniline dyes, will soon be available from U. S. Steel Co.'s multimillion dollar hydrogen plant now under construction at Clairton, Pa. U. S. Steel will operate under rights acquired by Koppers Co., Inc. from a German firm that first developed this advanced hydrogen process. Koppers has authorized The Girdler Co., Louisville, Ky., to start the engineering work.

The hydrogen at Clairton, site of the world's largest coke plant operation, will be made by a steam-hydrocarbon reforming process and coke oven gas is to be used as the fuel. Girdler catalysts will be employed throughout the hydrogen facility.

In the past, crude light oil had been refined by washing it with sulfuric acid and caustic. At Clairton, a pressure catalytic refining process will be introduced which will eliminate virtually all of the impurities contained in the three chemicals recovered in the coking operation.

The new U. S. Steel aromatics plant is expected to be ready late in 1957.

British Plastics Exhibition

More than double its previous amount of floor space will be occupied by the British Plastics Exhibition and Convention in the Grand and National Halls, Olympia, London, England, from July 10 to 20, 1957. The convention will list speakers from all over the world and the exhibition, which is held every two years, will contain displays from plastics manufacturers representing eight or more different countries.

A limited amount of booth space is still available, applications for which should be made to John L. Wood, British Plastics Exhibition, Dorset House, Stamford St., London S.E.1. The exhibition is organized with the full cooperation of the British Plastics Federation by *British Plastics*.

Vinyl group elects

At the annual meeting of Vinyl Fabrics Institute, 65 E. 55th St., New York, N. Y., the following officers were elected: president—Fred L. Ford, vice president, Athol Mfg. Co., succeeding S. Ernest Kulp, vice president, Masland Duraleather Co.; first vice president—C. Gordon Jelliffe, Columbus Coated Fabrics Corp.; second vice president—Paul Howard, Weymouth Art Leather Co.

In addition to the officers, six members of the executive committee were elected as follows: M. N. Nickowitz, Du Pont; J. W. F. Young, Federal Industries; J. P. Haughton, Joanna Western Mills Co.; J. D. Lippmann, Textileather Div., The General Tire & Rubber Co.; W. J. Mulvey, U. S. Rubber Co.; and S. Ernest Kulp, Masland Duraleather Co.

Vinyl Fabrics Institute is composed of 20 companies manufacturing vinyl-coated fabrics and unsupported vinyl sheeting for such markets as automobiles, furniture upholstery, wall coverings, footwear, and luggage.

Electrical-grade phenolic

An ammonia-free, wood flour-filled phenolic compound, Durez 18441, has been developed by Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Electrochemical Co., North Tonawanda, N. Y., especially for use where a single-stage electrical-grade material of general-purpose type is required to minimize corrosion of electrical contacts and metal inserts. The compound is said to have a very fast rate of cure, good finish characteristics, and low gravity.

The company claims that Durez 18441 is especially suitable for automatic compression, plunger, and transfer molding processes.

Detector crayons

Sensitive detector crayons for the detection of phosgene, hydrogen cyanide, cyanogen chloride, cyanogen bromide, and lewisite are now commercially available from Aromil Chemical Co., 5646 Belle Ave., Baltimore, Md. These crayons will write on paper, wood, or any other suitable surface, and the resulting mark will reportedly turn to a distinctive color when exposed to very low concentrations of the appropriate gas.

Since each crayon is said to be good for hundreds of tests, Aromil claims that it provides an extremely simple, convenient, and inexpensive means to test for the presence of these toxic gases and

NEW TOUGH

S-T-R-E-T-C-H-E-D PLASTICS

BY SWEDLOW TO PROVIDE

VISIBILITY

IN LOCKHEED'S NEW PROPJET ELECTRA

All passenger windows in Lockheed's new Electra will be Swedlow's new Stretched Acrylic plastic material. It provides excellent visibility... and its extra toughness assures an extra factor of safety.

Naturally, we feel that Lockheed made a good choice. Other factors influencing Lockheed's decision were:

Highest quality of workmanship and service · Reliable delivery records · Technical expertness in formulating and fabricating plastics.

For complete information on the new Swedlow "Stretched Acrylics" and other Swedlow plastic products, we invite your inquiry on your company letterhead.

Ultra-modern Sky Lounge on the Lockheed Electra. High visibility provided by Swedlow "Stretched Acrylic" windows.

New Lockheed Electra—For short and medium range commercial transport, payload 21,638 lbs. Cruising speed 405 m. p. h. Range 2700 miles, without touching reserve fuel. Can load at full load on 62% of nation's airports. 2400 ft. per min. climb. Operates to 30,000 ft. altitude. Wingspan 99 ft. Fuselage 104 ft. 6½ in. Tail height 32 ft. 1 in. Passenger capacity 66 to 91 Four 3750 H. P. Model 501 D-13 propjet engines. Full production in 1958.

SWEDLOW "STRETCHED ACRYLICS" HAVE AMAZING PROPERTIES

Stretching of acrylics on a production basis has been a Swedlow-sponsored development over the last few years. The process involves the molecular rearrangement of acrylic sheeting by appreciable mechanical stretching.

Results — *Excellent Visibility* | *Higher Resistance to Stress Crazing* | *Greatly Improved Toughness* | *Reduced Notch Sensitivity*

Do YOU have an application requiring these features? If, so we'd like to serve you. Write TODAY!

Swedlow

PLASTICS CO.

Los Angeles, California · Youngstown, Ohio

Please Refer to Dept. 15

The Plastiscope

for detecting and locating leaks in cylinders and gas-contained systems.

The hydrogen cyanide detector is said to detect 10 p.p.m. of hydrogen cyanide in less than five minutes. This concentration has been adopted as the maximum average allowable concentration for exposure to hydrogen cyanide over an eight hour work day. A higher concentration of gas is claimed to give a more rapid test, in proportion to the gas concentration.

Symposium on injection molding

Another engineering institute in plastics (the fifth) has been announced by the Department of Engineering of the Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin, Madison. It will deal with injection molding and is scheduled for March 7 and 8, 1957. Fee for the sessions is $20.

The fourth institute, held last October on the subject "Plastics: Application in Product Design," drew an attendance of 104.

S.P.E.'s first book

Publication of its first book, "Quality Control for Plastics Engineers," has been announced by the Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc., 34 E. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn. The volume, produced by the S.P.E. Committee for Quality Control under the chairmanship of Dr. Lawrence M. Debing of Monsanto Chemical Co. and published by Reinhold Publishing Corp., is the first in a contemplated series of technical books to be published by S.P.E. A full review will appear in a later issue.

Pipe from Texas

United Pipe & Tube Co. has recently opened its plant in Lubbock, Texas, and will extrude rigid PVC and styrene-butadiene-acrylonitrile pipe for use in oil fields and industrial plants, for water systems and gas distribution. Initial equipment includes four extruders. Pipe sizes up to 12-in. diameter will be produced. Long-range plans also call for the production of plastic-lined steel pipe.

The company will sell nationally through wholesalers of hardware, plumbing supplies, pumps, and oil field equipment.

Walter S. Prendergast, until recently vice president and general manager of Carlon Products Corp., is president. Rom Rhome, former southwestern sales manager of Carlon, is vice president; his duties will include both sales and financial management. W. F. Rippetoe, also named vice president, will supervise the sale of the firm's irrigation products on the High Plains and will be in general charge of the operations of United's subsidiary, High Plains Irrigation Supply Co.

Enters cast acrylic field

Larc Products, Inc. has recently been formed to engage in the production of cast acrylic sheet in a 169,000-sq. ft. plant at Amsterdam, N. Y. Tradenamed Larcrylic, the sheet will be produced in clear, white, and colors in standard sizes from 48 by 48 to 100 by 120 in., 0.06 to 0.375 in. thick.

National sales are to be handled through distributors and, although the basic organization has been established, certain territories are in the planning stage and yet to be developed.

New packaging material

Fungicide-treated industrial paper material that uses polyethylene as a moisture-vapor barrier is now available from Cincinnati Industries, Inc., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio. The material, designated X-Crepe N (a cross-creped heavy-duty paper with all-directional stretch), is said to be waterproof and grease resistant. Polyethylene is laminated between two plies of the paper which is then coated on one side with polyethylene. The film not only acts as a moisture barrier, but also supplies a heat sealable membrane. Fungicide is applied to the paper side or exterior of the case liner.

X-Crepe N is recommended by the manufacturer for case liners and other industrial uses wherever a strong, cloth-like, stretchable, bacteriostatic, polyethylene-coated material is required.

Mold release agent

A brushable coating, Coverlac SC-242C, is being offered by Spraylat Corp., 1 Park Ave., New York, N. Y., for the following applications: 1) mold release for epoxy resin laminates on plaster molds; 2) barrier release coating on metals against epoxy or other adhesive resins during bonding operations; and 3) masking metal surfaces during spraying and baking cycles.

According to the company, the compound air dries and forms a waterproof, chemical-resistant film which has good heat resistance and is readily removed by peeling from the formed part. The coating not only permits the formed part to be removed from the mold, but also acts as a moistureproof sealer on plaster molds. The same compound is also available in a sprayable consistency designated Coverlac SC-242C-1.

S.P.I. Section elects

Boston and Providence Section of The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc. has elected the following officers for 1957: chairman—Arthur A. Staff, Koppers Co., Inc.; vice chairman—William J. Monohan, Seamco Chemical Co.; secretary—Ted Underwood, Standard Tool Co.; treasurer—Frank Dooley, H. Muehlstein & Co.; and directors—James Cushing, Morningstar Corp.; Robert Evans, Farrington Mfg. Co.; and John Adamaitis, Beacon Products Corp.

New catalysts

Pilot plant quantities of trimethyl aluminum are now being produced by U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Div. of National Distillers Products Corp., 99 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. The material has possible applications as a polymerization catalyst, as an in-

FEWER REJECTS—HIGHER RESIDUAL STRENGTH PROVED

... in production run of Vacuum Formed Door Liners with

MONSANTO LUSTREX Styrene Plastic

Here is a doubly critical operation of sheet extrusion and final vacuum forming of impact-proof refrigerator door liners. Quality requirements for these finished liners are high! The raw material must extrude sheets that are easily vacuum formed into complex die shapes. At the same time, cycles must be rapid. The refrigeration end use requirement demands an odor-free styrene. But most important, high vacuum forming temperatures cannot affect basic strength of the finished door liners! These are rigid specs for any material.

In a recent run of 7,350 liners, Lustrex Hi-Test 88B met and exceeded these requirements. Paul Schmidt, Chief Thermoplastic Engineer of the Panelyte Division of St. Regis Paper Co., reports, "Working with extremely complex dies, sheets extruded from Lustrex Hi-Test 88B give us excellent resilience and constant flow regardless of high heat cycles ranging from 350°-500°F. In addition, resultant strength characteristics are maintained at a steady peak level." The finished vacuum formed Lustrex liners also pass the "slam door test"—an over-loaded door slammed shut thousands of times to simulate years of actual use. Performance like this cuts rejects at the assembly level to a fine minimum ... proof again of Lustrex performance and economy.

Investigate the moldability, strength and economies of Lustrex Hi-Test 88B for your next difficult requirement. Write for complete technical data to Monsanto Chemical Company, Plastics Division, Room 1761, Springfield, Mass.

LUSTREX HI-TEST 88-B

MONSANTO

The Plastiscope

termediate for chemical synthesis and in other uses.

A sodium-based process is used for synthesis of the trimethyl aluminum and the same basic process can be used to produce other aluminum alkyls which are used in low-pressure-processed polyolefins. Commercial quantities of the trimethyl aluminum may eventually be available for $2 to $5 a lb., although the price in pilot quantities is considerably higher.

Also available from the pilot plant is methyl aluminum sesquichloride, a mixture of methyl aluminum dichloride (CH_3AlCl_2) and dimethyl aluminum chloride ($(CH_3)_2AlCl$). This, too, may find use as a catalyst or chemical intermediate in the plastics industry.

Flame-resistant epoxy-glass

Engineered primarily for critical electrical and electronic applications, flame-resistant Stanpreg epoxy resin-preimpregnated glass cloth, manufactured by Standard Insulation Co., East Rutherford, N. J., is now being used in laminates with 83,000,000 megohm-cm. volume resistivity, 25,000,000 megohms surface resistance, and 18,000,000 megohms insulation resistance.

Stanpreg epoxy-glass is furnished in dry, non-tacky tapes or rolls. The company states that the material has uniform resin content, consistent optimum flow characteristics, and extended shelf life.

Extrusions offered

Tubes and hollow shapes extruded to exact specifications from various plastics are now available from Anchor Plastics Co., Inc., 36-36 Thirty-sixth St., Long Island City, N. Y.

Tubes may be specified from 0.020 in. inside diameter up to 3 in., with heavy or thin wall sections. Hollow shapes are obtainable in such cross-sectional designs as oval, rectangular, flanged, or keyed. Special surface effects, such as ribs, beads, or flutes, and even spiraled beads, can be designed into the inner or outer tube surface.

The extrusions are offered in rigid, flexible, hard, or soft materials in unlimited color ranges and crystal clear. They are being furnished by the company cut to exact lengths or in coils, spools, or random lengths.

Vinyl foam for Canada

An exclusive sales agreement to market vinyl foam in Canada has been completed by Canadian Resins & Chemicals, Ltd. with General Foam Corp., 640 W. 134th St., New York, N. Y., exclusive agent for all vinyl foam produced by Bolta Products Inc., Div. of The General Tire & Rubber Co., Lawrence, Mass.

General Foam's line includes standard vinyl cushioning materials and special vinyl foams of fine cellular construction. It is available in a large range of colors and in continuous rolls. Applications are rug underlay, auto and aircraft protective padding, furniture upholstery, mattress toppings, footwear, sponges, handbags, and novelties.

Expansion

Du Pont's Polychemicals Dept. is adding a three-story wing to its Experimental Station near Wilmington, Del., at a cost of approximately $1.5 million. The new laboratory wing, scheduled for completion by mid-1958, will house 18 two-man research laboratories, six offices, and a roof enclosure to accommodate special equipment.

Research activities of the Polychemicals Dept. at the Experimental Station include basic studies in the synthesis of organic chemicals and high polymers and specific work in the field af plastics, including nylon, polyethylene, acrylic, tetrafluoroethylene resins, with emphasis on new products such as Delrin acetal resin.

The Polychemicals Dept. has also recently exercised an option to purchase a plant site of about 600 acres on the Mississippi River, 27 miles upstream from New Orleans and just west of the town of Laplace, La., to provide for possible future expansion of the department's business.

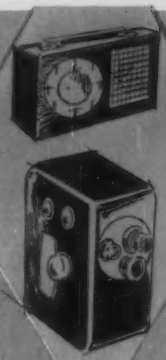
The site is known as the Belle Point plantation. The option was granted by Gulf States Land & Industries, Inc., an affiliate of the real estate firm of Webb & Knapp, Inc.

Atlas Powder Co. has broken ground for a $3 million Technical Center adjacent to its general offices at Wilmington, Del., which will enable the company to intensify its long-range basic research program, as well as to expand its technical service to the plastics industry. The Center, scheduled for completion by the end of 1957, will provide facilities for work on the entire range of applications served by Atlas products, including polyester resins, sorbitol, emulsifiers, detergents, activated carbons, and explosives.

Technical studies and product development activities now being carried on at the firm's Central Research Laboratory at Atlas Point, Del., will be transferred to the new building, along with personnel of the company's Research and Product Development Dept. who are now located in the general offices.

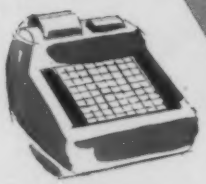
Atlas' Chemical Engineering Dept., which now operates pilot plant installations at the Central Research Laboratory, will take over all of that facility after the other department's move. No production or pilot plant activities will be carried on in the Technical Center.

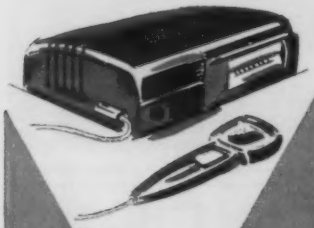
Heyden Chemical Corp. and **Newport Industries, Inc.** have combined their assets and business. Heyden has acquired the assets of Newport and changed its name to **Heyden Newport Chemical Corp. Simon Askin** is president and chief executive officer of the new company; **Armin A. Schlesinger** was elected chairman

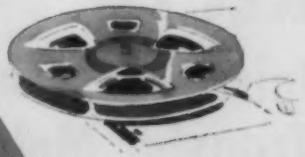


SET A NEW PATTERN

...for strength and precision with REINFORCED FIBERFIL







Because it is high in both impact and tensile strength . . . offers higher heat distortion and resistance to shrinkage or warpage . . . FIBERFIL lifts injection molding into a broad new area of productive potentiality.

Custom molders and manufacturers alike are currently accounting for millions of pounds of FIBERFIL Nylon G and FIBERFIL Styrene G — in applications which could not be mastered with ordinary plastics. And every day brings an ever-greater demand for these most versatile *glass-reinforced* injection molding compounds.

Whatever the product or part, however close the tolerances or however exacting the requirements for durability and rigidity, don't decide it can't be injection-molded until you investigate FIBERFIL! Write for complete data *today*.

Reinforced Insurance

for all injection molding!

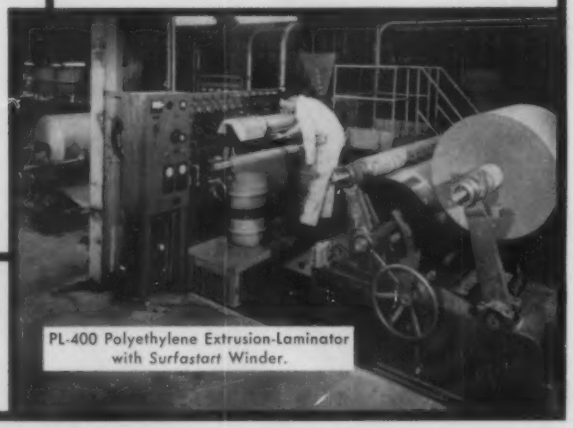
FIBERFIL

FIBERFIL, INC. · FOX FARM ROAD · WARSAW, INDIANA

Dilts ENGINEERS AND BUILDS COMPLETE TAKE-OFF EQUIPMENT FOR PLASTIC CALENDERS • COOLING TRAINS AND PLASTIC WINDERS • POLYETHYLENE EXTRUSION-LAMINATORS . . . . . .

Model 40 Continuous center winder with automatic start for high speed controlled plastic winder.

Double wall cooling drums and slitting attachment.



PL-400 Polyethylene Extrusion-Laminator with *Surfastart* Winder.

THE BLACK-CLAWSON COMPANY

DILTS DIVISION • FULTON, N. Y. • PHONE 2-4265

RECTO

Injection • Compression • Transfer Molding of PLASTICS *Since 1920*

Plastic products are developed from idea to completed product by RECTO

•

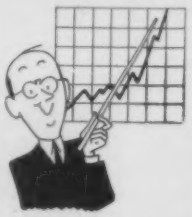
MOLDS MADE IN OUR OWN PLANT

RECTO MOLDED PRODUCTS, INC.

Custom Molders of Plastics Since 1920

CINCINNATI 9, OHIO MElrose 1-6862

MAYFLOWER METHODS INCREASE PRODUCTION



Quite frequently our technicians are called upon by fabricators to suggest means of perfecting and speeding up difficult plastic sealing operations. By intense application—by designing and building special equipment—we are most always able to raise quality as well as the rate of production.

4 POSTED "C" PRESS

A standard Mayflower press has 18"x30" flat bed; powered by Mayflower 3½kw. generator. Accurate and highly productive in a widely diversified application of tear sealing.

Mayflower ELECTRONIC DEVICES Inc.

Only Manufacturer of both Bar and Rotary Electronic Heat Sealers

HUbbard 9-9400

20 Industrial Avenue Little Ferry, N. J.

of the board and **John P. Remensnyder** vice chairman.

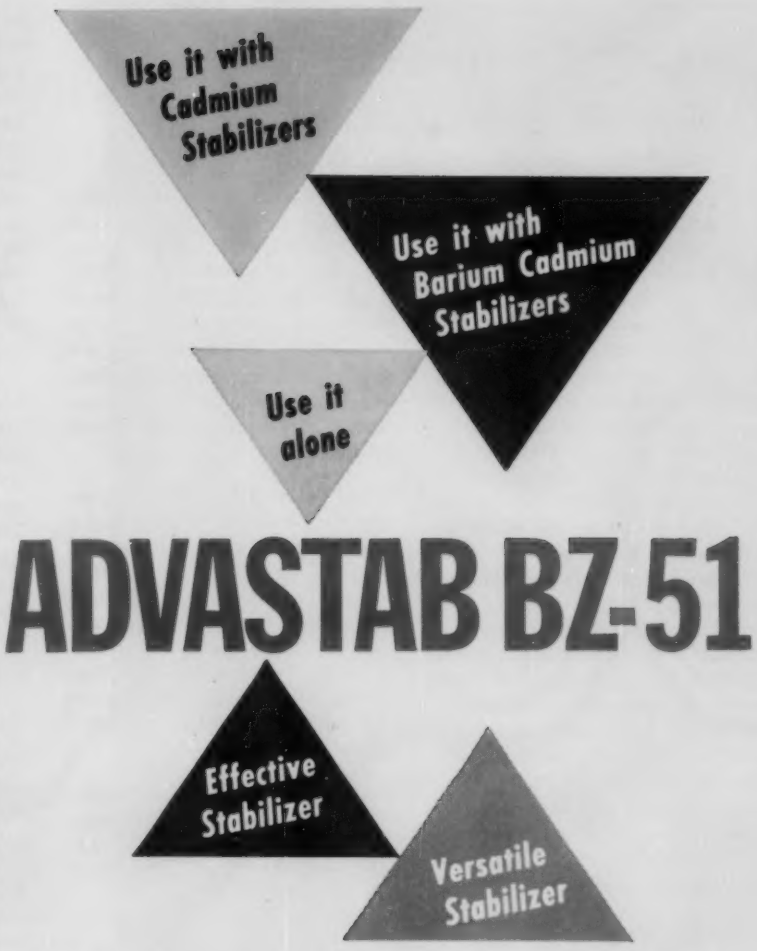
Heyden and Newport had total sales of approximately $46.5 million in 1955. For the first nine months of 1956 total sales were about $34.5 million; total assets in 1956 were $60 million.

The business of Newport will be continued under its present operating management as **Newport Industries Co.**, a division of Heyden Newport. **E. F. Sisson** is president and **S. J. Spitz** executive vice president of the division.

Heyden is a major producer of pentaerythritol, formaldehyde, and other chemicals important in the protective coatings and plastics industries. Newport is the second largest producer of naval stores and a pioneer producer of tall oil products and fine chemicals from wood sources.

Mr. Askin, who joined Heyden in 1943, has been president since 1952 and a director since 1948. He is chairman of the executive committee of **Nuodex Products Co.**, a division of Heyden, and chairman and director of **Nuodex International, Inc.** and **American Plastics Corp.**, Heyden subsidiaries. Mr. Askin also is treasurer and director of **St. Maurice Chemicals, Ltd.**, of Canada, and a director of **Salicilatos de Mexico, S.A.** Mr. Schlesinger was chairman of the board of Newport Industries and is a director of Square D Co. Mr. Remensnyder, with Heyden since 1920, has been chairman of the board since 1952. He is chairman and a director of St. Maurice Chemicals, Ltd. and a director of Nuodex International and American Plastics. From 1950 to 1952, Mr. Remensnyder was president of Heyden and from 1944 to 1950 vice president in charge of sales.

The Borden Co.'s Chemical Div. is doubling the size of the manufacturing plant in its **Resinite Dept.** at Santa Barbara, Calif., making it one of the country's largest producers of vinyl extrusions. The addition of 36,000 sq.



One of the most versatile and effective vinyl stabilizers yet developed, **ADVASTAB BZ-51** *can be used in a number of ways to achieve these outstanding results:*

- **Absolute protection from staining even under severest H_2S exposures — BZ-51 used alone**
- **Long term superior heat stability and absolute protection from H_2S staining — BZ-51 with boosters ADVASTABS E-82 or CH-201**
- **Maximum heat stability with adequate protection from H_2S staining — BZ-51 coupled with Barium-Cadmium stabilizers such as ADVASTABS BC-74, BC-12, BC-105 and BC-147**
- **Outstanding initial color and clarity — BZ-51 coupled with Cadmium stabilizers such as ADVASTABS C-77, C-79 and JCX.**

Samples and technical data are available.

Write to:

The Plastiscope

ft. of plant space will allow a production increase of about 65 percent. This expansion is in addition to the recently announced new plant in Leominster, Mass.

The company states that besides expanded manufacturing capacity, the new addition will provide a more extensive research and development department and increased facilities for compounding raw plastic materials. It will make Resinite one of the major sources of PVC compounds for other plastic extruders and molders, as well as for the wire and cable industry.

Resinite recently broadened its markets by specializing in vinyl chloride profile shapes and custom extrusions. The present line consists of garden hose and flexible sprinklers, electrical insulation tubing, medical tubing and sleeving, tapes and cords for the military services, and for the aircraft, electronic, and other industries.

Resistoflex Corp. has completed a new addition to its main plant at Roseland, N. J., which is expected to double the company's production capacity. Plant personnel has been increased to over 400, about double the previous total.

Resistoflex manufactures fluorocarbon-based Fluoroflex-T hose used in jet aircraft engines, guided missiles, and many other industrial applications.

American Hard Rubber Co. has purchased the entire capital stock of **Electric Mfg. Co., Inc.**, San Francisco, Calif. Electric has developed and is the country's leading manufacturer of multicolor plastic moldings for industry. Products include telephone dials, key buttons for business machines of all types, and indicating dials for recording and other instruments. There will be no change in management.

The acquisition of Electric represents another step in American Hard Rubber's plans for expanding and diversifying its business. Other subsidiaries of American Hard Rubber are **Ace Comb Co.**; **Gavitt Wire & Cable Co.**; **Supplex Co.**, producer of plastic lawn sprinklers, garden hose, and plastic pipe; and **Pequanoc Rubber Co.**, producer of reclaimed rubber and custom compounds for industry.

Texas Eastman Co., Div. of Eastman Kodak Co., announces that a further increase in the capacity of its Tenite polyethylene manufacturing facilities brings total capacity of the Longview, Texas, plant up to 55 million lb. annually. This is the second increase in capacity at the Texas plant since commercial deliveries were begun late in 1954.

The Wooster Rubber Co., Wooster, Ohio, producer of houseware and automotive products, has purchased the plant, equipment, and inventory of Jamestown Finishing Products, Inc., Jamestown, N. Y., and will operate it as a wholly-owned subsidiary under the name of **Jamestown Finishes, Inc.**

James R. Caldwell, president of Wooster Rubber, will serve as chairman of the board of the Jamestown firm; **Ben W. Avallone** and **L. D. Anders** have been named president and vice president, respectively, of the subsidiary.

Jamestown Finishes employs 75 persons in the production of plastics, plastic paints, baked enamel finishes for industrial users, and special plastic coatings for fabrics and wire products. Jamestown Finishing Products had been a major supplier for plastic dips used by Wooster in the production of its Rummermaid line of dish drainers and other coated wire items.

Newark Paraffine & Parchment Paper Co., 50 Jelliff Ave., Newark, N. J., has purchased new office and manufacturing facilities on Blanchard St., Newark. Located on a 22-acre site and providing 135,000 sq. ft. of floor space, the new premises more than double the area of the present plant.

The company produces protective papers and its operations include printing; waxing; coating; multiple laminating of foil, paper, and films; and manufacture of barrier materials meeting government specifications. Plans call for production to start on the new premises by July 1957.

Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. announces that it will increase production of Terylene polyester fiber to 30 million lb. a year by extending sections of its Terylene plant at Wilton in North Yorkshire, England. (Terylene is I.C.I.'s equivalent to Du Pont's Dacron.) Present production rate is 22 million lb. a year; the additional output is expected to be available early in 1959.

Molded Fiber Glass Research Co., a new company jointly owned and supported by the five **Molded Fiber Glass Companies**, has completed a 6000-sq. ft. building at 4826 Benefit Ave., Ashtabula, Ohio, which will house research and engineering facilities for the five affiliated organizations.

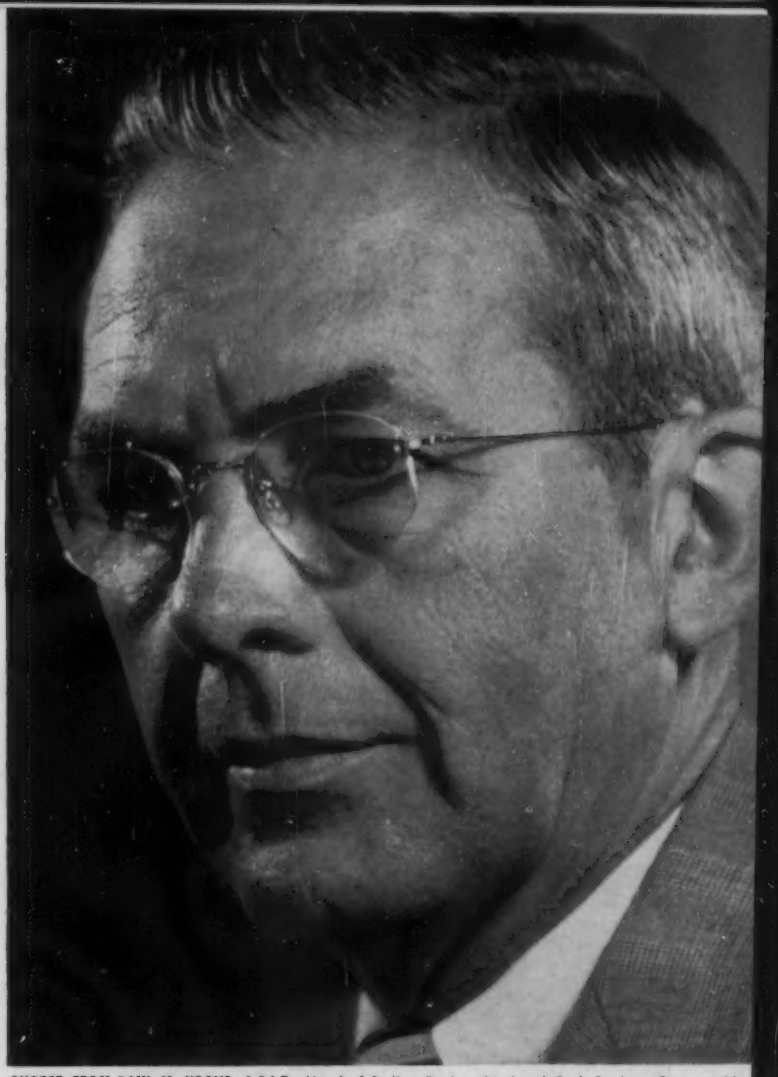
The new facility is designed as a centralized laboratory for research and testing work on raw materials, processes, and finished products in the field of fibrous glass-reinforced polyester resins. Experimental and development work in other reinforcements and resins, as well as equipment and process engineering, will also be done.

E. R. Garretson, formerly in charge of technical development work for several of the Molded Fiber Glass Companies, has been named director of research of the new company.

Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I., has purchased the assets of **The Danielson Mfg. Co.**, Danielson, Conn., maker of molded and extruded nylon products for industrial uses. Danielson, which will operate as a Nicholson subsidiary, will continue to operate under its present management;

Colorful, easily molded Styron reproduces this handsome pitcher with complete fidelity to detail.

Sleek good looks and function without bulk mark these double-walled thermo-tumblers molded of Styron in decorator colors.



QUOTED FROM PAUL M. KOONS, A.S.I.D., Head of Styling Design, National Cash Register Company**

abreast of changes: industrial designers and Styron

"Keeping abreast of changes in materials . . . is the responsibility of the (industrial designer's) art."

To keep abreast of changes in materials, keep in touch with the company that paces the industry in new developments. Dow leads in introducing new polystyrene materials and now offers eleven different Styron® (Dow polystyrene) formulations.

"Keeping abreast of changes in methods . . . is the responsibility of (your) art."

Many changes in methods are pioneered by Dow. A recent example is the "plug-assist" technique for vacuum-forming sheet plastics. To keep abreast of such developments in methods, write us for technical literature.

"To the many challenges, (the industrial designer) must bring . . . good taste."

Hand in hand with good taste goes the knowledge that improves product performance. Our understanding of the relationship between designer, fabricator and supplier can help you express your good taste with products of top performance.

We invite you to contact us for help in meeting the challenge of today's dynamic plastics industry. Whether your problem concerns material, tooling or product application, our experience and facilities are as near as your phone or your mail box. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan—Plastics Sales Department PL1548L.

AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF POLYSTYRENES

GENERAL PURPOSE
- STYRON 666
- STYRON 665 (Extrusion)
- STYRON 688 (Easy Flow)
- STYRON 689 (Easy Flow)

HIGH IMPACT
- STYRON 475
- STYRON 429 (Extrusion)
- STYRON 777 (Medium Impact)
- STYRON 440 (Heat Resistant)
- STYRON 480 (Extra High Impact)

HEAT RESISTANT
- STYRON 683
- STYRON 700

Visit our display, Booths 307-309-311, Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition, March 18-21, Los Angeles. The Styron family is represented on the West Coast by sales offices in Los Angeles, San Francisco and Seattle, together with resident plastics technical service manufacturing plants and warehousing services.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON DOW

Are You Thinking About

Thin Wall Containers?

Absolute Uniformity is Vital for Maximum Production

Precision Tooling of Molds comes from a combination of precision machines and the KNOW HOW of 45 years.

Save costs in tooling and production - use Hot Runner Molds and small automatic machines.

If You Want THE BEST IN MOLDS

Write to

STANDARD TOOL CO.

213 HAMILTON ST., LEOMINSTER, MASS.

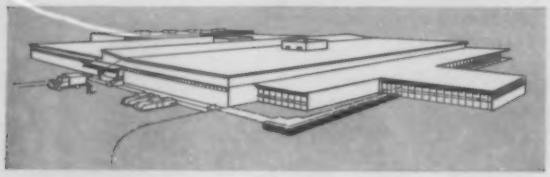
Outfitters to Plastics Mfrs. Since 1911

OMNI PRODUCTS CORP., Export Distributors, New York, N.Y.

Specialists in Molds for the Plastics Industry

ENGINEERING and DESIGN • INJECTION MOLDS
COMPRESSION MOLDS • DIE CASTING DIES
BERYLLIUM CAST CAVITIES

Manufacturers of
STANDARD PIERWOOD AUTOMOLDER
Fabricating Machinery for Plastics



INKS

for Roller Printing on

TREATED POLYETHYLENE

For samples and technical information, call or write

ATLAS COATINGS CORP.

5-35 47th Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.
STillwell 4-0537

BALLS UNLIMITED

FOR UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS

We specialize in the manufacture of precision balls in desired diameters made from non-metallic materials including.

ACETATE BUTYRATE POLYSTYRENE
NYLON TEFLON LUCITE EPOXY
STYROFOAM WOOD CORK FIBER

Remember, only a *ball* does the *job of a ball.*

So consider a ball for your purpose—and consider the job well done by ORANGE PRODUCTS.

Small turnings of cylindrical shapes formed from round rods and tubes for all types of applications.

Range of sizes is from ⅛" to 1" diameter and up to 7" long. We hold tolerances of .002 on plastic and .005 on wood, plus or minus.

ORANGE PRODUCTS, INC.

554 MITCHELL ST., ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

Los Angeles. The Styron family is represented on the West Coast by sales offices in Los Angeles, San Francisco and Seattle, together with resident plastics technical service manufacturing plants and warehousing services.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON DOW

FINE ORGANICS

SLIP-EZE

Proven by more than 40,000,000 lbs. of extrusions as THE MOST ADVANCED SLIPPING AGENT for the Extrusion and Injection Molding of POLYETHYLENE

•

SLIP-EZE

GIVES NO TACKINESS NO GREASINESS NO DISCOLORATION and Provides an excellent ANTI-STATIC finish

•

SLIP-EZE

is easy to use and economical

•

Write Today for TECHNICAL DATA SHEET on *SLIP-EZE*

F.O. **APPROVED BY FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION**

FINE ORGANICS, Inc.

211 East 19th St. · New York 3, N. Y.

The Plastiscope

its line includes nylon gears, threaded fittings, tubing, nylon-coated cable, and nylon-faced hammers, manufactured under the tradename Danco.

Nicholson management plans to continue the manufacture of Danco products in enlarged plant facilities at Danielson.

Beaver Paint Co., Inc., manufacturer of specialized production coatings for the plastics industry, has moved from Beaver Falls, Pa., to new and enlarged quarters at Lake City, Pa., which provide an area of 12,000 sq. feet.

Additional production equipment has been added through the purchase of all physical assets of **Gibbs Paint Co.**, Cleveland, Ohio. The firm manufactures specialized production coatings for the plastics industry.

Deceased

James C. Clinefelter, 64, midwest representative for John Royle & Sons, died in Akron General Hospital after a brief illness. He had been midwest representative for the company, extruder builders, since 1929. Mr. Clinefelter's sons, Robert C. and James W., will continue to represent John Royle & Sons in the area.

Meetings

Plastics groups

March 18-21: The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., S.P.I. Annual National Conference, Los Angeles-Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

March 18-21: The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition, Shrine Exposition Hall, Los Angeles, Calif.

April 3: Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc., Regional Technical Conference, New York, N. Y. Subject: "Plastics for Building."

April 4-5: The Society of the Plastics Industry (Canada), Inc., Fifteenth Annual S.P.I. Canadian

NEW ECONOMY TIP

plastic "sandwiches" with UNION HONEYCOMB kraft cores

Union HONEYCOMB sandwich core is as practical and versatile a material today as plastics themselves. Reason? This expanded cellular paper core, laminated between plastic sheets or "skins", is one of the strongest structures known for a wide variety of applications. And on a square foot basis—the most economical.

The lightweight, fewer component parts of Union HONEYCOMB save you shipping expense — speed fabrication — lower labor costs.

Table and desk tops, panels and doors—any comparable product—HONEYCOMB sandwich core can help you manufacture them faster, and more economically.

Put Union HONEYCOMB's advantages to work for you as have many leading fabricators. Write for new booklet today.

union camp **Union Bag-Camp Paper Corporation**
Dept. H-333
233 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Send me new illustrated booklet on uses and advantages of Union HONEYCOMB.

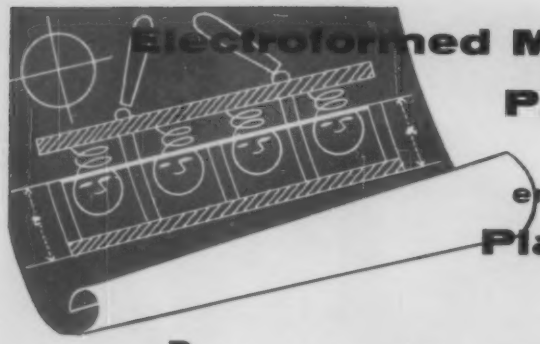
NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____



Electroformed Molds for Plastisols precision engineered by Plastiplate

Plastiplate provides molds for manufacturers of all industrial and consumer products.

Plastiplate molds accurately reproduce the most intricate design and detail—including slush molds, multiple and individual closures for rotational casting, with special "Releasealloy"® for easy stripping. You can rely on Plastiplate for your vacuum forming molds, too.

Starting from your models or designs, Plastiplate constructs your waxes and masters, then delivers as many complete molds as you need . . . all uniform.

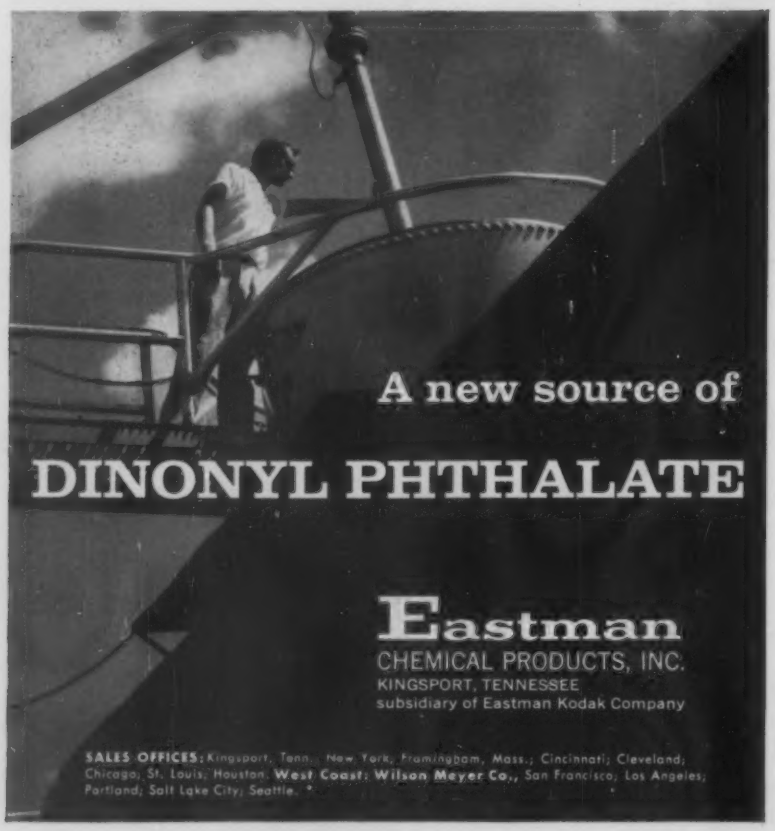
The large Plastiplate Machine Shop is fully equipped to take care of all your mounting, jig, and fixture requirements.

Plastiplate also leads in electroplating small plastic pieces such as buttons, beads and novelties in any color—any finish.

Let Plastiplate help you with your problems.

Plastiplate CO. INC.

9 HOLMES AVE., SOUTH RIVER, N. J.
N. J. Phone: SOuth River 6-2770
N. Y. Phone: ORchard 4-5621


A new source of
DINONYL PHTHALATE
Eastman
CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE
subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company
SALES OFFICES: Kingsport, Tenn.; New York; Framingham, Mass.; Cincinnati; Cleveland; Chicago; St. Louis; Houston. West Coast: Wilson Meyer Co., San Francisco; Los Angeles; Portland; Salt Lake City; Seattle.

Conference, Hotel Chateau Laurier, Ottawa, Ont.

June 14: Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc., Regional Technical Conference, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass. Subject: "Plastics for Electronics."

Other meetings

March 12-13: Chemical Market Research Association, Meeting, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa. Theme: "Our Next Five Years of Competition with Foreign Chemical Industry."

March 23-28: American Society of Tool Engineers, Silver Anniversary Technical Meeting and Convention, Shamrock Hilton Hotel, Houston, Texas.

March 27-28: Commercial Chemical Development Association, Honor Award and Annual Meeting, Statler Hotel, New York, N. Y.

April 8-11: American Management Association, Twenty-Sixth National Packaging Exposition, International Amphitheatre, Chicago, Ill.

April 8-12: Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc., Chemical Progress Week.

May 13-14: Commercial Chemical Development Association, Annual Resort Meeting, French Lick, Ind.

May 14-16: Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology and *Nucleonics* Magazine, Second Annual Industrial Nuclear Technology Conference, Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, Ill.

June 9-12: American Institute of Chemical Engineers, Meeting, Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Wash.

July 7-11: Independent Housewares Exhibit, Inc., Ninth National Independent Housewares and Home Accessories Exhibit, Convention Hall, Atlantic City, N. J.

July 10-20: International British Plastics Exhibition, Grand and National Halls, Olympia, London, England. Additional information may be obtained from John L. Wood, British Plastics Exhibition, Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1, England.

Companies . . . People

Hercules Powder Co., Inc.—Cellulose Products Dept.: Carl W. Eurenius, assistant general manager of the department, named assistant general manager of the Paper Makers Chemical Dept. **Werner C. Brown,** director of sales for the department since June 1955, appointed assistant general manager to succeed Mr. Eurenius. The Cellulose Products Dept. includes general supervision of Hercules' plastics materials. The changes are in conformity with a long-range management program of shifting key executives across departmental lines. Other changes in the department are: **J. B. Martin,** formerly supervisor of plastics promotional activities, transferred to the Export Dept. to develop export plastics markets; **Robert C. Clark,** previously manager of the Cincinnati office, transferred to Wilmington to aid in plastics sales and promotional work; **Gregory N. Bruxelles,** on the sales development staff, named manager of the Cincinnati office. **J. J. Coughlan** transferred to the Boston district as a technical sales representative for plastics, **C. A. Borton** to the New York office, and **Vincent E. Walsh** to the Cincinnati district office.

Synthetics Dept.: Frank G. Oswald, named industry sales manager, responsible for the protective coating; printing ink; and food, drug, and cosmetic industries. **J. G. Little** appointed sales manager of Polyols, responsible for the sales, promotion, and technical service of mono- and technical pentaerythritols. **Dr. J. W. Kneisley** now sales manager, Oxidation Products, in charge of sales, promotion, and technical service of dimethyl terephthalate, dimethyl isophthalate, and methyl toluates.

Hawthorn Chemical Corp. (recently formed by Hercules and I.C.I. for the production of methyl methacrylate in the United States): **James W. Cleary** named works manager of the methyl methacrylate plant to be built at Louisiana, Mo. **Geoffrey Ainsworth** and **Robert L. Stowell,** formerly senior design engineers with Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. in England, have joined Hawthorn and, together with Mr. Cleary, are working with the Hercules Engineering Dept. on the layout, design, and construction of the new plant.

Union Carbide—Bakelite Co.: J. L. Rodgers named manager, Molding and Extrusion Materials Dept.; **A. F. Sward** now manager, Bonding Materials Dept.; **J. B. Knowles** appointed manager, Consumer Products Dept. **J. W. McLaughlin,** with Union Carbide since 1941, promoted to manager, Film and Sheeting Div. He was formerly assistant manager. **Howard L. Burpo,** with Bakelite since 1945, appointed eastern zone manager for the Film and Sheeting Materials Div. and will direct the sales of plastic film and sheeting materials for Bakelite in the Eastern Seaboard area from Maine to Florida. **J. P. Raycob,** named technical representative for the Film and Sheeting Materials Div., takes over the sales district formerly served by Mr. Burpo. **C. O. Schwahn,** technical representative of the Surface Coatings Div. since 1946, now product specialist for latex materials, will be concerned with these materials as they relate to surface coatings.

Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co.: L. W. Newton, with Union Carbide since 1941, appointed assistant to the vice president of research. **J. Lee Marsh,** with Union Carbide since 1933, now vice president of development; he will be responsible

BARBER COLMAN

Impressor

for quick, on-the-spot hardness testing of non-ferrous metals and plastics

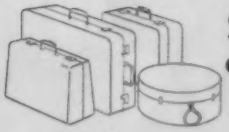
Simple to operate . . . gives an instant, dependable measure of hardness. Operates on principle of forcing a spring-loaded indenter into the surface with the amount of penetration registering on a dial indicator. Can be used in any position . . . tamperproof . . . compact . . . rugged, yet weighs only 12 oz. Thousands used by industry.

Write today for complete details.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY, Dept. L, 1217 Rock St., ROCKFORD, ILL.

New Backing Material

FOR LIGHTWEIGHT VINYL SHEETING



Saves Up to 50%

COMPARED TO WOVEN AND NON-WOVEN FABRICS

Already production-proved in a variety of test applications, this new Dexstar long-fibre sheet is now available in quantity for lamination to lightweight, unsupported plastics. Check these important advantages compared to the woven or non-woven fabric you are using now:

★ **More uniform thickness** with better fibre distribution

★ **One side heat-sealable** thermoplastic fibres — other side highly absorbent fibres for application of adhesives

★ **Widths from ¼" to 80"** (including standard 54") in rolls of any length up to 5000 yards

★ **Available in either natural or synthetic fibres**

★ **Much lower cost** due to our high speed production methods

Send for samples and complete details

Since 1767 DEXSTAR LONG FIBRE SPECIALTIES

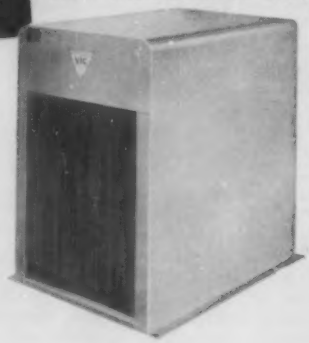
C. H. DEXTER & SONS, Inc., Windsor Locks, Conn.

A CONSTANT SUPPLY OF
COLD WATER
AT AMAZINGLY
LOW COST!

the name of "VIC" is your guarantee of efficiency

- LOW FIRST COST
- LOW OPERATING COST
- LOW INSTALLATION COST

VIC AIR-COOLED REFRIGERATED
WATER CHILLER



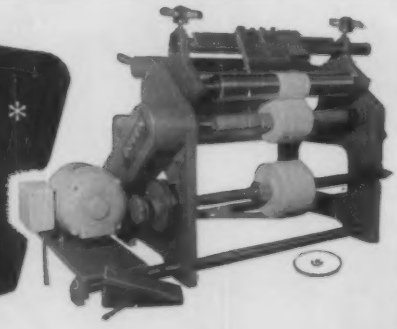
- Air-cooled
- Low-priced
- Full capacity with ambient temperatures up to 115°
- Completely packaged — with circulating water pump
- Accessible hermetically sealed compressors
- Rugged, efficient, dependable

Available in
1, 2, 3, 5, and 7½ ton models
Specialists in custom-built Water Chillers. Send us your requirements!

MANUFACTURERS' AGENTS WANTED
Protected territories
Inquiries Invited

Write for free booklet "COLD or HOT" Dept. MP 231A
VIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY
(Industrial Division)
1313 Hawthorne Avenue • Minneapolis 3, Minn.

Introducing
TEFLON* and PLASTIC
BENCH MODEL
SLITTER



. . . For easy 1-man slitting and convenient location in any job area

SLITS ANY GAUGE TEFLON,* plastic, leatherette, paper, fibre, cellophane, acetate and foil

PLUGS INTO ANY SIZE:
30" x 20" x 20" high
110 AC light socket

Mfrs. of 25 different models of slitters up to 125", and drum type sheeters

Now! A BENCH MODEL SLITTER. Small in size for easy location. . . . Big in action for slitting any gauge Teflon* or plastic as narrow as ⅛". Single rewind principle. Guaranteed against fusing or interleaving. Start and stop switch for easy control of inching. Loads, threads, slits and rewinds from front of machine. Simple controls make tension adjustment easy. Sealed ball bearings eliminate maintenance costs. Takes parent rolls up to 18" wide x 12" diameter with cores from 1½" to 3". Complete with 3-speed change motor.

Write today for details.

DOVEN
MACHINE & ENGINEERING INC.
2706 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago 12, Ill.
SA 2-3355

*T.M. DuPont

Companies . . . People

for the Development Dept. of the Chemicals company as well as for all phases of its textile fibers activities. **H. B. Coons**, with Union Carbide since 1933, named superintendent of the Niagara Falls plant. **G. W. Cochrane** assigned as technical representative for the Sales Dept. to the San Francisco district; **C. G. Herion** to the Los Angeles district. **Gordon W. McBride**, chemical engineering consultant, has joined the Washington, D.C., staff of Carbide and Carbon as technical coordinator; he will provide liaison between Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co. and government research agencies and laboratories. Mr. McBride has been in consulting practice in Washington with his father, Russell S. McBride, since 1939, except during World War II.

Brea Chemicals, Inc.: James G. Baldwin appointed manager of industrial chemical sales in a move to expand this division to handle the national marketing of Brea polyethylene resins. Regional sales offices in Chicago and New York are expected to be opened soon, with **John J. Keville** as regional sales manager in the east and **James L. Todd** midwest regional sales manager. Mr. Baldwin was formerly with Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. Mr. Keville's affiliations were with Standard Pyroxoloid Corp. as general manager of the Plastics Products Div. and the Plastics Div. of Celanese Corp. of America.

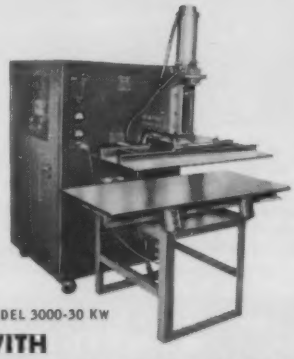
Monsanto Chemical Co.—Plastics Div.: E. S. Brockney named assistant sales manager for Polyflex-100 oriented polystyrene film and sheeting. (Polyflex-100 was recently added to the division's line through an exclusive distributorship agreement with **Plax Corp.**) **George O. Langlais** now with the Technical Service Dept. **Charles S. Cheston, Jr.** has joined the sales staff. **James R. Hopkins** to the Engineering Dept. and **Howard B. Kreider, Jr.** to the Research Dept. **F. A. Sherwood**, associate director of engineering at Texas City, Texas, will head up a special project to locate and evaluate sites for new petrochemical and polymer operations.

United States Plywood Corp.: Chicago branch opened for **Barash Co. Div.**, converter and finisher of vinyl and other plastics. **Roy Faulkner** will be in charge of the branch. Barash's line includes Vitalon and Kalistron clear vinyl plastics, with color fused to the underside, used in the luggage, wall covering, and upholstery industries; another product is Barahyde, a coated saturated paper used in bookbinding. The

HEAT SEALING

Electronically

CUTS YOUR PRODUCTION COSTS



MODEL 3000-30 KW

WITH

SEALOMATIC

equipment you eliminate the need for costly skilled help and extra production procedures.

Sealomatic precision engineered machines guarantee you:

HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION

Simultaneous sealing, trimming and embossing—accurate timing control—rapid die changes.

TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS

Strong clean seals, perfect trimmed edges, fine embossings.

TROUBLE FREE OPERATION

Long tube life, Arc-Guard for absolute die protection, plenty of reserve power, positive safety control, sturdy welded construction.

NEW, ADVANCED DESIGNING

- Appliqueing devices for all models
- Automatic index roll feeding equipment
- Special fast drying units for adhesives

FAST DELIVERIES

- ½ to 30 KW units in stock
- Complete facilities for custom design and building to your specifications

Our engineering department is available for product consultation and development.

Call or write for details

SEALOMATIC
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Dept. M, 429 Kent Ave., Bklyn., N. Y.
EVergreen 8-9413
Distributors in All Major Cities

SEE US AT THE PLASTICS SHOW IN L. A.
AT MACHINERY SALES CO. DISPLAY

branch will also market vinyl-surfaced Flexwood, originally developed as a decorative hardwood veneer, and now being introduced to the luggage trade. Experiments are under way for the use of the material in the manufacture of women's shoes, belts, and other accessories.

The Dow Chemical Co.: Gage Olcott appointed head of the merchandising section of plastics sales, succeeding **Amos L. Ruddock**, recently named manager of the company's Textile Fibers Dept. **Dr. David H. Morgan**, former president of Texas A and M College, appointed director of College Relations for the company. An important function will involve liaison with institutions of higher learning to encourage industry-education cooperation for the advancement of science and engineering and to stimulate student interest in the various scientific fields.

Soule Co., Inc., Tampa, Fla., **The Badham Sales Co.**, Atlanta, Ga., and **The James A. Madden Co.**, Billings, Mont., named distributors of Styrofoam, Dow's rigid styrene foam.

Du Pont: Dr. John O. Punderson, research chemist in the Polychemicals Dept. at the Experimental Station, Wilmington, Del., promoted to research supervisor. He will direct studies on Delrin acetal resin, Du Pont's new plastic.

The patent section of the Research Div. of the Polychemicals Dept. has been set up as a separate division to be known as **Patents and Contracts Div. Allen R. Plumley** will continue as manager of the new unit; **Ambrose A. McAlevy**, formerly assistant manager of the patent section, is now assistant manager of the division. There will be no change in the duties or personnel of the organization.

The General Tire & Rubber Co., Textileather Div.: Two separate departments established, one handling sales to shoe manufacturers and the other servicing the luggage and leathergoods fields. Formerly, the complete activity was under the direction of **Thomas P. Bargmann**, assistant sales manager, who now heads the shoe sales section, assisted by **Robert E. Borden**, assistant product manager. Heading the luggage and leathergoods section is **John L. Howald**, product manager, assisted by **Charles R. Davis, Jr.**

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.: Joseph E. Mayl, vice president, general products group, retired after 33 years with the company. He is succeeded by **Sam DuPree**, general manager of the Industrial Products Div. Mr. DuPree will be responsible for coordinating activities of the company's Industrial Products, Aviation Products, Metal Products,

add SALES-APPEAL with MERIX

AST-1001

Light Stabilizer; prevents darkening & color changes.

8#	$1.75 lb.
2# SAMPLE	$2.95 lb.

MOLD-EASE CONC. PCR

Water soluble, Non-Silicone Mold Lubricant assures STAY-ON of metallizing. 11 Gal. lubricant from Gal. Conc.

Gal. Conc.	$14.50
QT. SAMPLE	$ 5.85

NEW #79 CONCENTRATE

the anti-static for static-free, dust-free plastics:

ONE GALLON
NEW #79 CONCENTRATE
MERIX
Anti-Static
PREVENTS STATIC ON PLASTIC SHEETS OR MOLDED PRODUCTS
ONE APPLICATION REMOVES STATIC CHARGES FOR MONTHS.
EACH GAL. CONCENTRATE #79 MAKES TWO GALLONS DESTATICIZER

30 Gal. Conc.	$6.00 Gal.
GALLON SAMPLE	$8.50

(Same costs apply on #79-OL: anti-static for fabrics, synthetic yarns.)

NEWEST IN 1957:

100 GAL. WASH CONCENTRATE

Super Concentrated Wetting Agent. Removes dirt, grit. Plastics dry spotless, dropfree, ready for hi-lustre painting. 8# Concentrate make 100 Gallons wash.

8# Conc.	$3.69 lb.
2# SAMPLE	$4.95 lb.

All FOB Chgo. Lower quantity costs.

JUDGE FOR YOURSELF—ORDER SAMPLE QUANTITIES & LITERATURE TODAY FROM

MERIX Chemical Co.
Dpt. MP7;
1021 E. 55th St., Chicago 15, Ill.

RIVERDALE

RESEARCH

• creates new COLORANTS for plastics

• easier molding operations

COLORTROL

pre-lubricated, ready-to-use, dry colorants speed up coloring of styrene, hi-impact and polyethylene . . . reach new peaks of brilliance . . . new ease of dispersion.

GLAM®TONE

entirely new color range with gem-like shimmer . . . ideal for cosmetic, fashion and packaging fields.

PEARL

revolutionary, liquid additive transforms clear polystyrene, acrylics, and polyethylene into luminous pearl plastic without contaminating effects. Lower in price too.

METALLICS, PHOSPHORESCENTS and FLUORESCENTS

superior pigment and dispersion qualities in a wide color variety.

MOST IMPORTANT to molders is SERVICE . . . and RIVERDALE consistently breaks deadlines to meet schedules.

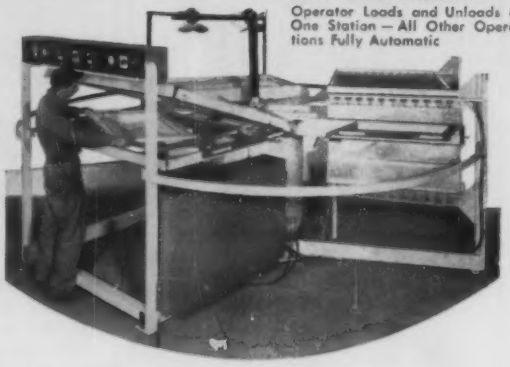
'COLORTROL' matching service available.

RIVERDALE COLOR CO. Inc. 5 OLIVER ST., NEWARK 2, N. J.

NEW 3 STAGE Vacuum Forming Machine Comet "Rotary-Vac"

200% Greater Production

Operator Loads and Unloads at One Station — All Other Operations Fully Automatic



- No other machine like it.
- Fast and easy to set-up.
- Enclosed oven with heating from 2 sides.
- Safe—simple to operate.
- Rugged and dependable construction.
- Stroke 17".

Special machines designed to your needs.

Visit Booth 219 Pacific Coast Plastic Exposition

Write for Bulletin M3

Comet INDUSTRIES

FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Progress in Plastics

Companies . . . People

Shoe Products, Foam Products, Film, and Flooring Di s., and the Government Sales Dept. **R. B. Warren,** former sales manager, Industrial Products, appointed to the post vacated by Mr. DuPree.

Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.— Solvay Process Div.: Harold F. Merritt, vice president, retired after 43 years with Solvay. **Lester B. Gordon,** vice president, with the division since 1915, appointed head of the sales organization.

National Aniline Div.: William J. Urbowicz named product manager of alicyclic chemicals; he will be concerned with promotion of caprolactam, adipic acid, cyclohexanol, cyclohexanone, hydroxylamine, ammonium sulfate, and nylon molding compounds (in liaison with the Barrett Div.).

Nopco Chemical Co., Plastics Div.: R. W. Ward, formerly plant engineer, will be in charge of all engineering and production at the new North Arlington, N.J., plant. **Harry Marx** will be responsible for urethane foam production. **Harry Rogers,** in charge of production during the initial phases of setting up the new operation, will take over responsibility for the company's flexible foam program.

Formation of a new laboratory has been announced. Operating under **Dr. M. J. Kelley,** director of the Industrial Specialties Laboratories, and chief chemist **Henry R. Thompson,** the new unit will be responsible for an accelerated program of evaluating new chemicals as vinyl stabilizer components. The company, through its subsidiary **Metasap Chemical Co.,** produces vinyl stabilizers.

The Borden Co., Chemical Div.: Raymond J. Lodge named general manager of the Resins and Chemicals Dept. and **Charles W. Smith** general manager of the Polyco-Monomer Dept. **Eugene J. Sullivan,** formerly top administrator for both departments, promoted to vice president and general manager of the entire division.

Tri-Point Plastics, Inc. is the new name of the combined divisions of the Tri-Point group of companies. Situated now in its new 14,000-sq. ft. plant in Albertson, N.Y., Tri-Point specializes in extrusion of TSI Teflon (a Tri-Point tradename designating tolerance, strength, and insulation) and machining and processing all industrial plastics into precision component parts. The former names of the Tri-Point groups were Tri-Point Mfg. & Developing Co., Tri-Point Manufacturing, Inc., and Tri-Point Insulation, Inc. The new name will also apply to the **Electronics Div.,** producing Trinseel sub-miniature Teflon-insulated terminals, which was recently added to the group, as well as another division now in formation.

Under the new corporate organization, **Sal Mulay,** formerly one of three principal owners, becomes president; **Jack Kipnes,** another principal, is secretary and treasurer; and **Pat Ruggieri** retains his post as director of sales.

Foster Grant Co., Inc.: F. William DeBree, former general sales manager of American Plastics Corp., now eastern sales representative. **Dr. Conrad C. Bruschweiler,** Bern, Switzerland, awarded the Foster Grant post-doctoral fellowship in chemistry at the University of Notre Dame. Dr. Bruschweiler is carrying on research in polymer chemistry under **Prof. G. F. D'Alelio,** head of the university's Chemistry Dept.

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Parts Div.: J. Richard Krapfel, formerly sales manager of the Chicago office, appointed product sales manager of electronic components. He will represent plastic components,

such as electronic tube sockets and fluorescent wiring devices, manufactured by the division for the radio, television, and lighting industries.

New sales office opened at 7800 Intervale Ave., Detroit, Mich. **Charles W. Morrison** is divisional sales representative for custom molded plastics, electronic components, metal stampings, bare fine wire, etc. **William C. Mader** named field sales representative for the Chicago office.

National Starch Products: Jerome Stern and **Charles J. Steed, Jr.** promoted to sales supervisors for the East and Midwest, respectively, for the Resin Div.

Hooker Electrochemical Co.: Dr. Clarence A. Stiegman, named director of product development, will direct product development of both the chemical and plastics elements. He was vice president and technical director of Oldbury Electro-Chemical Co. prior to its consolidation into the Hooker organization late last year.

Archer-Daniels-Midland Co.: Formation of a resin and plastics division has been announced. **W. G. Andrews,** assistant vice president, is manager and **W. C. Mueller** assistant manager. **E. W. Kaufmann,** formerly regional manager in charge of the territory served by the Philadelphia sales office, appointed sales manager for resins. **Fred J. Burnett,** former sales manager of Glyptal resins for General Electric Co., who joined ADM recently after it purchased rights to manufacture Glyptal resins, is sales manager for industrial resins.

Boonton Molding Co., Boonton, N.J., was awarded the grand prize by S.P.I. for the best informative label of 163 entries identifying a plastic product for consumers during 1956. The company won the prize for its hangtag for Boontonware melamine dishware.

Victory Mfg. Corp.: Harold L. Samuels, formerly with Chicago Molded Products, named executive vice president. **Edward F. Abbott,** general manager for the past few years, appointed a vice president. Victory is a custom injection molder.

Armstrong Cork Co.: Roy A. Horning, assistant general manager and production manager of the Glass and Closure Div., retired after 42 years with the company. **Roger H. Hetzel,** with the company since 1935, appointed new assistant general manager, in addition to his present responsibilities as general sales manager. **W. W. Pedrick III,** manager of the Millville, N.J., plant, succeeds Mr. Horning as production

PAYS FOR ITSELF IN SAVINGS
• ELIMINATES DISADVANTAGES OF MANUAL PRE-WEIGHING . . . INCOMPLETE OR FROTHY MIXING . . . PRODUCT LOSS . . . INTERRUPTED PRODUCTION . . . MANUAL POURING

(Patent Pending)

IDEALLY SUITED FOR PRODUCTION OR LABORATORY

HARDMAN TRIPLEMATIC
METERS • MIXES • PUMPS
MIXING-METERING PUMP FOR TWO-PART POURABLE EPOXY RESINS

CHOOSE FROM 8 MODELS-POTTING • CASTING
Can Be Modified To Meet Many Other Requirements
ACCURATE • FLEXIBLE • SIMPLE
ECONOMICAL • SAFE
Priced from $1985. Call or Write

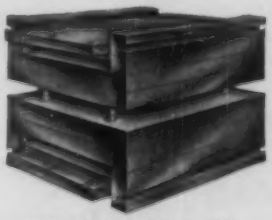
H. V. HARDMAN CO. INC.
BELLEVILLE 9, N. J. PLYMOUTH 9-1242
Since 1906 . . . Formulating Dependable Potting Compounds

NEW! DME STANDARD
COMPRESSION MOLD BASES
"Tailor-Made" FOR STOKES MODELS 800 & 741 PRESSES

HERE'S ADDED SAVINGS AND TROUBLE-FREE PERFORMANCE FOR COMPRESSION MOLDERS..!

Available in D-M-E No. 1 or No. 2 Steel. Cavity plates ground Flat and Square. Complete range of Cavity Plate thicknesses. Ready to install cavities or inserts. Leader pins and bushings–Precision Ground. Ejector bars drilled to suit K-O Rods.

D-M-E 611-C (6" x 10⅝")
For Stokes Model 800 Press


D-M-E 1315-C (13" x 15")
For Stokes Model 741 Press

Write TODAY for Complete Prices and Specifications..!

DETROIT MOLD ENGINEERING CO.
6686 E. McNichols Road — Detroit 12, Michigan
Branches in Hillside, N.J., Chicago, Ill., Cleveland, O. & Los Angeles, Calif.

during the initial phases of setting precision component parts. The will represent plastic components,

HARSHAW

cadmium lithopone

YELLOWS and REDS

Available in Eleven Brilliant Shades

- YELLOW
- ORANGE
- RED
- MAROON

For colorful plastics in rich deep tones or delicate pastel tints, use Harshaw cadmium pigments. Their maximum chemical and heat resistance combined with complete insolubility make them excellent colorants for many types of plastics, such as: polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, cellulose acetate, polyethylene, and methyl methacrylate.

it's yours

Send for color folder showing complete line of Harshaw Cadmium Lithopone Yellows and Reds.

Corresponding shades of concentrated C. P. Cadmium Pigments are also available.

THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

1945 EAST 97th ST., CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

clip and mail

Send me your Cadmium Lithopone Color Card.

My Name_____

Company Name_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Companies ... People

manager of the Glass and Closure Div. **Roger F. Scott,** assistant plant manager at Millville, named to succeed Mr. Pedrick as plant manager there. **Walter W. Sheridan,** chief industrial engineer for Armstrong industrial products plants, succeeds Mr. Scott.

The Stanley Chemical Co.: E. McKendree Hayden appointed special assistant to **William H. Baldwin,** president. Mr. Hayden, who remains a vice president and director of the company, will be responsible for the development of new products, especially in the fields related to plastics. He has been one of the pioneers in the development of plastisols and organosols. **Robert F. McTague** succeeds Mr. Hayden as technical director. **Walter W. Tesch** named sales representative for southern New Jersey, southeastern Pennsylvania, and greater Philadelphia areas.

Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co., Plastics Div.: Eric Stahlberg, Jr. named production superintendent. He will be responsible for all operations in reinforced plastics, thermosetting molding (including tableware), injection molding, and metallizing, which includes all proprietary molding for Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co. and all custom molding activities for Prolon Plastics. **Fred Corbett** will continue as general foreman of thermosetting molding. **Fred Grinnell** becomes general foreman of all injection molding departments.

DeBell & Richardson, Inc.: Herbert S. Schnitzer appointed to head newly formed compounding and pilot plant group. **W. J. Eakins** named specialist in polyesters.

General Industries Co., Plastics Div.: W. E. Foster and **Carl Russert** named vice presidents. **Morris Barchard** promoted to manager of the division and **C. M. Norris** to assistant manager. The division specializes in custom molded plastics.

Plax Corp.: Howard A. Scopp, previously with Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp., now manager of polymer chemistry in the Research Dept. **William R. Bolton,** with the company since 1947, promoted from New York district manager to the newly created post of eastern regional manager.

National Research Corp.: The name of National's continuous vacuum metallizing subsidiary, **Foiltone Products, Inc.,** has been changed to **NRC Vaculite Corp.** The company

succeeds Mr. Horning as production | Branches in Hillside, N.J., Chicago, Ill., Cleveland, O. & Los Angeles, Calif.

SIMPLE?

It looks simple, indeed, but actually this nylon coil is molded to extremely close tolerances in a mold of unique design. It is made by Vlchek for a prominent electronics manufacturer.

Vlchek engineers meet and solve tough problems with day to day regularity. For better products from plastic . . .

...check

Vlchek

today!

EQUIPMENT YOU CAN PROFIT BY

Complete mold-making service—high speed, modern, injection machines—2 oz. automatics to 48 oz. conventional . . . compression presses of 150 tons to 400 tons . . . these are just a few of many facilities offered by Vlchek that enable us to give customers utmost value.

Write today for complete information and quotation. Benefit by the engineering service available without obligation.

PLASTICS DIVISION
THE VLCHEK TOOL COMPANY
8009 East 87th Street • Cleveland 4, Ohio

produces metallized plastic film. **NRC Equipment Corp.** is the new name of the Equipment Div. under the direction of **S. S. Minault.** The division sells high vacuum process equipment and specialized components.

Ciba Co., Inc., Plastics Div.: G. M. Scales promoted to technical sales manager; **Elliott N. Dorman** becomes assistant technical sales manager; **J. B. Durra** named advertising and sales promotion manager.

Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc.: Lawrence H. Zahn, manager of the Methods and Package Development Div., has been granted a six months' leave of absence to serve as deputy director of the Containers and Packaging Div. of the Business and Defense Services Administration of the United States Department of Commerce.

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Reinforced Plastics Div.: Reynolds Marchant, with the firm since 1931, named consultant for electronics research. **Ward B. Sanford,** with 3M since 1949, appointed eastern sales representative, with headquarters at the Ridgefield, N.J., branch office.

W. R. Grace & Co.—Polymer Chemicals Div.: Berndt K. Lyckberg, formerly manager of the chemical laboratories of Firestone Plastics Co., appointed general manager of the new high-density polyethylene plant in Baton Rouge, La.

Dewey and Almy Chemical Co. Div.: Edward L. Mears named manager of the Central Services Div. He will be in charge of industrial relations, public relations, advertising, purchasing, and market research.

Synthane Corp. has established new and expanded western headquarters at 1260 South Central Ave., Glendale, Calif., comprising 7200 sq. ft. of warehouse and office space. Western representative is **Bert C. Kibre.** The company produces thermosetting laminates.

Mobay Chemical Co.: L. Dean Tyler named manager of the eastern sales district; **Philip J. Lowry** appointed manager of the Akron sales district. **Ray Edward Bolin, Jr.** is leaving for Europe on a six-month period of training in urethane foam technology at the plant laboratories of **Farbenfabriken-Bayer, A.G.,** Leverkusen, Germany.

Lincoln Molded Plastics, Inc. has taken over the **Lincoln Plastics Corp.** custom injection molding operation at Circleville, Ohio, in a transaction involving a transfer of physical assets and property. Lincoln Plastics Corp. will continue in the manufacture and sale of plastic wall tile from its new head-

PAINT PLASTICS?

HERE'S WHAT THEY SAY ABOUT LOGO'S UNIVERSAL FINISH

ENGINEER

FINISHING FOREMAN

PURCHASING AGENT

SALES MANAGER

Logo R-200 for all plastics except acetate and polyethylene

For any problem in finishing plastics
WRITE — WIRE — CALL FOR LATEST BULLETIN

LOGO, INC.
12902 South Stony Island Avenue
Chicago 33, Illinois
Phone: Mitchell 6-0400

Companies... People

quarters at 60 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. Personnel and management policy at Circleville will be unchanged. Management of Lincoln Molded Plastics will be conducted by **M. W. Burkhart,** now vice president and director of Lincoln Molded Plastics.

Nyotex Chemicals, Inc. and **New York-Ohio Chemical Corp.,** subsidiaries of **Stauffer Chemical Co.,** have been integrated into the parent company and will operate as **Nyotex Chemicals Div.** and **Industrial Chemicals Div.,** respectively.

Nyotex will produce anhydrous hydrogen fluoride, aluminum chloride, antimony trichloride, and anhydrous hydrogen chloride, which are used as catalysts in polymerization and organic synthesis. They will be handled nationally by the Industrial Chemicals Div.

Industrias Quimicas Eletro Cloro, S.A., Brazilian subsidiary of **Solvay & Cie,** has been licensed by **Phillips Petroleum Co.** to use in Brazil the new Phillips-developed catalytic process for making rigid polyethylene. The parent company, Solvay & Cie, with headquarters in Brussels, Belgium, had previously been granted exclusive rights to use this process in Italy.

Popular Fibreglass Products Corp., subsidiary of **Popular Plastic Products Corp.: Leonard E. Elterman** elected president, **Walter Elterman** secretary, and **Daniel Elterman,** treasurer. **H. E. Greene** appointed general manager of the corporation.

The company also announces that it has received an order to produce reinforced plastics baby carriage bodies for **Biltrite Carriage Co.,** Brooklyn, N.Y.

Columbian Carbon Co.: Wesley C. Ekholm, formerly general manager of carbon black production at Monroe, La., promoted to newly created post of general manager of manufacturing for the Carbon Black and Pigment Div. He is succeeded by **M. R. Howell.**

Crown Tool, Inc., Wabash, Ind., is the new name of the company formerly known as Hipsher-Kastner & Jacobs, Inc. The firm makes tools, dies, and special machinery.

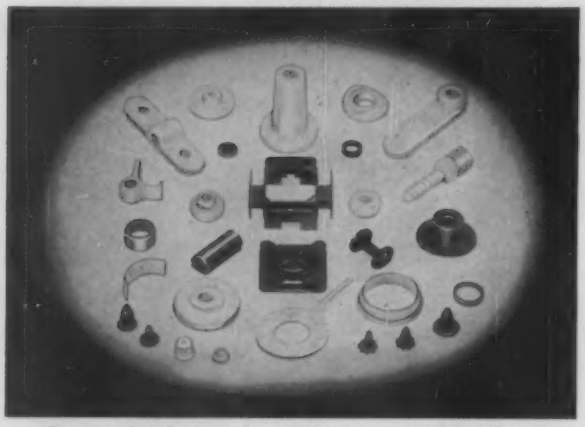
Shawinigan Resins Corp.: W. K. Wilson named manager of technical service, **J. A. Cooper** manager of product development, and **D. H. Fraser** manager of market research. **W. H. Bromley** and **E. H. Finsilver** appointed to the newly created posts of general sales manager and assistant general sales manager, respectively.

The Marblette Corp.: Ram Chemicals, Inc., Gardena, Calif., named new western sales and service representative. (Marblette was formerly represented in the west by Precision Tool Sales). **Bourke and Mabee,** Toronto, to represent the firm in eastern Canada. Marblette produces Maraset epoxy resins and Marblette phenolic resins for casting, laminating, surfacing, encapsulating, and plastic tooling.

Oronite Chemical Co.: H. E. Bramston-Cook elected a member of the board of directors; now vice president of the company, Mr. Bramston-Cook will be responsible for industry relations and for coordinating company policies in the eastern United States. **N. E. Hathaway** appointed to new position of general sales manager; **J. R. Stitt** named coordinator of marketing to replace Mr. Hathaway; **T. M. Welton** appointed eastern regional sales manager to succeed Mr. Stitt.

Ideal Toy Corp. announces the formation of **ITC Model Craft** as its new hobby division. (There is no connection between Ideal Toy and Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co.

Custom Injection Molding
PARTS OR FINISHED PRODUCTS



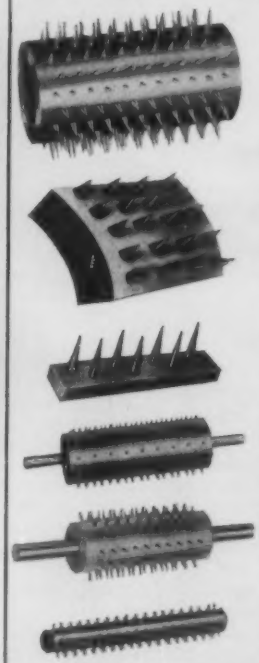
Specialists in Thermoplastics
Nylon — Polyethylene — Styrene Copolymers

• A complete service in our plant from designing, engineering, mold making to high speed production with close tolerances on the latest injection molding machines from 4 oz. to 16 oz. capacity.

R&K

The R & K TOOL & DIE COMPANY
3891 WEST 150th STREET • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO • Winton 1-3800

Perforating Plastic Film?



PINNED TUBING
for mounting on shafting and flanges

PINNED SECTIONS
made to fit rolls or cylinders

PINNED BARS
metal or wood, to punch . . . perforate . . . scratch, etc., for cold, hot, wet or dry applications

PINNED CYLINDERS
all steel; can be made rust resistant

PINNED ROLLS
wood or metal, made in lengths up to 24 ft. long

PINNED SHAFTS
made in lengths up to 24 ft. long, all diameters

We maintain a repinning service

We also manufacture pointed wire products

Your inquiries invited

ROBERT A. MAIN & SONS, INC.
259 Polecat Road, Paramus, N. J.
Manufacturers of quality products

which also makes a line of hobby toys.) This is the fourth division of Ideal Toy, the others being doll, stuffed animal, plastic toy, and inflatable vinyl divisions. The company expects to go into the hobby business in a big way.

Landers Corp.: Robert G. Landers elected board chairman; **John P. Howland,** president; **John C. Siegman,** executive vice president and treasurer; and **Timothy Y. Hewlett, Jr.,** secretary. Landers makes vinyl-coated fabrics.

Dimatec Ltda.: Companhia Paulista de Tampas (Sao Paulo Cap Co.) was recently established to produce plastic closures previously made by Dimatec's Plastics Div.

Logan Engineering Co., Chicago, Ill., will manufacture horizontal hydraulic pelleting machines, for sale in America, under license from **British Industrial Plastics, Ltd.** These machines are made in England by **B.I.P. Engineering, Ltd.,** a wholly owned subsidiary of British Industrial Plastics, Ltd.

Deutsche Tafelglas AG., Furth/Bavaria, Germany, has signed a licensing agreement with **Campco Div., Chicago Molded Products Corp.,** to manufacture and supply Campco-type styrene alloy sheet in Germany. This is the third such agreement that Campco has made with foreign companies in recent months. The agreement provides for Deutsche Tafelglas representatives to be trained in the United States by Campco, and for an exchange of ideas and machinery between the two companies.

Stull Engraving Co.: R. A. Roth, former general sales manager, named vice president and will work closely with the 70 distributors handling Stull's line of polyethylene closures throughout the United States and Canada. **Charles Bogert** assigned to sales for the Eastern Seaboard territory.

R. S. Aries & Associates have moved from 270 Park Ave. to larger quarters at 41 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.

Tube Turns Plastics, Inc.: Earl Erich named sales manager. **James L. Sheehy** appointed district manager of the recently established western area. The firm produces PVC fittings, flanges, and valves.

Dr. Joseph Nowotny, technical representative for **Intercontinental Chemical Corps.,** Empire State Bldg., New York, N.Y., for the past two years, has returned to Germany where he will take over new activities for the parent company, **Farbwerke-Hoechst,** Frankfurt. Dr. Nowotny has been suc-

SELF-LUBRICATING, long-wearing parts molded from Nylatron GS molybdenum disulphide filled nylon powders are selected for new series of aircraft and missile fuel pumps.

Parts from NYLATRON® GS Molding Powders meet critical aviation requirements

● Performance specifications laid down by the aviation industry demand the very best in materials and design. Parts molded from Nylatron GS were chosen over other materials for this important component after demonstrating these outstanding characteristics:

Exceptional Dimensional Stability
Low coefficient of linear expansion and minimum distortion after molding, provides accurate, close tolerance molding.

Low Surface Friction
When wear parts must run dry, Nylatron GS parts operate without lubrication.

High Wear and Abrasion Resistance
Part surfaces resist abrasion and demonstrate long wear in contact with metals.

High Heat Distortion Temperature
Nylatron GS parts provide higher modulus of elasticity and higher heat distortion temperatures than standard nylon 101.

Chemical Resistance
Nylatron GS parts are unaffected by hydrocarbons including JP4 fuel.

NYLATRON GS nylon molding powder is a molybdenum disulphide filled nylon* developed to expand the field for nylon parts. It is produced by National Polymer Products, Inc., a subsidiary of The Polymer Corporation, Reading, Pa. Latest technical data or guidance in using Nylatron GS is readily available in answer to your request.

*Patents applied for

See Polymer Booth No. 415

Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition

NATIONAL POLYMER PRODUCTS, INC.
A Subsidiary of The Polymer Corporation, Reading, Pennsylvania
Export: Polypenco, Inc., Reading, Penna., U.S.A.

POLYPENCO

TOP PERFORMANCE
ON INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES
DEMANDS

THERMEL®
THERMASTRIP BANDS
(TYPE B)

Typical Installation

● **FOR ALL MAKES AND MODELS**

Thermastrip Bands showing details of construction, including grooved aluminum shoe and tubular elements.

- Full Circle Heating — No Cold Spots.
- Positive Pressure — expansion contact of aluminum shoes.
- Rapid Assembly — installation of band or any part in seconds on *HOT CYLINDERS*.
- Contamination of Terminals and Wiring reduced to minimum.
- Exceptionally *long-life* Tubular Elements — even at 440 volts.
- Complete Interchangeability — of individual component parts.
- Semi-Flexible — adaptable to ¼" variation in cylinder diameter.
- Cost competitive with ordinary strip types.
- Available 1½" or 2½" widths. Diameters 4" to 12" I.D. standard.

ONE WEEK DELIVERIES NOW BEING MADE
Write—wire for full details **DISTRIBUTOR'S ACCOUNTS WELCOMED**

Thermel, inc.
9410 Robinson Rd., Franklin Park, Ill.
A Suburb of Chicago

CUSTOM FABRICATORS with extensive design experience

MODERN PLASTICS is staffed and equipped to design and produce precision parts from acrylic and copolymer sheets. Every unit we ship is the result of careful planning, highly skilled workmanship and rigid quality control.

MODERN PLASTICS' engineering know-how has developed a number of standard aircraft industry items, including the "ice shield" glazing for the DC-4 and the Constellation, and the "CAA approved" acrylic windshield for the C-46.

MODERN *Plastics*

CUSTOM DESIGNERS and FABRICATORS

4010 N. W. 29th Street, Miami 42, Florida

Specializing in Plastics for Aviation Since 1940

GEORGE H. LIGHT
General Manager

CHARLES W. MANLY, Director
Sales & Service Engineering

Companies . . . People

ceeded in the U.S. by **Dr. Hans L. Hoyer**, who has been in this country a few months getting acquainted with the trade.

Joseph M. Gentile elected executive vice president of **Resistoflex Corp.**, Roseland, N.J. The company manufactures temperature- and corrosion-resistant fluorocarbon hose assemblies for jet aircraft engines, guided missiles, and many industrial purposes.

Frank J. Scully appointed commercial products sales manager of **Zenith Plastics Co.**, Gardena, Calif., subsidiary of **Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.**

F. R. Kiernan appointed vice president in charge of manufacturing of **Kurz-Kasch, Inc.**, Dayton, Ohio, custom and proprietary plastic molder.

Sigmund A. Czarnecki, formerly buyer of plastics for Westinghouse Mfg. Co., named production manager of **Worcester Moulded Plastics Co.**, Worcester, Mass.

W. Earl Dunn has joined **Blaw-Knox Co.'s Chemical Plants Div.**, Pittsburgh, Pa., as vice president and general manager.

Albert W. D'Armond, formerly with The General Tire & Rubber Co., now sales manager of **Wabash Rubber & Plastics Corp.**, Seymour, Ind., a subsidiary of **The H. O. Canfield Co.**, Bridgeport, Conn.

James H. Mendenhall appointed purchasing agent of **Precision Plastics Co.**, Philadelphia, Pa., custom molder.

Leonard Greenfield appointed vice president in charge of sales of **Metaplast Process, Inc.**, Woodside, N.Y. For the past 14 years, Mr. Greenfield has been associated in the metallizing field and has a wide knowledge of the fundamentals of metallizing on plastics.

Allan J. Greene elected to the newly created post of administrative vice president and a member of the executive committee of **Chas. Pfizer & Co.**

F. B. DuVall now president of **Fluorulon Laboratories, Inc.**, Caldwell, N.J. The company specializes in the molding and fabrication of Kel-F and Teflon fluorocarbon plastics.

Harold B. Gartner, with the firm since 1939, named vice president in charge of production for **American**

WOLOCH
for
PLASTICS

We Buy and Sell

VIRGIN
AND
REPROCESSED
•
MOLDING
POWDERS

We carry a large inventory of all types of thermoplastic scrap and virgin molding powders.

Polyethelene • Polystyrene • Butyrate
Nylon • Plastisol • Phenolic
Cellulose acetate • Ethyl cellulose
Vinyl • Acrylic • Plasticizers

george
Woloch
CO., INC.

601 West 26th Street
New York 1, N. Y.
ORegon 5-2350

•

CABLE: GEOWOLOCH New York

•

OFFICES:

601 West 26th Street
New York 1, New York
ORegon 5-2350

1587 Water Street
Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
SWansdale 4-5237

WAREHOUSES:

1082 Norita Street
Akron, Ohio

1587 Water Street
Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

432 First Street
Jersey City, New Jersey

601 West 26th Street
New York, New York

514 West 24th Street
New York, New York

Latex Products Corp., Hawthorne, Calif. He will be in charge of the manufacture and fabrication of the plastics, foam rubber, and adhesives divisions, and of the maintenance and engineering departments.

E. W. Fisher named manager of the newly formed **Product Engineering Dept.** of **The Garlock Packing Co.**, Palmyra, N.Y. The new department will be responsible for processing technical inquiries, testing specific products for specific operating conditions, editing technical bulletins, product development and testing, and handling customers' specific technical and mechanical requirements.

H. Russell Spielman, with the firm since 1944, now manager of the Technical Service Dept. of **Witco Chemical Co.** The department is responsible for technical service on Witco's line of chemicals, except carbon blacks. Headquartered in Chicago and with supplemental laboratories in Brooklyn and Los Angeles, members of the department also conduct experimental work in customers' plants and labs.

A. J. De Matteo, with the company since 1944, now general manager of **Watson-Stillman Press Div., Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.**, Roselle, N.J.

A. W. Sokolowski named vice president of engineering of **The Lanly Co.**, Cleveland, Ohio, maker of industrial heat processing equipment, including ovens, dryers, and low-temperature furnaces.

George M. Hale, formerly general sales manager, now vice president-sales of **Canadian Resins and Chemicals, Ltd.**, Montreal, Que.

George R. Williams appointed sales representative in the New York City area for the Organic Chemical Sales Dept. of **Emery Industries, Inc.**, Cincinnati, Ohio. He will handle dibasic acids, polymerized acids, plasticizers, fatty esters, lubricant esters, and textile finishing oils and softeners.

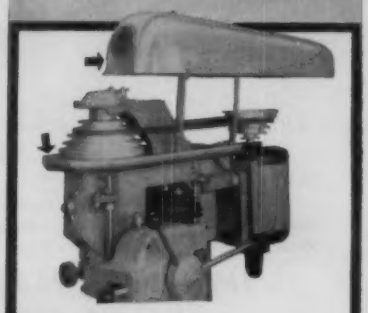
Dr. Francis M. Parker, formerly marketing director of Merck & Co.'s Chemical Div., named to the newly created position of director of marketing for **American Viscose Corp.**, Philadelphia, Pa.

J. D. Couig, formerly with the Chemical Div. of Celanese Corp. of America, now with the Chicago office of **J. P. Stevens & Co., Inc.** He will be concerned with the sale of industrial fibrous glass fabrics.

Martin Rosen named technical director of **Kaye-Tex Mfg. Corp.**, Yardville, N.J., producers of plastic sheeting. He will also be responsible for the direction of technical

Another product made better with

MOLDED FIBER GLASS



It's a top guard for a drill press

This guard and its matching guard pan must be impact resistant . . . corrosion resistant . . . unaffected by temperature variations.

MOLDED FIBER GLASS was chosen not only because it meets these requirements, but also because it *costs less*. Tooling costs alone for MOLDED FIBER GLASS are considerably lower than for drawn steel, which was also under consideration for this use.

The MOLDED FIBER GLASS top guard and pan fit together to form a protective cover for the cone pulleys and spindles of the 20-inch drill press, which is manufactured by Delta Tool Division of Rockwell Manufacturing Company. Both MOLDED FIBER GLASS parts are painted to match metal parts of the press.

In nearly every industry there is a product which can be made *better* with MOLDED FIBER GLASS. Write for complete information on this material, as custom molded by the Molded Fiber Glass Company.

Molded Fiber Glass Company

"Molded Fiber Glass" — The Greatest Name in Reinforced Plastics

4413 Benefit Avenue, Ashtabula, Ohio

This is the IMPCO booth at the Seventh National Plastics Exposition in New York June 11 - 15, 1956.

See another NEW Impco injection molding machine in operation at the First Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition in Los Angeles, March 18 - 21, booths 431 - 435.

IMPROVED MACHINERY INC.

NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Export Distributors: OMNI PRODUCTS CORP.
460 Fourth Avenue, New York, New York

announcing...

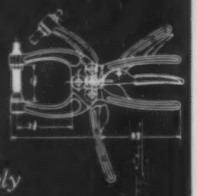
TRIGGER-RELEASE levers on 5 more

DE-STA-CO

PORTABLE **TOGGLE CLAMPS**

MODEL 462

Trigger-Release levers also available on DE-STA-CO Toggle Clamp Models 461, 462-S, 463, and 463-S (jaw spans ranging from ½" to 3").



For a one-handed clamping job . . . especially in a hard-to-get-at place . . . there's *nothing, absolutely nothing,* as good as a Trigger-Release DE-STA-CO Portable Clamp! . . . And now, with 5 more new models, we meet practically every such clamping requirement.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, WRITE FOR 40-PAGE CATALOG AND NEAREST DE-STA-CO DEALER!...

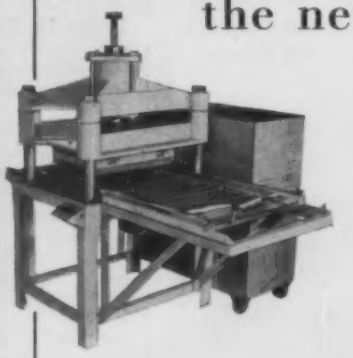
DE-STA-CO **DETROIT STAMPING COMPANY**

WORLD'S FIRST LINE OF TOGGLE CLAMPS

327 Midland Avenue • Detroit 3, Michigan

Presenting the new FIAB **electronic heat sealing machine**

Type P310



Output normally 10 kw. Sealing area 40 x 80 inches. Suitable for making upholstered seats for cars, inflatable bathing mattresses, etc. Specially made for industries looking for large sealing areas. Automatic equipment for smooth production.

Let us help you with your sealing problems. Write today for complete information.

FLODINS INDUSTRI AB

Lysekil, Sweden

World Wide Sales Offices of AMCEL and PAN AMCEL for Plastic and Resin Products of

Celanese
CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Argentina, Buenos Aires	Importadora Técnica Industrial S.R.L.
Australia, Sydney, N.S.W.	James Hardie Trading Co. (Pty.) Ltd.
Australia, Melbourne	Hardie Trading Co. Ltd.
Austria, Vienna XIX	Eugen Farber
Belgium, Brussels	Keyser & MacKay†
Brazil, Sao Paulo	"Brasimet" Comercio e Industria S.A.
Canada, Montreal, P.Q.	*Canadian Chemical Co., Ltd.
Canada, Toronto, Ont.	*Canadian Chemical Co., Ltd.
Canada, Vancouver, B.C.	*Canadian Chemical Co., Ltd.
Chile, Santiago	M. Hochschild y Cia. Ltda.
Colombia, Cali	*Celanese Colombiana S.A.
Costa Rica, San Jose	Servicios Técnicos
Cuba, Havana	Lainz y Compañia
Denmark, Copenhagen	A/S Industriprodukter
Ecuador, Quito	Schiller & Cia.
France, Paris	Loiret and Haentjens††
Holland, The Hague	Handelsmaatschappij Vos & Co.††
Hong Kong	Optorg Co. (Malaya) Ltd.
Indonesia, Djakarta-Kota	Messers. N. V. Agung
Israel, Tel-Aviv	E. Huppert
Italy, Milano	Usvicot†
Japan, Tokyo	Percy Breen††
Japan, Tokyo	A. R. Brown, McFarlane and Co., Ltd.†
Korea, Seoul	Bando Trading Co.
Malaya, Kuala Lumpur	Getz Bros. & Co.
Malaya, Singapore	Getz Bros. & Co.
Mexico, Mexico D.F.	*Celanese Mexicana, S.A.
New Zealand, Auckland	Hardie Trading Co., Ltd.
Peru, Lima	George Checkley
Philippines, Manila	Union Trade Distributors
Singapore	Getz Bros. & Co.
So. Africa, Johannesburg	J. J. Allmann Sales Corp.
Switzerland, Basle	Chemische Fabrik Schweizerhall
Taiwan (Formosa), Taipei	Dah Chung Trading Co.
Uruguay, Montevideo	Armando Bachman Suc.
Venezuela, Caracas	*Celanese Venezolana, S.A.
Vietnam, Saigon	Getz Bros. & Co. (Vietnam)

*Affiliated Companies—Celanese Corporation of America
†Polyester Resins only
††Plastics only

Amcel and Pan Amcel offer these plastic products of Celanese Corporation of America

Cast and Extruded Acetate Film and Sheet
Cellulose Acetate Molding Compounds
Polyvinyl Acetate Emulsions
Cellulose Propionate Molding Compound
Polyester Resins

AMCEL CO., INC. and PAN AMCEL CO., INC.
180 Madison Ave., New York 16
Affiliates of Celanese Corporation of America

For latest Celanese Plastics Information see ad on pages 24 & 25.

Companies... People

activities of the firm's wholly owned subsidiary, **Kaykor Industries, Inc.**, manufacturer of vinyl and other structural and lining materials for corrosion-resistant construction.

John W. Reid resigned as vice president of **Brown-Allen Chemicals, Inc.**

Dewey H. Nelson, formerly assistant to the sales manager, promoted to sales manager of **Becco Chemical Div., Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.**, Buffalo, N.Y., succeeding the late **John F. Shea.**

Robert Paul Blaine, formerly technical service manager of B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., now manager of international sales for **Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc.**

Charles W. Boyle, named construction manager of **Plasteel Products Corp.**, will be in charge of installations nationally of Plasteel products, which include Plasteelite translucent reinforced plastics panels, protected metal roofing, siding, roof deck, and insulated panels.

Leo L. Bromley named technical director of **Cellofilm Industries, Inc.**, Woodbridge, N.J., producer of nitrocellulose base solutions.

Robert T. Baliff, formerly customer service assistant, named sales promotion manager of **L.O.F. Glass Fibers Co.** His responsibilities will include trade shows and exhibits, publicity, sales meetings, and coordinating public relations activities.

G. Wayne Hanna appointed special sales representative of the **Plastics Div. of Dominion Gasket & Mfg. Co. Ltd.**, Ont., and will handle the firm's line of Dom-X polyethylene, rigid PVC, and other thermoplastic pipe and fittings.

Thomas F. Long named vice president in charge of sales of **Alpha Plastics, Inc.**, Livingston, N.J., maker of rigid, unplasticized polyvinyl chloride pipe and tubing.

Robert E. Blackmore appointed technical sales representative of **Rubber & Asbestos Corp.**, with headquarters in Berwyn, Ill.

Ben Milt appointed sales manager of **Jensen Specialties, Inc.**, manufacturer of industrial ovens, infrared equipment, conveyors, etc.

George F. Pryor elected a member of the board of directors of **Sun Rubber Co.**, Barberton, Ohio, to fill the unexpired term of the late **Joseph L. McLane.**

WHEN IT MUST LOOK
EXACTLY
LIKE METAL—
IT COSTS LESS
LOOKS BETTER
MADE FROM...

METALLIZED THERMOPLASTIC SHEETINGS

For vacuum forming and flat applications. In authentic metal colors—gold, silver, bronze, copper, and gleaming reds, blues, greens, yellows, etc. Tough, peel-proof, chip-resistant. Metallized by our own exclusive, deep impregnation method.

SEND FOR FREE COLOR CHART AND LITERATURE.

GOMAR
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
79 Paris St., Newark 5, N. J., MArket 3-1967
Export: Richoux & Co.
610 5th Ave. New York, N. Y.

Classified Advertisements

Modern Plastics reserves the right to accept, reject or censor classified copy.

Employment

Business opportunities

Equipment

Used or resale only

Machinery and equipment for sale

FOR SALE: Available at bargain prices: Baker Perkins 50 gallon Steel and Stainless Steel Steam Jacketed Heavy Duty Mixers with Stainless Jacketed Blades, motorized power tilting, motor driven. W & P 200 gallon Heavy Duty Mixer, tilting type, with Sigma Blades. J. H. Day from 1 qt. to 150 gal., Imperial and Cincinnatus D.A. Jacketed, Sigma Blade Mixers. Day 15 to 10,000 lbs. Dry Powder Mixers. Mikro Bantam, 1SH, 1F, 2TH, 3TH Pulverizers. Gemco 1000 lbs. 30 cu. ft. Vacuum Double Cone Blender. Day, Rotex, Tyler-Hum-mer, Robinson, Raymond, Gayco, Great Western Sifters. Stokes DD2 and RBB Tablet Machines. Colton 2RP and 3RP Rotary Tablet Machines. Package Machy. FA, FA2, FA4, Miller, Hayssen, Scandia, Hudson Sharp, Oliver Auto. Wrappers—all sizes. This is only a partial list. Over 5000 machines in stock available for immediate delivery. Tell us your machinery requirements. Union Standard Equipment Co., 318-322 Lafayette St., New York 12, N.Y.

FOR SALE: 4 Stokes preform presses, 280C, 294, R and T; 1 Stokes standard 150 ton molding press; 5 self-contained lab presses, 10, 30 and 50 tons; 1 MPM 1¼" electric extruder; 5 Cumberland #½ cutters, 3 HP; also mills, mixers, slitters, etc., Chemical and Process Machinery Corp., 52 Ninth Street, Brooklyn 15, N.Y., phone HYacinth 9-7200.

FOR SALE: 1 oz. & 2 oz. Van Dorns, Model H-200; 1 oz. & 2 oz. Moslos; 3 oz. Fellows, never used; 4 oz. Lewis, 1955, $6,250; 4 oz. Lester vert., 1946, $3,000; 6 oz. Watson-Stillman, vert.; 6 oz. Fellows, new 1955; 8 oz. Reed-Prentice w/10 oz. cyl., 1946, $6000; 8 oz. Lesters, $5500; 9 oz. H.P.M., $6500; 12 oz. DeMattia toggle, $6000; 12 oz. Reed-Prentice Model E, $8500; 12 oz. DeMattia Model C, $10,500; 12 oz. Watson-Stillman, 1948, $9500; 12 oz. Lester, 1954; 16 oz. H.P.M., $9000; 16 oz. Watson-Stillman, $10,000; 20 oz. Lester; 20 oz. H.P.M.; 48 oz. H.P.M. Model 400P, 1955, $35,000; 4 oz. McRae, 1950, $3,000; 16 & 22 oz. Impcos; grinders; platform lift; Hopper dryers; cylinders; #30 Kux Die cast machine; ovens. Let us list your surplus equipment. Acme Machinery & Mfg. Co. Inc., 2315 Bway, New York, N.Y. SU. 7-1705.

FOR SALE: 2000 Ton WS press 46"x60" Max. DLO 35" with 14" stroke. (2) 500 Ton, Lake Erie, 40x72, Ram 18"x18" stroke. (1) HPM 200 ton Smooth-line Molding press 25"x24" Late type, fast traverse with all controls. Power units in stock & other Hydraulic presses. List your surplus with us. Hydraulics Industrial, 2020 Renfrew, Elmont, N.Y.

FOR SALE.
Lester type L-2-8 Injection Molding Machine, 8 oz. capacity, complete with instruments. Excellent running condition, immediate delivery. Can be seen in operation.
Sterling Plastics Co.
1140 Commerce Avenue
Union, New Jersey

FOR SALE: Second hand Carver Laboratory Press—50 ton 12"x12" Laboratory Press—1"x18" 300 psi accumulator—6"x12" laboratory plastic Mill—condition excellent. Reply Box 1902, Modern Plastics.

NEW ARRIVALS FOR SALE: French Oil Mill Mchy. Compression Molding Presses; 75-170 tons, 3-170 tons, 35"x18", 5-95 tons 29"x18", 3-75 tons 18"x17", 5 Preheaters 2 KW, Wood 20"x20" 12" ram 170 tons; Southwark 24"x24" 12" ram. 170 tons; Baldwin Southwark 4-26"x26" 8" rams, 75 tons; 5-26"x26" 7" rams 57.7 tons; 2-15"x15" 8" rams 75 tons; 2-19"x24" 10" rams, 78 tons; 2-12"x12" 7½" rams 66 tons; 2-D&B 12"x12" 7" rams, 57.7 tons; 8"x9" 4½" rams, 24 tons; D&B 12"x12" 3" rams, 10 tons; HPM Transfer Molding 75 tons; Preform Presses, Colton 5½T Stokes R and DDS-2MD; New Universal Dual Pumping Units 3-15 HP; Lab. Mills and Calenders; also Extruders, Mixers, Vulcanizers, Injection Molding Units, etc. Universal Hydraulic Machinery Co., Inc., 285 Hudson St., New York 13.

FOR SALE: Injection Molding Machine, 1954 Lewis No. 6 with oversize cylinder. 8 ounce capacity. Like new, $10,500. Pyramid Products Co. Inc., 3967 E. 93, Cleveland 5, O.

FOR SALE: 1—Lester 6 oz. 1947. 1—Lester 6 oz. 1942.—1—Watson Stillman 8 oz. 1942.—1—Glengary Weigh Feeder. All above in good working condition. Can be seen in operation. Contact: Mr. J. Charzewski, Garray Plastics Co., Inc., 333 Bergen Ave., Kearny, N.J.

FOR SALE: Two 2½" NRM Extruders—Excellent Condition. Reply Box 1912, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE: 2000 ton W-S Press, 12" ram stroke, steam platens 60"x46", with Vickers Pumps—one French Oil Mill 200 ton self-contained Press, 48"x72" platens —Injection Machines 6 to 20 oz.—50 ton 12"x12" Molding Presses—¾" double solenoid and cam operating valves,—Carver laboratory presses—6"x12" laboratory mills. Plastic Machinery Exchange, 426 Essex Ave., Boonton, N. J., Telephone DE 4-1615.

THROPP LABORATORY CALENDER
Vertical calender for sheeting PVC film. 3 stainless steel rolls, 15"x6", adjustable speed control, spur gear drive to General Electric 5/7½ hp. dc motor type-CD, 575/1750-rpm, thiymotrol push button control, General Electric control panel, with relay switches, 1 Trumbull type-RBA, 60-amp., 3-pole safety switch.
Reply Box 1910, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE: 800 ton laminating press with 23 openings 26"x38". 300 ton laminating press with 10 openings 40"x40". 300 ton upstroke press 22"x35" platens. Farrel 200 ton 30"x30" platens. 200 ton Hobbing Press 18"x14" platens. D & B 140 ton, 36"x36" platens. D & B 150 tons, 24"x24" platens. Adamson 80 ton, 20"x20" platens. Farrel 200-ton 20"x80" platens. French Oil 120 ton self-contained 18"x22" platens. W. S. 40 ton self-contained with 12"x12" elect. heated platens. Also Lab. to 2,000 tons from 12"x12" to 48"x48". Hydr. Pumps and accumulators. Stokes Automatic Molding presses. Van Dorn 1 oz. Injection Molding Machine. Stokes R, 2½", single punch, Preform Machine, Kux 2½" dia., single punch Preform Machine. Mills and Calenders up to 84". New Seco 6"x13" and 8"x16" Lab. Mixing Mills and Calenders. Hartig 3¼" Plastic Extruder. Plastic and Rubber Extruders. Oxford 57" Slitter. Rotary and single punch Preform Machines, ½" to 4" Injection Molding Machines 1 oz. to 60 oz. Baker-Perkins & J. H. Day Jacketed Mixers. Plastic Grinders. Gas Boilers. Partial listing. We buy your surplus machinery. Stein Equipment Co., 107—8th Street, Brooklyn 15, New York. Sterling 8-1944.

FOR SALE: Vacuum Metallizer 36". Continuous Process Extruding, Vacforming Blanking op. on 4½" Extruder. Injection Presses: 8, 24 oz. Reed. 4,9,16 oz HPM, 6,8,12 oz Lester, 8 oz vertical Giddings & Lewis, 4 oz Lewis, 1 oz Van Dorn. For extruder: 30" Sheet Die, 52" Pull-Off, 48" Sheet Stacker. 14" & 6" Dulmage Meter. Pumps. Conveyors. Despatch 48x72" Sheet Preheat Oven. Apex 2 color Container Imprinter. Scrapgrinders. Compression & Transfer presses 50 to 600 T.—Elmes Hydrolairpress 30 T. 2 & 5 KW Electronic Preheaters. Stokes No T Preformpress. Several Vacuum Form. Mach. 1,000 lbs. Paterson Conical Mixers—All Midwest locations. List your Surplus equip. with me. Justin Zenner, 823 Waveland Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

FOR SALE: Available to press manufacturers for manufacture on a royalty basis —a self contained Injection Molding Conversion Device for use in conventional vertical hydraulic presses—a readily saleable item—covered by USA and foreign patents—demonstration model available—reply to Patent Attorney, 300 Main Street, Chatham, N. J.

FOR SALE: One #1—2" Hartig Extruder complete with 7½ H.P. U. S. Varidrive—Controls—Hopper—etc. A & L Mfg. Co., 9 Florence St., Bklyn, N.Y. EVergreen 8-9256.

(*Continued on page 332*)

GLIDPOL POLYESTER RESINS

...for lightweight, corrosion-free truck panels and bodies!

You, as a fabricator, may find new markets for your production in these applications.

Increased payload, low maintenance and versatility are vitally important to truck fleet operators. That's why they particularly like the double-duty flat bed which can be converted into a package carrier with stake or body panels. Conversion's even simpler now with these new fibrous glass panels, reinforced with GLIDPOL* polyester resins.

Extremely lightweight, these panels can be erected by one man in the time previously required for two men. These strong weather-resistant panels need little maintenance, won't rust, rot or corrode. Pigmented GEL-KOTE* coatings provide a smooth, splinter-free surface plus permanent, fade-proof color. Versatile GLIDPOL and GEL-KOTE resins are also used in the production of complete bodies for refrigerated delivery vans, tank wagons, other vehicles.

*A Glidden Trade-Mark

A request on your company letterhead will bring you a copy of Technical Bulletin MP-357 which fully describes all of the Glidden GLIDPOL resins for casting, laminating, molding and coating.

GLIDPOL
POLYESTER RESINS
QUALITY Glidden PRODUCTS

THE GLIDDEN COMPANY • INDUSTRIAL FINISHES DIVISION • 900 UNION COMMERCE BLDG., CLEVELAND 14, O.
San Francisco • Los Angeles • Chicago (Nubian Division—1855 N. Leclaire Ave.) • Minneapolis • St. Louis • New Orleans • Cleveland • Atlanta • Reading, Canada: Toronto and Montreal

(Continued from page 330)

JUST PURCHASED!

Cutters, Rotary, Plastic
Ball & Jewell #2 with 40 HP MD, Extra Knives

Extruders
Hartig 2" Elec. Htd., 7½ HP Reliance V-S Drive 98% New
MPM 3½" New 1955, With Sheeting Dies & Takeup Rolls
Hartig 3½" Elec. Htd., 45" Barrel, 20 HP Reliance V-S Drive

Injection Molding Machines
2 Oz. Van Dorn, Oversize Cylinder, Model H-200
6 Oz. Watson-Stillman with 2 Wheelco Controls
16 Oz. Reed-Prentice No. 10-E-16, Elec. Htd., 1948

Mills, Rubber/Plastic
18" x 50" Farrel, Rubber/Plastic

Presses, Molding
15 Ton Baker Fully Automatic
15 Ton, Stokes No. 200 D-2 Automatic (10)
15 Ton Stokes 200 D-3
25 Ton Dunning & Boschert Elec. Htd. 16" x 16" Platen, 12" DLO
30 Ton, Baker Full Automatic Model 958, Excellent Condition, New 1951
40 Ton, Francis 4 Opening, 12" x 12" Elec. Heated Platens
50 Ton, Stokes, Semi-Auto., Self. Cont.
100 Ton Stokes Standard Semi-Automatic Power System Timing Controls
100 Ton, Lake Erie Hi-Speed, 24" x 24" Bed, 12" DLO, Self. Cont.
113 Ton French Oil Mill 6 Opening, Elec. Htd. Platens 15" x 18"
113 Ton R.D. Wood 5-Opening Elec. Htd. Platens 14" x 20"
113 Ton Stewart Bolling 20" x 20" Steam Platens 12" Upmoving Ram x 14" STR
150 Ton Stokes Standard Semi-Automatic Power System Timing Controls
175 Ton Viceroy Slab-Side 24" x 24" Elec. Htd. Platen with Hand Pump
200 Ton Stokes Semi-Automatic Power System Timing Controls
225 Ton Farrel 14" Ram x 18" Stroke L-R 26½" x F-B 24½" 7½ HP MD
300 Ton Stokes Semi-Automatic Power System Timing Controls
625 Ton, Farrel, Steam Platens 52" x 52", Pump, Mtr., Controls, Under Power
669 Ton, Moiane, 3 Upmoving Rams, 16" Stroke
1200 Ton, HPM, 15 Openings, 100" x 120" Steam Platens, Self-Cont. (2)
4000 Ton Mesta 3 Upmoving 30" Rams x 20" Str. Bed 34" x 351"

Furnaces and Ovens
Megatherm, 3/60/220, 5 EN, 2-3 lb. Phenolic Per Min. (8)
Despatch Mdl. Diaz-7583, 3 Drawers, 17" x 17" x 5" (2)
Despatch Mdl. P1hd-8 8 Drawers, 12 x 18 x 2½" (2)

Tablet Machines
Model R Stokes, Single Punch, Variable Speed Motor Drive, 3 HP
No. RB-2 Stokes, 16 Station, Motor Drive, 2 HP
Model 45 Defiance, 200 Ton, 15 HP, Vari-Speed, MD
Model F, Stokes, Single Punch, MD
No. 5 Arthur Colton, Motor Drive, 3 HP
No. DDS-2 Stokes, 23 Stations, US Vari-Drive, 10 HP
Model T Stokes Hydraulic Equalizer MD

Mixers
No. 3A Banbury, 150 HP Md Rubber/Plastic
No. 3 Banbury 75 HP MD Excellent Condition Slide Door Construction.
80 Qt. Read Vertical 3 Speed 1 HP MD
1000# J. H. Day Size D-10 Jacketed Ribbon Blender

Calenders
24" x 48" Farrel-Birmingham, 3 Roll, 50 HP DC Motor
9" x 48" American Tool 4 Roll Doubling Belt Drive

Paint/Ink Mills
5" x 12" 3 Roll J. H. Day Lab Mill

Pelletizers
Mitts & Merrill Model 10-N-6 15 HP V.S. Drive

Make Us Your Prime Source for All Types of Plastics Machinery
Hydraulic Presses from lab size to 5,000 ton
Injection Molders from ¼ oz. to 60 oz. size
Extruders from lab size to 12"
Plastic & Rubber Mills and Calenders up to 84" size
Tablet Preform Presses single punch and rotary, all sizes
Mixers all sizes, types and capacities

Also a complete selection of tumbling barrels, take-up equipment, hydraulic power units, pumps, ovens, blenders, scrap cutters, pelletizers, coating equipment and laminating equipment.

JOHNSON MACHINERY Co.
683-P Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, N.J.
What Do You Need? What Have You to Sell?

FOR SALE: 64 Oz. Injection Molding Machine with Pre-Plasticiser. 750 Ton Clamp. Mold Size 32" vertical, 50" horizontal. 8 & 4 oz. Injection Molders. Aaron Machinery Co. Inc., 45 Crosby St., New York 12, N. Y. tel.: WAlker 5-8300.

FOR SALE: 1—6"x12" Laboratory Mill, m.d.; 1—Ball & Jewell Rotary Cutter, size 0 m.d.; 4—Horizontal Dry Powder ribbon Mixers, 2000#, 1500#, 800#, 500#; 1—Pfaudler 300 gal. G.L. Jack. Agt. Reactor; 1—New 3 Roll 6"x16" Laboratory Calender; 1—Day 15 Gal. Pony Mixer. S.S. Cans, m.d.; 1—Day Imperial #30 Mixer, 75 gal.; 1—Mikro Pulverizer #2th, with motor; 4—Reed-Prentice & W-S Injection Molding Machines, 2-16 oz.; Also other sizes: Hydraulic Presses, Tubers, Banbury Mixers, Mills, Vulcanizers, Calenders, Pellet Presses, Cutters. Send us your inquiries. What have you for sale? Consolidated Products Co., Inc., 50 Bloomfield Street, Hoboken, N. J. HOboken 3-4425, N.Y. Tel.: BArclay 7-0600.

FOR SALE: #9 Standard 4 Rod Compound Up Acting Geared Toggle Press 200 T. cap; 24x24" platens; w/roll feed, excellent, $2750. Waterbury Farrel 50 Ton Hydraulic Press; 4 post 30" x 16" table; bed 50x33"; 20" stroke; in good condition, $995. W. Stillman 50 T. Automatic Transfer Press, new '44, 11" dia. ram 12" stroke, 12x18" platen, $15000 cost new, $2975. W. Stillman 2000 T. Self-cont'd Press: arranged for 1500 tons 36" ram, str 12"; platen 48x60x3½" w/Vickers Pump, $14,950. Eveready: Box 638; Bridgeport, Connecticut, EDison 4-9471-2.

FOR SALE: 2—Baker Perkins 316 SS, 100 and 50 gal. jacketed, double arm Mixers; 6—Day 250 and 100 gal. double arm Mixers; 1—Robinson 90 cu. ft., 316 SS Powder Mixer; 2—Two Roll Mills 6"x12"; 8—Stokes Model DD2, DS3, D3 and B2 Rotary Preform Presses; 1—Stokes #294 single punch Preform Press; 4—Stokes Model "R" single punch Preform Presses; 1—Kux Model 15-25 Rotary Preform Press; Also: Sifters, Banbury Mixers, Powder Mixers, etc., partial listing; write for details; we purchase your surplus equipment; Brill Equipment Co., 2407 Third Ave., New York 51, N.Y.

FOR SALE: Marco Process consisting of Homogenizer, Roto-feed Mixers, Reactors, Kombinators and pumps all stainless steel. Also Sigma Blade jacketed Mixers, Pellet Presses, Mikro Pulverizers, Fitzpatrick Comminuting Machines, etc. We Buy Surplus Equipment. Perry Equipment Corp., 1429 N. 6th St., Phila. 22, Pa.

FOR SALE: 1—Model 50-30 Vacform Machine Complete Including Shear Cut Off and Roll Feed Attachment; 1—Model 88 (18 x 18) Vacform Machine; 1—50 Ton Dake Hydraulic Die Press, Model 27-125, Size Between Posts 26 by 54, 16" Daylight, Ram Speed 42-110. All Machines Very Slightly Used—Like New. Contact Indianapolis Paper Container Corporation, 217 West 10th Street, Indianapolis, Indiana.

FOR SALE: (6) new 100 ton, 10" ram, 10" stroke @$1250; (7) 200 ton. 9" stroke, 14" ram, 36x36, @ $2150; (6) 200 ton, 9" stroke, 15" ram, 30x30 @ $1850; (1) 50 ton complete, 18x18 @ $1850; (1) 200 ton 16" ram, 30x30 @ $2450; (2) 200 ton 16" ram, 42x42 @ $2850; (1) 200 ton, 15" ram, 42x42 @ $2600; (3) 250 ton (2) 12" ram, 30x60 rebuilt @ $3675. Hydraulic Sal-Press Co., Inc., 386-90 Warren Street, Bklyn, N.Y.

FOR SALE: 300 Ton W. S. Self Contained Compression, Mold 33½ x 27" x 18" stroke. Watson-Stillman—300 ton 20" x 20"—250 Ton. 28" x 24"—140 Ton 22" x 16". Waterbury-Farrel 85 Ton 20" x 24"—80 Ton 24" x 24". 63 Ton 15" x 15" with Pull Back Cyl. Lab Presses 10 & 15 Ton, platens 6" x 6" or 10" x 10". Many others. Accumulators, Valves, Pumps. Aaron Machinery Co. Inc., 45 Crosby St., New York 12, N.Y. Tel.: WAlker 5-8300.

VACUUM FORMING MACHINE: Two tables, each 30"x60" with Industrial Radiant Heat Co. heater. Brown Heat Controls, Timers, 5 HP vacuum pump. Used 3 months. Worth $10,000 new. Will sacrifice for cash. Reply Box 1919, Modern Plastics.

Machinery and equipment wanted

WANTED: Good used 200-300 ton compression press, must be self-contained and straight-ram type (not toggle type) and preferably though not necessarily, with transfer molding attachments. Send specifications and price to Box 1920, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: Original Reed Prentice 10D 8 Ounce Heating Cylinders in good condition manufactured in 1948 to 1952. Reply Box 1924, Modern Plastics.

Materials for sale

PLASTICIZERS: Standard quality, very low price. 20,000 lbs. DIOP, 10,000 lbs. DOP, also Tricresyl Phosphate, Acetyl Tributyl Citrate, Tributyl Citrate, occasionally Dibutyl & other Phthalates. Let us know your requirements. Chemical Affiliates, Inc., 274 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y. Tel.: MU. 3-2593.

Materials wanted

WANTED.
Polyethylene scrap, medium molecular weight, any color or mixed colors, melt index 1.5 to 2.5 preferred. We are a converter and pay higher prices than any dealer. Will contract for regular supply.
Reply Box 1909, Modern Plastics.

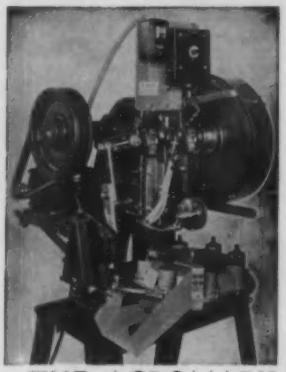
YOUR BEST MARKET for Surplus Molding Powders and Scrap Plastics—Gem City Trading. Contact Gem City for best prices on polyethylene, styrene, nylon, butyrate and acetate.
Gem City Trading—P. O. Box 941
Dayton 1, Ohio—HEmlock 2121

WANTED.
Vinyl, polyethylene and styrene scrap for our manufacture of molding and extrusion compounds. We can use rigid from vacuum forming, lumps, bleeder, slabs, trimmings, rejects—anything suitable for reprocessing. Send samples and details or telephone. Steady buyers since 1940.
Rotex Rubber Company, Inc.
1-23 Jabez Street, Newark 5, N.J.
MArket 4-4444

WANTED: Plexiglas and Lucite scrap, salvage and cut-offs, any quantity. Turn your surplus sheet stock into cash. Ask for our quotation. Duke Plastics Corp., 584 Broadway, B'klyn 6, N. Y. EVergreen 8-5520.

Do you have acrylic scrap in any shape or form? It will pay you to check our prices before selling elsewhere. We also buy any other type of plastic scrap, surplus materials and rejects.
Claude P. Bamberger, Inc.
One Mount Vernon St., Ridgefield Park, New Jersey.
Tel.: HUbbard 9-5330.
Not connected with any other firm of similar name

(Continued on page 334)



HOT STAMP

thermosetting
and thermoplastic
PARTS and
PRODUCTS
in color

THE ACROMARK No. 2AH DIAL FEED HOT STAMPING MACHINE

provides a positive and widely adaptable semi-automatic unit for high production marking of parts and products that require trade-marking, lettering, design or number marking. ACROLEAF is used with fully controlled internal heating elements.

Send samples of product or blueprints today for estimate and literature.

ACROMARK

THE ACROMARK COMPANY
5-15 MORRELL ST., ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY

"The Original Marking Specialists"

NEW DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Custom Multiframe Hydraulic Presses

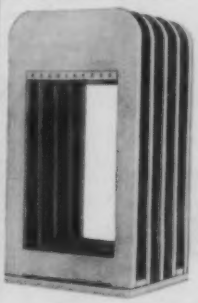
The Custom Multiframe is completely new—rugged, simple—with many exclusive features. No questionable castings. Send for quotation to your exact specifications for any purpose.

CUSTOM MACHINE & DESIGN, INC.

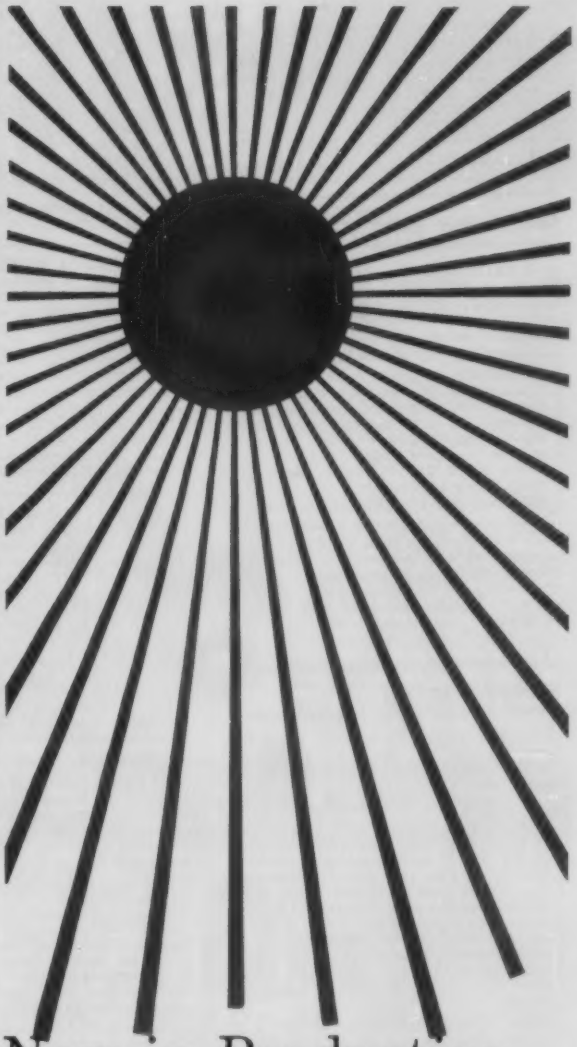
P. O. BOX 1064
200 SOUTH FORGE ST.
AKRON 9, OHIO

Exclusive Sales Agents
Akron Rubber Mchy. Co., Inc.

Patent Pending



Rolled steel frame from solid plates provides extreme rigidity and strength.



Now in Production

MERCURY RED TONERS

•

MERCURY RED LITHOPONES

WRITE FOR SAMPLES

Kentucky Color

Louisville 12, Kentucky

(*Continued from page 332*)

WANTED.
Plastics Scrap and Rejects of all kinds. Ground and unground. Also rejected molded pieces and surplus virgin molding powders. Top prices paid.
Reply Box 1922, Modern Plastics.

Molds for sale

FOR SALE: Complete line of Houseware Molds, Comb Molds, also some novelty and specialty items. No reasonable offer refused. Send for list. Reply Box 1921, Modern Plastics.

INJECTION MOLDING DIE.
Trade mark etc. for inter-nationally famous Dot's Dryers. These plastic gadgets are a permanent staple for drying hose, lingerie, diapers etc. on shower or towel bars in home or hotel. Mold in 1st class condition. Dot's Stocking Dryer Co.
837 Traction Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

FOR SALE: Poppit Bead Mold—Injection—12MM—56 cavities—Perfect Condition. Earring Mold—Injection—Poppit Type—Containing 32 cavities—23MM and 16 cavities—19MM. Reply Box 1905, Modern Plastics.

Molds wanted

WANTED: Molds for novelty parts for home, desk or car. Send information to Fortune Laboratories, 1405 Main Street, Des Moines, Iowa.

WANTED.
A long established and very experienced firm of British Injection Molders would like the use of Molds of fast selling lines on Royalty basis for British and European markets. Advertisers operate modern plant (principally 10D Reed-Prentice) with excellent sales connections in consumer and industrial fields. First class credentials; paid-up capital ¾' million dollars.
Reply Box 1913, Modern Plastics

WANTED TO BUY.
An a No. 1 Water Pistol Mold to be run in 8-oz Reed. Send Samples and Price. Reply Box 1901, Modern Plastics.

MOLDS WANTED: We are interested in purchasing outright or on a royalty basis injection molds in good condition that can be used for the manufacturing of advertising specialties, premiums, give aways or small toys whose appearance would be enhanced by vacuum metallizing. Send samples of items, size of mold, prices and information to Metallized Products, Inc., 60 Agnes Street, Providence, R. I.

Help wanted

PLASTISOL COMPOUNDING: Wanted—Young married man thoroughly familiar with all phases of Plastisol compounding for responsible position with growing firm. Good working conditions. Should have some chemical background although degree not required. Write giving qualifications, salary expected and availability. Reply Box 1925, Modern Plastics.

CHEMIST.
Thoroughly experienced in manufacturing vinyl printing inks for film and sheeting. Excellent salary. Permanent position. Reply Box 1929, Modern Plastics.

PHYSICIST—PHYSICAL CHEMIST.
Multi-plant package manufacturer requires services of an applied research specialist with several years experience in the field of high polymer rheology (plastics, films, cellulose products). Person will assist to plan and carry out an interesting program relating physical properties of materials to converting and end use performance. Modern laboratories and equipment in pleasant surroundings. Prefer M.S. degree, but will consider B.S.
Please send detailed resume to Box 1934, Modern Plastics.

COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Richardson, a leading molder, laminator, fabricator of plastic and rubber products, is seeking experienced men for newly formed Commercial Development Team. Especially, seeking man with strong technical knowledge of molding materials and methods, coupled with market research experience or aptitude. An interesting situation for the right man. Please reply to: Vice President of Industrial Relations, The Richardson Company, 2700 Lake Street, Melrose Park, Illinois.

EXTRUSION SUPERINTENDENT: Assistant Superintendent, Shift Foreman, Compounder, and Die Makers needed for new extrusion plant. Clear and overlay hose and profiles. Full time or on consultant basis. Top wages commensurate with knowledge and experience. Inquiries held absolutely confidential. We are not your present employer. We are just starting. Write only if completely experienced in compounding or running vinyl clear and overlay hose from virgin and reprocessed material. Address: Extrusion Products Company, Attention: M. A. Mark, P. O. Box 684, Lowell, Mass.

WANTED—PRODUCTION ENGINEER: Must have engineering education and experience in plastics, capable of general supervision of industrial engineering, estimates, secondary tooling and plant problems. Will be responsible for the designing and building of all secondary equipment. The layout of the above mentioned equipment will be required of the individual we would employ. Plant does custom and proprietary compression and injection molding. Company over 25 years in plastics, and still expanding. Give complete resume of education, experience and past earnings. Reply Box 1900, Modern Plastics.

PLASTICS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.
Leading Chemical and Plastics manufacturing company in Delaware Valley area seeks a young enterprising chemist, physicist, or engineer for physics laboratory, stimulating research and development program on physical properties of materials, primarily plastics for use in aircraft, architecture, automotive applications, etc. Write full details of training, general background and salary expected to:
Rohm & Haas Co.
Department O.T.E.-1
5000 Richmond Street
Philadelphia 37, Pa.
Replies will be acknowledged and treated in confidence.

RESIN CHEMIST.
For research position with promising opportunities. Involves research on wide range of surface coating resins to be applied by newly-developed solventless technique. Desirable experience and education as follows: 3 to 5 years minimum experience in broad field of resins involving co-polymerization, catalysis and plastization. Should have a B.S. in Chemistry or Chemical Engineering. Courses in polymer chemistry desirable but not necessary. Reply Box 1916, Modern Plastics, describing in detail education and research experience in resin field.

CHEMISTS, ENGINEERS, Tool Men, and Methods Men, preferably experienced in the reinforced plastics field. Young and rapidly expanding manufacturer in midwest. Excellent opportunities. Applications will be kept confidential. Reply: The Glastic Corporation, 4321 Glenridge Road, Cleveland 21, Ohio.

EXTRUSION SPECIALIST: Man with knowledge of all phases of the extrusion field, including machine set-up, die design, ability to handle people. Reply Box 1928, Modern Plastics.

PLASTICS SALESMAN.
Highly respected, soundly financed manufacturer of reinforced plastic materials has opening for Midwest representative. Applicants should have knowledge of injection molding and applications. Unlimited opportunity for the right man in a new and practically noncompetitive field. Send resume. Interviews will be arranged. Reply Box 1927, Modern Plastics.

PLASTICS ENGINEER OR MECHANICAL ENGINEER interested in plastics: Excellent opportunity in Southeastern U.S. with well-established company that has recently branched into plastic injection molding and extrusion. Responsibility includes design, alteration and repair of injection molds, and design and cost estimates of new plastic products. Experience desired but not absolutely essential. Replies held in strict confidence. Salary open and excellent fringe benefits provided. Send replies to:
Mr. D. A. Bramlett, Personnel Director
Sonoco Products Company
Hartsville, S.C.

WANTED: Young engineer with some plastics experience (preferably in packaging or reinforced polyester) who wants broader fields: to do research and development work with independent plastics laboratory. Duties will include product studies, development work, testing and report writing. Reply Box 1908, Modern Plastics.

MOLDING TECHNICIAN: Nationally known manufacturer, located in Southern Wisconsin, has permanent position for Molding Technician experienced in all phases of injection molding. Excellent salary, bonus, insurance, and retirement benefits. Give complete resume in first letter. All replies confidential. Reply Box 1938, Modern Plastics.

EXTRUSION FOREMAN: Thoroughly experienced in Polyethylene and Vinyl extrusions. Good opportunity for advancement with growing young organization. Give details of experience and starting salary required. Commonwealth Pipe & Tubing, Inc., 125 So. 2nd St., Phila. 6, Pa.

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT FABRICATIONS: One of America's oldest and leading fabricators, vacuum and plug and ring forming of all types sheets, rods and tubes, has opening for top man with varied experience in the above plastic work. Applicant must have top reputation and references for ability, aggressiveness, initiative and ambition. We produce for national distribution to industry. This is not a desk job, but the pay is tops. The location is the finest and the opportunity is the best for a man who is now at a stalemate in his job. All replies confidential. The position will remain open until we find the right man. Send complete information to Gladwin Plastics, Inc., 169 Courtland Street N. E., Atlanta, Georgia.

PRODUCTION FOREMAN: Man to take charge of small proprietary Injection molding department with 3 machines. Must be able to maintain machinery, make mold changes, and assume full responsibility for department personnel. New York City Location. Reply Box 1926, Modern Plastics.

(*Continued on page 336*)

CHEMICAL ENGINEER
for REPUBLIC AVIATION

. . . for manufacturing research and process development work in aircraft nonmetallics. Must have experience in reinforced plastics, design and tooling. Knowledge of polyesters, epoxy, and phenolic resins is necessary. Experience in aircraft sealants, coatings, chemical milling, metal cleaning and plating and specification writing helpful. Ability to carry assignments through development stage into production is essential.

Among other advantages, Republic offers a comprehensive employee benefit program including company paid hospitalization and surgical insurance, accident and life insurance, tuition (2/3), 2-fold pension plan, individual merit rated increases and many others.

Please send resume including details of technical background to:

Mr. Paul Hartman, Employment Department

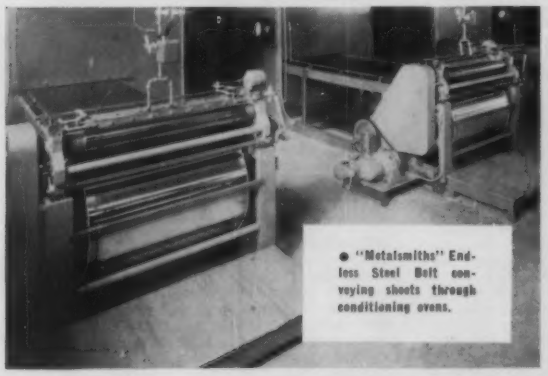
REPUBLIC AVIATION

Farmingdale, L.I., New York

Increase production—cut costs with

CONTINUOUS BELT PROCESSING

of sheets—film—coatings—laminated work, etc.



● "Metalsmiths" Endless Steel Belt conveying sheets through conditioning ovens.

Many advantages are gained by using "Metalsmiths" endless belts in processing work. It improves and speeds up heating, cooling, conditioning and setting. Highly polished surface provides automatic contact gloss. Adapted to many special requirements.

"Metalsmiths" Stainless Steel (18-8) belts are available in any length and extra wide sizes. One piece, no center seam, polished or unpolished, width and camber controlled. Consult our engineers. Metalsmiths, 558 White St., Orange, N.J.

METALSMITHS STAINLESS STEEL ENDLESS CONVEYOR BELTS

IMS PURE
SILICONE FLUID
MOLD RELEASE SPRAY

EXCLUSIVE, FAST, ALL-METAL VALVE ENDS FUMBLING SAVES CYCLE TIME

Keeps Mold Lube Cost Down

It Isn't Size — It's Performance and Quality That Count!

PRICES (Delivered)
Sample Can $2.00
Per Unbroken Dozen $18.00
Per Unbroken Gross $197.40

The Economical Way to Buy and Apply Pure, Costly Silicone Fluid!

To Cover All Molding Conditions Keep Both Types on Hand

IMS PURE
ZINC STEARATE
DRY POWDER SPRAY

HANDY MOLD DUSTER

Quick—Convenient

Removable, Cleanable Spray Head Directs Dust Into Cavity Without Waste.

PRICES (FOB Cleveland)
Sample Can $2.00
Per Unbroken Dozen $13.80
Per Unbroken Gross $144.00

IMS Mold Releases are designed to bring you maximum quality and performance. Our Silicone Fluid Spray utilizes only more costly volatile Freon to minimize part marking on fast cycles. The Dry Powder Spray should be used in all applications where painting or plating follows the molding operation, also in preforming.

INJECTION MOLDERS SUPPLY CO.
3514 Lee Road • Cleveland 20, Ohio

(*Continued from page 334*)

DESIGNERS, SALES APPLICATION, ENGINEERS.
Injection Molding and Extrusion Machinery. Here is your chance to get in on the ground floor with an established international machinery builder just entering the plastic making field. An exceptional opportunity for the right men. Reply Box 1930, Modern Plastics, giving background and salary requirements. All replies will be handled in confidence.

PLANT MANAGER: West Coast Plastics Manufacturer requires plant manager experienced in extrusion of shapes, profiles acetate film and sheeting. Salary open for right man capable of assuming full responsibility. Write stating experience. All replies will be treated confidentially. Reply Box 1936, Modern Plastics.

EXECUTIVES.
Asst. to Pres. . . . $15-30,000 or Gen. Mgr. Know Production, Research; strong on Sales.
Plant Mgr. . . . . $15-20,000, Large Injection & Extrusion Plant.
Chief Engr. . . . $20-30,000. Develop new products, auto accessories, sporting goods. Know molds.
Large injection and extrusion molder is seeking up-and-coming executives for expansion program. Company pays our fee.
2 Plant Mgr. . . . $15-20,000, Plastic Lamination & Rotogravure Printing.
Send resumes in confidence or contact:
J. L. Overholt, Wabash Agency
202 S. State, Chicago
WAbash 2-5020.

PLASTICS ENGINEER: Eastern Branch of California Injection Molder located within 30 miles of New York. To work as Assistant to Director of Manufacturing in the areas of molding, tool room, new construction, production control, purchasing and assembly. Excellent opportunity for individual (28-35) to fill an interesting and challenging position on a progressive young management team. Liberal profit-sharing arrangement. Reply Box 1933, Modern Plastics.

RETIRED EXECUTIVE-CONSULTANT IN MANUFACTURING AND DEVELOPMENT OPERATION.
A large multi-plant manufacturer, headquartered in the east, is seeking a retired executive who has had top level responsibility as a part-time consultant. Broad background in manufacturing and development in a processing industry is essential. Experience related to rubber and plastics operations highly preferred. This consultant will advise top management on improvements in its various manufacturing operations and methods to more fully utilize present and proposed production facilities. Consideration will be given only to those who submit complete information regarding background and experience.
Reply Box 1935, Modern Plastics.

PLASTISOL CHEMIST: Unusual opportunity for man with wide laboratory and field experience to head fast growing department. Salary open. Write full details. Federal Chemicals Corp., 210 Wythe Ave., Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

PLANT MANAGER.
Michigan Injection Molding Company serving the Automotive and Refrigeration field. Must be experienced in Acrylic and Nylon Molding. Some Tool design and estimating. Opportunity unlimited for the right man. Send complete resume with salary desired.
Reply Box 1937, Modern Plastics.

Situations wanted

MR. RAW MATERIAL SUPPLIER: Chemist specializing in Vinyl, Rubber, Polyethylene and Silicone available for evaluation, development, Research and Sales Service problems. Heavy Background in calendering, extrusion and coating with successful record of practical solutions. Reply Box 1923, Modern Plastics.

TOP EXECUTIVE: Presently employed as general manager by large plant engaged in thermoplastic fabrications and electronic heat sealing. Thoroughly experienced in government work, industrials, premiums, inflatables, foams as well as consumer items. Can handle production, personnel, purchases, equipment. Interested in complete charge operation with incentive participation. Reply Box 1918, Modern Plastics.

WEST COAST OR SOUTH: 20 years experience in injection molding covering sales engineering, estimating, design tooling and production supervision. Thoroughly capable. Some experience in compression molding. Desires position in warmer climate. Currently employed in the northeast. Reply Box 1915, Modern Plastics.

VINYL CONSULTANT.
Specialist in formulations, sponge lined and clear boots, doll parts, toys, balls, automotive parts, coatings, casting specialty items, washers, packing glands etc. Latest processes in rotational, slush and vacuum forming. Automatic and semi-automatic machine designs available. Complete training from model to plant production. No manufacturers represented, sell only services.
Reply Box 1907, Modern Plastics.

CHEMICAL ENGINEER-ADMINISTRATOR: B.Ch.E., M.S., obtaining M.B.A. Available for technical-administrative position. Five years diversified responsible assignments with major chemical and plastics raw materials company. Development—operation of monomer, polymer, organics plants. Polystyrene, vinyls, polyesters, latexes; extrusion processes. Plant superviser, project leader, process development, report writing, economics, cost estimates. Good organizer. Honor societies, patents, papers. New York Metropolitan area preferred. Reply Box 1914, Modern Plastics.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER in vinyl and other types of films, particularly laminating and embossing. Familiar with materials, equipment sources, and end use markets. Application research and sales experience. Creative with flair for achieving decorative effects. Strong industrial fabric background. Patents granted and pending. Quick to adapt. Reply Box 1911, Modern Plastics.

Sales agents wanted

SALES REPRESENTATIVE for well known dry color company who is now calling on molders and extruders, thermoplastics. Liberal commission basis. Most territories open. Reply Box 1903, Modern Plastics.

REPRESENTATIVE to sell custom molding of fiberglas reinforced polyester premix compounds. We have an exclusive automatic molding process which makes it possible to compete with medium impact phenolics. Terrific potential. State lines carried and territory. Reply Box 1931, Modern Plastics.

SELL SKIN-PACK, VACUUM FORMING, SLITTER EQUIP.: Country's top rated, well-advertised line of equipment is now ready for Nat. selling on comm. basis. Ex. opp. future, high earning for right men. Terr. open in all states. Write fully.
Abbott Plastic Machine Corp.
7124 N. Clark St.
Chicago 26, Ill.

SALES AGENTS WANTED: For California and South West U.S.A. Nationally known Manufacturer of Colorants for the Plastics Industry desires sales agents who are now calling on the plastics molders, fabricators, etc. Reply Box 1904, Modern Plastics.

Miscellaneous

FOR RENT.
Completely equipped liquid bulk storage terminal, consisting of 4 (25,000 gal.) piped tanks (with foamite system), pump house (with motors), double loading racks (with motors) and facilities for unloading from Railroad Tank cars with storage for containers etc.; Call SPruce 6-1791.
Sam Piazza
213-19 99 Avenue
Queens Village 29, N.Y.

DESIGN AND DRAUGHTING SERVICES: We specialize in particular, in Molds for Plastics, Compression, Transfer and Injection, also jigs and fixtures. We offer a reliable, speedy and confidential service. We also have facilities to manufacture Molds, Jigs, Fixtures and special purpose machines and equipment. Spotona Ltd., "Watchett Works," Oakhurst Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, England.

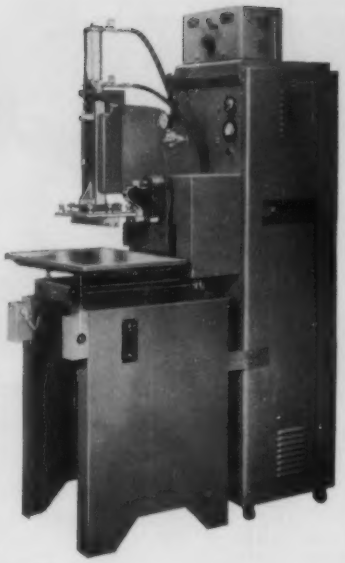
All classified advertisements payable in advance of publication.
Closing date: 28th of second preceding month, e.g., February 28th for April issue

NEW RATES: EFFECTIVE MARCH ISSUE

Per inch (or fraction) ..... $20.00. Per inch (or fraction) boxed $30.00

For purposes of establishing rate, figure approximately 50-55 words per inch.
For further information address Classified Advertising Department,
Modern Plastics, 575 Madison Avenue, N. Y. 22, N. Y.

For
SPEED . . . ECONOMY
VERSATILITY
CONTINUOUS OPERATION
the leaders of the
PLASTICS
INDUSTRY
CHOOSE



Kabar
ELECTRONIC
HEAT
SEALERS
REPRESENTATIVES IN
PRINCIPAL CITIES

THE BETTER
YOU
Seal . .
THE
EASIER
YOU
Sell

Kabar-
MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
1907 WHITE PLAINS RD. N. Y. 62 - TA 3-5104

SALES
REPRESENTATIVES

Several eastern territories. B.S. Engineering or Chemical degree preferred. Thermosetting resins experience desirable. Age 26-35.

Please send complete resume to

Personnel Department
BARRETT DIVISION
Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.
40 Rector St.—New York, N.Y.

RESEARCH CHEMISTS

MS or PhD with research experience in polymers

for important plastics research

Research is the basis of Celanese's continued progress and expansion and this forward-looking company is placing increasing emphasis on the all-important plastics field. Current openings in the Summit Research Laboratories require Research Chemists for:

1. Synthesis and evaluation of new polymers for film and molding applications.
2. Research and development in emulsion polymerizations, initially with extrusion and later in other polymer work.
3. Research and development in the field of unsaturated polyesters.
4. Fundamental research involving polymerization by several mechanisms, including ionic, free radical or surface catalyzation.
5. Fundamental research involving synthesis of polymers, organic compounds capable of polymerization or studies in polymer structure.

Professional and personal advancement at Celanese can come quickly to men of ability and initiative, either into positions of greater responsibility in the research laboratory, or into one of the many Celanese plastics, chemical or textile plants, depending on individual aptitude and preference. Salaries and benefits are liberal.

Resumes should be addressed to G. M. Hewitt. Please include initial salary requirements. All inquiries in confidence.

Celanese
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Morris Court Summit, New Jersey

Index of Advertisers

March 1957

Modern Plastics, 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

280 aaRBee Plastic Company
195 Acheson Dispersed Pigments Co.
333 Acromark Company, The
311 Advance Solvents & Chemical, Division of Carlisle Chemical Works, Inc.
35 Akron Presform Mold Co., The
Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.
337 Barrett Division
69, 251 National Aniline Division
197 Semet-Solvay Petrochemical Division
171 American Cyanamid Company, Plastics & Resins Division
91 American Latex Products Corp.
85 American Petrochemical Corp., Mol-Rez Div.
87 Amos Molded Plastics
215 Anchor Plastics Co., Inc.
110 Angier Adhesives, Div. of Interchemical Corporation
290 Apex Machine Company
34 Argus Chemical Corporation
314 Atlas Coatings Corp.
244 Automatic Molding Machine Company
255 Avery Adhesive Label Corp.

269 B.I.P. Engineering, Ltd.
30 BX Plastics Ltd.
175-177 Bakelite Co., A Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.
16 Baker Brothers, Inc.
317 Barber-Colman Company
337 Barrett Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation
285 Barron, J. E., Plastics, Inc.
79 Battenfeld
121 Bellows Co., The
183 Berstorff, Hermann
297 Biggs, Carl H., Co.
310 Black-Clawson Company, The, Dilts Division
73 Bolling, Stewart, & Co., Inc.
22 Boonton Molding Co.
341 Borco Chemicals
36 Borg-Warner, Marbon Chemical Division
63 Bridgeport Moulded Products, Inc.
270 Brown-Allen Chemicals, Inc.

341 Cadet Chemical Corp.
7 Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co.
287 Cambridge Instrument Co., Inc.
33 Cameron Machine Company
178 Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., A Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.
311 Carlisle Chemical Works, Inc., Advance Solvents & Chemical Division
287 Carver, Fred S., Inc.
230 Cast Optics Corporation
1 Catalin Corp. of America
337 Celanese Corp. of America
219 Chemical Division
329 Export Division
24, 25 Plastics Division
275 Chemore Corporation
4 Chicago Molded Products Corp.

111 Ciba Co. Inc., Plastics Div.
38 Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp.
330 Classified
54 Coast Mfg. & Supply Co.
284 Columbian Carbon Company
320 Comet Industries
48 Commercial Plastics & Supply Corp.
221 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Economic Development Administration
297 Conforming Matrix Corp.
248 Connecticut Plastic Products Co., Inc.
286 Consolidated Electrodynamics
95 Consolidated Molded Products Corporation
263 Continental Oil Company
282 Cosmos Electronic Machine Corp.
181 Crucible Steel Co. of America
6 Cumberland Engineering Company Inc.
64 Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Electronics Division
333 Custom Machine & Design, Inc.
284 Custom Scientific Instruments, Inc.
266 Cylinder Mfg. Co.

256 Davidson-Kennedy Co.
82 Davis, Joseph, Plastics Co.
217 Dawson, F. C., Engineering Co.
273 Deakin, J. Arthur, & Son
270 Deluxe Saw & Tool Company
74, 321 Detroit Mold Engineering Co.
328 Detroit Stamping Company
317 Dexter, C. H., & Sons, Inc.
40, 189, 344 Diamond Alkali Company
310 Dilts Division, The Black-Clawson Company
193 Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.
318 Doven Machine & Engineering Inc.
313 Dow Chemical Company, The
191 Dowding & Doll Ltd.
du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. (Inc.)
102, 103 Pigments Dept.
10, 11 Polychemicals Dept.
2nd Cover Durez Plastics Division,
94 Hooker Electrochemical Co.

257 Eagle Signal Corporation, Industrial Timers Div.
274 Eagle Tool and Machine Co.
242, 243 Eastman Chemical Products, Inc.
316
221 Economic Development Administration, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
101 Egan, Frank W., & Company
278, 279 Emery Industries, Inc.
209 Enjay Company, Inc.
254 Erie Engine & Mfg. Co.
44 Erie Plastics Division, Erie Resistor Corp.
96 Escambia Chemical Corp.

280A Farbwerke Hoechst AG.
199 Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc., Watson-Stillman Press Div.

295 Federal Tool Corporation
240, 241 Fellows Gear Shaper Co., The
Ferro Corporation
105 Color Div.
106 Fiber Glass Div.
220 The Patterson Foundry and Machine Co. Subsidiary
309 Fiberfil, Inc.
253 Fiberite Corporation, The
315 Fine Organics, Inc.
282 Fiore, Wm. M., Inc.
55 Firestone Plastics Co., Chemical Sales Division
Flick-Reedy Corporation
250 Miller Fluid Power Div.
250 Tru-O-Seal Div.
90 Flightex Fabrics, Inc.
328 Flodins Industri AB
61 Foster Grant Co., Inc.
99 Foucher Machines, Les
295 French Oil Mill Machinery Co., The
258 Furane Plastics Inc.

9 General American Transportation Corp., Parker-Kalon Division
4th Cover General Electric Company
84 General Industries Co., The, Plastics Division
277 General Plastics Corp., General Fiber Inc. Div.
78 Georgia Kaolin Company
18, 267, 343 Gering Products, Inc.
280 Glass Yarns & Deeside Fabrics Ltd.
Glidden Company, The
62 Chemicals-Pigments-Metals Division
331 Industrial Finishes Div.
329 Gomar Manufacturing Co.
3, 122 Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Co.
14, 15 Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, The
274 Goulding Manufacturing Co.
238 Grace, W. R., & Co., Polymer Chemicals Division
45 Granbull Tool Co. Ltd., The
276 Greater Miami Industrial Div.
291 Gries Reproducer Corp.
339 Gulf Oil Corporation, Petrochemicals Dept.

260 Harchem Division, Wallace & Tiernan, Inc.
321 Hardman, H. V., Co. Inc.
117, 322 Harshaw Chemical Co., The
272 Hart-Carter Co.
50 Hartig Engine & Machine Co.
75 Harwick Standard Chemical Co.
342 Hendrick Mfg. Corp.
107 Hexcel Products Inc.
205 Heyden Newport Chemical Corporation
268 Hinde & Dauch
264 Hobbs Manufacturing Co.
292 Hommel, O., Co., The
2nd Cover, 94 Hooker Electrochemical Co., Durez Plastics Division
227 Hurlbut Paper Company
21 Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., The, A Division of Koehring Co.

(*Continued on page* 340)

Make your vinyl plasticizers with GULF ISOOCTYL ALCOHOL

and benefit from Gulf's extensive experience and research in oxo chemistry

With Gulf Isooctyl Alcohol you get highest quality—uniform product—fast service.

Gulf Isooctyl Alcohol is available for immediate delivery in tank cars from Cincinnati, Ohio; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; and Port Arthur, Texas, and in tank trucks from Carteret, New Jersey. Also available in drums.

It's one of Gulf's

"QUALITY CHEMICALS from PETROLEUM"

Other Gulf Quality Chemicals:
Ethylene • Olefins • Aromatics • Sulfur

Petrochemicals Department
GULF OIL CORPORATION
Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

GULF

(*Continued from page* 338)

43 Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Plastics Division
328 Improved Machinery Inc.
253 Industrial and Domestic Silicone Distr.
280 Industrial Heater Co., Inc.
232 Industrial Research Labs.
20, 335 Injection Molders Supply Co.
110 Interchemical Corporation, Angier Adhesives Division
247 Interplastics Corporation

341 Jamison Plastic Corp.
332 Johnson Machinery Co.

337 Kabar Manufacturing Corp.
285 Kel Min Company
333 Kentucky Color and Chemical Company, Inc.
222 Killion Tool & Mfg. Co.
266 Kingsbacher-Murphy Co.
207 Kleen-Stik Products, Inc.
71 Kleestron Limited
113 Koppers Company, Inc., Chemical Division
258 Kramer, H. W., Co.
221 Krieger Color & Chemical Co., Inc.
17 Kurz-Kasch, Inc.

86 L·O·F Glass Fibers Co.
119 Larc Products Inc.
41 Latrobe Steel Company
285 Lehmann, J. M., Co., Inc., Wm. R. Thropp & Sons Div.
83 Lembo Machine Works, Inc.
31 Lester-Phoenix, Inc.
231 Liberty Machine Co., Inc.
271 Litzler, C. A., Co., Inc.
291 Logan Engineering Co.
323 Logo, Inc.
229 Lombard Governor Corp.
282 Lucidol Division, Wallace & Tiernan Inc.

324 Main, Robert A., & Sons, Inc.
254 Manco Products, Inc.
261, 262 Manufacturers' Literature
184 Marblette
36 Marbon Chemical, Division of Borg-Warner
216 Markem Machine Co.
281 Marvel Engineering Company
310 Mayflower Electronic Devices Inc.
256, 294 Merck & Co., Inc., Chemical Division
88 Mercury Industries, Inc.
319 Merix Chemical Co.
335 Metalsmiths
13 Modern Plastic Machinery Corp.
326 Modern Plastics
327 Molded Fiber Glass Company
Monsanto Chemical Company
114, 115 Organic Chemicals Div.
307 Plastics Div.
56 Moslo Machinery Company
27 Muehlstein, H., & Co. Inc.
216 Murray Corporation

69, 251 National Aniline Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.
77 National Lead Company
325 National Polymer Products, Inc., A Subsidiary of The Polymer Corp.
66, 67 National Rubber Machinery Co.
186 Naugatuck Chemical Div., United States Rubber
288, 289 Negri Bossi & Co.
112 Newbury Industries

232 Olsenmark Corporation
97 Omohundro, Paul, Co.
314 Orange Products, Inc.
32 Oronite Chemical Company
265 Owens-Illinois

273 Pantex Manufacturing Corp.
9 Parker-Kalon Div., General American Transportation Corp.
220 Patterson Foundry and Machine Co., The, A Subsidiary of Ferro Corp.
290 Pearl Plastic Corporation
60 Peerless Roll Leaf Co., Inc.
284 Perforating Industries, Inc.
223 Peter Partition Corp.
81 Petro-Tex Chemical Corp.
235 Pitt-Consol Chemical Co.
3rd Cover Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical Co.
273 Plastic Molders Supply Co., Inc.
294 Plastic Molding Corp.
93 Plastics Color Company
23 Plastics Engineering Co.
316 Plastiplate Co. Inc.
325 Polymer Corp., The, National Polymer Products, Inc. Subsidiary
276 Preis, H. P., Engraving Machine Co.
283 Premier Vacuum Process Corp.
254 Price-Driscoll Corporation
292 Process Equipment Company
238 Progressive Machine Co., Inc.
277 Pyrometer Instrument Co., Inc.

324 R & K Tool & Die Co., The
276 Radial Cutter Mfg. Corp.
118 Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Asbestos Textile Div.
310 Recto Molded Products, Inc.
8 Reed-Prentice
213 Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
19 Reifenhauser, A.
116 Reliance Electric and Engineering Co.
335 Republic Aviation
245 Reynolds Chemical Products Company
320 Riverdale Color Co. Inc.
76 Robbins Plastic Machinery Corp.
233 Robertson, H. H., Co.
201 Rohm & Haas Company
109 The Resinous Products Div.
259 Rona Laboratories, Inc.
252 Ross, Charles, & Son Co., Inc.
248 Royle, John, & Sons
299 Rubber & Asbestos Corp.
223 Rubber Corp. of America

68 St. Petersburg Chamber of Commerce
301 Sarco Company, Inc.
92 Schulman, A., Inc.
120 Schwartz Chemical Co., Inc.
319 Sealomatic Electronics Corp.
228 Seiberling Rubber Company, Plastics Division
197 Semet-Solvay Petrochemical Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.
39 Shaw, Francis, & Co. Ltd.
46 Shell Chemical Corporation
37 Siempelkamp, G., & Co.
256 Sinko Mfg. & Tool Co.
271 Society of The Plastics Industry, Inc., The
52 Spencer Chemical Company
283 Standard Plastics Co., Inc.
314 Standard Tool Co.
296 Stanley Chemical Co.
217 Star Manufacturing, Inc.
246 Sterling, Inc.
168, 169 Stokes, F. J., Corporation
292 Stricker-Brunhuber Corp.
305 Swedlow Plastics Co.
264 Swift, M., & Sons, Inc.
28 Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Tungsten and Chemical Div.

326 Thermel, Inc.
248 Thermo Electric Co., Inc.
253 Thermomat Co., Inc.
290 Thoreson-McCosh, Inc.
285 Thropp, Wm. R., & Sons, Div. of J. M. Lehmann Co., Inc.
203 Tilp, J. G., Inc.
237 Timken Roller Bearing Company, The
80 Tracerlab
12 Transilwrap Company
42 Tupper Corporation

315 Union Bag-Camp Paper Corp.
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
175-177 Bakelite Company Div.
178 Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Company Div.
226A, 226B Union Carbide International Company Div.
89, 211 U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co.
186 United States Rubber, Naugatuck Chemical Div.

297 Valite Corporation
225 Van Dorn Iron Works Co., The
318 Vic Manufacturing Company
323 Vlcheck Tool Co., The, Plastics Division
247 Vogt Manufacturing Corp.

Wallace & Tiernan, Inc.
260 Harchem Division
282 Lucidol Division
98 Wasco Products, Inc.
259 Waterbury Companies, Inc.
239 Watertown Mfg. Co., The
231 Watlow Electric Mfg. Co.
199 Watson-Stillman Press Div., Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
160 Welding Engineers, Inc.
108 Wellington Sears Co.
57 Westchester Plastics, Inc.
287 Western Felt Works
293 West Instrument Corporation
72 Weyerhaeuser Sales Company
249 Whittaker, Clark & Daniels, Inc.
70 Wiegand, Edwin L., Company
295 Williams, Gabriel, Co., Inc.
26 Williams-White & Co.
245 Wilner Wood Products Co.
58, 59 Windsor, R. H., Ltd.
303 Witco Chemical Company
327 Woloch, George, Co., Inc.
29 Wood, R. D., Company
65 Worbla Ltd.
100 Wrenn Paper Co., The

WESTERN STATES SECTION ADVERTISERS

158B Airconductors
158E Al-Be Industries
158G Automatic Plastic Molding
158F Blackman Plastics
158H Creative Engineering Corp.
158D Delkay Plastics Corp.
158B Electroforms, Inc.
158A Ellay Rubber Co. Inc.
158C Loven Chemical of California
158D Mesa Plastics Company
158G Mojave Die & Engraving
158E Ray Products Co., Inc.
158H Sierra Electric Corp.
158E Thalco

ORGANIC PEROXIDES

- BENZOYL PEROXIDE
- LAUROYL PEROXIDE
- MEK PEROXIDE

Technical Data and samples available on request.

Distributed by
CHEMICAL DEPT.
of
McKESSON & ROBBINS, INC.
155 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.
Warehouse Stocks in
Principal Cities

Trade Mark

Manufactured by
CADET Chemical Corp.
Burt 1, New York

MOLD STICKING?

USE

REAL-EASE
SILICONE

Release Compound

QUALITY: Highest-Uniform.

EFFICIENCY: Spray tailored for mold release use.

AVAILABILITY: Stocks in key cities.

ECONOMY: Check these prices.

1 to 11 cans	$1.60 per can
1 to 4 cases (12 cans each)	$16.80 per case
5 to 9 "	15.60 " "
10 to 24 "	14.40 " "
25 or more cases	13.20 " "

GIANT 20 OZ. CAN

DON'T DELAY! ORDER TODAY!

BORCO CHEMICALS

3105 N. Cicero Ave. Chicago 41, Ill.

CUSTOM *Injection* MOLDING

SPECIALISTS SINCE 1923

Molders for America's Leading Manufacturers of:

Radio, TV, Appliances

Packages of All Types

Housewares, Tools, Gears

Automotive Accessories

Cameras, Toys, and Novelties

FROM IDEA TO FINISHED PRODUCT

PAINT SPRAYING AND ASSEMBLY

- Designing and building quality molds.
- Modern molding presses—2 to 32 oz.
- Low-cost, conveyorized finishing, painting, hot stamping and automatic assembly.
- Free consultation on design and molding problems.
- Practical down-to-earth pricing consistent with your quality requirements.

OUR MODERN, NEW PLANT DEDICATED TO COMPLETE, DEPENDABLE SERVICE.

JAMISON PLASTIC CORP.

1255 Newbridge Road
N. Bellmore, L. I., New York

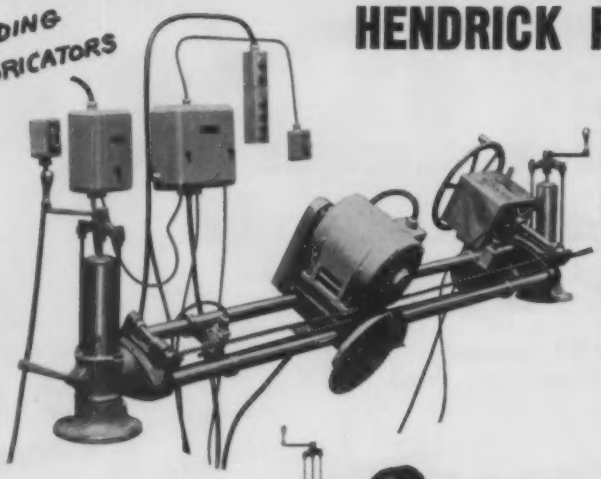
DIAL SU 5-3400

First in the field FOR

COUNTER TOP FABRICATION
ALL PLASTIC SHEET SIZING

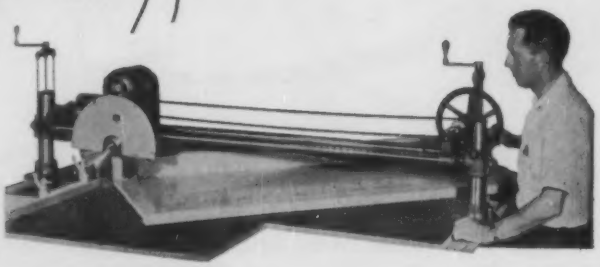
ENDORSED BY LEADING PLASTIC PANEL FABRICATORS

HENDRICK PANEL SAWS



LEFT: MODEL MA
Fully automatic Hendrick Panel Saw. May also be operated manually. Capacities from 4½' to 12½'.

BELOW: MODEL MLR-614
(Manual) — Designed for countertop fabrication. Cuts through backsplash to depth of 5⅞" with 14" blade. Also available with automatic controls.



HENDRICK PANEL SAWS are now standard equipment for sizing and trimming all large sheet stock. All models now equipped with the new 'Model C' carriage featuring:

Self-aligning sealed ball bearing arbor bearings of increased lateral load ratings and provided with vernier adjusting screws to insure true blade travel.

Models with capacities from 4½' to 12½'.
Motors up to 3 HP.
Write for illustrated folder.

HENDRICK MFG. CORP.
MARBLEHEAD, MASS.

Use your Encyclopedia Issue!

Don't Overlook the Helpful Plastics Charts

Nine important charts summarize technical data on plastics films, adhesives, coatings, laminates, plasticizers and other vital topics. The plastics properties chart, perhaps the most referred-to section of the Encyclopedia, measures 45" x 28" and is suitable for wall mounting.

Most of the material in your copy of the Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue is *work* data—information which companies working with plastics can put to valuable use, day-in and day-out.

This 1,122-page volume gives complete coverage to such important subjects as the characteristics of plastics materials, and the employment of fillers for lowering the cost and increasing the strength of plastics parts. Plastics coatings and foamed plastics are discussed exhaustively, as are all important finishing and decorating methods. New cost-reducing slants on vacuum forming, deep drawing, injection molding, extruding, and other production techniques are explained, too.

Countless hours of hunting for sources of supply can be saved by referring to the efficiently indexed Buyers' Directory and to the helpful advertisements of leading suppliers.

MODERN PLASTICS
A Breskin Publication
575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

In PLASTICS, the plant that does everything!

THESE PRODUCTS:

GERING "the Hose with the Mirror Finish."

GERLITE Extruded Acrylic Sheets, clear or colored, to 54" wide, to .125" thick, any practical length. For Illuminating Signs, Lighting Fixtures and Vacuum Forming Applications.

GER-FLEX Vinyl Tubing

GER-TUBE Polyethylene Tubing from 1/32" to 4" I.D., also special shapes and cross-sections.

DRYCOL on-the-spot, in-plant colorant for all thermoplastics.

S-T-R-E-T-C-H Polyethylene master-batch color concentrate.

STYROMIX Clear polystyrene dry-blended with color and lubricants, ready to mold.

GER-PAK Polyethylene film, sheeting, and tubing for packaging consumer and industrial products. Moisture-vapor barrier up to 20 feet wide, for use in light and heavy construction.

THESE SERVICES:

Molding Powders Division

We manufacture for standard and special applications, for injection and extrusion molding:
Polystyrene • Vinyls • Polyethylene
Cellulose Acetate • Ethyl Cellulose
Acrylic • Nylon

Extruded Products Division

Complete Department equipped with extruders from 2" to 10" with dies and take-off equipment to make Sheeting, Tubing, Rods, Pipe, Special Cross Sections and Shapes.

Custom Compounding

Complete facilities for top quality processing. Full staff of laboratory, technical and engineering personnel.
Polyethylene • Vinyls • Nylon • Acrylic • Cellulose Acetate • Butyrate Ethyl Cellulose • Polystyrene and its Copolymers

SCRAP RECLAMATION

Far ahead of any ordinary scrap reclamation is the job done at Gering. Our long experience coupled with skilled technical personnel enables us to work wonders with scrap sorting, separating, grading, decontaminating, blending, color matching, compounding, and pelletizing.

GERING

PRODUCTS, INC.

KENILWORTH, N. J.

Service • Quality • Dependability

Pioneers in modern plastics for over 30 years!

Chemicals you live by

Why Diamond Technical Service is important to VINYL PROCESSORS

Completely equipped pilot plant is a part of the vinyl laboratory at DIAMOND's enlarged Research Center, Painesville, Ohio.

Here are two reasons: (1) our Plastic Products Laboratory evaluates and improves resins so that DIAMOND, and our customers, can make better products; (2) DIAMOND technical service is available to users, anywhere.

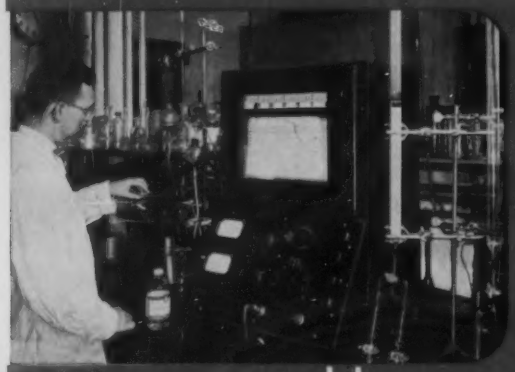
Introduced in 1954, DIAMOND PVC-50 and PVC-45 already are used satisfactorily in hundreds of formulations for extrusions, film, sheeting, and floor covering. PVC-50, suited especially for electrical insulation, has Underwriters' Laboratory acceptance, while PVC-45 offers lower temperature requirements.

Only high quality can explain quick success in a hotly competitive market. DIAMOND technical service can help you put that quality to work in your products. We're ready to work with you now. Call your nearby DIAMOND sales office or write DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, 300 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

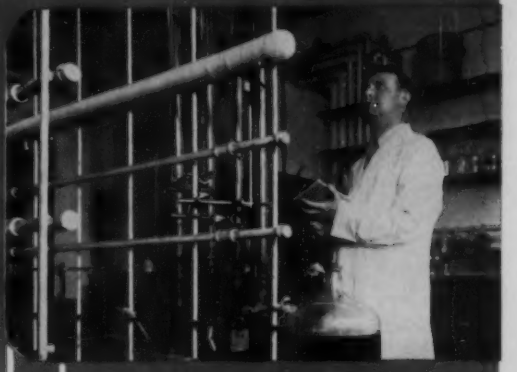
DIAMOND ALKALI CHEMICALS

Diamond Chemicals

Let Pittsburgh Plasticizer Research



Be a Part of



Your Plant Operation

PITTSBURGH Coke & Chemical maintains a complete plasticizer research staff. Its objective: Provide the plastics industry with *better plasticizers* at *lower cost.*

You might consider this experienced group of chemists and engineers as part of *your* plant staff. For most of its efforts are devoted to solving basic problems and filling basic needs of Pittsburgh's customers . . . above and beyond our regular technical service. Two outstanding new plasticizers, PX-114 and PX-313, were developed by this group.

What's *your* future in plastics? If it's not being guided by a research laboratory of your own, why not enjoy the benefits of using Pittsburgh PX Plasticizers and of working with a company that thinks and acts in terms of *futures* . . . through *basic position* . . . through *constant growth* . . . through *vigorous, imaginative research.*

WBW 6407

PITTSBURGH *Job-Rated* PLASTICIZERS

COAL CHEMICALS • PROTECTIVE COATINGS • PLASTICIZERS • ACTIVATED CARBON • COKE • CEMENT • PIG IRON

Phenolic Products salutes molding industry

demand for electrical power

TO DOUBLE IN 8 YEARS

TO QUADRUPLE IN 16 YEARS

Phenolic Molders Cited for Helping Electrical Industry Meet Unprecedented Expansion

The success of phenolic molders in helping the electrical industry keep pace with its unprecedented expansion was hailed by industry spokesmen during National Electrical Week, just past. With the help of new phenolic materials and improved molding techniques, the electrical industry now expects to meet electrical power needs that will double within the next eight years, quadruple in the next sixteen.

Today, more than a third of all molded phenolic products are serving in electrical applications. And with good reason: Phenolics are prime insulating materials; they withstand heat; they are easily handled and molded; they can take severe mechanical abuse; and by no means least, phenolic molders themselves have contributed design and production innovations that have added greatly to the economic success of phenolics' use in the electrical industry.

We of the Phenolic Products Section at General Electric would like to add our own congratulations to the phenolic molders for the job they are doing. As a leading manufacturer of phenolic molding compounds, G.E. is proud to have a stake in this excellent future growth. General Electric Company, Section MP-3, Chemical Materials Dept., Pittsfield, Mass.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC